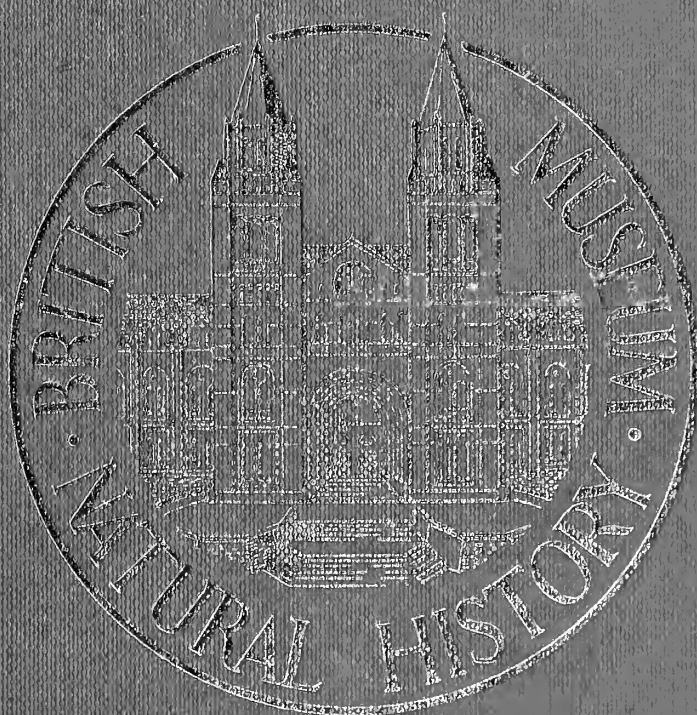


The Generic Names of Moths
of the World

Volume 4



British Museum (Natural History)
London 1982



000176168



H. M.

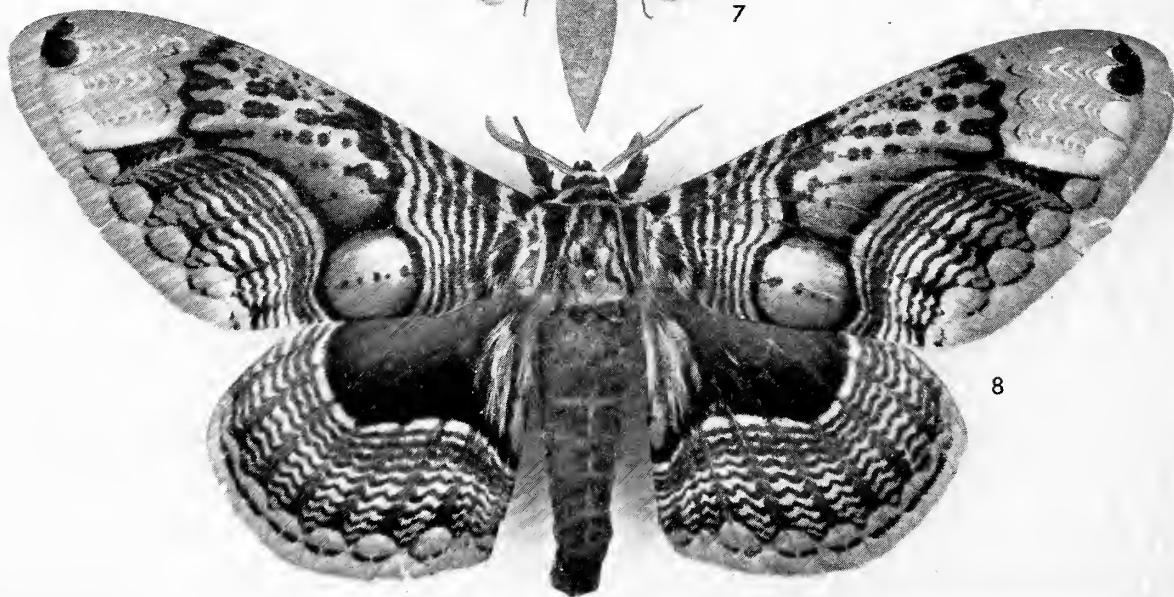
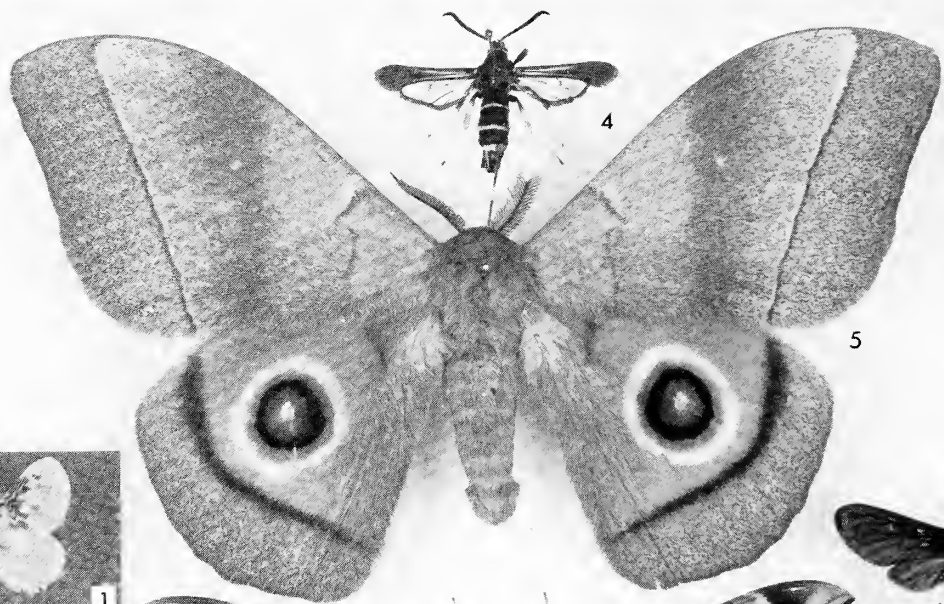
N. 16

The Generic Names of
Moths of the World

LEGEND TO FRONTISPIECE

- FIG. 1. *Lagoa crispata* Packard, ♂, North America. See *Lagoa* Harris, 1841.
FIG. 2. *Carama walkeri* Butler, ♂, Brazil. See *Carama* Walker, 1855.
FIG. 3. *Neurosyploca wallengreni* Kirby, ♀, South Africa. See *Neurosyploca* Wallengren, 1858.
FIG. 4. *Sphinx tabaniformis* Rottemburg, ♂, Great Britain. See *Menythis* Newman, 1832.
FIG. 5. *Gonimbrasia hecate* Rougeot, ♂, Ghana. See *Gonimbrasia* Butler, 1878.
FIG. 6. *Daphnis pandorus* Hübner, ♀, U.S.A. See *Philampelus* Harris, 1839.
FIG. 7. *Libyoclanis vicina* Rothschild & Jordan, ♂, Zimbabwe. See *Acentropoclanis* Strand, 1915.
FIG. 8. *Brahmaea conchifera* Butler, lectotype ♂, Bangladesh. See *Brahmaea* Walker, 1855.
FIG. 9. *Melisomimas metallica* Hampson, ♂, Uganda. See *Melisomimas* Jordan, 1907.
FIG. 10. *Scopelodes venosa* Walker, ♂, India. See *Asbolia* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855.
FIG. 11. *Diospage scintillans* Butler, ♂, Malawi. See *Lamprochrysa* Hampson, 1918.

All moths are natural size.



The Generic Names of Moths of the World

Edited by I. W. B. Nye

Volume 4

Bombycoidea	Mimallonoidea
Castnioidea	Sesioidea
Cossoidea	Sphingoidea
Zygaenoidea	

By D. S. Fletcher and I. W. B. Nye

British Museum (Natural History)

Trustees of the
British Museum (Natural History)
London 1982

© Trustees of the British Museum (Natural History), 1982

Publication Number 848

ISBN 0 565 00848 X

Computer composed and phototypeset by Unwin Brothers Limited
The Gresham Press, Old Woking, Surrey, England

This volume should preferably be cited as:

Fletcher, D. S. & Nye, I. W. B., 1982, *in* Nye, I. W. B. [Ed.],
The Generic Names of Moths of the World, volume 4

British Library Cataloguing in Publication Data

The generic names of moths of the world.

Vol. 4

I. Moths—Nomenclature

I. Nye, I. W. B. II. Fletcher, D. S.

595.78'1'012 QL545

ISBN 0-565-00848-X

Editor's preface

In the whole of the Animal Kingdom about 290 000 genus-group names have been used and of these nearly 10% have been applied to moths and butterflies. It is intended to catalogue all of the 24 000 moth names in the following volumes which have either already been published or are in preparation.

The Generic Names of Moths of the World

Edited by I. W. B. Nye

VOLUME 1 by I. W. B. Nye (published 11th December 1975)

Superfamily NOCTUOIDEA (part)	AGARISTIDAE	NOLIDAE
	NOCTUIDAE	

VOLUME 2 by A. Watson, D. S. Fletcher and I. W. B. Nye (published 30th October 1980)

Superfamily NOCTUOIDEA (part)	ARCTIIDAE	LYMANTRIIDAE
	COCYTHIDAE	NOTODONTIDAE
	CTENUCHIDAE	STREPSIMANIDAE
	DILOBIDAE	THAUMETOPOEIDAE
	DIOPTIDAE	THYRETIDAE

VOLUME 3 by D. S. Fletcher (published 3rd December 1979)

Superfamily GEOMETROIDEA	APOPROGONIDAE	EPIPLEMIDAE
	AXIIDAE	GEOMETRIDAE
	CALLIDULIDAE	PTEROTHYSANIDAE
	CYCLIDIIDAE	SEMATURIDAE
	DREPANIDAE	THYATIRIDAE
	EPICOPEIIDAE	URANIIDAE

VOLUME 4 by D. S. Fletcher and I. W. B. Nye

Superfamily BOMBYCOIDEA	ANTHELIDAE	ENDROMIDAE
	APATELODIDAE	EUPTEROTIDAE
	BOMBYCIDAE	LASIOCAMPIDAE
	BRAHMAEIDAE	LEMONIIDAE
	CARTHAEIDAE	OXYTENIDAE
	CERCOPHANIDAE	SATURNIIDAE

Superfamily MIMALLONOIDEA	MIMALLONIDAE
---------------------------	--------------

Superfamily SPHINGOIDEA	SPHINGIDAE
-------------------------	------------

Superfamily CASTNIOIDEA	CASTNIIDAE
-------------------------	------------

Superfamily COSSOIDEA	CHRYSOPOLOMIDAE	MEGALOPYGIDAE
	COSSIDAE	METARBELIDAE
	DALCERIDAE	RATARDIDAE
	LIMACODIDAE	

Superfamily ZYGAENOIDEA	ANOMOEOTIDAE	HETEROGYNIDAE
	CYCLOTORNIDAE	HIMANTOPTERIDAE
	EPIPYROPIDAE	ZYGAENIDAE

Superfamily SESIOIDEA	BRACHODIDAE	DUDGEONEIDAE
	CHOREUTIDAE	SESIIDAE

VOLUME 5 (in preparation)

Superfamily PYRALOIDEA	HYBLAEIDAE	PYRALIDAE
	LATHROTELIDAE	THYRIDIDAE
	OXYCHIROTIDAE	TINEODIDAE
	PTEROPHORIDAE	

VOLUME 6 (in preparation)

Superfamily COPROMORPHOIDEA	ALUCITIDAE CARPOSINIDAE	COPROMORPHIDAE GLYPHIPTERIGIDAE
Superfamily GELECHIOIDEA	AGONOXENIDAE ANOMOLOGIDAE BLASTOBASIDAE COLEOPHORIDAE COSMOPTERIGIDAE ELACHISTIDAE GELECHIIDAE	LECITHOCERIDAE METACHANDIDAE MOMPHIDAE OECOPHORIDAE PTEROLONCHIDAE SCYTHRIDIDAE
Superfamily YPONOMEUTOIDEA	AMPHITHERIDAE DOUGLASIIDAE EPERMENIIDAE EPIMARPTIDAE	HELIODINIDAE SCHRECKENSTEINIIDAE YPONOMEUTIDAE
Superfamily IMMOIDEA	IMMIDAE	
Superfamily TORTRICOIDEA	COCHYLIDAE	TORTRICIDAE
Superfamily TINEOIDEA	ARRHENOPHANIDAE ERIOCOTTIDAE GRACILLARIIDAE LYONETIIDAE	OCHSENHEIMERIIDAE PSEUDARBELIDAE PSYCHIDAE TINEIDAE
Superfamily TISCHERIOIDEA	TISCHERIIDAE	
Superfamily INCURVARIOIDEA	ADELIDAE CECIDOSIDAE CRINOPTERYGIDAE	HELIOZELIDAE INCURVARIIDAE PRODOXIDAE
Superfamily NEPTICULOIDEA	NEPTICULIDAE	OPOSTEGIDAE
Superfamily HEPIALOIDEA	ANOMOSETIDAE HEPIALIDAE NEOTHEORIDAE	PALAEOSETIDAE PROTOTHEORIDAE
Superfamily MNESARCHAEOIDEA	MNESARCHAEIDAE	
Superfamily NEOPSEUSTOIDEA	NEOPSEUSTIDAE	
Superfamily ERIOCRANIOIDEA	ACANTHOPTEROCTETIDAE ERIOCRANIIDAE	LOPHOCORONIDAE
Superfamily AGATHIPHAGOIDEA	AGATHIPHAGIDAE	
Superfamily MICROPTERIGOIDEA	MICROPTERIGIDAE	

Contents

	<i>Page</i>
EDITOR'S PREFACE	iii
SYNOPSIS	vii
AIM, SCOPE AND STYLE	vii
FORM OF ENTRIES	vii
SEQUENCE	vii
REFERENCES	vii
DATES	vii
TYPE-LOCALITIES	vii
UNAVAILABLE NAMES	viii
HOMONYMY	viii
MISIDENTIFIED TYPE-SPECIES	viii
FAMILY-GROUP NAMES	viii
SUMMARY OF INTER-FAMILY TRANSFERENCES	x
SUMMARY OF NAMES NEWLY ESTABLISHED	x
DATES OF SOME IMPORTANT PUBLICATIONS	xi
CRAMER, P. & STOLL, C. 1775-1782; 1787-1790	xi
KIRBY, W. F. 1892 [JULY 9]	xii
LATREILLE, P. A. [1802 NOVEMBER 6]	xii
OCHSENHEIMER, F. 1810 [AUGUST 31]	xiii
ROMANOFF, N. M. 1892 [JULY 12]	xiii
SCHRANK, F. VON P. 1802 [APRIL 24]	xiii
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	xiv
ALPHABETICAL CATALOGUE OF GENUS-GROUP NAMES	1
SYMBOLS USED	1
ABBREVIATIONS USED FOR FAMILY-GROUP NAMES	1
CATALOGUE	1
INDEX TO SPECIES-GROUP NAMES	175

Synopsis

The 2858 genus-group names of the superfamilies Bombycoidea, Castnioidea, Cossoidca, Mimalonoidea, Sesioidea, Sphingoidea and Zygaenoidea are listed with their type-species and original bibliographical references. The means of fixation of each type-species together with its type-locality is given. New genus-group names are established for 19 junior homonyms for which no replacement names could be found, one new nominal genus is established, and 19 genera are transferred to other families. Type-species are designated for 36 nominal genera for which no previous type-species fixation could be found, new replacement names are established for two type-species, and lectotypes are designated for five type-species.

Aim, Scope and Style

The aim, scope and style of this catalogue are closely similar to those defined in the first volume of this series. However, it has now been possible to include all relevant names contained in the *Zoological Record* up to and including volume 114 published in 1980, together with names from recent works that have come to our notice up to the end of July 1981.

This fourth volume contains the genus-group names in the superfamilies Bombycoidea, Castnioidea, Cossoidca, Mimallonoidea, Sesioidea, Sphingoidea and Zygaenoidea. The families and subfamilies included are those cited in the Editor's preface and under the heading 'Family-group Names'.

Each nomenclaturally available generic name has been objectively defined by linking it with its valid type-species designation, determined according to the *International Code of Zoological Nomenclature* (Edn 2), 1964, with amendments, 1974, *Bull. zool. Nom.* **31**: 77–89. Invalid and incorrect designations of type-species which antedate the valid designation are listed and the reasons for their rejection are given.

Subjective synonymy of genus-group names has not been included, except in the case of:

- (a) a junior homonym having no objective replacement name, or
- (b) two or more genera having type-species which are subjectively synonymous: such genus-group names have been cross-referenced by the phrase 'See also *Genus* Author, date'. Where the type-species of a genus is a junior subjective synonym, its senior subjective synonym and reference is also included

Form of Entries

SEQUENCE

The catalogue is arranged alphabetically. Junior homonyms, junior objective synonyms and names not nomenclaturally available are listed chronologically under their potentially valid name, and are also cross-referenced in the main alphabetical sequence.

REFERENCES

Titles of journals have been abbreviated as in the *World List of Scientific Periodicals* (Edn 4), 1963–1965. If the cited journal has not been included in the *World List*, abbreviations in the style of that work have been used. Nouns always start with a capital letter and adjectives usually start with a small letter. Abbreviations are followed by a full stop, but contractions are not.

Titles of books and other non-serial works have also been abbreviated in the style of the *World List*, using the 'Select List of Abbreviations' published in volume 3 of that work.

The full titles of journals may be found in the *World List* or in the *List of Serial Publications in the British Museum (Natural History) Library* (Edn 2), 1975. Most of the titles of books and of other non-serial works are in the *Catalogue of Books, Manuscripts, Maps and Drawings in the British Museum (Natural History)*.

Throughout this catalogue the term Commission refers to the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature and the term *Code* refers to the *International Code of Zoological Nomenclature* (Edn 2), 1964, with amendments 1974, *Bull. zool. Nom.* **31**: 77–89.

DATES

Following Recommendation 22A of the *Code*, dates of publication have been cited in square brackets if they have been determined from external evidence and in parentheses if determined from evidence in the volume itself. These dates have usually been followed by those printed on the title-page to assist in finding the work in library catalogues.

Dates of publication given in Sherborn's *Index Animalium* and in the *Catalogue of Books, Manuscripts, Maps and Drawings in the British Museum (Natural History)* have been adopted, except where bibliographical research has shown that changes should be made.

TYPE-LOCALITIES

The place of origin, as stated in the original description, of the name-bearing type of the type-species is cited as the type-locality. If this is considered to be erroneous a note is added. Names of countries are given in their current English form and are placed in square brackets when they have not been included with the original description. In other instances square brackets have been used to enclose the current name for a locality which is then followed, without a comma, by the originally cited name

of the country or locality. Modern interpretations have not been given for originally stated localities such as 'Congo' or 'Himalaya Mountains' that comprise more than one present-day state. The spellings of modern names follow those used in *The Times Atlas of the World* (Edn 5), 1975.

UNAVAILABLE NAMES

Unavailable names (names that are not nomenclaturally available under the rules of the *Code*) are preceded by a double dagger (‡) and reasons for their rejection are given.

Names recorded in Neave, *Nomenclator zoologicus* as '(pro *A-us* Author, date)' usually lack positive indication as to whether the names are misspellings without nomenclatural availability or whether they are emendations with nomenclatural availability. All such entries have been checked and the correct status given.

Homonymy

Names that have been proposed expressly to replace junior homonyms, and junior objective synonyms that have been used for the same purpose, are referred to in this catalogue as objective replacement names. Junior subjective synonyms used to replace preoccupied senior synonyms are referred to as subjective replacement names.

Generic names that are junior homonyms have been placed, wherever possible, under their objective replacement names. Some generic homonyms were found to have no objective synonyms but it has been possible to place these as subjective synonyms of other genera by finding, in each case, a genus whose type-species we consider to be congeneric with that of the homonymous genus. There remained, however, 19 for which there was neither an objective nor a subjective replacement name; new names have therefore been proposed for these homonyms. A list of the new names has been included in a 'Summary of Names Newly Established'.

Misidentified Type-species

Under Article 70 of the *Code* it is to be assumed that an author has correctly identified the nominal species that he

- (1) referred to a new genus when he established it, or
- (2) designated as type-species of a new or established genus.

In this catalogue there are several genera having type-species now known to be based on misidentified specimens. Under Article 70 such cases should be referred to the Commission to designate whichever species would promote nomenclatural stability. The authors of this catalogue have provisionally chosen type-species that they consider will fulfil this objective.

Family-group Names

The family-group names used in this catalogue are the oldest available suprageneric names that have been applied to each family. They are listed below together with the first published reference to each name; synonyms that have had wide use are also listed but no attempt has been made to compile a complete synonymy.

BOMBYCOIDEA

ANTHELIDAE Turner, 1904, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1904**: 479 (as Lymantriidae, Anthelinae).

APATELODIDAE Neumoegen & Dyar, 1894, *Jl N. Y. ent. Soc.* **2**: 112, 113 (as Notodontidae, Apatelodinae).

Zanolidae McDunnough, 1938, *Mem. sth. Calif. Acad. Sci.* **1**: 138.

BOMBYCIDAE Latreille, [1802], in Sonnini, *Hist. nat. gén. particulière Crustacés Insectes* **3**: 404 (as Bombycinae).

BRAHMAEIDAE Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* **1**: 253.

CARTHAEIDAE Common, 1966, *J. ent. Soc. Qd* **5**: 29.

CERCOPHANIDAE Jordan, 1924, *Novit. zool.* **31**: 181.

ENDROMIDAE Boisduval, 1828, *Eur. Lepid. Index methl.*: 50 (as Endromidi).

EUPTEROTIDAE Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* **1**: 271.

LASIOCAMPIDAE Harris, 1841, *Rep. Insects Mass. injurious Vegn.*: 265 (as Lasiocampadae).

Lachneidae Grote, 1888, *Can. Ent.* **20**: 223 (as Bombycidae, Lachneinae).

LEMONIIDAE Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 367 (as Lemoniadae).

OXYTENIDAE Jordan, 1924, *Novit. zool.* **31**: 135.

SATURNIIDAE Boisduval, [1837] 1834, *Icones hist. Lépid. Eur.* **2**: 170 (as Saturnides).

AGLIINAE Packard, 1893, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **11**: 172.

ARSENURINAE Jordan, 1922, *Novit. zool.* **29**: 250.

Rhesocytinae Bouvier, 1930, *Bull. Hill Mus. Witley* **4**: 3 (as Rhesocytidae).

CERATOCAMPINAE Harris, 1841, *Rep. Insects Mass. injurious Vegn.*: 287 (as Ceratocampadae).

Dryocampinae Grote & Robinson, 1866, *Ann. Lyc. nat. Hist.* **8**: 379 (as Dryocampini).

Adelocephalinae Boisduval, 1872, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* **15**: [79] (as Adélocéphalides). Burmeister, 1878, *Descr. physique République Argentine* **5** (Lépid. 1): 485 (as Adelocephalidae).

Citheroniinae Neumoegen & Dyar, 1894, *Jl N. Y. ent. Soc.* **2**: 174 (as Citheroniidae).

Sphingicampinae Packard, 1901, *Psyche, Camb.* **9**: 280.

Syssphinginae Packard, 1914, *Mem. natn. Acad. Sci.* **12**: 1 (as Syssphingina).

HEMILEUCINAE Grote & Robinson, 1866, *Ann. Lyc. nat. Hist.* **8**: 376 (as Hemileucini).

Dirphiinae Burmeister, 1878, *Descr. physique République Argentine* **5** (Lépid. 1): 473 (as Dirphiadae).

Automerinae Grote, 1896, *Mitt. Roemermus. Hildes.* **6**: 3, 27.

LUDIINAE Aurivillius, 1904, *Ark. Zool.* **2** (4): 21.

Holocerinae Packard, 1914, *Mem. natn. Acad. Sci.* **12**: 144.

SALASSINAE Michener, 1949, *Evolution, Lancaster, Pa.* **3**: 130.

SATURNIINAE Boisduval, [1837] 1834, *Icones hist. Lépid. Eur.* **2**: 170 (as Saturnides).

Attacinae Duponchel, [1845] 1844, *Cat. méth. Lépid. Eur.*: 78 (as Attacidae).

The family-group name Attacidae was validated by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1957, *Opin. Decl. int. Commun. zool. Nom.* **15** (Opinion 450): 259, and placed on the *Official List of Family-Group Names in Zoology* with the Name Number 142. Because of the enhanced status it was thus afforded, Attacidae was subsequently used by some authors in preference to Saturniidae which had had much wider use but which had not been placed on the *Official List*. However, the Commission, 1981, *Bull. zool. Nom.* **38** (Opinion 1170): 95, placed Saturniidae on the *Official List of Family-Group Names in Zoology* with the Name Number 507. Saturniidae Boisduval, [1837] is earlier than Attacidae Duponchel, [1845] and has been adopted as the valid family-group name in this catalogue. Attacinae remains available for use as a subfamily name if required.

CASTNIOIDEA

CASTNIIDAE Boisduval, [1828], *Essai sur une Monographie des Zygénides*: 2 (as Castniaires).

COSSOIDEA

CHRYSOPOLOMIDAE Aurivillius, 1895, *Ent. Tidskr.* **16**: 116.

COSSIDAE Leach, [1815] 1830, in Brewster, *Edinburgh Encycl.* **9**: 131 (as Cossida).

Zeuzeridae Boisduval, 1828, *Eur. Lepid. Index meth.*: 51 (as Zeuzeridi).

DALCERIDAE Dyar, 1898, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **6**: 231.

LIMACODIDAE Duponchel, [1845] 1844, *Cat. méth. Lépid. Eur.*: 84.

‡Cochliopodi Boisduval, 1828, *Eur. Lepid. Index meth.*: 57. Not based on an available genus-group name and therefore unavailable under the *Code*, Article 11(e).

Cochlidiae Grote & Robinson, 1866, *Ann. Lyc. nat. Hist.* **8**: 372.

Heterogeneidae Meyrick, 1895, *Handbk Br. Lepid.*: 450.

Apodidae Grote, 1896, *Mitt. Roemermus. Hildes.* **1**: [3].

MEGALOPYGIDAE Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* **6**: 83 (as Megalopygina).

Somabrachyidae Hampson, 1920, *Novit. zool.* **26**: 262 (as Somabrachidac).

METARBELIDAE Strand, 1909, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **22**: 118.

Arbelidae Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **1**: 10 (key), 314. The type-genus *Arbela* Moore, 1879, is a junior homonym of *Arbela* Stål, 1865; Arbelidae Hampson, [1893], is therefore invalid under the *Code*, Article 39.

Hollandiidae Karsch, 1896, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* **22**: 135 (as Hollandiiden). The type-genus *Hollandia* Karsch, 1896, is a junior homonym of *Hollandia* Butler, 1892; Hollandiidae Karsch, 1896, is therefore invalid under the *Code*, Article 39.

Teragridae Hampson, 1920, *Novit. zool.* **26**: 263.

Lepidarbelidae Dalla Torre & Strand, 1923, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* **28**: [3].

RATARDIDAE Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **1**: 12, [16], 19.

MIMALLONOIDEA

MIMALLONIDAE Burmeister, 1878, *Descr. physique République Argentine* **5** (Lépid. 1): 495 (as Saturniadae, Mimallonidae).

Lacosomidae Neumoegen & Dyar, 1893, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **1**: 98, 99.

Perophoridae Packard, 1895, *Mem. natn. Acad. Sci.* **7**: 83.

Ptochopsychidae Grote, 1896, *Mitt. Roemermus. Hildes.* **7**: [4].

SESIOIDEA

BRACHODIDAE Agenjo, 1966, *Graellsia* **22** (Suppl.): [45] (as Glyphipterigidae, Brachodinae).

Atychiidae Rambur, 1866, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie*: 156 (as Atychides). The type-genus *Atyehia* Latreille, 1809, is a junior homonym of *Atyehia* Ochsenheimer, 1808; Atychiidae Rambur, 1866, is therefore invalid under the *Code*, Article 39.

CHOREUTIDAE Stainton, 1859, *Manual Br. Butterflies and Moths* **2**: 157.

DUDGEONEIDAE Brock, 1971, *J. nat. Hist.* **5**: 82.

SESIIDAE Boisduval, 1828, *Eur. Lepid. Index meth.*: [29] (as Sesiariae).

Aegeriidae Stephens, 1829, *Nom. Br. Insects*: 39.

SPHINGOIDEA

SPHINGIDAE Latreille, [1802], in Sonnini, *Hist. nat. géu. particulière Crustacés Insectes* **3**: 400 (as Sphingides).

MACROGLOSSINAE Harris, 1839, *Am. J. Sci. Arts* **36**: 287 (as Macroglossiadae).

Choerocampinae Grote & Robinson, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* **5**: 153 (as Chaerocampini).

Dilophonotinae Burmeister, 1878, *Descr. physique République Argentine* **5** (Lépid. 1): 314 (as Dilonotidae).

Philampelinae Burmeister, 1878, *ibidem* **5** (Lépid. 1): 314 (as Philampeliadae).

‡Semanophorinae Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): cxxv (as Semanophorae). Not based on an available genus-group name and therefore unavailable under the *Code*, Article 11(e).

SPHINGINAE Latreille, [1802], *ibidem* 3: 400 (as Sphingides).

Smerinthinae Grote & Robinson, 1865, *ibidem* 5: 160 (as Smerinthini).

Ambulicinae Butler, 1876, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* 9: 514.

Acherontiinae Butler, 1876, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* 9: 515.

‡Asemanophorinae Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): cxxv (as Asemanophorae). Not based on an available genus-group name and therefore unavailable under the *Code*, Article 11(e).

ZYGAENOIDEA

ANOMOEOTIDAE Hering, 1937, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* 29: 255 (as Zygaenidae Anomoeotinae).

CYCLOTORNIDAE Meyrick, 1912, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1911: 590.

EPIPYROPIDAE Dyar, [1903] 1902, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 52: 359.

HETEROGYNIDAE Rambur, 1866, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie*: 316 (as Heterogynides).

HIMANTOPTERIDAE Rogenhofer, 1884, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 33 (2) (Sber): 23, 24.

ZYGAENIDAE Latreille, 1809, *Genera Crustaceorum et Insectorum* 4: 189 (as Zygenides).

CHALCOSIINAE Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Collu Br. Mus.* 31: 111 (as Chalcosiidae).

CHARIDEINAE Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 12: 414 (as Arctiidae, Charideinae).

Glaucopidae Harris, 1839, *Ann. J. Sci.* 36: 289, 315 (as Glaucopidae). The type-genus *Glaucopsis*

Fabricius, 1807, is a junior homonym of *Glaucopsis* Gmelin, 1788; Glaucopidae Harris, 1839, is therefore invalid under the *Code*, Article 39.

Pompostolinae Jordan, 1907, *Entomologist* 40: 125.

PHAUDINAE Kirby, 1892, *Synonymie Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 110.

PROCRIDINAE Boisduval, 1828, *Eur. Lepid. Index meth.*: 38 (as Procridae).

Pyromorphinae Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 83 (as Pyromorphina). Included in the Zygaenidae, Procridinae on the advice of Dr G. Tarmann, Innsbruck, Austria.

ZYGAENINAE Latreille, 1809, *Genera Crustaceorum et Insectorum* 4: 189 (as Zygenides).

Anthrocerinae Westwood, 1840, *Introd. mod. Classif. Insects* 2: 371 (as Anthroceridae).

Summary of Inter-family Transferences

The following nominal genera are transferred from one family to another.

Nominal Genus	From	To
<i>Acharia</i> Hübner, [1819]	Arctiidae	Limacodidae
<i>Aretioblepsis</i> Felder & Felder, 1862	Limacodidae	Pyalidae
<i>Asbolia</i> Herrich-Schäffer, 1855	Lasiocampidae	Limacodidae
<i>Cistissa</i> Walker, 1862	Bombycidae	Megalopygidae
<i>Choreutidia</i> Sauber, 1902	Glyphipterigidae	Choreutidae
<i>Heliostibes</i> Zeller, 1874	Choreutidae	Oecophoridae
<i>Mallodeta</i> Turner, 1922	Bombycidae	Eupterotidae
<i>Prothysana</i> Walker, 1855	Bombycidae	Apatelodidae
<i>Pseudurgis</i> Meyrick, 1908	Limacodidae	Cossidae
<i>Psychargrapha</i> Walker, 1855	Psychidae	Megalopygidae
<i>Rhynchoferella</i> Strand, 1915	Limacodidae	Copromorphidae
<i>Sarvena</i> Walker, 1865	Lasiocampidae	Eupterotidae
<i>Semuta</i> Walker, 1865	Lasiocampidae	Eupterotidae
<i>Spirantiopsis</i> Hampson, 1901	Brahmaeidae	Bombycidae
<i>Stibarehaeopaeha</i> Dufrane, 1945	Lasiocampidae	Metarbelidae
<i>Thearista</i> Meyrick, 1917	Limacodidae	Cossidae
<i>Uestindia</i> Oiticica, 1955	Castniidae	Riodinidae
<i>Westwoodia</i> Houlbert, 1918	Castniidae	Riodinidae
<i>Zolessia</i> Biezanko & Monne, 1968	Eupterotidae	Apatelodidae

Summary of Names Newly Established

The following list summarizes the junior homonyms for which new objective replacement names have been established in this catalogue.

Preoccupied name	Replacement name
<i>Bietia</i> Oberthür, 1909	<i>Magos</i> Fletcher nom. n.
<i>Brachycyttara</i> Turner, 1945	<i>Brevicyttara</i> Fletcher nom. n.
<i>Ctenocompa</i> Karsch, 1896	<i>Compactena</i> Fletcher nom. n.
<i>Cyanostola</i> Houlbert, 1918	<i>Divana</i> Miller nom. n.
<i>Cycloptera</i> Janse, 1964	<i>Cycloptera</i> Fletcher nom. n.
<i>Diakanoffia</i> Niculescu, 1969	<i>Eudiakanoffia</i> Fletcher nom. n.
<i>Eremonoma</i> Turner, 1924	<i>Anastrolos</i> Fletcher nom. n.
<i>Gephyrophora</i> Karsch, 1896	<i>Enkarschia</i> Fletcher nom. n.
<i>Lasiochara</i> Bethune-Baker, 1904	<i>Limacochara</i> Fletcher nom. n.
<i>Lasionomorpha</i> Turner, 1932	<i>Eriomorpha</i> Fletcher nom. n.
<i>Nepionomorpha</i> Turner, 1945	<i>Breptomorpha</i> Fletcher nom. n.
<i>Paelygonia</i> Felder, 1874	<i>Paelygonidia</i> Fletcher nom. n.
<i>Paryphanta</i> Karsch, 1896	<i>Halseyia</i> Fletcher nom. n.
<i>Perna</i> Walker, 1855	<i>Pernattia</i> Fletcher nom. n.

Porthetes West, 1932
Psychopsis Dyar, 1937
Rhosoma Butler, 1876
Schreiteria Dyar, 1937
Viana Walker, 1869

Westia Fletcher **nom. n.**
Psychidocossus Fletcher **nom. n.**
Hayesiana Fletcher **nom. n.**
Schreiteriana Fletcher **nom. n.**
Viana Fletcher **nom. n.**

In addition to the 19 objective replacement names listed above, the following new nominal genus has been established for species previously combined with a genus-group name proposed after 1930 which, although described, contained more than one species and was not accompanied by a definite fixation of a type-species; such a genus-group name is unavailable under Article 13(b) of the *Code*. As this name has not been made available since it was proposed, the requirements of the *Code* have been fulfilled in the relevant entry in this catalogue.

Unavailable name
‡*Neodiphthera* Bouvier, 1936

New nominal genus
Neodiphthera Fletcher **gen. n.**

Two type-species were found to be primary homonyms and, as there were neither objective nor subjective synonyms that could be used as replacement names, new names have been established for these species.

Preoccupied name
Phalaena punctigera Stoll, 1790
Streblote nesea Geyer, [1833]

Replacement name
Sciathos nigropunctigera Fletcher **nom. n.**
Sibine geyeri Fletcher **nom. n.**

Dates of some Important Publications

CRAMER, P. & STOLL, C. 1775–1782
Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exotiques), volumes 1–4.

Differences of opinion currently prevail concerning the authorship of parts of *Uitlandsche Kapellen* that were published after the death of Cramer in 1780. We have accepted the evidence and dates of publication that were published by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1958, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **19** (Opinion 516): 41–43, and summarize its conclusions and the dates of the 34 parts of which the work consisted.

In Opinion 516, Appendix 3, it is stated that: ‘Cramer died in 1780, but the publication of the *Uitlandsche Kapellen* was continued without interruption by his associate Caspar Stoll. At first Stoll did no more than see through the press the manuscripts left behind by Cramer, doing no more than add an occasional signed footnote. Later, however, Stoll assumed full responsibility for the text and new names published in this latter portion are accordingly attributable to Stoll and not to Cramer. The first part seen through the press by Stoll was Part 22 (containing pages 105–128 of Volume 3), on pages 107–108 and 115–116 of which there are footnotes signed by Stoll, the first which contains (: 107) a reference to the death of Cramer (here referred to as ‘feu Mr P. Cramer’). That the text of this Part was written by Cramer is shown by the numerous references in it to ‘Mr Stoll’ (e.g. on pp. 109, 111, 115, etc.). Similar evidence shows that the text of Parts 23–25 (comprising the remainder (pp. 129–176) of Volume 3 and the first three Signatures (Signatures A–C), comprising pp. 1–20 of Volume 4) were written by Cramer. Part 26 contained three Signatures (Signatures D–F), the first of these comprising pp. 21–28, contains a reference (: 28) to ‘Heer C. Stoll’ and, as noted by Sherborn, was clearly written by Cramer. On the other hand, Signature E (: 29–36) and Signature F (: 37–44) are clearly the work of Stoll, as is shown by no less than five notes inserted in the text and signed by Stoll (: 33, 34, 36, 41, 43). From page 29 of Volume 4 onwards new names should therefore be attributed to Stoll and not to Cramer. In one case only does the internal evidence on the question of authorship provided by the text affect the currently accepted dates of publication. This is in relation to Part 22, which is commonly treated as having been published in 1779, but which, owing to the reference in it on page 107 to the death of Cramer cannot have been published before 1780, the year in which Cramer died.’

Full details of the contents and dates of the parts of *Uitlandsche Kapellen*, determined from a copy in original wrappers in the BMNH and accepted by the Commission, is given in Opinion 516. A summary of the Ruling is provided below.

Authorship by P. Cramer and published during his lifetime.

Volume 1. Title-page dated 1779.

Parts	Pages	Plates	Date on wrappers
1-7	1-132	I-LXXXIV	1775
8	133-156	LXXXV-XCVI	1776

Volume 2. Title-page dated 1779.

9-16	1-152	XCVII-CXCII	1777
------	-------	-------------	------

Volume 3. Title-page dated 1782.

17-21	1-104	CXCIII-CCLII	1779
-------	-------	--------------	------

Authorship by P. Cramer and published after his death by C. Stoll.

22	105-128	CCLIII-CCLXIV	1779 but published in [1780]
23-24	129-176	CCLXV-CCLXXXVIII	1780

Volume 4. Title-page dated 1782.

25-26(1)	1-28	CCLXXXIX-CCCIV	1780
----------	------	----------------	------

Authorship by C. Stoll.

26(2)-28	29-90	CCCV-CCCXXXVI	1780
29-31	91-164	CCCXXXVII-CCCLXXII	1781
32-34	{ 165-252 } *1-29	CCCLXXIII-CCCC	1782

* This separately paged item, although sometimes bound at the beginning of volume 4, was written by Stoll.

STOLL, C. 1787-1790

Aanhangsel van het Werk, de Uitlandsche Kapellen (Supplément à l'Ouvrage intitulé les Papillons exotiques). Title-page dated 1791.

I	1-42	I-VIII	1787
II-V	43-[184]	IX-XLII	1790

KIRBY, W. F. 1892 [July 9]

A Synonymic Catalogue of Lepidoptera Heterocera, volume 1.

The title-page of the volume is dated 1892; copies were received in the library of the BMNH from the printers Gurney & Jackson, London, on 9 July 1892.

LATREILLE, P. A. [1802 November 6]

Histoire naturelle, générale et particulière des Crustacés et des Insectes, volume 3.

Griffin, 1938, *J. Soc. Bibliophy nat. Hist.* 1: 157, has shown that volume 3 of Latreille's work was published between 22 September 1802 and 21 September 1803, the period corresponding to An XI (year 11) of the French Revolution, and not between 22 September 1801 and 21 September 1802, corresponding to An X (year 10), the date printed on the title-page of the volume.

The announcement of the publication of volume 3 of Latreille's work in An XI Brumaire 15, *J. typogr. bibliophile* 6 (6): 42, has made possible a more accurate dating of the volume and has confirmed Griffin's opinion. Brumaire, the name of a month adopted in France after the Revolution was the equivalent of 23 October to 21 November; An XI Brumaire 15 would have been 1802 November 6.

OCHSENHEIMER, F. 1810 [August 31]
Die Schmetterlinge von Europa, volume 3.

The announcement of publication of volume 3 of *Die Schmetterlinge von Europa* was made in 1810 [April 28], *Allgemeines Verzeichniss der Bücher, welche in der Frankfurter und Leipziger Ostermesse des Jahres 1810 . . . sollen*: 126. The *Verzeichniss* was published twice yearly, that for the Ostermesse [Easter Fair] on the Saturday following the Easter holiday, that for the Michaelismesse [Michaelmas Fair] 14 days before the Fair commenced. Titles for inclusion in the Ostermesse-Verzeichniss had to be submitted at the beginning of the week preceding 'Lätare' [mid-Lent Sunday], those for inclusion in the Michaelismesse-Verzeichniss by 24 August. In 1810 Easter Sunday fell on 22 April and thus the Ostermesse-Verzeichniss would have been published on 28 April.

The inclusion of volume 3 of *Die Schmetterlinge von Europa* in the Ostermesse-Verzeichniss evidently referred to a work still in press, for the preface to the volume is dated 'Juni 1810'. It is, however, reasonable to assume that publication of the volume was expected well before the end of August, otherwise the announcement of the volume's publication would have been deferred until the Michaelismesse-Verzeichniss. As no further announcement of the volume was made, we have assumed that it was published before the Michaelismesse-Verzeichniss was compiled in late August and have adopted 31 August 1810 as its date of publication.

ROMANOFF, N. M. 1892 [July 12]
Mémoires sur les Lépidoptères, volume 6.

The title-page of the volume is dated 1892 but, thanks to Dr. I. M. Kerzhner of the Zoological Institute in Leningrad, it has been possible to date the publication of the volume more precisely. Dr Kerzhner has noted that Staudinger, 1901, in Staudinger & Rebel, *Cat. Lepid. palaearct. Faunengebieten* (1): 223, dated *Chariclea hedemanni* Staudinger, that was published in volume 6 of the *Mémoires*, as July 1892.

In a letter dated 24 February 1978 to D. S. Fletcher, Dr Kerzhner wrote 'The volume [*Mémoires*, volume 6] was published in the printing house of M. M. Stasiulevitsh, who was a well-known Russian historian, editor and public man. Stasiulevitsh edited a monthly magazine *Vestnik Evropy* [European Herald]. In *Vestnik Evropy* 1892, vol. IV, July on page 444 in a list of books and booklets received by the editorial office in June (Julian calendar, equals June 13 to July 12 of the Gregorian calendar) are included:

Romanoff, N. M., *Mémoires sur les Lépidoptères*. T. VI, avec 16 planches coloriées. St. Pétr. 92. 700 pages.

Die Macrolepidopteren des Amurgebiets. Th. I. St. Pétr. 92. 576 pages. [Separate edition of Staudinger's paper from volume VI of the *Mémoires*.]

If combined with Staudinger's data on publication in July (of Gregorian calendar) [in *Cat. Lepid. palaearct. Faunengebieten*] we receive an interval between July 1 and July 12.

No information was obtained by other searches.'

In accordance with the *Code*, Article 21(e), which states that if a specified date of publication contained within a work is a range of dates, the work is to be dated from the latest day within that range, the date adopted in this catalogue for volume 6 of Romanoff's *Mémoires* is 1892 [July 12].

SCHRANK, F. VON P. 1802 [April 24]
Fauna boica, volume 2.

The *Fauna boica* consisted of two volumes. Volume 1 was published, complete in one part, in Nürnberg in 1798. Volume 2 was published in two parts in Ingolstadt, part 1 in 1801, part 2 in 1802. The precise date of publication of part 2 is discussed below.

The announcement of publication of part 2 of volume 2 of Schrank's work was made in 1802 [April 24], *Allgemeines Verzeichniss der Bücher, welche in der Frankfurter und Leipziger Ostermesse des 1802 Jahres . . . sollen*: 191. The *Allgemeines Verzeichniss* included titles of recently published works, of newly revised editions of previously published works and of works about to be published. The *Verzeichniss* was published twice yearly, that for the Ostermesse [Easter Fair] on the Saturday following the Easter holiday, that for the Michaelismesse [Michaelmas Fair] 14 days before the Fair commenced. Titles for inclusion in the Ostermesse-Verzeichniss had to be submitted at the beginning of the week preceding 'Lätare' [mid-Lent Sunday], those for inclusion in the Michaelismesse-Verzeichniss by 24 August.

In 1802 Easter Sunday fell on 18 April. Announcement of publication of *Fauna boica* 2 (2) would then have been made on 24 April 1802.

Acknowledgements

We are grateful to those who have helped us during the preparation of this catalogue, especially to Miss S. H. Halsey for the care and accuracy with which she has prepared the manuscript for computerized type-setting; to Dr J. B. Heppner, Washington, for his very generous help with the Sesioidea; to Dr C. Lemaire, Paris, for his help with the Saturniidae; and to Mr W. G. Tremewan, BMNH, whose catalogue of the genus-group names of the Zygaenidae, published in 1973, forms the basis of the Zygaenidae entries.

We would also like to thank Dr V. Becker, Brasilia; Dr I. F. B. Common, Canberra; Mr A. J. Duke, East London; Dr D. C. Ferguson, Washington; Prof. J. G. Franclemont, Ithaca; Dr B. Gustafsson, Stockholm; Dr H. J. Hannemann, Berlin; Dr H. Inoue, Iruma City; Prof. S. G. Kiriakoff, Ghent; Mr I. Lansbury, Oxford; Mons. P. Leraut, Paris; Mrs J. Y. Miller, Sarasota; Dr I. Persson, Stockholm; Dr P. Rougeot, Paris; Dr L. Vári, Pretoria and Dr P. Viette, Paris.

Our colleagues in the BMNH, Mr A. H. Hayes, Dr G. S. Robinson, Dr K. S. O. Sattler and Mr A. Watson have frequently come to our aid with helpful advice. Thanks are extended to Mrs S. D. M. Knapp for typing much of the original data. Our librarians Miss P. Gilbert and Miss A. Lum have been ever helpful, as have Miss M. Creer, Mr D. French and Dr D. B. Williams who prepared and operated the computer programs. The photograph used in the frontispiece was taken by Mr J. N. Downs of our Photographic Unit.

Alphabetical Catalogue of Genus-group Names

SYMBOLS USED

‡. A name not nomenclaturally available under the *Code*.

[]. Added information derived usually from external evidence.

[1825] 1816. Date of publication derived from evidence external to the work itself, followed by the title-page date.

ABBREVIATIONS USED FOR FAMILY-GROUP NAMES

AGLI	Agliinae, Saturniidae	EUPT	Eupterotidae
ANOM	Anomoeotidae	HEMI	Hemileucinae, Saturniidae
ANTH	Anthelidae	HETE	Heterogynidae
APATEL	Apatelodidae	HIMA	Himantopteridae
ARSE	Arsenurinae, Saturniidae	LASI	Lasiocampidae
BOMB	Bombycidae	LEMO	Lemoniidae
BRACH	Brachodidae	LIMA	Limacodidae
BRAH	Brahmaeidae	LUDI	Ludiinae, Saturniidae
CART	Carthaeidae	MACROGL	Macroglossinae, Sphingidae
CAST	Castniidae	MEGALO	Megalopygidae
CERA	Ceratocampinae, Saturniidae	METARB	Metarbelidae
CERC	Cercophanidae	MIMA	Mimallonidae
CHAL	Chalcosiinae, Zygaenidae	OXYT	Oxytenidae
CHARID	Charideinae, Zygaenidae	PHAU	Phaudinae, Zygaenidae
CHOR	Choreutidae	PROC	Procrinae, Zygaenidae
CHRYSOPO	Chrysopolomidae	RATA	Ratardidae
COSS	Cossidae	SALA	Salassinae, Saturniidae
CYCLOT	Cyclotornidae	SATU	Saturniinae, Saturniidae
DALC	Dalceridae	SESI	Sesiidae
DUDG	Dudgeoneidae	SPHI	Sphinginae, Sphingidae
ENDR	Endromidae	ZYGA	Zygaeninae, Zygaenidae
EPIPYR	Epipyropidae		

ABELLA Walker, 1862. See *Clathe* Walker, 1855. LASI

ABRISA Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 641. MACROGL

Type-species: *Microlophia sculpta* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.75, fig.9, by monotypy (of *Microlophia* Felder, 1874). [THAILAND] Siam: cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 6.

Abrisa was established as the objective replacement name for *Microlophia* Felder, 1874.

MICROLOPHIA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.75, fig.9.

Type-species: *Microlophia sculpta* Felder, 1874, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Microlophia* Newman, 1842, *Entomologist* 1 (24): 383, - Insecta, Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Abrisa* Kirby, 1892.

ACACERUS Billberg, 1820. See *Castnia* Fabricius, 1807. CAST

‡**ACALTHOE**; misspelling. See *Alcathoe* Edwards, 1882. SESI

ACANTHOBRAHMAEA Sauter, 1967, *Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges.* 40: 126. BRAH

Type-species: *Brahmaea europaea* Hartig, 1963, *Boll. Ass. romana Ent.* 18 (1): 5, pl.1, by original designation. ITALY: Lucania, Monte Vulture.

In the original combination of the type-species the generic name was published as ‡*Bramaea*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

ACANTHOCAMPA Packard, 1902, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 10: 100. SATU

Type-species: *Saturnia belina* Westwood, 1849, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1849: 41, pl.8, fig.2, by subsequent designation by Packard, 1914, *Mem. natn. Acad. Sci. (Monogr. Bombycinae Moths N. Am., part 3)* 12 (1): 38. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Durban] Port Natal, Zululand.

ACANTHOSPHINX Aurivillius, 1891, *Ent. Tidskr.* 12: 228. SPHI

Type-species: *Ambulyx guessfeldtii* Dewitz, 1879, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ver.* 3: 27, pl.2, fig.1, by monotypy. [ANGOLA]: [Cabinda] Chinchoxo.

The type-species was originally published as *Ambulyx ‡güßfeldtii*, an incorrect spelling of the specific name under Article 32(c)(i) of the *Code*.

ACECLOSTRIA Vuillot, 1893, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 62 (Bull.): clxxxii. MIMA

Type-species: *Aceclostria mus* Vuillot, 1893, *ibidem* 62: clxxxii, by monotypy. BRAZIL: San-Paulo.

ACECLOSTRIA Schaus, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 670.

Type-species: *Aceclostria mus* Vuillot, 1893, by original designation.

A junior homonym and a junior objective synonym of *Aceclostria* Vuillot, 1893. Schaus proposed his genus as new, but attributed it to 'Th.-Mieg i.l.'

ACECLOSTRIA Schaus, 1928. See *Aceclostria* Vuillot, 1893. MIMA

ACENTROPOCLANIS Strand, 1915, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 81 (A) 2: 132. SPHI

Type-species: *Libyoecianis vicina* Rothschild & Jordan, 1915, *Novit. zool.* 22: 285, by original designation (but included and designated as *Clanis bicolor* Rothschild, a misidentification; see below). [NIGERIA]: Lower Niger, Cross River.

Hayes, 1971, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* **26**: 230, stated that he had examined the specimen that Strand had determined as *Clanis bicolor* Rothschild, 1894, and used for the diagnosis of *Acentropoclanis*. Hayes found it to represent *Libyoclanis vicina* Rothschild & Jordan, 1915.

See Frontispiece, fig.7, *Libyoclanis vicina* Rothschild & Jordan, male.

Under the *Code*, Article 70(a), the case of a misidentified type-species should be referred to the Commission.

ACHARIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 124. LIMA

Type-species: *Sphinx brunus* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **2**: 81, pl.147, fig.C, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 166. SURINAM.

S. brunus was included in the genus *Sesia* by Fabricius, 1793, *Ent. Syst.* **3** (1): 381, where the name was incorrectly spelt as ‡*brunneus*. This incorrect subsequent spelling was emended to ‡*brunnea* by Kirby when he designated the type-species of *Acharia*.

Acharia was included by Hübner in the Glaucopines, now Zygaenidae; it was placed in the Arctiidae by Kirby, 1892, *ibidem* **1**: 166; it is here transferred to the Limacodidae.

272 **ACHELURA** Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 56. CHAL

Type-species: *Chelura bifasciata* Hope, 1841, *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* **18**: 444, by monotypy (of *Chelura* Hope, 1841). [INDIA]: Assam.

Achelura was established as the objective replacement name for *Chelura* Hope, 1841.

CHELURA Hope, 1841, *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* **18**: 444.

Type-species: *Chelura bifasciata* Hope, 1841, by monotypy. A junior homonym of *Chelura* Philippi, 1839, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **5** (1): 120, – Crustacea. The objective replacement name is *Achelura* Kirby, 1892.

46 **ACHERONTIA** [Laspeyres], 1809, *Jena. allg. Lit.-Ztg* **4** (240): 100. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx atropos* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 490, by original designation.

Ochsenheimer, 1808, *Schmett. Eur.* **2**: 183-256, divided the genus *Sphinx* Linnaeus, 1758, into five sections, which he termed Families. In an anonymous review, later attributed to Ochsenheimer (1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: v) to Laspeyres, the four species included in Ochsenheimer's Family IV were separated into two genera; three species were placed in *Sphinx*, and *Acherontia* was proposed for *atropos*.

‡**MANDUCA** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis . . .*: [1].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* **73** (4) (Opinion 97): 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **6** (Opinion 278): 140.

Only included species: *Sphinx atropos* Linnaeus, 1758.

‡**ATROPOS** Oken, 1815, *Oken's Lehrbuch Naturgesch.* **3** (1): 762.

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1956, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **14** (Opinion 417): 3.

Only originally included species: *Sphinx atropos* Linnaeus, 1758 (see below). Oken placed *S. atropos* as an objective synonym of an unnecessary replacement name ‡*Atropos solani*; the specific name is unavailable for the same reason as ‡*Atropos* Oken.

BRACHYGLOSSA Boisduval, 1828, *Eur. Lepid. Index meth.*: 33.

Type-species: *Sphinx atropos* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Acherontia* [Laspeyres], 1809.

ATROPOS Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool.* (Nom. syst. Generum Anim.) Lepid.: 9.

Type-species: *Sphinx atropos* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy.

As Agassiz did not include any species but referred *Atropos* to Oken, 1815 (see above), the type-species must be the sole species originally included by Oken.

Atropos Agassiz is a junior homonym of *Atropos* Leach, [1815] 1830, in Brewster, *Edinburgh Encycl.* **9**: 139 – Insecta, Psocoptera, and a junior objective synonym of *Acherontia* [Laspeyres], 1809.

The Lepidoptera part of *Nomencl. zool.* (Nom. syst. Generum Anim.) was included in fascicles 9 and 10 issued in one wrapper in 1846.

‡**ACHNOCAMPA**; misspelling. See *Acnocampa* Rambur, 1858. LASI

ACHROCERIDES Hering, 1937, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* **17**: 237 (key), 241. CHRYSOPO

Type-species: *Lasiocampa theorini* Aurivillius, 1891, *Ent. Tidskr.* **12**: 228, pl.2, fig.3, by original designation. GABON.

ACILOA Houlbert, 1918, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* **15**: 64, 74, 435, 436. CAST

Type-species: *Castnia inca* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **1**: 24, by subsequent designation by Oiticica, 1955, *Revta bras. Ent.* **3**: 139. HONDURAS.

LECTOTYPE ♂, Honduras (*Dyson*), in BMNH; the specimen here designated is that re-described and figured by Butler, 1877, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **1**: 3, pl.1, fig.3.

ACNOCAMPA Rambur, 1858, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie* (1): pl.5, fig.4. LASI

Type-species: *Acnocampa ilicis* Rambur, 1858, *ibidem* (1): pl.5, fig.4; 1866, *ibidem* (2): 362, pl.14, figs 1, 1a, by monotypy. SPAIN: Granada region.

‡**ACHNOCAMPA**; Rambur, 1866, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie* (2): 361.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Acnocampa* Rambur, 1858.

ACOLOITHUS Clemens, 1860, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* **1860**: 539. PROC

Type-species: *Acoloitus falsarius* Clemens, 1860, *ibidem* **1860**: 539, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Penn[sylvania], Ill[inois], Mt Kennicott.

‡**ACONSMATICUS**; misspelling. See *Acousmaticus* Butler, 1882. COSS

219 **ACOSMERYCOIDES** Mell, 1922, *Dt. ent. Z.* **1922**: 117. MACROGL

Type-species: *Acosmerycoides insignata* Mell, 1922, *ibidem* **1922**: 117, by monotypy. CHINA: northern Kwangtung [province].

A. insignata is a subspecies of *Rhagastis leucocraspis* Hampson, 1910, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **20**: 88, pl.F, fig.25.

219
237
259 **ACOSMERYX** Boisduval, [1875] 1874, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) **1**: 214. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx anceus* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **4**: 124, pl.355, fig.A, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 648. [INDONESIA]: [Molucca Islands, Ambon Island] Amboina.

Butler, 1876, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* **9**: 513, quoting a letter from the author, stated that Boisduval's work was published on 22.ii.1875.

The type-species is dated from the wrapper of part 30, not from the title-page of volume 4 which is dated 1782. In the index which was included in part 34 published in 1782, the name of the type-species was misspelt as ‡*ancetus*.

ACOSMETOPTERA Lajonquière, 1972, *Faune Madagascar* 34: 136. LASI

Type-species: *Acosmetoptera phela* Lajonquière, 1972, *ibidem* 34: 139, pl.5, fig.77, pl.11, fig.153, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: eastern, Périnet district, Analamazaotra forest.

ACOSSUS Dyar, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 178. COSS

Type-species: *Cossus undosus* Lintner, 1878, *Rep. N.Y. St. Mus. nat. Hist.* 30: 243, by original designation. [U.S.A.]: Wyoming, Green River Station, Union Pacific Railroad.

ACOUSMATICUS Butler, 1882, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1882: 8. COSS

Type-species: *Acousmaticus magnicornis* Butler, 1882, *ibidem* 1882: 8, by monotypy. CHILE.

Acousmaticus was established in the Psychidae; it was placed in the Argyrotypidae by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 12, footnote; and in the Cossidae by Dalla Torre & Strand, 1937, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 81: 2.

‡**ACONSMATICUS**; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 500.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Acousmaticus* Butler, 1882.

ACRAGA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 780 (key), 807. DALC

Type-species: *Acraga ciliata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 807, by monotypy. JAMAICA.

Acraga was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Limacodidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 542 and then transferred to the Dalceridae by Dyar, 1898, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 6: 232.

‡**AERUGA**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.:* 439.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Acraga* Walker, 1855.

ACRAGOPSIS Dyar, 1905 October 3, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 176. DALC

Type-species: *Acragopsis flavetta* Schaus, 1905 October 11, *ibidem* 29: 332, by original designation (in anticipation of Schaus's description of *flavetta*). FRENCH GUIANA: Maroni River, St Jean.

Acragopsis was nomenclaturally available but without an available included species between the date of its publication by Dyar and that of its type-species by Schaus.

ACREAGRIS Felder, 1874. See *Pyromorpha* Herrich-Schäffer, 1854. PROC

ACRITOCERA Butler, 1886, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1886: 389. COSS

Type-species: *Acritocera negligens* Butler, 1886, *ibidem* 1886: 390, by monotypy. FIJI: Viti Islands.

ACROJANA Aurivillius, 1901, *Bih. K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* 27 (4) (7): 20 (key), 25. EUPT

Type-species: *Jana sciron* Druce, 1888, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1887: 676, by monotypy. [NIGERIA]: [Cameroons Mt.], Mongo ma Loba.

When established, *Acrojana* contained a second species, doubtfully included; under the Code, Article 68(c), a doubtfully included species is not eligible for selection as type-species.

76 **ACTIAS** Leach, 1815, in Leach & Nodder, *Zool. Miscell.* 2: 177 25. SATU

189 Type-species: *Phalaena luna* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn

195

197

203

10) 1: 496, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Proc. Am. phil. Soc.* 14: 257. NORTH AMERICA.

‡**ASTIAS**; Leach, 1815, in Leach & Nodder, *Zool. Miscell.* 2: 26.

An incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling of *Actias* Leach, 1815.

TROPAEA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.:* 152.

Type-species: *Phalaena luna* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1895, *Can. Ent.* 27: 268.

A junior objective synonym of *Actias* Leach, 1815.

MECEURA Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G.J. Billberg:* 83.

Type-species: *Phalaena luna* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Actias* Leach, 1815.

ARTEMIS Kirby & Spence, 1828, *Introd. Ent.* (Edn 5) 3: 248.

Type-species: *Phalaena luna* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Actias* Leach, 1815.

ACYTTARA Turner, 1918, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1918: 165. COSS

Type-species: *Givira tigrata* Schaus, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 7: 631, by monotypy. COSTA RICA: Juan Vinas, Tuis.

ADALGISA Schaus, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 670. MIMA

Type-species: *Adalgisa croesa* Schaus, 1928, *ibidem* 6: 671, pl.88, row i, by original designation. BRAZIL: Sta Catherina, FRENCH GUIANA: Oyapock river.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 670 is stated on page 665 to be 24.x.1928 in both the German and the English editions.

‡**ADELOCAMPA**; misspelling. See *Anisota* Hübner, [1820]. CERA

ADELOCEPHALA Duponchel, 1841. See *Anisota* Hübner, [1820]. CERA

ADELONEIVAIA Travassos, 1940, *Revta Ent., Rio de J.* 11: 683, 689. CERA

Type-species: *Adelocephala subangulata* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter ausserer. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.55, figs 304, 305, by original designation. BRAZIL.

ADELOPSYCHE Cockerell, 1926, *Psyche, Camb.* 33: 16. FOSSIL COSSIDAE

Type-species: *Adelopsyche frustrans* Cockerell, 1926, *ibidem* 33: 17, fig.1, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Colorado, Florissant.

ADELOWALKERIA Travassos, 1941, *Memis Inst. Oswaldo Cruz* 35 (3): 579, 582. CERA

Type-species: *Adelocephala flavosignata* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 575, by original designation. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated. [Southern CENTRAL AMERICA southwards to southern BRAZIL].

ADETOMERIS Michener, 1949, *J. Kans. ent. Soc.* 22: 145. HEMI

Type-species: *Io erythrops* Blanchard, 1852, in Gay, *Historia fisica y politica de Chile* (Zool.) 7: 59; *Atlas* 2: Lepid. pl.4, fig.2, by original designation. CHILE: Coquimbo.

IO Blanchard, 1852, in Gay, *Historia fisica y politica de Chile* (Zool.) 7: 58.

Type-species: *Io erythrops* Blanchard, 1852, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Io* Lea, 1831, *Trans. Am. phil. Soc.* (N.S.) 4 (1): 122. = Mollusca. The objective replacement name is *Adetomeris* Michener, 1949.

‡*JO*; Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.20, figs 96, 97.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Jo* Blanchard, 1852.

Michener, 1952, *Bull. Am. Mus. nat. Hist.* **98**: 436, incorrectly dated ‡*Jo* Herrich-Schäffer as 1858 from the text of Herrich-Schäffer's work, not from the Heft which first included the name in the legend to plate 20 printed on the Heft wrapper. The legend to plate 20, figs 96, 97, was published as '*Jo auletes* Bd. foem. Surinam'; the name *Jo* did not appear elsewhere on the wrapper. Michener's statement, 1952, *ibidem* **98**: 436, footnote, that Herrich-Schäffer used *Jo* and not *Jo* on the plates is also incorrect, for only the figure numbers are printed on the plates.

If ‡*Jo* is treated as an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Jo* Blanchard, 1852, it is an unavailable name placed with *Jo* in the synonymy of *Adetomeris* Michener, 1949.

If *Jo* were to be treated as an available name, it would have *Jo auletes* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854], as type-species by monotypy, for there is no evidence that *Jo* is an emendation of any other generic name. It would then become the senior objective synonym of *Automerula* Michener, 1949.

The interests of nomenclatural stability are better served by adopting the former course, an opinion that has the full support of Dr C. Lemaire, the specialist of neotropical Saturniidae (personal communication 10.xii.1978).

ADHEMARIUS Oiticica, 1939, *Bolm biol. Clube zool. Bras. (N.S.)* **4**: 271. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx gannascus* Stoll, 1790, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* (Aanhangsel): 157, pl.35, fig.3, by original designation. TYPE-LOCALITY: stated to be Cape of Good Hope, but this was an error as the species does not occur in the Old World; *S. gannascus* is widely distributed in the WEST INDIES, CENTRAL and SOUTH AMERICA.

S. gannascus is dated from the wrapper of part 5, not from the title-page of the volume which is dated 1791.

ADIXOA Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **1**: 188 (key), 198. SESI

Type-species: *Aegeria alterna* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **31**: 10, by original designation. [INDIA]: South Hindostan.

ADIXOANA Strand, 1913, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **78** (A) 12: 69. SESI

Type-species: *Adixoana auripyga* Strand, 1913, *ibidem* **78** (A) 12: 69, by original designation. [EQUATORIAL GUINEA]: [Rio Muni, Benito river district], Alen.

ADONETA Clemens, 1860, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* **1860**: 158. LIMA

Type-species: *Adoneta voluta* Clemens, 1860, *ibidem* **1860**: 158, by monotypy. NORTH AMERICA.

CYCLOPTERYX Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* **3**: 344.

Type-species: *Cyclopteryx leucosigma* Packard, 1864, *ibidem* **3**: 345, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. [U.S.A.]: New York.

A junior homonym of *Cyclopteryx* Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid.) **8**: 46, -Lepid., Noctuidae. There is no objective replacement name, but *C. leucosigma* is congeneric with *Adoneta voluta* Clemens, 1860, the type-species of *Adoneta* Clemens, 1860. The latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Both *C. leucosigma* and *A. voluta* are junior subjective synonyms of *Limacodes spinuloides* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.38, figs 187, 188.

ADRALLIA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 509. THAUMETOPOEIDAE

Type-species: *Adrallia bipunctata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 510, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal.

Adrallia was established in the Limacodidae; it was placed in the Arctiidae by Hering, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **14**: 473, and in the Thaumetopoecidae by Kiriakoff, 1970, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* **219** (E): 22.

ADSCITA Retzius, 1783, in Degeer, *Genera et Species Insect.*: 8, 35. PROC

Type-species: *Adscita turcosa* Retzius, 1783, *ibidem*: 35, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 84. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

A. turcosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx sticticus* Linnaeus, 1758, the type-species of *Procris* Fabricius, 1807.

See also *Procris* Fabricius, 1807.

AEACIS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 117. ZYGA

Type-species: *Sphinx ephialtes* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) **1**: 806, by monotypy. GERMANY.

AEDOS Agassiz, 1847. See *Aidos* Hübner, [1820]. MEGALO

AEGE Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Freigatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt.2): pl.75, fig.6. MACROGL

Type-species: *Macroglossa venata* Felder, 1861, *Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien* **43** (1): 29, by monotypy. [INDONESIA]: [Moluccas, Ambon Island] Amboina, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 1.

AEGERIA Fabricius, 1807. See *Sesia* Fabricius, 1775. SESI

AEGERINA Le Cerf, 1917, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* **14**: 332. SESI

Type-species: *Aegeria ovinia* Druce, 1896, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera **2**: 324, pl.68, fig.9, by original designation. MEXICO: Coatepec.

AEGEROSPHECIA Le Cerf, 1916, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* **12** (1): 13; 1917, *ibidem* **14**: 363. SESI

Type-species: *Aegerosphecia calliptera* Le Cerf, 1916, *ibidem* **12** (1): 13, pl.381, fig.3193; 1917, *ibidem* **14**: 364, by subsequent designation by Le Cerf, 1917, *ibidem* **14**: 364. [INDONESIA]: Moluccas, Batjan Island.

Plates 373-381 and their legends, which included the localities of the specimens illustrated, were published a year before the relevant text.

AEGOLIA Billberg, 1820. See *Zeuzera* Latreille, 1804. COSS

²³⁵⁷**ALLOPOS** Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 131. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx titan* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **2**: 73, pl.142, fig.F, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 19. SURINAM.

S. titan is dated from the wrapper of part 12, not from the title-page of volume **2** which is dated 1779.

‡**OELLOPUS**; Edwards, 1887, *Entomologica am.* **3**: 163.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Aellopos* Hübner, [1819].

AENIGMINA Le Cerf, 1912, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **1912**: 291. SESI

Type-species: *Aenigmina aenea* Le Cerf, 1912, *ibidem* **1912**: 291, by monotypy. [TANZANIA] Afrique orientale allemande: [Moshi] Neu-Moschi.

‡**AERUGA**; misspelling. See *Acraga* Walker, 1855. DALC

AETHIOPINA Gaede, 1929, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **14**: 503. METARB

Type-species: *Aethiopina argentifera* Gaede, 1929, *ibidem* **14**: 503, pl.78, row c, by original designation. EAST AFRICA.

AETHIOPROCRIS Alberti, 1954, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* **30**: 305. PROC

Type-species: *Aethioprocris togoensis* Alberti, 1954, *ibidem* **30**: 306, pl.31, fig.3, pl.45, fig.8, pl.59, fig.10d, by original designation. TOGO: hinterland.

AFRALTHA Hering, 1955, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* **107**: 216 (key), 221. LIMA

Type-species: *Altha chionostola* Hampson, 1910, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1910**: 486, pl.39, fig.28, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo: S.E. Katanga.

AFROBIRTHAMA Hering, 1955, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* **107**: 219 (key), 222. LIMA

Type-species: *Narosa flaccidia* Druce, 1899, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **3**: 474, by original designation. [TANZANIA] E. Africa: Dar-es-Salaam.

AFROCLANIS Carcasson, 1968, *Jl E. Afr. nat. Hist. Soc. natn. Mus.* **26** (3): 43. SPHI

Type-species: *Polyptychus calcareus* Rothschild & Jordan, 1907, *Novit. zool.* **14**: 92, by original designation. [TANZANIA]: Masasi.

AFROMIRESA Janse, 1964, *Moths S. Afr.* **7**: 12 (key), 75. LIMA

Type-species: *Miresa ustitermina* Hampson, 1910, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1910**: 485, pl.39, fig.11, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo: S.E. Katanga.

AFRONAROSA Hering, 1955, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* **107**: 216 (key), 222. LIMA

Type-species: *Narosa africana* Hering, 1932, *Stylops* **1**: 106, pl.2, fig.7, by original designation. CAMEROUN: Johann-Albrechtshöhe.

AFROPLAX Hering, 1941, *Annl. naturh. Mus. Wien* **51**: 228. LIMA

Type-species: *Afroplax didyma* Hering, 1941, *ibidem* **51**: 228, pl.21, fig.9, by original designation. [TANZANIA]: Ugano.

AFROSPHINX Carcasson, 1968, *Jl E. Afr. nat. Hist. Soc. natn. Mus.* **26** (3): 37. SPHI

Type-species: *Polyptychus amabilis* Jordan, 1911, *Novit. zool.* **18**: 135, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Belgian Congo.

AGALOPE Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 437. CHAL

Type-species: *Agalope basalis* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* **2**: 438, by monotypy. INDIA: North.

A. basalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Chalcosia hyalina* Kollar, 1844, in Hügel, *Kaschmir und das Reich der Siek* **4** (2): 462.

AGAMOPSYCHE Perkins, 1905, *Bull. Hawaiian Sug. Plrs' Ass. Exp. Stn (Ent.)* **1**: 80 (key), 83, fig.2. EPIPVR

Type-species: *Agamopsyche threnodes* Perkins, 1905, *ibidem* **1**: 84, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Cairns.

AGAPEMA Neumoegen & Dyar, 1894, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **2**: 121 (key), 125. SATU

Type-species: *Saturnia galbina* Clemens, 1860, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* **1860**: 156, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Texas.

AGISA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 1104 (key), 1129. LIMA

Type-species: *Agisa rufostava* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **5**: 1129, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

‡**AGLAIA**; misspelling. See *Aglia* Ochseneimer, 1810. AGLI

AGLAINO Staudinger, 1887, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **3**: 171. PROC

Type-species: *Aglaino maerens* Staudinger, 1887, *ibidem* **3**: 171, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: Amur district, Raddefka, [CHINA]: N. of Peking.

²⁷²**AGLAOPE** Latreille, 1809, *Genera Crustac. et Insect.* **4**: 214. CHAL

Type-species: *Sphinx infausta* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) **1**: 807, by monotypy. EUROPE: southern.

‡**AGLOPE**; Boisduval, 1836, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid.) **1**: 118.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Aglaope* Latreille, 1809.

²⁰⁴**AGLIA** Ochseneimer, 1810 [August 31], *Schmett. Eur.* **3**: 11. AGLI

Type-species: *Phalaena tau* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 497, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

The title of volume 3 of *Schmetterlinge von Europa* was included in 1810 [April 29], *Allgemeines Verzeichniss der Bücher, welche in der Frankfurter und Leipziger Ostermesse des 1810 Jahres . . . sollen*: 126. The Allgemeines Verzeichniss included titles of recently published works, of newly revised editions of previously published works and of works to be published in the future. The Verzeichniss was published twice yearly, that for the Ostermesse [Easter Fair] on the Saturday following the Easter holiday, that for the Michaelmesse [Michaelmas Fair] fourteen days before the Fair commenced. Titles of works for inclusion in the Ostermesse-Verzeichniss had to be submitted at the beginning of the week preceding 'Lätare' [fourth Sunday of Lent], those for inclusion in the Michaelmesse-Verzeichniss by 24 August.

In 1810 Easter Sunday fell on 22 April and the fourth Sunday in Lent fell on 1 April. Titles of works for inclusion in the Ostermesse-Verzeichniss for 1810 would have had to be submitted during the week ending 31 March. The inclusion of volume 3 of the *Schmetterlinge von Europa* in the Ostermesse-Verzeichniss evidently referred to a work still in press, for the preface to the volume is dated 'Juni 1810'. It is, however, reasonable to assume that publication of the volume was expected well before the end of August 1810, otherwise announcement of the volume would have been deferred until the Michaelmesse-Verzeichniss. As no further announcement was made for the publication of volume 3 of *Schmetterlinge von Europa*, I have assumed that it was published before the Michaelmesse-Verzeichniss was compiled in late August 1810 and have adopted 31 August 1810 as its date of publication. Thus *Aglia* Ochseneimer 1810 [August 31] antedates *Tachyptena* Germar, 1810 October 20.

‡**ECHIDNA** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis . . .* [1].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* **73** (4) (Opinion 97): 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Comm. zool. Nom.* **6** (Opinion 278): 140.

Only included species: *Phalaena tau* Linnaeus, 1758.

TACHYPTENA Germar, 1810 October 20, *Diss. sistens Bombycum Species* (1): 10.

Type-species: *Phalaena tau* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy. A junior objective synonym of *Aglia* Ochseneimer, 1810 [August 31].

‡**AGLAIA**; Kirby, 1884, *Papilio* **4**: 104.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Aglia* Ochseneimer, 1810.

The generic name ‡*Aglaia* was printed on an uncoloured proof plate that was to have been published in Titian R. Peale's *Lepidoptera Americana*. The name was subsequently pub-

lished in a discussion of the work by Kirby, 1884, *ibidem* 4: 103, 104.

Peale's work was further discussed by Dos Passos, 1965, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 73: 18-26, and by Ferguson, 1971, in Dominick *et al.*, *Moths Am. N. of Mexico* 20 (2A): 152.

AGLIOPSIS Bouvier, 1929, *C. r. hebdom. Séanc. Acad. Sci., Paris* 189: 606. HEMI

Type-species: *Agliopsis intermedius* Bouvier, 1929, *ibidem* 189: 606, by original designation. BRAZIL: Rio Grande do Sul.

A. intermedius is a junior subjective synonym of *Micrattacus violascens* Maassen & Weyding, 1885, *Beitr. Schmettkunde* 5: fig.126.

‡**AGLOPE**; misspelling. See *Aglaope* Latreille, 1809. CHAL

AGNOSIA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 173 (key), 294. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx orneus* Westwood, 1847, *Cabinet oriental Ent.*: [13], pl.6, fig.3, by original designation. INDIA: central.

‡**AGONYX**; misspelling. See *Angonyx* Boisduval, 1874. MACROGL

AGRIOCHLORA Warren, 1901, *Novit. zool.* 8: 435. APATEL

Type-species: *Agriochlora klagesi* Warren, 1901, *ibidem* 8: 435, by original designation. VENEZUELA: Caura River, Suapure.

Agriochlora was established in the Eupterotidae; it was placed in the Bombycidae, subfamily Epiinae, now included in the Apatelodidae, by Schaus, 1929, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 680.

AGRIOMELISSA Meyrick, 1931, *Exot. Microlepid.* 4: 51. SESI

Type-species: *Agriomelissa gypsospora* Meyrick, 1931, *ibidem* 4: 51, by monotypy. UGANDA: Kampala.

220 **AGRIUS** Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 140. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx cingulata* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 545, by subsequent designation by Tutt, 1902, *Nat. Hist. Br. Lepid.* 3: 355. [CANADA to ARGENTINA] America.

Tutt stated incorrectly that the type of *Agrius* Hübner, [1819], had been 'fixed as *cingulata* by Hübner ante 1826'. Tutt's statement, however, satisfies the provision of Article 69(a)(iii) of the *Code* which states that '... an author is considered to have designated one of the originally included nominal species as type-species, if he states that it is the type (or type-species), for whatever reason, right or wrong, and if it is clear that he himself accepts it as the type-species'.

Incorrect type-species designation: *Agrius eremitus* Hübner, [1823], a name not originally included in *Agrius*, and not linked with one of the originally included names when designated by Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 1: 26.

AGROMENIA Agassiz, 1847. See *Agrumenia* Hübner, [1819]. ZYGA

AGRUMENIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 116. ZYGA

Type-species: *Sphinx onobrychis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 45, by subsequent designation by Tremewan, 1961, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 73: 202. [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district.

S. onobrychis is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx carniolica* Scopoli, 1763, *Ent. carniolica*: 189, fig.478.

AGRUMENIA Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool.* (Index univl.): 12.

An unjustified emendation of *Agrumenia* Hübner, [1819].

The Index universalis formed fascicle 12 of the *Nomencl. zool.*; *Agromenia* is dated from the wrapper of the fascicle, not from its title-page which is dated 1846.

AGRUMENOIDEA Holik, 1937, *Ent. Z.* 51: 132. ZYGA

Type-species: *Zygaena johannae* Le Cerf, 1923, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 1923: 224, by original designation. MOROCCO: Grand Atlas, vallée de l'Imminen.

Agrumenoidea was established as a subgenus of *Zygaena* Fabricius, 1775.

AGYRTA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 177. CTENUCHIDAE

Type-species: *Phalaena micilia* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 62, 175, pl.228, fig.G, by subsequent designation by Watson, Fletcher & Nye, 1980, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* 2. SURINAM.

P. micilia is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

Agyrta was established for two nominal species, *Sphinx auxo* Linnaeus, 1767, and *Phalaena coelestina* Stoll, 1781 (not ‡*caelestina* as cited by Hübner). Under *auxo*, Hübner referred to his earlier interpretation of the species ([1817], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: pl.[185], figs 1-4) and placed *Phalaena micilia* Cramer as a synonym of *auxo*.

The true *Sphinx auxo* Linnaeus, 1767, is a species in the Zygaenidae Chalcosiinae described from China, whereas the specimens figured as this species by Hübner represent two South American species in the Ctenuchidae. Figs 1 and 2 are of a species without a name, and figs 3 and 4 are of *Phalaena micilia* Cramer. See *Generic Names Moths World* 2: Frontispiece, fig.10.

Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 121, treated *micilia* and *auxo* as different species within *Agyrta*, and designated *auxo* as the type-species. This treatment and designation (including the misidentification of *auxo*) was followed by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 469. *Agyrta* is a genus having a misidentified type-species and so should be referred to the Commission under Article 70(a) of the *Code*.

Tremewan, 1973, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist.* (Ent.) 28: 116, reviewed the case and concluded that the type-species of *Agyrta* was *Sphinx auxo* Linnaeus sensu Hübner, [1817], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: pl.[185], figs 1, 2, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *ibidem* 1: 121. The taxon represented by figs 1 and 2 is without a name, and the group of species related to it requires a thorough revision.

It is proposed that the Commission should be asked to rule that the type-species of *Agyrta* Hübner, [1820] is *Phalaena micilia* Cramer, 1779. The latter was one of the names originally included in *Agyrta* and was correctly represented by Hübner in figs 3 and 4. With *micilia* as type-species the usage of *Agyrta* will be maintained in the sense accepted since it was established.

AIDOS Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 191. MEGALO

Type-species: *Phalaena amanda* Stoll, 1782, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 186, pl.383, figs C,D, by monotypy. SURINAM.

AEDOS Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool.* (Index univl.): 8, 12.

An unjustified emendation of *Aidos* Hübner, [1820].

The Index universalis formed fascicle 12 of the *Nomencl. zool.*; *Aedos* is dated from the wrapper of the fascicle, not from its title-page which is dated 1846.

XENARCHUS Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 87; [1856] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 7.

Type-species: *Phalaena amanda* Stoll, 1782, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Aidos* Hübner, [1820].

When Herrich-Schäffer established *Xenarchus* in 1855 he

included two nominal species, *amanda* Stoll and a new species *Xenarchus osorius* Herrich-Schäffer; the latter was then, however, a *nomen nudum*, and was not made nomenclaturally available until 1856.

Xenarchus was included by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Synopsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' which was published first in *Syst. Bearbeitung Schm. Eur.* 6: 82-132. The title-page of volume 6 is dated 1843-1856, but Herrich-Schäffer, 1869, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* 23: 214, has stated that Heft 68 (which included the Synopsis) was published in 1855; the Heft wrapper is so dated. The same Synopsis was included in *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schm.* 1: 2-52. The title-page of this work is dated 1850-1858, but Gerstaecker, 1857, *Archiv Naturgesch.* 23 (2): 431, has stated that pages 1-52 were published in 1856. Further information is given in the Introduction to *Generic Names Moths World 3* under Dates of some important Publications.

BRACHYCODION Dyar, 1895, *Can. Ent.* 27: 244.

Type-species: *Phalaena amanda* Stoll, 1782, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Aidos* Hübner, [1820].

AITHORAPE Hopp, 1927, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* 13: 215 (key), 250. MEGALO

Type-species: *Carama flammicornis* Schaus, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 334, by original designation. SURINAM: Surinam river, Geldersland.

AKBESIA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 173 (key), 191. SPHI

Type-species: *Smerinthus davidi* Oberthür, 1884, *Annl. Soc. ent. Fr.* (6) 4 (Bull.): xii, by original designation. ASIA MINOR.

AKESINA Moore, 1888, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1888: 395. ANOM

Type-species: *Akesina basalis* Moore, 1888, *ibidem* 1888: 396, by monotypy. [INDIA]: [Himachal Pradesh], Dharmasala.

Akesina was established in the Psychidae; it was placed in the Zygaenidae Phaudinae by Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 286; and placed in the Zygaenidae Anomoetinae, now Anomoetidae, by Hering, 1937, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* 29: 256.

‡*ANESINA*; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 504.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Akesina* Moore, 1888.

ALARODIA Mösehler, 1886, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* 14 (3): 35. LIMA

Type-species: *Alarodia nana* Mösehler, 1886, *ibidem* 14 (3): 35, by monotypy. JAMAICA.

ALBUNA Edwards, 1881, *Papilio* 1: 186. SESI

Type-species: *Aegeria hylotomiformis* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 43, by original designation. [CANADA]: Nova Scotia.

A. hylotomiformis is a junior subjective synonym of *Aegeria pyramidalis* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 8: 40.

ALCATHOE Edwards, 1882, *Papilio* 2: 53. SESI

Type-species: *Aegeria caudata* Harris, 1839, *Am. J. Sci.* 36: 311, by original designation. NORTH AMERICA [U.S.A.]: [Massachusetts].

‡*ACALTHOE*; Riley & Howard, 1891, *Insect Life* 4: 220.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Alcathoe* Edwards, 1882.

‡*ALEIDA*; misspelling. See *Aleyda* Schaus, 1928. MIMA

ALENELLA Strand, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (A) 7: 141. LASI

Type-species: *Alenella concava* Strand, 1912, *ibidem* 78 (A)

7: 141, by original designation. [EQUATORIAL GUINEA]: [Rio Muni, Benito region], Alen.

‡*ALLENELLA*; Aurivillius, 1927, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 261.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Alenella* Strand, 1912.

ALEURON Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala*: 71. MACROGL

Type-species: *Aleuron chloroptera* Boisduval, 1870, *ibidem*: 71, by monotypy. HONDURAS.

A. chloroptera Boisduval, 1870, was described from three syntypes; one from Guatemala in the Orza collection, one from Honduras and one from Para, the latter two in the BMNH. The Orza specimen cannot now be traced; of the two specimens in the BMNH only the syntype from Honduras can be traced with certainty; the syntype from Para was probably the same specimen as a syntype of *Enyo carinata* Walker, 1856. A lectotype has been designated in this catalogue for each of the two species. The designation of the lectotype of *E. carinata* will be found under *Gonenyo* Butler, 1876.

Aleuron chloroptera Boisduval, 1870, *ibidem*: 71. LECTOTYPE ♂, here designated, Honduras: 45-123 [*Dyson*] in BMNH.

Aleuron chloroptera Boisduval, 1870, is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx chloroptera* Perty, [1833] 1830-1834, in Martius, *Delectus Anim. articulatorum Bras.* (3): 155, pl.31, fig.3.

See also *Callenyo* Grote, 1874.

ALEYDA Schaus, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 641. MIMA

Type-species: *Cicinnus accipiter* Dognin, 1916, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* 10: 20, by original designation. PANAMA: Lino.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 641 is stated on that page to be 9.viii.1928 in both the German and the English editions.

‡*ALEIDA*; Gaede, 1931, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 50: 5.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Aleyda* Schaus, 1928.

ALHEITA Schaus, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 668. MIMA

Type-species: *Cicinnus anoca* Schaus, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 327, by original designation. FRENCH GUIANA: St Jean, Maroni river.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 668 is stated on page 665 to be 24.x.1928 in both the German and the English editions.

ALIMERA Mösehler, 1883, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 32 (Abh.): 340. MEGALO

Type-species: *Alimera bicolor* Mösehler, 1883, *ibidem* 32 (Abh.): 340, pl.18, fig.29, by monotypy. SURINAM.

ALIPPA Aurivillius, 1894, *Ent. Tidskr.* 15: 176. PYRALIDAE

Type-species: *Alippa anomala* Aurivillius, 1894, *ibidem* 15: 176, fig.9, by monotypy. JAVA.

Alippa was established in the Limacodidae, but was subsequently transferred to the Pyralidae, Epipaschiinae by Hampson, 1896, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1896: 467.

‡*ALLENELLA*; misspelling. See *Alenella* Strand, 1912. LASI

ALLOBREMERIA Alberti, 1954, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* 30: 277. PROC

Type-species: *Allobremeria plurilineata* Alberti, 1954, *ibidem* 30: 277, pl.27, fig.5, pl.54, fig.1, pl.59, fig.8c, by original designation. [CHINA]: Chekiang province, West-Tien-mu-shan.

ALLOCAPRIMA Hering, 1922, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **88** (A) 11: 10 (key), 79. PROC

Type-species: *Pidorus tricoloratus* Semper, 1898, *Reisen Archipel Philipp.* (2) 6 (2): 431, by original designation. PHILIPPINES: Panaon.

ALLOCOSSUS Bryk, 1945, *Ark. Zool.* **36** (A) 3: 25. COSS

Type-species: *Allocossus discoelathratus* Bryk, 1945, *ibidem* **36** (A) 3: 26, pl.2, fig.18, by original designation. [ARGENTINA]: [Neuquen] Nahuel Huapi.

ALLOCRYPTOBIA Viette, 1951, *Lambillionea* **51**: 38. COSS

Type-species: *Cryptobia musae* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.35, fig.165, by monotypy (of *Cryptobia* Herrich-Schäffer). [BRAZIL]: Rio Grande.

Allocryptobia was established as the objective replacement name for *Cryptobia* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854].

CRYPTOBIA Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.35, fig.165.

Type-species: *Cryptobia musae* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854], by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Cryptobia* Leidy, 1846, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* **5** (3): 100, - Protozoa. The objective replacement name is *Allocryptobia* Viette, 1951.

Incorrect type-species: *Cossus mucoreus* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853], *ibidem* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.9, fig.39, designated by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 867, a designation adopted by subsequent authors. *Cryptobia* was published in 1854 with only one included nominal species, *Cryptobia musae* Herrich-Schäffer. *Cossus mucoreus* was not placed in *Cryptobia* until [1858], *ibidem* **1** (1): 58.

ALLOCYCLOSIA Hering, 1922, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **88** (A) 11: 6 (key), 68. CHAL

Type-species: *Allocyclosia porphyropyga* Hering, 1922, *ibidem* **88** (A) 11: 69, pl.1, fig.7, by original designation. [INDONESIA]: [Sulawesi], Minahassa.

ALLODAPHNUSA Huwe, 1895, *Berl. ent. Z.* **40**: 368. SPHI

Type-species: *Allodaphnusa fruhstorferi* Huwe, 1895, *ibidem* **40**: 369, pl.3, fig.2, by monotypy. JAVA.

A. fruhstorferi is a junior subjective synonym of *Daphnusa ocellaris* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **8**: 238.

See also *Daphnusa* Walker, 1856.

‡**ALLONOMYIA**; misspelling. See *Allononyma* Busck, 1904. CHOR

ALLONONYMA Busck, 1904, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **27**: 745. CHOR

Type-species: *Tortrix diana* Hübner, [1822] 1796, *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **7**: pl.44, fig.274, by monotypy. EUROPE.

Allononyma was established in the Yponomeutidae; it was placed in the Glyphipterigidae by Meyrick, 1913, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* **13**: 34; it was placed in the Glyphipterigidae, Choreutinae, now Choreutidae by Bradley, 1972, in Bradley *et al.*, in Kloet & Hincks, *A Check List of British Insects* (Edn 2): 12.

‡**ALLONYMA**; Fracker, 1915, *Illinois biol. Monogr.* **2** (1): 82. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Allononyma* Busck, 1904.

‡**ALLONOMYIA**; Ferguson, 1975, *Tech. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric.* **1521**: 41.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Allononyma* Busck, 1904.

‡**ALLONYMA**; misspelling. See *Allononyma* Busck, 1904. CHOR

ALLOPROCRIS Hering, 1925, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **86** (2): 84. PROC

Type-species: *Alloprocris draesekei* Hering, 1925, *ibidem* **86** (2): 84, by original designation. [CHINA]: Omisian near Kaitingfu.

ALLOSTYLUS Hering, 1923, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **37**: 16. COSS

Type-species: *Cossula caerulescens* Schaus, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **7**: 633, by original designation. COSTA RICA: Tuis, Juan Vinas.

ALLOTHOSEA Hering, 1938, *Mitt. Dt. ent. Ges.* **8**: 63. LIMA

Type-species: *Thosea bisuroides* Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **10**: 713, pl.89, row c, by original designation. CHINA: Canton.

ALMEIDAIA Travassos, 1937, *Rodriguesia* **3**: 199. CERA

Type-species: *Almeidaia romualdoi* Travassos, 1937, *ibidem* **3**: 200, figs 1-3, by original designation. BRAZIL: S. Paulo, Campos do Jordão.

ALMEIDELLA Oiticica, 1946, *Livro hom. R. Ferreira d'Almeida*: 263. CERA

Type-species: *Almeidella almeidai* Oiticica, 1946, *ibidem*: 265, figs 1-3, 6, 9-13, 15, by original designation. BRAZIL: Teresopolis, Estado do Rio.

ALOMPRA Moore, 1872, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1872**: 579. LASI

Type-species: *Alompra ferruginea* Moore, 1872, *ibidem* **1872**: 580, pl.33, fig.8, by monotypy. INDIA: Darjeeling.

ALONINA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **8**: 62. SESI

Type-species: *Alonina rygchiiiformis* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **8**: 63, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Natal, Durban] Port Natal.

ALOPHOGASTER Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **1**: 287. PHAU

Type-species: *Alophogaster rubribasis* Hampson, [1893] 1892, *ibidem* **1**: 287, by original designation. INDIA: Naga Hills.

ALPIS Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 980 (key), 1094. MEGALO

Type-species: *Alpis defoliata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **5**: 1094, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 541. MEXICO.

Alpis was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Megalopygidae by Berg, 1882, *An. Soc. cient. argent.* **13**: 264.

ALTERAMENELIKIA Alberti, 1971, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* **47**: 239. PROC

Type-species: *Menelikia jordani* Alberti, 1954, *ibidem* **30**: 309, pl.31, fig.9, pl.45, fig.5, pl.59, fig.10a, by original designation (for *Menelikia* Alberti, 1954). [ETHIOPIA] Abyssinien.

Alteramenelikia was established as an objective replacement name for *Menelikia* Alberti, 1954.

MENELIKIA Alberti, 1954, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin* **30**: 308.

Type-species: *Menelikia jordani* Alberti, 1954, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Menelikia* Arambourg, 1941, *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* (2) **13**: 341, - Mammalia. The objective replacement name is *Alteramenelikia* Alberti, 1971.

ALTERASVENIA Alberti, 1971, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* **47**: 239. PROC

Type-species: *Northia ulmivora* Graeser, 1888, *Berl. ent. Z.*

32: 107, by original designation (for *Svenia* Alberti, 1954). [U.S.S.R.]: Amur, Chabarofka.

Alterasvenia was established as an objective replacement name for *Svenia* Alberti, 1954.

SVENIA Alberti, 1954, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* 30: 246.

Type-species: *Northia ulmivora* Graeser, 1888, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Svenia* Brotzen, 1937, *Geol. För. Stockh. Förh.* 59: 66, - Protozoa. The objective replacement name is *Alterasvenia* Alberti, 1971.

Svenia was established as a nominal subgenus of *Illiberis* Walker, 1854.

ALTHA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 173.

LIMA

Type-species: *Altha nivea* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 6: 173, by monotypy. BORNEO: Sarawak.

See also *Belgoraea* Walker, 1865.

ALTHONAROSA Kawada, 1930, *J. imp. agric. Exp. Stn Nishigahara* 1: 233 (key), 251.

LIMA

Type-species: *Althonarosa horisyaensis* Kawada, 1930, *ibidem* 1: 251, text-fig.14, pl.26, fig.12, by original designation. TAIWAN: Horisya.

ALUNUS Hering, 1935, *Stylops* 4: 85.

LIMA

Type-species: *Alunus amatus* Hering, 1935, *ibidem* 4: 85, by original designation. SIERRA LEONE: Njala.

AMALTHOCERA Boisduval, 1836, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid.) 1: pl.14, fig.8; [legend to plates]: 4.

CHARID

Type-species: *Amalthocera tiphys* Boisduval, 1836, *ibidem* 1: pl.14, fig.8; [legend to plates]: 4, by monotypy. SENEGAL.

See also *Callibaptes* Jordan, 1907.

AMATHOCERA Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool.* (Index univl.): 15, 16.

An unjustified emendation of *Amalthocera* Boisduval, 1836. The Index universalis formed fascicle 12 of the *Nomencl. zool.*; *Amathocera* is dated from the wrapper of the fascicle, not from its title-page which is dated 1846.

AMATHOCERA Agassiz, 1847. See *Amalthocera* Boisduval, 1836.

CHARID

AMAUTA Houlbert, 1918, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 15: 62, 71, 121, 123.

CAST

Type-species: *Castnia cacica* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.30, fig.143, by subsequent designation by Oiticica, 1946, *Revta bras. Ent.* 3: 139. COLOMBIA.

AMBALIHA Viette, 1980, *Faune Madagascar* 53: 6 (key), 12.

LIMA

Type-species: *Heterogenea exsanguis* Saalmüller, 1880, *Ber. senckenb. naturf. Ges.* 1879-1880: 263, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Nossi Bé.

A male lectotype was designated by Viette, 1980, *ibidem* 53: 13.

‡*AMBLYPTERUS*; misspelling. See *Amplypterus* Hübner, [1819].

SPHI

‡*AMBULIX*; misspelling. See *Ambulyx* Westwood, 1847.

MACROGL

‡*AMBULIX*; misspelling. See *Protambulyx* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903.

SPHI

AMBULYX Westwood, 1847, *Cabinet oriental Ent.*: [61].

MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx substrigilis* Westwood, 1847, *ibidem*: [61], pl.30, fig.2, by monotypy. [BANGLADESH]: Sylhet.

The date is that of the plate, not of the title-page of the work which is dated 1848.

Ambulyx was established as a subgenus of *Sphinx* Linnaeus, 1758.

‡*AMBULIX*; Bremer & Grey, 1852, in Motschoulsky, *Etudes ent.* 1: 62.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Ambulyx* Westwood, 1847.

21 *OXYAMBULYX* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 173 (key), 192.

Type-species: *Sphinx substrigilis* Westwood, 1847, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Ambulyx* Westwood, 1847.

AMBULYX Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]. See *Protambulyx* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903.

SPHI

AMBULYX Burmeister, 1855. See *Protambulyx* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903.

SPHI

AMBULYX Walker, 1856. See *Protambulyx* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903.

SPHI

AMBULYX Lucas, 1857. See *Protambulyx* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903.

SPHI

21 *AMESIA* Duncan [& Westwood], 1841, in Jardine, *Naturalist's Libr.* (Edn 1) 33 (Ent.7): 93.

CHAL

Type-species: *Phalaena sanguiflua* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 2: 35, index [91], pl.20, figs 1, 2, by monotypy. SURINAM.

‡*AMNESIA*; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 441.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Amesia* Duncan [& Westwood], 1841.

AMMATOCAMPA Wallengren, 1869. See *Phyllodesma* Hübner, [1820].

LASI

‡*AMNESIA*; misspelling. See *Amesia* Duncan [& Westwood], 1841.

CHAL

‡*AMORPHA* Hübner, [1806]. See *Laothoe* Fabricius, 1807.

SPHI

AMORPHA Hübner, [1809] 1806, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: pl.[171].

SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx juglandis* Smith, 1797, in Smith & Abbot, *Nat. Hist. rarer lepid. Insects Georgia* 1: 57, pl.29, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Georgia.

CRESSONIA Grote & Robinson, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 5: 161, 186.

Type-species: *Sphinx juglandis* Smith, 1797, by monotypy. A junior objective synonym of *Amorpha* Hübner, [1809].

AMORPHULUS Mell, 1922, *Beitr. Fauna Sinica* 2 (Biol. und Syst. südchin. Spingiden): 173.

SPHI

Type-species: *Smerinthulus chinensis* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 301, by monotypy. CHINA: Léou-Pang.

AMPELOECA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 501, 502 (key), 522.

MACROGL

Type-species: *Choerocampa versicolor* Harris, 1839, *Am. J. Sci.* 36: 303, by original designation. NORTH AMERICA.

²⁶⁶**AMPELOPHAGA** Bremer & Grey, [1852] 1853, in Motschoulsky, *Etudes ent.* 1: 61. MACROGL

Type-species: *Ampelophaga rubiginosa* Bremer & Grey, [1852], *ibidem* 1: 61, by monotypy. [CHINA]: Peking.

AMPHIMOEA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 29 (key, as ‡*Amphimoea*), 60. SPHI

Type-species: *Amphonyx walkeri* Boisduval, [1875] 1874, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) 1: 67, by original designation. FRENCH GUIANA: Oyapock.

‡**AMPHOMOEA**: Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 29 (key).

An incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling.

AMPHION Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 135. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx nessus* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 2: 16, pl.107, fig.D (a junior primary homonym; see below) by subsequent designation by Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 1: 19. [U.S.A.]: Virginia.

Sphinx nessus Cramer, 1777, is a junior primary homonym of *Sphinx nessus* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 2: 46, index, pl.27, fig.1. There is no objective replacement name but *Amphion floridensis* Clark, 1920, established in the combination *Amphion nessus floridensis* Clark, 1920, *Proc. New Engl. zool. Club* 7: 73, and treated by Hodges, 1971, in Dominick *et al.*, *Moths Am. N. of Mexico* 21: 136, as a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx nessus* Cramer, 1777, is available for use as a subjective replacement name.

S. nessus is dated from the wrapper of part 9, not from the title-page of volume 2 which is dated 1779.

‡**AMPHIONYX**: misspelling. See *Amphonyx* Poey, 1832. SPHI

AMPHITHALES Meyrick, 1926, *Exot. Microlepid.* 3: 268. SESI

Type-species: *Amphithales episcopopa* Meyrick, 1926, *ibidem* 3: 268, by monotypy. BURMA: Lashio.

‡**AMPHOMOEA**: misspelling. See *Amphimoea* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903. SPHI

AMPHONYX Poey, 1832, *Centurie Lépid. Ile Cuba* (1): Num.[5]. SPHI

Type-species: *Amphonyx duponchel* Poey, 1832, *ibidem*: Num.[5], pl., by subsequent designation by Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 52. CUBA.

‡**AMPHIONYX**: Lucas, 1857, in Sagra, *Hist. phys. pol. nat. Ile Cuba* (2) 7: 710; [1857], in Sagra, *Hist. fis. pol. nat. Isla Cuba* (2) 7 (2, Insectos): 298.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Amphonyx* Poey, 1832.

Sagra's work was published simultaneously in both French and Spanish editions; the sizes of the volumes in the two editions differ, hence the different pagination.

AMPLYPTERUS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 133. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx panopus* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 50, pl.224, figs A, B, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 674. JAVA: Samarang.

S. panopus is dated from the wrapper of part 19, not from the title-page of volume 3 which is dated 1782.

The statement by Grote, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 5: 64, 'Amplipterus Hübner. (Amplipterus Walk., Clemens), contains discordant material, while *A. Ganascus* [sic] is regarded evidently as the typical species of his genus by Hübner', has been mistakenly construed as a designation by Grote of *Sphinx gannascus* Stoll, 1790, as the type-species of *Amplipterus*

Hübner, [1819]. The International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Comm. zool. Nom.* 6 Opinion 275, ruled that Grote's statement did not constitute a type-species designation and that Kirby's designation of *Sphinx panopus* Cramer, 1779, is the first valid type-species designation for *Amplipterus* Hübner, [1819], which was then placed on the *Official List of Generic Names in Zoology* with Name No.693.

CALYMNIA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 77 (key), 123.

Type-species: *Sphinx panopus* Cramer, 1779, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Calymnia* Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 235, Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Amplipterus* Hübner, [1819].

Calymnia was a Boisduval manuscript name made available by Walker.

‡**AMBLYPTERUS**: Smith, 1888, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 15: 60.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Amplipterus* Hübner, [1819].

COMPSOGENE Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 173 (key), 188.

Type-species: *Sphinx panopus* Cramer, 1779, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Amplipterus* Hübner, [1819].

AMURIA Staudinger, 1887, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 3: 172. PROC

Type-species: *Amuria cyclops* Staudinger, 1887, *ibidem* 3: 172, pl.8, fig.6, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: Amur district, Vladivostok, Askold, Sidemi.

AMURIA Aurivillius, 1894. See *Amurilla* Aurivillius, 1902. LASI

²⁶⁰**AMURILLA** Aurivillius, 1902, *Ent. Tidskr.* 22 (4): 251. LASI

Type-species: *Lasiocampa dieckmanni* Graeser, 1888, *Berl. ent. Z.* 32: 188, by original designation (for *Amuria* Aurivillius, 1894). [U.S.S.R.]: Nikolayevsk-na-Amure.

Amurilla was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Amuria* Aurivillius, 1894.

AMURIA Aurivillius, 1894, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 7: 153, pl.3, fig.7.

Type-species: *Lasiocampa dieckmanni* Graeser, 1888, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Amuria* Staudinger, 1887, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 3: 172, - Lepid., Zygaenidae. The objective replacement name is *Amurilla* Aurivillius, 1902.

AMYDONA Walker, 1855 [November 10], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1103 (key), 1110. LIMA

Type-species: *Amydona subpunctata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1110, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 534. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

See also *Pseudasbolia* Kirby, 1892.

AMYDONA Walker, 1855 [December 8]. See *Trabala* Walker, 1856. LASI

ANACRAGA Dyar, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 176. DALC

Type-species: *Dalcera citrina* Schaus, 1896, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 4: 57, by original designation. WEST INDIES: Trinidad Island.

ANADIASA Aurivillius, 1904, in Jägerskiöld, *Results swed. zool. Expan Egypt & White Nile 1901* 1 (8 Lepid.): 8. LASI

Type-species: *Gastropacha obsoleta* Klug, 1830, in Ehrenberg, *Symbolae phys. seu Icones et Descr. Insect. . . Afr. bor. et Asiam occident. F.G. Hemprich & C.G. Ehrenberg* (Dec. 2): pl.20, fig.8, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. [SUDAN/ EGYPT]: the type-localities were originally listed as Nubia and Upper Egypt.

ARCADIASA; Wichgraf, 1922, *Int. ent. Z.* **15**: 208.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Anadiasa* Aurivillius, 1904.

22 *ANAMBULYX* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 172 (key), 312. SPHI

Type-species: *Ambulyx elwesi* Druce, 1882, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* **19**: 17, by original designation. [INDIA]: Darjeeling.

‡*ANAMOEOTES*; misspelling. See *Anomoeotes* Felder, 1874. ANOM

ANAPAEA Walker, 1855 [November 10], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 1104 (key), 1117. LIMA

Type-species: *Anapaea confusa* Walker, 1855 [November 10], *ibidem* **5**: 1117, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 526, who cited *oxleyi* Newman, 1855, and at the same time synonymized with it one of the originally included nominal species, *confusa* Walker, 1855. AUSTRALIA.

Anapaea confusa Walker, 1855 [November 10], is a junior subjective synonym of *Bombyx oxleyi* Newman, 1855 May (29), *Zoologist* **13** (Appendix): cxxi.

See also *Panisa* Walker, 1855 [August 11].

ANARBUDAS Jordan, 1907, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **10**: 14. CHAL

Type-species: *Anarbudas insignis* Jordan, 1907, *ibidem* **10**: 14, pl.2, row c, by original designation. [CHINA]: [Hai-nan Tao] Hainan.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 14 is stated on page 13 to be 28.x.1907 in the German edition; and 23.iii.1908 in the English edition.

ANARCHYLUS Dyar, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **29**: 177. MEGALO

Type-species: *Archylus mexicana* Schaus, 1892, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1892**: 288, by original designation. MEXICO: Jalapa.

ANASTOMOPHLEPS Hering, 1923, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **37**: 12. COSS

Type-species: *Anastomophleps claosticha* Hering, 1923, *ibidem* **37**: 13, by original designation. ARGENTINA: Mendoza.

ANASTROLOS Fletcher nom. n. for *Eremonoma* Turner, 1924. LASI

Type-species: *Eremonoma apasta* Turner, 1924, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **49**: 410, by original designation (for *Eremonoma* Turner, 1924). AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Charleville, Western Australia, Sherlock River.

EREMONOMA Turner, 1924, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **49**: 409.

Type-species: *Eremonoma apasta* Turner, 1924, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Eremonoma* Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **3**: 394, - Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Anastrolos* Fletcher nom. n.

ANAUDIA Wallengren, 1863, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* **7**: 138. SESI

Type-species: *Anaudia felderi* Wallengren, 1863, *ibidem* **7**: 138, by monotypy. [BOTSWANA]: Lake Ngami district.

Anaudia was again described as a new genus and *A. felderi* as a new species by Wallengren, 1865, *K. svenska Vetensk Akad. Handl.* (N.F.) **5** (4): 9.

ANAXIDIA Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* **1**: 231. LIMA

Type-species: *Anaxidia lactea* Swinhoe, 1892, *ibidem* **1**: 231, fig., by original designation. [AUSTRALIA]: [Western Australia], Swan River.

ANCALAESPINA Wallengren, 1858, *Ofvers. K. Vetensk Akad. Förh. Stockh.* **15**: 140. SATU

Type-species: *Ancalaespinata* Wallengren, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 140, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria.

A. tata is a junior subjective synonym of *Saturnia maja* Klug, 1836, *Neue Schmett. Insekten Samml. k. zool. Mus. Univ. Berlin* (1): 7, pl.5, fig.1.

A. tata was again described as a new species by Wallengren, 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* **4**: 168.

See also *Gynanisa* Walker, 1855.

ANCERYX Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **8**: 78 (key), 222. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx alope* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* **2**: index to **1**; 1770, *ibidem* **1**: 58, pl.27, fig.1, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 699 (but cited as *Sphinx fasciata* Swainson; see below). JAMAICA.

Kirby, 1892, *ibidem* **1**: 699, placed *Sphinx alope* Drury sensu Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **8**: 225 (no.6 of the thirteen species that Walker included in *Anceryx*) as a junior synonym of *Sphinx fasciata* Swainson, 1823, when he designated the latter as type-species of *Anceryx* Walker, 1856. Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 363, have shewn that Walker had correctly identified his species no.6, which was in fact *Sphinx alope* Drury, 1773.

Anceryx was a Boisduval manuscript name made available by Walker. Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala*: 71, incorrectly attributed to himself the authorship of *Anceryx* Walker, 1856.

Species described and illustrated by Drury in 1770, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* **1** were without scientific names until its index was published with the second volume in 1773; see text of **2**: vi.

ANCERYX Lucas, 1857, in Sagra, *Hist. phys. pol. nat. Ile Cuba* (2) **7**: 707; [1857], in Sagra, *Hist. fis. pol. nat. Isla Cuba* (2) **7** (2, Insectos): 297.

Type-species: *Sphinx alope* Drury, 1773, by PRESENT DESIGNATION.

A junior homonym and a junior objective synonym of *Anceryx* Walker, 1856.

Sagra's work was published simultaneously in both French and Spanish editions; the sizes of the volumes in the two editions differ, hence the different pagination.

ANCERYX Lucas, 1857. See *Anceryx* Walker, 1856. MACROGL

ANCHIRITHRA Butler, 1878, *Cistula ent.* **2**: 297. LASI

Type-species: *Anchirithra insignis* Butler, 1878, *ibidem* **2**: 298, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Antananarivo.

‡*ANCHIRITRA*: Aurivillius, 1927, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **14**: 254, 263.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Anchirithra* Butler, 1878.

‡*ANCHIRITRA*: misspelling. See *Anchirithra* Butler, 1878. LASI

ANCISTROCERON Semper, 1898, *Reisen Archipel Philipp.* (2) **6** (2): 427. PROC

Type-species: *Ancistroceron glaucon* Semper, 1898, *ibidem* **6**: 427, pl.53, fig.6, by monotypy. PHILIPPINES: E. Mindanao, Placer.

ANCISTROGNATHUS Wallengren, 1858. See *Cocytius* Hübner, [1819]. SPHI

ANCISTROTA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 149. HEMI

Type-species: *Ancistrota plagia* Hübner, [1819] 1816, *ibidem*: 149; [1819] 1823, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **2**:

pl.[38], figs 213, 214 (published without legend), by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 735. SURINAM, cited by Hübner, 1823, *Zuträge . . . Schmett.* **2**: 9.

Ancistrota was established for two included nominal species, *Ancistrota plagia* Hübner, [1819] (Saturniidae, Hemileucinae), and *Ancistrota flavifuscula* Hübner, [1819] (Bombycidae of authors, now Apatelodidae); the latter was established as an objective replacement name for *Phalaena flavaria* Cramer, 1780. Almeida, 1943, *Bolm Mus. nac. Rio de J. (N.S., Zool.)* **7**: 1, stated incorrectly that *Ancistrota plagia* Hübner, [1819], was a nomen nudum and that *Ancistrota flavifuscula* should therefore be the type-species of *Ancistrota* Hübner, [1819], by monotypy. When *Ancistrota plagia* Hübner, [1819] was established, however, Hübner referred to two figures of the species that had already been published (but without legend) in [1819] 1823, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **2**: pl.[38], figs 213, 214; the reference to the published figures constitutes an indication under the Code, Article 16(a)(i), and thus satisfies the criteria of availability under Article 12.

ANDAINGO Viette, 1980, *Faune Madagascar* **53**: 7 (key), 63. LIMA

Type-species: *Macrosemyra ecclesiastica* Hering, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **14**: 455, pl.73, row g, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: [eastern, Mananjary].

A male lectotype was designated by Viette, 1980, *ibidem* **53**: 64.

ANDRACA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 581. EUPT

Type-species: *Andraca bipunctata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 582, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Hindostan.

Andraca was established in the Bombycidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Eecke, 1921, *Tijdschr. Ent.* **64** (Ver-slag): xlix; and was transferred to the Eupterotidae by Kir-iakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* **217** (C): 2.

ANDRALLOCHROMA Karsch, 1899, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* **25**: 131. LIMA

Type-species: *Natada melampepla* Holland, 1893, *Ent. News* **4**: 107, by original designation. [GABON]: Talagouga [near Ndjolé].

ANDRAPHISIA Kirby, 1897, in Allen's Naturalist's Libr., *Handb. Order Lepid.* **4**: 128. LASI

Type-species: *Pachypasa subfascia* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **6**: 1426 (but included by Kirby as *subfasciata*, an unjustified emendation), by monotypy. [GHANA]: Ashanti.

See also *Pachyna* Weymer, 1892.

ANDRIASA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **7**: 1735. SPHI

Type-species: *Andriasa contraria* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **7**: 1735, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known. The species is widespread in tropical AFRICA.

Andriasa was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantri-idae; it was placed in the Sphingidae by Kirby, 1892, *Syn-onymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 714.

See also *Pseudosmerinthus* Butler, 1876, and *Devitzia* Hol-land, 1889.

ANEPOPSIA Turner, 1926, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **51**: 418 (key), 428. LIMA

Type-species: *Anepopsia tephraea* Turner, 1926, *ibidem* **51**: 429, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Charleville.

‡**ANESINA**; misspelling. See *Akesina* Moore, 1888. ANOM

ANGAS Wallengren, 1865. See *Argema* Wallengren, 1858. SATU

ANGELICA Distant, 1903. See *Thyella* Wallengren, 1858. SATU

ANGELUS Hering, 1933, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **2** (Suppl.): 205. LIMA

Type-species: *Angelus obscura* Hering, 1933, *ibidem* **2** (Suppl.): 205, pl.15, row h, by original designation. [CHINA]: [western], Tse-ku.

Angelus Hering, 1933, is not preoccupied by ‡*Angelus* Ald-rich, 1911, *Bull. Am. Paleont.* **5** (22): 4, an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Angulus* Megerle, 1811.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 205 is stated on page 201 to be 15.vi.1933 in both the German and English editions.

‡**ANGONIX**; misspelling. See *Angonyx* Boisduval, [1875]. MACROGL

ANGONYX Boisduval, [1875] 1874, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) **1**: 317. MACROGL

Type-species: *Angonyx emilia* Boisduval, [1875], *ibidem* **1**: 318, by monotypy. [INDONESIA]: [Molucca Islands], Ternate Island.

A. emilia is a junior subjective synonym of *Perigonia testacea* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **8**: 102.

Butler, 1876, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* **9**: 513, quoting a letter from the author, stated that Boisduval's work was published on 22.ii.1875.

‡**ANGONYX**; Cotes & Swinhoe, 1887, *Cat. Moths India* **1**: 11. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Angonyx* Boisduval, [1875].

‡**ANGONIX**; Semper, 1896, in Semper, *Reisen Archipel Phi-lippinen* (2) **6**: 403.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Angonyx* Boisduval, [1875].

ANILINA Hering, 1937, *Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* (B) **6**: 80. LIMA

Type-species: *Paryphanta plebeja* Karsch, 1899, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* **25**: 139, by original designation. CAMEROUN: Johann-Albrecht-Höhe.

ANISOBATHRA Lower, 1902, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **26**: 221. LIMA

Type-species: *Anisobathra actinias* Lower, 1902, *ibidem* **26**: 221, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Mackay.

A. actinias is a junior subjective synonym of *Apodecta mon-odisca* Turner, 1902, *ibidem* **26**: 189. The two nominal species were published simultaneously in part 2 of the journal in December, 1902. The above synonymy was established by Aurivillius, 1920, *Ark. Zool.* **13** (2): 39.

See also *Apodecta* Turner, 1902.

ANISOTA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.:* 193. CERA

Type-species: *Bombyx stigma* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.:* 563 (but included by Hübner as '*stigma* Abbot', an incorrect authorship), by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Proc. Am. phil. Soc.* **14**: 260. TYPE-LOCALITY: stated to be 'America meridionalis'; evidently an error for the species does not occur in South America but is widely distributed in eastern NORTH AMERICA.

ADELOCEPHALA Duponchel, 1841, in d'Orbigny, *Dict. univ. Hist. nat.* **1**: 119.

Type-species: *Bombyx stigma* Fabricius, 1775, by monotypy (but cited as †*stigma*, an incorrect subsequent spelling).

A junior objective synonym of *Anisota* Hübner, [1820].

Adelocephala was a Boisduval manuscript name made available by Duponchel. It has been attributed in error by authors to Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.17, figs 77-79, and was so listed by Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 1: 58.

‡*ADELOCAMPA*; Packard, 1905, *Mem. natn. Acad. Sci.* (Monogr. Bombycine Moths N. Am., part 2) 9: 11.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Adelocephala* Duponchel, 1841.

Although generally accorded the status of an available name combined with *bicolor* Harris, 1841, it is evident from the text and from the legends to the plates of Packard's work that ‡*Adelocampa* is a *lapsus* for *Adelocephala* Duponchel, 1841.

ANKASOCRIS Viette, 1965, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* 34: 122. PROC

Type-species: *Ankasocris striatus* Viette, 1965, *ibidem* 34: 123, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: E., route de Lakato, km 15, Ankasoka.

ANKIJABE Viette, 1980, *Faune Madagascar* 53: 6 (key), 45. LIMA

Type-species: *Macroemyra lucens* Hering, 1957, *Annl. Soc. ent. Fr.* 126: 100, pl.1, fig.14, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: north western, Ampijoroa.

‡*ANOMOCOETES*; misspelling. See *Anomoeotes* Felder, 1874. ANOM

ANOMOCOETIDIA Strand, 1913, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (A) 12: 58. GEOMETRIDAE

Type-species: *Anomocoetidia basifulva* Strand, 1913, *ibidem* 78 (A) 12: 58, by monotypy. [NIGERIA]: Bibundi, TOGO: Bismarckburg, SIERRA LEONE.

Anomocoetidia was established in the Zygaenidae; it was transferred to the Geometridae by Hering, 1927, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 198.

ANOMOEOTES Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.100, fig.5. ANOM

Type-species: *Anomoeotes levis* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.100, fig.5, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Durban] Port Natal, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 1.

‡*ANAMOEOTES*; Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* 6: 373. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Anomoeotes* Felder, 1874.

‡*ANOMOCOETES*; Strand, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (A) 12: 58.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Anomoeotes* Felder, 1874.

‡*ANOMOETES*; Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 4: 740.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Anomoeotes* Felder, 1874. Neave attributed this misspelling to Druce, 1883, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 20: 156, but at this reference *Anomoeotes* was spelt correctly.

‡*ANOMOETES*; misspelling. See *Anomoeotes* Felder, 1874. ANOM

ANOPYROPS Jordan, 1928, *Novit. zool.* 34: 140. EPIPYR

Type-species: *Anopyrops corticina* Jordan, 1928, *ibidem* 34: 140, pl.2, figs 16, 17, 22, pl.3, figs 29, 30, by monotypy. FRENCH GUIANA: St Jean de Maroni.

ANTARCTIA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.:* 191. HEMI

Type-species: *Phalaena metabus* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 1: 117, pl.74, fig.D, by subsequent

designation by Watson, Fletcher & Nye, 1980, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* 2: 11. SURINAM.

Incorrect type-species: (1) *Antarctia vulpina* Hübner, [1825], a nominal species not originally included in *Antarctia* Hübner, [1820], and not linked with one of the originally included nominal species when designated by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 225.

(2) *Antarctia brunnea* Hübner, [1831] 1825, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 3: [7], pl.[70], figs 403, 404, designated by Hampson, 1900, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 2: 60; and repeated by Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: 444; and by Gaede, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 106. *A. brunnea* was a *nomen nudum* at the time *Antarctia* Hübner, [1820], was established.

Antarctia has been used as a generic name for several species of Arctiidae, which are probably best placed in *Palustra* Bar, 1873. The use of *Antarctia* in the Arctiidae has arisen through the acceptance of incorrect type-species designations. *Antarctia* was transferred from the Arctiidae to the Saturniidae, subfamily Hcmileucinae, as a junior subjective synonym of *Hylesia* Hübner, [1820], *Verz. bekannter Schmett.:* 186, by Watson, Fletcher & Nye, 1980, *ibidem* 2: 11.

P. metabus is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, dated 1779.

‡*ANTARCTIS*; Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 6: 1381.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Antarctia* Hübner, [1820].

‡*ANTARCTIS*; misspelling. See *Antarctia* Hübner, [1820]. HEMI

ANTERIS Wallengren, 1865. See *Zutulba* Kirby, 1892. ZYGA

ANTHELA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 778 (key), 853. ANTH

Type-species: *Anthela ferruginosa* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 854, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: [New South Wales], Sydney.

Anthela was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Lymantriidae, subfamily Anthelinae, by Turner, 1904, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1904: 479; and the Anthelinae was raised to family level by Turner, 1920, *ibidem* 1919: 415.

¹⁷⁴*ANTHERAEA* Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.:* 175 152. SATU

¹⁷⁸Type-species: *Phalaena mylitta* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 2: 8, index, pl.5, fig.1, by subsequent designation ¹⁸⁴by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 759. ¹⁹⁶[INDIA]: Bengal.

¹⁹¹‡*ANTHEREA*; Herrich-Schäffer, [1858] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 61.

²⁰⁷An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Antheraea* Hübner, [1819].

CARMENTA Weymer, 1906, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 19: 74.

Type-species: *Antheraea cordifolia* Weymer, 1906, *ibidem* 19: 71, by original designation. [SULAWESI] Celebes.

A junior homonym of *Carmentia* Edwards, 1881, *Papilio* 1: 184, - Lepid., Sesiidae. There is no objective replacement name but *A. cordifolia* is congeneric with *Phalaena mylitta* Drury, 1773, the type-species of *Antheraea* Hübner, [1819]; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

ANTHERAEOPSIS Wood-Mason, 1886, *Ann. Rep. Indian Mus.* 1885-1886: 21. SATU

Type-species: *Saturnia assama* Westwood, 1848, *Cabinet orient. Ent.:* 41, pl.20, fig.2, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Assam.

S. assama is a junior subjective synonym of *Saturnia assamensis* Helfer, 1837, *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 6: 43, pl.6.

‡*ANTHEREA*; misspelling. See *Antheraea* Hübner, [1819].

SATU

ANTHERINA Sonthonnax, 1901, *Rapp. Lab. Etud. Soie, Lyon* 10: 112.

SATU

Type-species: *Saturnia suraka* Boisduval, 1833, *Nouv. Annl. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* 2: 237, by monotypy. [MADAGASCAR]: Surakack.

Antherina was again published as a new genus by Sonthonnax, 1901, *Essai Class. Lépid. prod. Soie* 3: 56, and its type-species as a new species by Boisduval, 1833, *Faune ent. Madagascar, Bourbon et Maurice* (Lépid.): 89, pl.12, fig.4.

ANTHILARIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 117.

ZYGA

Type-species: *Sphinx spicae* Hübner, [1796], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 2: 17, pl.4, fig.25, by subsequent designation by Tremewan, 1973, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* 28: 118. EUROPE.

S. spicae Hübner, [1796], is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx lavandulae* Esper, 1783, *Die Schmett.* 2: 221, pl.34, fig.2.

Invalid type-species designation: *Sphinx lavandulae* Esper, 1783, was designated by Tremewan, 1961, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 73: 202, but was changed to *S. spicae* by Tremewan, 1973, as he stated that his first designation was of a misidentified species and was therefore invalid.

Hübner originally included in *Anthilaria* two species, *Sphinx spicae* Hübner and *Sphinx lavandulae* Esper, but misidentified the latter. The first included species *S. spicae* Hübner is synonymous with the true *S. lavandulae* Esper; the second, *S. lavandulae* Esper sensu Hübner, is synonymous with *Sphinx stoehadis* Borkhausen, 1793, a subspecies of *Zygaena filipendulae* (Linnaeus, 1758), the type-species of *Zygaena* Fabricius, 1775.

See Tremewan, 1973, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* 28: 118.

ANTHOCROCA Butler, 1878 [April 24]. See *Epia* Hübner, [1820].

APATEL

‡*ANTHOCROCA* Zeller, incorrect authorship. See *Epia* Hübner, [1820].

APATEL

ANTHOPHILA Haworth, 1811, *Lepid. Br.*: 471. CHOR

Type-species: *Phalaena fabriciana* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) 1 (2): 880, by subsequent designation by Fletcher, 1929, *Mem. Dep. Agric. India* (Ent.) 11: 16. EUROPE.

P. fabriciana was emended unjustifiably to *Anthophila fabricii* Haworth, 1811, *ibidem*: 471.

See also *Simaethis* Leach, 1815.

‡*ANTOPHILA*; Bleszynski, Razowski & Zukowski, 1965, *Acta zool. cracov.* 10: 413.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Anthophila* Haworth, 1811.

ANTHRACOCERA Agassiz, 1847. See *Zygaena* Fabricius, 1775.

ZYGA

ANTHRENOPTERA Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 35. SESI

Type-species: *Sphecia contracta* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 11, by original designation. [INDIA]: Hindostan.

ANTHROCERA Scopoli, 1777. See *Zygaena* Fabricius, 1775.

ZYGA

‡*ANTHROCROCA* Butler, 1878 [March 22]. See *Epia* Hübner, [1820].

APATEL

ANTICLA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1159 (key), 1174.

APATEL

Type-species: *Anticla antica* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1174, by monotypy. VENEZUELA.

Anticla was established in the Drepanulidae, now Drepanidae; it was placed in the Bombycidae by Druce, 1887, *Biologia cent.-am. (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera* 1: 225; it was placed in the Bombycidae, subfamily Epiinae, now included in the Apatelodidae, by Draudt, 1929, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 676, 690.

ANTINEPHELE Holland, 1889, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 16: 68.

MACROGL

Type-species: *Nephele anomala* Butler, 1882, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 10: 434, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 642. [GHANA] Gold Coast: Aburi.

ANTIORA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1769.

NOTODONTIDAE

Type-species: *Antiora subfulva* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 7: 1769, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

Antiora was established in the Cossidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 266.

‡*ANTIOZA*; Dalla Torre, 1923, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 29: 27.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Antiora* Walker, 1856.

‡*ANTIOZA*; misspelling. See *Antiora* Walker, 1856.

NOTODONTIDAE

ANTISTATHMOPTERA Tams, 1935, *Stylops* 4: 97. SATU

Type-species: *Antistathmoptera daltonae* Tams, 1935, *ibidem* 4: 97, text-figs 1-8, by original designation. [TANZANIA] Tanganyika Territory: Amani.

‡*ANTOMERIS*; misspelling. See *Automeris* Hübner, [1819].

HEMI

‡*ANTOPHILA*; misspelling. See *Anthophila* Haworth, 1811.

CHOR

ANUROPTERYX Bouvier, 1928, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 1928: 47.

ARSE

Type-species: *Anuropteryx convergens* Bouvier, 1928, *ibidem* 1928: 48, fig., by original designation. COLOMBIA: Bogota.

A. convergens is a subspecies of *Copaxa lineata* Schaus, 1906, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 30: 93.

See also *Grammopelta* Rothschild, 1907.

ANYPOPTUS Durrant, 1919, *Novit. zool.* 26: 120.

HELIODINIDAE

Type-species: *Sphecia tricolor* Rothschild, 1912, *ibidem* 19: 123, by original designation. [BORNEO]: Sarawak, Matang Road.

Anypoptus was established in the Heliodinidae where it is currently placed; it was included in error in the Aegeriidae, now Sesiidae, by Dalla Torre & Strand, 1925, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 31: 173.

ANZABE Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 982 (key), 1093.

LIMA

Type-species: *Anzabe sinensis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1093, by monotypy. HONG KONG.

Anzabe was established in the Notodontidae; it was transferred to the Limacodidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 531.

AON Neumoegen, 1892, *Ent. News* 3: 258. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Aon noctuiformis* Neumoegen, 1892, *ibidem* 3: 258, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: S.W. Texas, Nueces River.

Aon was established in the Cossidae; it was placed in the Lymantriidae by Neumoegen & Dyar, 1894, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.*

2: 60; and placed in the Noctuidae by Dyar, [1903] 1902, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* 52: 195.

APATELODES Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 3: 353.

APATEL

Type-species: *Phalaena torrefacta* Smith, 1797, in Smith & Abbot, *Nat. Hist. rarer lepid. Insects Georgia* 2: 151, pl.76, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 851. [U.S.A.]: Georgia.

ASTASIA Harris, 1841, *Rep. Insects Mass. injurious to Vegn.* 317 (footnote).

Type-species: *Phalaena torrefacta* Smith, 1797, by monotypy. A junior homonym of *Astasia* Ehrenberg, 1830, *Beitr. Kennt. Orgn Infusorien . . . Sibirien*: 38 (as a separate); 1832, *Abh. preuss. Akad. Wiss.* 1830: 38, - Protozoa. The objective replacement name is *Apatelodes* Packard, 1864.

APATELOPTERYX Lajonquière, 1968, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 73: 71.

LASI

Type-species: *Apatelepteryx phenax* Lajonquière, 1968, *ibidem* 73: 72, text-figs, pl.1, fig.5, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: central, Ambohimahasoa district.

APHA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1158 (key), 1180.

EUPT

Type-species: *Apha subdives* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1180, by monotypy. [BANGLADESH]: Sylhet.

Apha was established in the Drepanulidae, now Drepanidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Butler, 1881, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 5: xii, 64; and in the Eupterotidae by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 272.

APHANTOCEPHALA Felder, 1861, *Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien* 43 (1): 30.

CHAL

Type-species: *Aphantocephala moluccarum* Felder, 1861, *ibidem* 43 (1): 30, by monotypy. [INDONESIA]: [Sulawesi], [Ambon I.] Amboina.

APHELIA Westwood, 1849. See *Pseudaphelia* Kirby, 1892.

SATU

APHENDALA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 494.

LIMA

Type-species: *Aphendala transversata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 495, by monotypy. [INDIA]: North Hindostan, South Hindostan.

A. transversata is a junior subjective synonym of *Parasa cana* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 484.

APLUDA Wallengren, 1863, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 7: 140.

LIMA

Type-species: *Apluda plebeja* Wallengren, 1863, *ibidem* 7: 141, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 554. [SOUTH WEST AFRICA]: Kuisse River district.

Apluda was again proposed as a new genus by Wallengren, 1865, *K. svenska Vetensk Akad. Handl.* (N.F.) 5 (4): 22.

APOCALYPSIS Butler, 1876, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* 9: 641.

SPHI

Type-species: *Apocalypsis velox* Butler, 1876, *ibidem* 9: 641, by original designation. [INDIA]: Darjeeling.

APOCOPIIS Billberg, 1820. See *Teratopteris* Hübner, [1819].

OXYT

APODA Haworth, 1809, *Lepid. Br.*: 137.

LIMA

Type-species: *Bombyx testudo* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 65, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid.*

Heterocera 1: 552, but cited as *avellana* Linnaeus, 1758, which Kirby placed as a senior synonym of *testudo* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, a nominal species originally included in *Apoda*. [AUSTRIA]: [Vienna district] Wienergegend.

Both Haworth and Kirby attributed *testudo* to Fabricius, an incorrect authorship.

Bombyx testudo is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena limacodes* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berl. Mag.* 3: 402, 425.

Phalaena avellana Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 531, has been misidentified by authors and used as a senior subjective synonym of *Bombyx testudo* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775. Dr J.D. Bradley, Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, has examined the female type of *avellana* in the Linnean Collection in London and placed it as a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena rosana* Linnaeus, 1758, *ibidem* 1: 530.

Apoda is dated from the wrapper of the part, not from the title-page of the volume which is dated 1803.

‡**COCHLIDION** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis . . .*: [2].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* 73 (4) (Opinion 97): 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 6 (Opinion 278): 140. The name was made available as *Cochlidium* Hübner, 1822.

Only included species: *Bombyx testudo* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775.

‡**MANLIA** Oken, 1815, *Oken's Lehrbuch Naturgesch.* 3 (1): 667.

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1956, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 14 (Opinion 417): 3.

Originally included species: *Bombyx testudo* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775; *Bombyx asella* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775 (see below).

CHELONE R.L., 1817, *Jena. allg. Lit.-Ztg* 1 (36): 288.

Type-species: *Bombyx testudo* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by PRESENT DESIGNATION.

A junior objective synonym of *Apoda* Haworth, 1809.

COCHLIDIUM Hübner, 1822, *Syst.-alphab. Verz.*: 58, 65.

Type-species: *Bombyx testudo* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Bode, 1907, *Mitt. Roemermus. Hildesh.* 22: 55, but included by Hübner as *testudinana*, an unjustified emendation of *testudo*, and designated by Bode for ‡*Cochlidion* Hübner, [1806], an unavailable name made available as *Cochlidium* Hübner, 1822.

A junior objective synonym of *Apoda* Haworth, 1809.

‡**COCHLIDIA**; Hübner, [1825], *Cat. Lépid. composent Colln feu Mr Franck*: 99.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Cochlidium* Hübner, 1822.

CHELONIAS Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 398.

Type-species: *Bombyx testudo* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by PRESENT DESIGNATION.

A junior homonym of *Chelonias* Rafinesque, 1814, *Specchio della Scienze o Giornale Encic. Sicilia* 2 (9): 66, - Reptilia, and a junior objective synonym of *Apoda* Haworth, 1809.

‡**CHELONIA**; Hübner, [1826] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.* (Anz.): 62.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Chelonias* Hübner, [1825].

LIMACODES Berthold, 1827, in Latreille, *Nat. Familien Thierreichs*: 480. Available but without included species until Latreille, 1829, in Cuvier, *Règne Animal* (Edn 2) 5: 405.

Type-species: *Bombyx testudo* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, *Inrod*

mod. Classif. Insects 2 (Synopsis Genera Br. Insects): 91 (but cited as *testudo* Fabricius, an incorrect authorship).

A junior objective synonym of *Apoda* Haworth, 1809.

MANLIA Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool.* (Nom. syst. Generum Anim.) Lepid.: 43.

Type-species: *Bombyx testudo* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by PRESENT DESIGNATION.

As Agassiz did not include any species but referred *Manlia* to Oken, 1815 (see above), the type-species must be selected from one of the two species originally included by Oken.

Manlia Agassiz is a junior objective synonym of *Apoda* Haworth, 1809.

The Lepidoptera part of *Nomencl. zool.* (Nom. syst. Generum Anim.) was included in fascicles 9 and 10 issued in one wrapper in 1846.

APODECTA Turner, 1902, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 26: 189. LIMA

Type-species: *Apodecta monodisca* Turner, 1902, *ibidem* 26: 189, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Townsville.

See also *Anisobathra* Lower, 1902.

APONA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1762. EUPT

Type-species: *Apona pallida* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 7: 1763, by monotypy. HIMALAYA MOUNTAINS.

Apona pallida is a junior subjective synonym of *Gastropacha caschmirensis* Kollar, [1844] 1848, in H \ddot{u} gel, *Kaschmir und das Reich der Siek* 4 (2): 472, pl.21, fig.4.

Apona was established in the Drepanulidae, now Drepanidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Moore, 1872, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1872: 579; and in the Eupterotidae by Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 52.

See also *Pachyclea* Gistel, 1857.

APOTOLYPE Franclemont, 1973, in Dominick *et al.*, *Moths Am. N. of Mexico* 20 (1): 30 (key), 46. LASI

Type-species: *Tolype brevicristata* Dyar, 1895, *Can. Ent.* 27: 246, by original designation. [U.S.A.]: Arizona.

The male lectotype, now in the USNM, was designated by Franclemont, 1973, *ibidem* 20 (1): 46.

APREPTOPHANES Janse, 1964, *Moths S. Afr.* 7: 15 (key), 107. LIMA

Type-species: *Apreptophanes stevensoni* Janse, 1964, *ibidem* 7: 108, pl.22, pl.44, fig.13, by original designation. CAMEROUN: Bitje, Ja river.

APROSCEPTA Turner, 1944, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 68: 17. LASI

Type-species: *Aprosepta amblopiis* Turner, 1944, *ibidem* 68: 17, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Milmerran.

APROSITA Turner, 1914, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 38: 457. ANTH

Type-species: *Aprosita ulothrix* Turner, 1914, *ibidem* 38: 457, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: [Northern Territory], MacDonnell Ranges.

A. ulothrix is a junior subjective synonym of *Trichiura obscura* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 6: 1481.

Aprosita was established in the Lymantriidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Anthelidae by Turner, 1921, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 46: 167.

See also *Omphaliodes* Felder, 1874.

ARACHOTIA Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson*: 14. PROC

Type-species: *Arachotia flaviplaga* Moore, 1879, *ibidem*: 14, by monotypy. INDIA: Darjiling.

ARAEOCERA Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 244. PROC

Type-species: *Araeocera cyanescens* Hampson, [1893] 1892, *ibidem* 1: 244, by original designation. BURMA: Momeit.

ARAEOGYIA Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 373 (key), 394. LIMA

Type-species: *Araeogyia spatulata* Hampson, [1893] 1892, *ibidem* 1: 395, fig.271, by original designation. [INDIA]: Sikkim.

ARAUZONA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 25. HELIODINIDAE

Type-species: *Arauzona basalis* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* 31: 26, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: [Tefé] Ega.

Arauzona was established in the Aegeriidae, now Sesiidae; it was placed in the Heliodinidae by Naumann, 1971, *Bonn. zool. Monogr.* 1: 12.

ARBELA Moore, 1879. See *Indarbela* Fletcher, 1922. METARB

ARBELAROSA Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 668 (key), 677. LIMA

Type-species: *Narosa rufotessellata* Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 73, pl.3, fig.24, by original designation. INDIA: Darjeeling.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 668 is stated on page 665 to be 26.v.1931 in the English edition; and 1.vi.1931 in the German edition. The date of the part containing page 677 is stated on page 673 to be 2.vi.1931 in both editions.

ARBELODES Karsch, 1896, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* 22: 137 (key), 141. METARB

Type-species: *Arbelodes meridialis* Karsch, 1896, *ibidem* 22: 141, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape Province.

ARBUDAS Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson*: 19. CHAL

Type-species: *Arbudas bicolor* Moore, 1879, *ibidem*: 20, pl.2, fig.19, by monotypy. INDIA: Darjiling.

‡*ARCADIASA*; misspelling. See *Anadiasa* Aurivillius, 1904. LASI

‡*ARCHAEATTACUS*; misspelling. See *Archaeoattacus* Watson, 1914. SATU

ARCHAEOATTACUS Watson, 1914, in Packard, *Mem. natn. Acad. Sci. (Monogr. Bombycinae Moths N. Am., part 3)* 12 (1): 265. SATU

Type-species: *Attacus edwardsii* White, 1859, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1859: 115, pl.57, by original designation. INDIA: Darjeeling.

‡*ARCHAEATTACUS*; Seitz, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 502.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Archaeoattacus* Watson, 1914.

ARCHAEOPACHA Aurivillius, 1925, *Ark. Zool.* 17 (A) 32: 17. LASI

Type-species: *Archaeopacha obsoleta* Aurivillius, 1925, *ibidem* 17 (A) 32: 18, fig., by monotypy. [ZAIRE]: Rutshuru.

ARCHAEOSSES Turner, 1932, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 56: 196. COSS

Type-species: *Archaeoses neurotenes* Turner, 1932, *ibidem* 56: 196, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Burpengary, near Brisbane, Miles, Adavale.

ARCHYLUS Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1718. MEGALIO

Type-species: *Archylus guttifascia* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 7: 1719, by monotypy. BRAZIL: [River] Tapajos.

Archylus was established in the Arctiidae; it was placed in the Megalopygidae by Dyar, 1910, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* 12: 162, 168.

ARCTIOBLEPSIS Felder & Felder, 1862, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 6: 33. PYRALIDAE

Type-species: *Arctioleipsis rubida* Felder & Felder, 1862, *ibidem* 6: 33, by monotypy. CHINA: Chekiang, Ning-po.

Arctioleipsis was established in the Limacodidae; on the advice of my colleague, Mr M. Shaffer, it is here transferred to the Pyralidae, Pyralinae.

ARCTIOCOSSUS Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.82, fig.10. COSS

Type-species: *Arctiocossus antargyreus* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.82, fig.10, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape of Good Hope, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2)

Erklärung to pls 75-107: 2, but there the name was published as ‡*antagyreus*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

ARCTONOTUS Boisduval, 1852, *Anns Soc. ent. Fr.* (2) 10: 319. MACROGL

Type-species: *Arctonotus lucidus* Boisduval, 1852, *ibidem* (2) 10: 319, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: California, San Francisco.

ARCTOZYGAENA Gaede, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 35. LIMA

Type-species: *Arctozygaena quinque maculata* Gaede, 1926, *ibidem* 14: 35, pl.2, row k, by monotypy. SOUTH AFRICA: Port Elizabeth.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 35 is stated on page 33 to be 23.iv.1926 in both the German and the English editions.

Arctozygaena was established in the Zygaenidae; it was transferred to the Cochlidiidae, now Limacodidae, by Alberti, 1954, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* 30: 344.

ARCUATA Perry, 1811. See *Attacus* Linnaeus, 1758. SATU

ARGEMA Wallengren, 1858, *Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. Stockh.* 15: 140. SATU

Type-species: *Saturnia mimosae* Boisduval, 1847, in Delegorgue, *Voyage Afr. australe* 2: 600, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA] Natal.

ANGAS Wallengren, 1865, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* (N.F.) 5 (4): 24.

Type-species: *Saturnia mimosae* Boisduval, 1847, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Argema* Wallengren, 1858.

Angas was attributed by Wallengren to Westwood.

ARGEUS Hübner, [1819]. See *Eumorpha* Hübner, [1807]. MACROGL

‡**ARGIRAUDES**; misspelling. See *Argyrauges* Grote, 1882. HEMI

ARGUDA Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 79. LASI

Type-species: *Arguda decurtata* Moore, 1879, *ibidem* (1): 79, by monotypy. INDIA: Darjeeling.

ARGYRAUGES Grote, 1882, *Can. Ent.* 14: 215. HEMI

Type-species: *Euleucophaeus neumogeni* Edwards, 1881, *Papilio* 1: 171, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Arizona, Prescott.

Argyrauges was established as a subgenus of *Euleucophaeus* Packard, 1872.

‡**ARGIRAUDES**; Conte, 1906, *Rapp. Lab. Etud. Soie, Lyon* 12: 216; 1906, *Essai Class. Lépid. prod. Soie* 5: 110.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Argyrauges* Grote, 1882.

ARGYROTYPUS Butler, 1879, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 4: 241. THYRIDIDAE

Type-species: *Argyrotypus locuples* Butler, 1879, *ibidem* (5) 4: 241, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Antananarivo.

Argyrotypus was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Cossidae by Bryk, 1937, in Bryk, *Lepid. Cat.* 81: 1; and placed in the Thyrididae by Whalley, 1964, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (13) 7: 118.

ARICHALCA Wallengren, 1858, *Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. Stockh.* 15: 137. CHARID

Type-species: *Arichalca melanopygu* Wallengren, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 137, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria.

A. melanopyga is a junior subjective synonym of *Arniocera auriguttata* Hopffer, 1857, the type-species of *Arniocera* Hopffer, 1857.

See also *Arniocera* Hopffer, 1857.

‡**ARICHALEA**; Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 381.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Arichalca* Wallengren, 1858.

‡**ARICHALEA**; misspelling. See *Arichalca* Wallengren, 1858. CHARID

ARICIA Herrich-Schäffer, [1853]. See *Arsenura* Duncan [& Westwood], 1841. ARSE

ARISTHALA Moore, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 704. BOMB

Type-species: *Aristhala hainana* Moore, 1878, *ibidem* 1878: 705, by monotypy. [CHINA]: [Hai-nan Tao] Hainan Island.

ARNIOCERA Hopffer, 1857, *Mber. K. preuss. Akad. Wiss.* 1857: 421. CHARID

Type-species: *Arniocera auriguttata* Hopffer, 1857, *ibidem* 1857: 421, by monotypy. MOZAMBIQUE.

See also *Arichalca* Wallengren, 1858.

ARNISSA Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 76. ANTH

Type-species: *Arnissa simplex* Walker, 1869, *ibidem*: 77, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA.

Arnissa was established in the Geometridae; it was transferred to the Anthelidae by Turner, 1921, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 46: 190.

AROTROS Schaus, 1892, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1892: 325. APATEL

Type-species: *Arotros striata* Schaus, 1892, *ibidem* 1892: 326, by monotypy. BRAZIL: Novo Friburgo.

Arotros was established in the Bombycidae; it was placed in the Epiinae, now included in the Apatelodidae, by Schaus, 1929, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 676 (key), 680.

ARPIELLA Travassos, 1958, *Bolm Mus. Para. Emilio Goeldi* (N.S., Zool.) 12: 20. CERA

Type-species: *Othorene carabaya* Rothschild, 1907, *Novit. zool.* 14: 425, by original designation. PERU: south-east, Carabaya, S. Domingo.

ARRHAPA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc.* (Zool.) 6: 174. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Arrhapa frontalis* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 6: 174, by monotypy. BORNEO: Sarawak.

Arrhapa was established in the Limacodidae; it was placed in the Noctuidae, Chloephorinae by Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1: 62.

ARSENURA Duncan [& Westwood], 1841, *in* Jardine, *Naturalist's Libr.* (Edn 1) **33** (Ent.7): 125.

Type-species: *Bombyx erythrinae* Fabricius, 1781, *Spec. Insect.* **2**: 169, by monotypy. SOUTH AMERICA [Surinam].

B. erythrinae was established as an objective replacement name for *Phalaena armida* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **3**: 6, pl.197, fig.A, and for *Phalaena cassandra* Cramer, 1779, *ibidem* **3**: 7, pl.197, fig.B, which Fabricius believed to be conspecific. In a revision of the genus *Arsenura* (in press), Dr Claude Lemaire has confirmed the synonymy and, as first reviser, has placed *Bombyx erythrinae* as a junior objective synonym, and *Phalaena cassandra* as a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena armida*.

The two Cramer names are dated from the wrapper of part 17, not from the title-page of volume 3 which is dated 1782.

ARICIA Herrich-Schäffer, [1853] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.12, fig.51.

Type-species: *Aricia aspasia* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853] 1850-1858, *ibidem* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.12, fig.51, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

A junior homonym of *Aricia* R.L., 1817, *Jena. allg. Lit.-Ztg* **1** (35): 280, - Lepid., Lycaenidae. There is no objective replacement name but *A. aspasia* is congeneric with *Bombyx erythrinae* Fabricius, 1781, the type-species of *Arsenura* Duncan [& Westwood], 1841; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

ARTACE Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **6**: 1388 (key), 1491.

Type-species: *Artace punctistriga* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **6**: 1491, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Proc. Am. phil. Soc.* **14**: 262. [U.S.A.]: Georgia.

Artace was established in the Bombycidae; it was placed in the Lachneides, now Lasiocampidae, by Grote, 1874, *ibidem* **14**: 262.

A. punctistriga is a junior subjective synonym of *Cossus cribrarius* Ljungh, 1826, *K. svenska Vetensk Akad. Handl.* **1825** (2): 348, pl.2, fig.C.

ARTEMIS Kirby & Spence, 1828. See *Actias* Leach, 1815.

ARTONA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 439.

Type-species: *Artona discivitta* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* **2**: 440, by monotypy. INDIA: North.

ASBOLIA Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearb. Schmett. Eur.* **6**: 87; [1856] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1**: 7.

Type-species: *Phalaena promula* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **1**: 114, pl.72, fig.D, by monotypy. [JAVA]: [Djakarta] Batavia.

Asbolia was established with two included names, '*fuliginea* m.' [Herrich-Schäffer MS] and *promula* Cramer, cited thus, '(?*promula* Cram.)', in synonymy. *A. fuliginea* remained a *nomen nudum*, so *promula* Cramer became type-species by monotypy, and was so cited by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 825, when he placed *Asbolia* in the Lasiocampidae; it is here transferred to the Limacodidae.

The type of *Phalaena promula* has not been found in the Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie in Leiden (Dr R. de Jong, personal communication, 24.ix.1979), nor has it been found in the BMNH. Three copies of Cramer's plate 72 have been examined and the anal margin of the hindwing of figure D, illustrating *promula*, varies in the different copies from buff to pink. No specimen has been found that matches the figure of *promula*, but if allowance were made for damage to the palpi of the type-specimen, it would bear a close resemblance to *Scopelodes venosa* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 1105, in the Limacodidae.

See Frontispiece, fig.10, *Scopelodes venosa* Walker, male.

Asbolia was included by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Synopsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' which was published first in *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* **6**: 82-133. The title-page of volume 6 is dated 1843-1856 but Herrich-Schäffer, 1869, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* **23**: 214, has stated that Heft 68 (which included the Synopsis) was published in 1855; the Heft wrapper is so dated. The same Synopsis was included in *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1**: 2-52. The title-page of this work is dated 1850-1858 but Gerstaecker, 1857, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **23** (2): 431 has stated that pages 1-52 were published in 1856. Further information is given in *Generic Names Moths World* **3** under Dates of some important Publications.

P. promula is dated from the wrapper of part 6, not from the title-page of volume 1 of the work which is dated 1779.

ASCHISTOPHLEPS Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* **1**: 188 (key), 200.

Type-species: *Aschistophleps lampropoda* Hampson, [1893] 1892, *ibidem* **1**: 200, fig.129, by original designation. [INDIA]: Assam, Margarita.

ASELGIA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 192.

Type-species: *Phalaena agresta* Stoll, 1780, *in* Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **4**: 32, pl.306, fig.A, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. SURINAM.

P. agresta is dated from the wrapper of part 26, not from the title-page of volume 4 which is dated 1782.

ASPIDUCHA Turner, 1911, *Ann. Qd Mus.* **10**: 85 (key), 94.

Type-species: *Clathe pyrsocoma* Turner, 1902, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **26**: 185, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Brisbane.

²⁴³**ASPLEDON** Boisduval, [1875] 1874, *in* Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères)* **1**: 305.

Type-species: *Lophura zantus* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.23, fig.105, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape [Province].

Incorrect type-species designations: *Lophura zantus* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854], = *Aspledon dorus* Boisduval, [1875], designated by Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 564.

Aspledon dorus Boisduval, [1875], = *Lophura zantus* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854], designated by Carcasson, 1968, *Jl E. Afr. nat. Hist. Soc. natn. Mus.* **26**: 79.

Both designations cite two of the originally included nominal species that Boisduval included in *Aspledon* as separate taxa.

LOPHURA Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.23, fig.105.

Type-species: *Lophura zantus* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854], by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Lophura* Fleming, 1822, *Phil. Zool.* **2**: 230, - Aves. The objective replacement name is *Aspledon* Boisduval, [1875].

Both *Lophura* and *zantus* were Boisduval manuscript names made available by Herrich-Schäffer.

GURELCA Kirby, 1880, *Scient. Proc. R. Dublin Soc. (N.S.)* **2**: 330.

Type-species: *Lophura zantus* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854], by monotypy (of *Lophura* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]).

Gurelca was established as an objective replacement name for *Lophura* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854].

ASTASIA Harris, 1841. See *Apatelodes* Packard, 1864.

APATEL

ASTATOPHLEBIA Jansc, 1964, *Moths S. Afr.* 7: 8 (key), 54.

LIMA

Type-species: *Astatophlebia marmarobrunnea* Janse, 1964, *ibidem* 7: 55, pls 8, 20, 21, pl.44, fig.20, by original designation. [ZIMBABWE] Rhodesia: Umtali.

ASTERIA Felder, 1874. See *Latoia* Guérin-Méneville, [1844].

LIMA

ASTERIVORA Dugdale, 1979, *N.Z. J. Zool.* 6: 461. CHOR

Type-species: *Simaethis combinatana* Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 28: 456, by original designation. NEW ZEALAND.

‡**ASTEROPHAGA** Horning & Greenwood, 1977, *N.Z. Ent.* 6 (3): 295.

First published as a *nomen nudum* and subsequently placed in the synonymy of *Asterivora* Dugdale, 1979, by Dugdale, 1979, *N.Z. J. Zool.* 6: 461.

‡**ASTEROPHAGA** Horning & Greenwood, 1977. See *Asterivora* Dugdale, 1979. CHOR

ASTHENIA Westwood, 1841. See *Asthenidia* Westwood, 1879. OXYT

ASTHENIDIA Westwood, 1879, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* 10: 515. OXYT

Type-species: *Asthenia podaliriaria* Westwood, 1841, in Jardine, *Naturalist's Libr.* (Edn 1) 33 (Ent.7): 209, pl.29, fig.1, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1879, *ibidem* 10: 515. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

Asthenidia was established as the objective replacement name for *Asthenia* Westwood, 1841.

ASTHENIA Westwood, 1841, in Jardine, *Naturalist's Libr.* (Edn 1) 33 (Ent.7): 209.

Type-species: *Asthenia podaliriaria* Westwood, 1841, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1879, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* 10: 515.

A junior homonym of *Asthenia* Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 381, - Lepid., Olethreutidae. The objective replacement name is *Asthenidia* Westwood, 1879.

‡**ASTIAS**; misspelling. See *Actias* Leach, 1815. SATU

ASTYLONEURA Gaede, 1914, *Int. ent. Z.* 8: 53. PROC

Type-species: *Astyloneura trefurthi* Gaede, 1914, *ibidem* 8: 53, fig., by monotypy. [TANZANIA]: [Tanganyika] D. Ostafrika, Tabora.

ATELESIA Jordan, 1930, *Novit. zool.* 35: 284. CHAL

Type-species: *Atelesia nervosa* Jordan, 1930, *ibidem* 35: 284, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], W. side of [Kratke Range] Herzog Mts, Edie Creek.

ATEMNORA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 501 (key), 615. MACROGL

Type-species: *Macroglossa westermanni* Boisduval, [1875] 1874, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) 1: 355, by original designation. [WEST AFRICA]: coast of Guinea.

ATHIS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 101. CAST

Type-species: *Papilio palatinus* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 2: 98, pl.159, figs B, C, by monotypy. SURINAM.

P. palatinus is dated from the wrapper of part 14, not from the title-page of volume 2 which is dated 1779.

ATHLETES Karsch, 1896, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* 22: 250. SATU

Type-species: *Suturniu ethru* Westwood, 1849, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 17: 56, pl.10, fig.1, by original designation. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known, [NIGERIA], [GHANA].

‡**ATHRALA**; misspelling. See *Athrula* Walker, 1862. LYMANTRIIDAE

ATHRULA Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) 1: 82. LYMANTRIIDAE

Type-species: *Athrula suturnioides* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (3) 1: 83, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

Athrula was established in the Limacodidae; it was placed in the Lymantriidae by Schaus, 1927, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 557.

‡**ATHRALA**; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 558.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Athrula* Walker, 1862.

‡**ATICHIA**; misspelling. See *Procris* Fabricius, 1807. PROC

ATOSIA Snellen, 1900, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 43: 50 (key), 92. LIMA

Type-species: *Parasa doenia* Moore, [1860] 1858-9, *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. nat. Hist. East-India House* 2: 416, pl.11a, fig.10, by monotypy. JAVA.

ATRACROCEROS Meyrick, 1936, *Exot. Microlepid.* 5: 40. BRACH

Type-species: *Phycodes xanthoprocta* Meyrick, 1914, *ibidem* 1: 283, by monotypy. [MALAWI] Nyassaland: Mt Mlanje.

Atractoceros was established in the Glyphipterigidae; it was placed in the Brachodidae by Heppner, 1979, *Ent. Ber., Amst.* 39: 127.

ATREIDES Holland, 1903 July 3. See *Paratreia* Grote, 1903 [June 30]. SPHI

ATREUS Grote, 1886. See *Paratreia* Grote, 1903. SPHI

‡**ATROPOS** Oken, 1815. See *Acherontia* [Laspeyres], 1809. SPHI

ATROPOS Agassiz, 1846. See *Acherontia* [Laspeyres], 1809. SPHI

169 **ATTACUS** Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) 1 (2): 808. SATU

171
172 Type-species: *Phalaena atlas* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 173) 10: 495, by subsequent designation by the International

181 Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1957, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 15 (Opinion 450): 255. ASIA: America

185
186 was also listed by Linnaeus as a locality for *A. atlas*, but this was an error for the species does not occur in the New World.

194
200 Placed on the *Official List of Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No.1063, with *Phalaena atlas* designated as type-species under the plenary powers of the Commission.

201
Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 1: 352, cited '*Attacus* Germar 1811' as the first available use of this name.

ARCUATA Perry, 1811, *Arcana*: [Signature Cc7] [199].

Type-species: *Phalaena vitrea* Perry, 1811, *ibidem*: [Signature Cc7] [199], pl.[51], by monotypy.

P. vitrea was proposed unnecessarily as an objective replacement name for *Phalaena atlas* Linnaeus, 1758, which Perry thought inappropriate; thus *Arcuata* Perry, 1811, which was made available for a subgenus of *Phalaena* Linnaeus, 1758, is a junior objective synonym of *Attacus* Linnaeus, 1758.

ATYCHIA Ochsenheimer, 1808. See *Procris* Fabricius, 1807. PROC

ATYCHIA Latreille, 1809. See *Procerata* Berthold, 1827.

BRACH

AUGANGELA Meyrick, 1932, *Exot. Microlepid.* 4: 338. SESI

Type-species: *Augangela xanthomias* Meyrick, 1932, *ibidem* 4: 338, by monotypy. [MALAYSIA] Malaya: Sungai Way.

AURIVILLIA Tutt, 1902, *Nat. Hist. Br. Lepid.* 3: 2. LASI

Type-species: *Gastropacha decolorata* Klug, 1830, in Ehrenberg, *Symbolae Physicae* (Zool.) Insecta 2 (signature f): [3], pl.20, fig.1, by original designation. EGYPT: near Alexandria.

AURIVILLIUS Packard, 1902, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 10: 104.

SATU

Type-species: *Saturnia arata* Westwood, 1849, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1849: 41, pl.7, fig.2, by original designation. [GHANA]: Ashanti, SIERRA LEONE, [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Durban] Port Natal.

EUAURIVILLIUS Packard, 1902, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 10: 106.

Proposed unnecessarily as an objective replacement name for *Aurivillius* Packard, 1902.

AUSTROCALIGULA Cockerell, 1914, in Packard, *Mem. natn. Acad. Sci. (Bombycine Moths N. Am., part 3)* 12 (1): 172.

SATU

Type-species: *Saturnia helena* White, 1843, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (1) 12: 344, by original designation. AUSTRALIA.

AUSTROSETIA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.82, fig.22. SESI

Type-species: *Austrosetia semirufa* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.82, fig.22, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA] Africa mer.: Knysna, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 2.

AUTOCOPA Meyrick, 1889, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1889: 457.

LIMA

Type-species: *Autocopa monoloncha* Meyrick, 1889, *ibidem* 1889: 457, by monotypy. NEW GUINEA.

AUTOGRAMMA Jordan, 1946, in Oiticica, *Bolm Mus. nac. Rio de J.* (N.S., Zool.) 66: 6. SPHI

Type-species: *Ceratonia hageni* Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 2: 149, by original designation (for *Isogramma* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903). [U.S.A.]: Texas.

Autogramma was established as the objective replacement name for *Isogramma* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903.

ISOGRAMMA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 29 (key), 104.

Type-species: *Ceratonia hageni* Grote, 1874, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Isogramma* Meek & Worthen, 1873, *Geol. Survey Illinois* 5: 568, - Brachiopoda. The objective replacement name is *Autogramma* Jordan, 1946.

AUTOMERELLA Michener, 1949, *J. Kans. ent. Soc.* 22: 145.

HEMI

Type-species: *Hyperchiria flexuosa* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.90, fig.1, by original designation. BRAZIL, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 5.

Automerella was established as a subgenus of *Automeris* Hübner, [1819]; it was raised to generic rank by Lemaire, 1973, *Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat.* (A) Zool. 79: 359.

AUTOMERINA Michener, 1949, *J. Kans. ent. Soc.* 22: 146.

HEMI

Type-species: *Hyperchiria caudatula* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.91, fig.1, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Amazonas, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 5.

AUTOMERIS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 154. HEMI

Type-species: *Phalaena janus* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 1: 100, pl.64, figs A, B, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Proc. Am. phil. Soc.* 14: 259. SURINAM.

P. janus is dated from the wrapper of part 6, not from the title-page of volume 1 which is dated 1779.

‡**ANTOMERIS**; Hübner, [1821] 1806, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 2: pl.[174].

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Automeris* Hübner, [1819].

AUTOMEROIDES Michener, 1949, *J. Kans. ent. Soc.* 22: 145.

HEMI

Type-species: *Automeris orneates* Druce, 1897, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 2: 419, pl.82, figs 1, 2, by original designation. PANAMA: Volcan de Chiriqui.

A. orneates is a junior subjective synonym of *Automeris phrynon* Druce, 1897, *ibidem* 2: 419, pl.81, fig.7.

Automeroides was established as a subgenus of *Automeris* Hübner, [1819]. It was placed as a junior subjective synonym of *Automeris* by Lemaire, 1971, *Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat.* (A) Zool. 68: 70.

AUTOMEROPSIS Lemaire, 1969, *Lambillionea* 68: 46.

HEMI

Type-species: *Io umbrata* Boisduval, 1875, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 18: 227, by original designation. BRAZIL.

AUTOMERULA Michener, 1949, *J. Kans. ent. Soc.* 22: 146.

HEMI

Type-species: *Io auletes* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.20, figs 96, 97, by original designation. SURINAM.

In the original combination of the type-species the generic name was published as ‡*Jo*, an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Io* Blanchard, 1852.

Automerula was established as a subgenus of *Automerina* Michener, 1949.

AUTOSPHYLA Rambur, 1866, *Cat. syst. Lepid. Andalousie* (2): 354. LASI

Type-species: *Bombyx neogena* Fischer de Waldheim, [1823] 1823-1824, *Ent. imp. russ.* 2: Lepid. pl.10, fig.4 (as ‡*neogona*); [1824], *ibidem* 2: 250, by monotypy. U.S.S.R.: Ural superiorem.

I have followed general usage and adopted *neogena* as the correct spelling of the type-species and treated the spelling ‡*neogona*, which appeared on the legend to the plate, as an incorrect original spelling.

Sherborn stated in a note included in the BMNH copy of volume 2 of F. de Waldheim's work that the plates were published in 1823 and the text in 1824.

AVINOFFIA Clark, 1929, *Proc. New Engl. zool. Club* 11: 23.

SPHI

Type-species: *Lycosphingia hollandi* Clark, 1917, *ibidem* 6: 64, pl.8, fig.4, by original designation. CAMEROUN: Lolodorf.

AXIOCLETA Turner, 1911, *Ann. Qd Mus.* 10: 133.

THAUMETOPOEIDAE

Type-species: *Axiocleta perisema* Turner, 1911, *ibidem* 10: 134, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Evelyn Scrub, near Herberston.

Axiocleta was established in the Eupterotidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae, Cnethocampinac, now Thaumetopoeidae, by Turner, 1922, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 47: 364.

AZA Walker, 1865. See *Colla* Walker, 1865. APATEL

AZYGOPHLEPS Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 309. COSS

Type-species: *Hepialus scalaris* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 590, by original designation. CHINA.

BADERA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 35: 1819. CHOR

Type-species: *Badera pretiosa* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* 35: 1819, by subsequent designation by Meyrick, 1914, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 164: 18. JAVA.

Badera was established in the Tineidae; it was placed in the Glyphipterigidae by Meyrick, 1913, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 13: 33; it was transferred to the Choreutidae by Heppner, 1981, in Heppner & Duckworth, *Smithson. Contr. Zool.* 314: 55.

BALATAEA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 110. PROC

Type-species: *Balataea aegerioides* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* 31: 111, by monotypy. CHINA: north.

B. aegerioides is a junior subjective synonym of *Euchromia octomaculata* Bremer, 1861, *Bull. scient. Acad. Sci. St Petersburg.* 3: 476.

RHAPHIDOGNATHA Felder & Felder, 1862, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 6: 31.

Type-species: *Rhaphidognatha sesiaeformis* Felder & Felder, 1862, *ibidem* 6: 32, by monotypy. CHINA: [Chekiang] Tsekiang, Ning-po.

A junior homonym of *Rhaphidognatha* Murray, 1857, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (2) 19: 316, - Insecta, Coleoptera. There is no objective replacement name but the type-species of *Rhaphidognatha* Felder & Felder is currently considered to be conspecific with *Balataea aegerioides* Walker, [1865], the type-species of *Balataea* Walker, [1865]; the latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

‡**BALATEA** Bryk, 1936, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 71: 306. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Balataea* Walker, [1865].

‡**BALATEA**; misspelling. See *Balataea* Walker, [1865]. PROC

BANTUANA Distant, 1906, *Insecta Transvaal* 1: 167. EUPT

Type-species: *Bantuana cregoei* Distant, 1906, *ibidem* 1: 167, fig.29, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Transvaal, Johannesburg.

BARBAROSCIA Hering, 1922, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 88 (A) 11: 10 (key), 66. CHAL

Type-species: *Pidorus amabilis* Jordan, 1907, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 36, pl.6, row f, by original designation. [NORTH VIETNAM] Tonkin: Mauson Mountains.

BARBOURION Clark, 1934, *Proc. New Engl. zool. Club* 14: 13. SPHI

Type-species: *Callambulyx lemaiti* Le Moutt, 1933, *Novit. ent.* 3 (1-4): 19, pl.7, fig.1, by original designation. [VIETNAM]: Tonkin, Cha Pa.

‡**BARBURION**; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 1: 393. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Barbourion* Clark, 1934.

‡**BARBURION**; misspelling. See *Barbourion* Clark, 1934. SPHI

BARIA Karsch, 1896, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* 22: 267. LIMA

Type-species: *Natada elsa* Druce, 1888, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1887: 683, by original designation. [NIGERIA]: Calabar.

BARILLA Dyar, 1900, *Ent. Tidskr.* 20 (4): 231. LIMA

Type-species: *Miresa transversata* Holland, 1893, *Ent. News* 4: 104, pl.7, fig.5, by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogové river valley.

BASIANA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 78 (key), 236. SPHI

Type-species: *Basiunu deucalion* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 8: 236, by subsequent designation by Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 212. INDIA: northern.

BASILONA Boisduval, 1868, *Annls. Soc. ent. Fr.* (4) 8: 317. CERA

Type-species: *Basilonu cucicus* Boisduval, 1868, *ibidem* 8: 319, by subsequent designation by Barnes & Lindsey, 1922, *Ann. ent. Soc. Am.* 15: 97. BRAZIL.

‡**BASIOTHEA**; misspelling. See *Basiothia* Walker, 1856. MACROGL

BASIOTHIA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 77 (key), 124. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx idricus* Drury, 1782, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 3: 2, index, pl.2, fig.2, by monotypy. AFRICA.

S. idricus is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx medea* Fabricius, 1781, *Spec. Insect.* 2: 143.

‡**BASIOTHEA**; Butler, 1876, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* 9: 552. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Basiothia* Walker, 1856.

BATATARA Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) 1: 86. LASI

Type-species: *Batataru fusifascia* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 1: 87, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Amazon region.

BATHYPHLEBIA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.87, fig.1. CERA

Type-species: *Bathyphebia aglia* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.87, fig.1, by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 2.

BATOCNEMA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 173 (key), 190. SPHI

Type-species: *Ambulyx cocquerelii* Boisduval, [1875] 1874, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) 1: 191, pl.4, fig.2, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Nossi Bé Island.

BAUBOTA Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) 1: 278. LASI

Type-species: *Baubota stauropoides* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 1: 278, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: [Queensland], Moreton Bay.

BEBROPTERA Sodoffsky, 1837. See *Smerinthus* Latreille, [1802]. SPHI

BEDALIA Dyar, 1910, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* 12: 162 (key), 173. MEGALO

Type-species: *Bedalia corops* Dyar, 1910, *ibidem* 12: 173, by monotypy. BRAZIL: Parana, Castro.

B. corops is a junior subjective synonym of *Megalopyge mallas* Druce, 1899, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 3: 471.

BEDOSIA Schaus, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 657. MIMA

Type-species: *Cicinnus fraterna* Schaus, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn Mus.* 29: 330, by original designation. FRENCH GUIANA: St Jean, Maroni river.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 657 is stated on page 649 to be 18.x.1928 in the German edition; and 19.x.1928 in the English edition.

BEGGINA Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 671 (key), 702. LIMA

Type-species: *Beggina lymantrina* Hering, 1931, *ibidem* 10: 702, pl.88, row b, by original designation. SOLOMON ISLANDS: New Georgia [Island].

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 671 is stated on page 665 to be 26.v.1931 in the English edition; and 1.vi.1931 in the German edition. The date of the part containing page 702 is stated on page 697 to be 16.ix.1931 in both editions.

BELEMNIA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 211. CTENUCHIDAE

Type-species: *Zygaena eryx* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 552, by monotypy. [SOUTH AMERICA]: [tropical], America meridionalis.

Belemnina was established as a subgenus of *Euchromia* Hübner, [1819], in the 'Zygaenides'; it was placed in the Arctiidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 170; and was transferred to the Ctenuchidae by Kiriakoff, 1950, *Lambillionea* 50: 64.

CHRYSAOR Hübner, [1809], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: pl.[161].

Type-species: *Zygaena eryx* Fabricius, 1775, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Chrysaor* Montfort, 1808, *Conch.* 1: 378. - Mollusca. The objective replacement name is *Belemnina* Walker, 1854.

Chrysaor Hübner, [1809], has been placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No.1832.

BELGORAEA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 496. LIMA

Type-species: *Belgoraea subnotata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 497, by monotypy. [INDIA]: North Hindostan.

B. subnotata is a junior subjective synonym of *Altha nivea* Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 173.

A lectotype of *B. subnotata* was designated by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 235.

See also *Altha* Walker, 1862.

BELIPPA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 508. LIMA

Type-species: *Belippa horrida* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 508, by monotypy. CHINA: northern.

BELLIA Tutt, 1902. See *Bellinca* Strand, 1943. SPHI

BELLINCA Strand, 1943, *Folia zool. hydrobiol.* 12: 98. SPHI

Type-species: *Smerinthus caecus* Ménétriés, 1857, *Enumeratio Corporum Anim. Mus. imp. Acad. Sci. Petropolitanae* (Insect. Lepid.) 2 (Lepid. Heterocera): 135, pl.13, fig.2, by monotypy (of *Bellia* Tutt, 1902). [U.S.S.R.]: [Transbaikalia, Nerchinsk district], Daouria.

Bellinca was established as the objective replacement name for *Bellia* Tutt, 1902.

BELLIA Tutt, 1902, *Nat. Hist. Br. Lepid.* 3: 386.

Type-species: *Smerinthus caecus* Ménétriés, 1857, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Bellia* Milne-Edwards, 1848, *Annls Sci. nat. (Zool.)* (3) 9: 192, - Crustacea; placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology* with Name No.475 by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1956, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 1 (D) Direction 37. The objective replacement name is *Bellinca* Strand, 1943.

BEMBEZIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 128. SESI

Type-species: *Sphinx ichneumoniformis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wiener-gegend*: 44, by subsequent designation by Newman, 1840, in Westwood, *Introd. mod. Classif. Insects* 2 (Synopsis Genera Br. Insects): 89. [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district.

S. ichneumoniformis is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx scopigera* Scopoli, 1763, *Ent. Carniolica*: 188.

‡**BOMBECIA**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 445.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Bembecia* Hübner, [1819].

DIPSOSPHECIA Spuler, 1910, in Hofmann, *Schmett. Eur.* 2: 316.

Type-species: *Sphinx ichneumoniformis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Bembecia* Hübner, [1819].

Dipsosphecia was a Püngeler manuscript name made available by Spuler.

BEMBINA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 505. LYMANTRIIDAE

Type-species: *Bembina apicalis* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 505, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

Bembina was established in the Limacodidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 87.

‡**BEPROPTERA**; misspelling. See *Smerinthus* Latreille, [1802]. SPHI

‡**BERALADA**; misspelling. See *Beralade* Walker, 1855. LASI

BERALADE Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 779 (key), 852. LASI

Type-species: *Beralade proboliqua* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 853, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria.

Beralade was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Distant, 1897, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 20: 206.

‡**BERELADE**; Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 922.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Beralade* Walker, 1855.

‡**BERALADA**; Janse, 1917, *Check-List S. Afr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 132.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Beralade* Walker, 1855.

‡**BERELADE**; misspelling. See *Beralade* Walker, 1855. LASI

BERUTANA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903 [April 21]. See *Clarina* Tutt, 1903 March 15. MACROGL

BETHURA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 173. LIMA

Type-species: *Bethura minax* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (Zool.) 6: 173, by monotypy. BORNEO: Sarawak.

B. minax is a junior subjective synonym of *Scopelodes unicolor* Westwood, 1841, in Jardine, *Naturalist's Libr.* (Edn 1) 33 (Ent.7): 222, pl.28, fig.2.

See also *Scopelodes* Westwood, 1841.

BHARETTA Moore, [1866] 1865, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1865: 820. LASI

Type-species: *Bharetta cinnamomea* Moore, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* 1865: 820, pl.43, fig.6, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Darjeeling.

‡**BHIMA** Moore, 1888, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1888: 403. LASI

Type-species: *Poecilocampa undulosa* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 6: 1477, by original designation. NEPAL.

BIETIA Oberthür, 1909. See *Magos* Fletcher nom. n. LIMA

BIEZANKOIA Strand, 1936, *Folia zool. hydrobiol.* **9**: 167.

ZYGA

Type-species: *Sphinx transalpina* Esper, 1780, *Die Schmett.* **2**: 138, 142, pl.16, fig.f, by subsequent designation by Tremewan, 1961, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* **73**: 202 (for *Polymorpha* Burgeff, 1926). ITALY: Verona.

Biezankoia was established as an objective replacement name for *Polymorpha* Burgeff, 1926.

POLYMORPHA Burgeff, 1926, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* **33**: 65.

Type-species: *Sphinx transalpina* Esper, 1780, by subsequent designation by Tremewan, 1961, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* **73**: 202.

A junior homonym of *Polymorpha* Soldani, 1791, *Testaceogr.* **1** (2): 95, - Protozoa. The objective replacement name is *Biezankoia* Strand, 1936.

Polymorpha Burgeff, 1926, was established as a subgenus of *Zygaena* Fabricius, 1775.

BURGEFFIA Holik & Sheljuzhko, 1958, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* **48**: 229.

Burgeffia was established, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Polymorpha* Burgeff, 1926, which had already been replaced by *Biezankoia* Strand, 1936.

BINTHA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **31**: 127. PROC

Type-species: *Bintha gracilis* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* **31**: 127, by monotypy. JAPAN.

BIRTHAMA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 175.

LIMA

Type-species: *Birthama obliqua* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (Zool.) **6**: 175, by monotypy. BORNEO: Sarawak.

BIRTHAMOIDES Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **10**: 671 (key), 703. LIMA

Type-species: *Hyblaea junctura* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 857, by original designation. CAMBODIA.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 671 is stated on page 665 to be 26.v.1931 in the English edition; and 1.vi.1931 in the German edition. The date of the part containing page 703 is stated on page 697 to be 16.ix.1931 in both editions.

BIRTHAMULA Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **10**: 671 (key), 704. LIMA

Type-species: *Contheyla chara* Swinhoe, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **7**: 464, by original designation. BORNEO: Sarawak.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 671 is stated on page 665 to be 26.v.1931 in the English edition; and 1.vi.1931 in the German edition. The date of the part containing page 704 is stated on page 697 to be 16.ix.1931 in both editions.

BIRTINA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **31**: 125. CHAL

Type-species: *Birtina lycanoides* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* **31**: 125, by monotypy. NEW GUINEA.

‡**BIRTISA**: Bryk, 1936, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* **71**: 142, 306.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Birtina* Walker, [1865].

‡**BIRTISA**: misspelling. See *Birtina* Walker, [1865]. CHAL

BITEROLFA Schaus, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **6**: 666. MIMA

Type-species: *Cicinnus althea* Schaus, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **29**: 326, by original designation. FRENCH GUIANA: St Jean, Maroni river.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page

666 is stated on page 665 to be 24.x.1928 in both the German and the English editions.

BITIIRA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 621. ARCTIIDAE

Type-species: *Bithra spilosomoides* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 621, by monotypy. SOUTH AFRICA.

Bithra was established in the 'Bombycoïdae'; it was placed in the Arctiidae, Aganainae, by Watson, Fletcher & Nye, 1980, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* **2**: 25.

BIVINCULA Dierl, 1978, *Spixiana* **1** (3): 258. BOMB

Type-species: *Ocinara diaphana* Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 83, by original designation. INDIA: Khasia Hills.

BIVINCULATA Dierl, 1978, *Spixiana* **1** (3): 262. BOMB

Type-species: *Bivinculata kalikotei* Dierl, 1978, *ibidem* **1** (3): 262, text-fig.24, pl.5, figs 32, 33, by original designation. NEPAL: Kyumnu Khola-Tal bei Gandrung.

BLALIA Rungs, 1943, *Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. phys. Maroc* **22**: 174. COSS

Type-species: *Blalia vittata* Rungs, 1943, *ibidem* **22**: 176, text-figs 1, 2, pl.1, figs 17, 18, by original designation. MOROCCO: Sahara region, Oued Khrouf.

B. vittata is a junior subjective synonym of *Meharia incurvariella* Chrétien, 1915, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **84**: 368.

See also *Meharia* Chrétien, 1915.

BOISDUVALIA Houlbert, 1918. See *Duboisvalia* Oiticica, 1955. CAST

BOISDUVALODES Viette, 1955, *Lambillionea* **55**: 97. LIMA

Type-species: *Perrotia tamatavana* Oberthür, 1922, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* **19** (1): 153, 386, by monotypy (of *Perrotia* Oberthür, 1922). MADAGASCAR: Tamatave.

Boisduvalodes was established as the objective replacement name for *Perrotia* Oberthür, 1922.

PERROTIA Oberthür, 1922, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* **19** (1): 153.

Type-species: *Perrotia tamatavana* Oberthür, 1922, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Perrotia* Oberthür, 1916, *ibidem* **11**: 240, - Lepid., Hesperiiidae; the objective replacement name is *Boisduvalodes* Viette, 1955.

Perrotia was established in the Megalopygidae; it was transferred to the Zygaenidae, Phaudinae, by Jordan, 1928, *Novit. zool.* **34**: 132, thence to the Zygaenidae, Anomoeotinae by Alberti, 1954, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* **30**: 201; it was transferred to the Limacodidae, on the advice of Dr E.M. Hering, by Viette, 1965, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **34**: 122.

Perrotia was transferred from the Zygaenidae to the Somabrachyidae, on the advice of Mr W.H.T. Tams, by Tremewan, 1973, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* **28**: 136, but Tremewan's transfer has not been followed in this catalogue.

‡**BOLOCERA** Kirby, 1892. See *Holocerina* Pinhey, 1956. LUDI

‡**BOLOCERA** Berg, 1899. See *Holocerina* Pinhey, 1956. LUDI

‡**BOMBECIA**: misspelling. See *Bembecia* Hübner, [1819]. SESI

‡**BOMBIX**: misspelling. See *Bombyx* Linnaeus, 1758. BOMB

BOMBOSCELES Meyrick, 1930, *Annln naturh. Mus. Wien* **44**: 260. SESI

Type-species: *Bombosceles cyanomyia* Meyrick, 1930, *ibidem* 44: 260, pl.2, fig.26, by monotypy. BRAZIL: Taperinha, near Santarem.

‡**BOMBYCITES** Latreille, 1817, in Cuvier, *Règne Anim.* 3: 561. BOMB

Listed by Sherborn, 1924, *Index Anim.* 1801-1850 (4): 822, and by Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 1: 449, as a generic name. Bombycites was not, however, proposed as a new generic name but as the name of a tribe. Latreille wrote 'Je divise ce genre [*Phalaena*] très-nombreux et d'une étude difficile en huit petites tribus. Les deux premières embrassent les deux premières divisions (*attacus*, *bombyx*) du genre *phalaena* de Linnaeus'.

BOMBYCITES Heer, 1849, *Insektenfauna Tertiärgebilde Oeningen und Radoboj in Croatien* (2): 183; 1850, *Neue Denkschr. allg. schweiz. Ges. ges. Naturw.* 11 (1): 183.

FOSSIL LEPIDOPTERA

Type-species: *Bombycites oeningensis* Heer, 1849, *ibidem* (2): 183, pl.14, fig.7, by monotypy. [YUGOSLAVIA]: Croatia, Oeningen.

Bombycites was founded on a pupa; it was established in the 'Noctuo-Bombycida', a family not recognised in Lepidoptera; it was listed under 'Lepidoptera incertae sedis' by Handlirsch, 1907, *Foss. Insekt.* (6): 927.

Bombycites Heer, 1849, is not preoccupied by Bombycites Latreille, 1817, in Cuvier, *Règne Anim.* 3: 561; the latter is a name of a tribe, not of a genus.

BOMBYCOCERA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.83, fig.13. LIMA

Type-species: *Bombycocera senilis* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.83, fig.13, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: River Amazon, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 2.

B. senilis is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena simois* Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 39, pl.308, fig.F.

BOMBYCOMORPHA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.100, fig.1.

LASI

Type-species: *Bombycomorpha nupta* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.100, fig.1, by monotypy. SOUTH AFRICA: Knysna, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 2.

B. nupta is a junior subjective synonym of *Artace bifascia* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 6: 1493.

BOMBYCOPSIS Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.84, fig.6. LASI

Type-species: *Bombycopsis ochroleuca* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.84, fig.6, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: stated by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 2, to be French Guiana, but this was evidently incorrect for the species does not occur in the New World. Specimens in the BMNH collection are from SOUTH AFRICA.

‡**BOMBYLIA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Macroglossum* Scopoli, 1777. MACROGL

BOMBYLIA Hübner, 1822. See *Macroglossum* Scopoli, 1777. MACROGL

BOMBYX Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 495. BOMB

Type-species: *Phalaena mori* Linnaeus, 1758, *ibidem* 1: 499, by subsequent designation by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1957, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 15 (Opinion 450): 254. CHINA.

Placed on the 'Official List of Generic Names in Zoology':

Name No.1056, with *Phalaena mori* designated as type-species by use of the plenary powers of the Commission.

‡**BUMBYX**; Fabricius, [1777], *Genera Insect.*: 277.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Bombyx* Linnaeus, 1758.

‡**BOMBIX**; Mabille, 1884, in Rochebrune, *Bull. Soc. philomath. Paris* (7) 8: 31.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Bombyx* Linnaeus, 1758.

BOMBYX Boisduval, 1828. See *Gastropacha* Ochsenheimer, 1810. LASI

BONIA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 83. HELIODINIDAE

Type-species: *Bonia unicolor* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 6: 83, by monotypy. [BORNEO]: Sarawak.

Bonia was established in the Aegeriidae, now Sesiidae; it was placed in the Heliodinidae by Hampson, 1919, *Novit. zool.* 26: 119.

BORADIA Moore, 1879, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1879: 391. CHAL

Type-species: *Boradia carneola* Moore, 1879, *ibidem* 1879: 392, by monotypy. [INDIA]: [Himachal Pradesh] N.W. Himalayas, Dharmasala.

BORADIOPSIS Hering, 1922, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 88 (A) 11: 10 (key), 47. CHAL

Type-species: *Boradia grisea* Semper, 1898, *Reisen Archipel Philipp.* (2) 6 (2): 436, by original designation. PHILIPPINES: N.E. Luzon, pass between Palanan and Minanga.

BOROCERA Boisduval, 1833, *Nouv. Anns Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* 2 (2): 235. LASI

Type-species: *Borocera madagascariensis* Boisduval, 1833, *ibidem* 2 (2): 235, by monotypy. [MADAGASCAR]: Tamatave.

LIBETHRA Saalmüller, 1884, *Lepid. Madagascar* 1 (1): 230.

Type-species: *Libethra jejuna* Saalmüller, 1884, *ibidem* 1 (1): 230, pl.5, fig.55, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 820. MADAGASCAR: Betsileo.

A junior homonym of *Libethra* Stål, 1875, *Recensio Orthopt.* 3: 20, - Insecta, Orthoptera. There is no objective replacement name, but *L. jejuna* is congeneric with *Borocera madagascariensis* Boisduval, 1833, the type-species of *Borocera* Boisduval, 1833; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

L. jejuna is a junior subjective synonym of *Borocera cajani* Vinson, 1863, in Coquerel & Vinson, *Bull. Soc. Acclim. Hist. nat. Ile Réunion* 1 (1): 20, pl.1.

BORSHOMIA Austaut, 1905. See *Rethera* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903. MACROGL

BOUVIERINA Michener, 1949, *J. Kans. ent. Soc.* 22: 143. CERA

Type-species: *Adelocephala hoegei* Druce, 1886, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 1: 172, pl.16, fig.9, by original designation. MEXICO: Valladolid in Yucatan.

A. hoegei is a junior subjective synonym of *Adelocephala quadrilineata* Grote & Robinson, 1867, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 1: 11, pl.1, fig.2.

In the original combination of the type-species the name *hoegei* was published as ‡*högei*, an incorrect original spelling under Article 32(c)(i) of the Code.

Bouvierina was established as a subgenus of *Syssphinx* Hübner, [1819]; it was placed as a junior subjective synonym of *Sphingicampa* Walsh, 1864, by Ferguson, 1971, in Dominick et al., *Moths Am. N. of Mexico* 20 (2A): 36.

BRACHARTONA Hampson, 1891, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 44. PROC

Type-species: *Artona quadrimaculata* Moore, 1879, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1879**: 390, by original designation. [INDIA]: [Uttar Pradesh] N.W. Himalayas, [Mussooree] Masuri.

BRACHIA Karsch, 1896, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* **22**: 267. LIMA
Type-species: *Brachia argyrogramma* Karsch, 1896, *ibidem* **22**: 274, by original designation. CENTRAL AFRICA.

Hering, 1928, *in*-Scitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **14**: 453, gave the locality of *B. argyrogramma* as Central Africa, Angola.

BRACHIOPSIS Hering, 1933, *Stylops* **2**: 211. LIMA
Type-species: *Brachiopsis conjunctoides* Hering, 1933, *ibidem* **2**: 211, by original designation. CAMEROUN: southern, Lolodorf.

BRACHODES Guenée, 1845, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* (2) **3**: 311. BRACH
Type-species: *Brachodes vernetella* Guenée, 1845, *ibidem* **3**: 311, by monotypy. FRANCE: Pyrénées Orientales, Vernet.

B. vernetella is a junior subjective synonym of *Chimaera funebris* Feisthamel, 1833, *ibidem* [1] **2**: 259.

Brachodes was established in the Phycidi, now Pyralidae, Phycitinae; it was placed in the Glyphipterigidae by Meyrick, 1913, *in* Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* **13**: 29; a separate subfamily, Glyphipterigidae, Brachodinae was established by Agenjo, 1966, *Graellsia* (Suppl.) Trigésimo Segunda Familia [unpaged]; Heppner, 1979, *Ent. Ber., Amst.* **39**: 127, used Brachodidae as a separate family.

BRACHYCODILLA Dyar, 1898, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **6**: 233. MEGALLO
Type-species: *Aidos castrensis* Schaus, 1896, *ibidem* **4**: 56, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Parana, Castro.

A. castrensis is a junior subjective synonym of *Xenarchus osorius* Herrich-Schäffer, [1856] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.89, fig.511, pl.90, fig.512.

BRACHYCODION Dyar, 1895. See *Aidos* Hübner, [1820]. MEGALLO

BRACHYCYTTARA Turner, 1945. See *Brevicyttara* Fletcher nom. n. COSS

BRACHYGLOSSA Boisduval, 1828. See *Acherontia* [Laspéyres], 1809. SPHI

BRACHYLIA Felder, 1874, *in* Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt.2): pl.82, fig.7. COSS

Type-species: *Brachylia terebroides* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2): pl.82, fig.7, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape of Good Hope, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 2.

BRACHYNOTA Boisduval, 1870. See *Sphecodina* Blanchard, 1840. MACROGL

BRACHYPECTA Janse, 1964, *Moths S. Afr.* **7**: 11 (key), 83. LIMA

Type-species: *Brachypecta perobliqua* Janse, 1964, *ibidem* **7**: 83, pls 9, 16, 19 (not as cited as in text), pl.44, fig.22, by original designation. SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal, Tzaneen.

BRACHYSOMA Austaut, 1880. See *Somabrachys* Kirby, 1892. MEGALLO

BRACHYTERA Felder, 1874, *in* Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt.2): pl.95, figs 1, 2. EUPT

Type-species: *Brachytera phalaenuria* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2): pl.95, fig.1, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 797. [SRI LANKA]

Ceylon, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 2.

B. phalaenaria is a junior subjective synonym of *Dreata geminata* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **4**: 907.

See also *Leptojana* Butler, 1881.

BRADYPTESIS Sodoffsky, 1837. See *Procris* Fabricius, 1807. PROC

‡**BRAESIA** Grote & Robinson, 1868. See *Cautethia* Grote, 1865. MACROGL

279 †**BRAHMAEA** Walker, 1855 [November 10], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 1200. Nomenclaturally available but without included species until Walker, 1855 [December 8], *ibidem* **6**: 1315. BRAH

Type-species: *Brahmaeu conchifera* Butler, 1880, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **5**: 188 (but included by Walker as *Brahmaea certhia* Fabricius, a misidentification; see below), by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 724. [BANGLADESH]: Sylhet.

Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **6**: 1316, based his characterization of *Brahmaea certhia* Fabricius, 1793, on three specimens from [Bangladesh], Sylhet. Butler, 1880, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **5**: 188, showed that Walker had misidentified the three Sylhet specimens and named *Brahmaea certhia* Fabricius sensu Walker, 1855, *Brahmaea conchifera*. Two of the three specimens are in the BMNH collection; the male labelled 'Silhet 45-33 [purchased from Mr Sowerby]: *Brahmaea conchifera* Butler ♂ [in Butler's handwriting]' is here designated LECTOTYPE. See Frontispiece, fig.8, *Brahmaea conchifera* Butler, male lectotype. The second specimen, a female labelled 'Silhet 43-58 [presented by Mr Edward Doubleday]: *Brahmaea conchifera* Butler ♀ type [in Butler's handwriting]', has been labelled paralectotype.

B. conchifera is a junior subjective synonym of *Bombyx wallichii* Gray, 1831, *Zool. Misc.* (1): 39, from Nepal.

Under the Code, Article 70(a), the case of a misidentified type-species should be referred to the Commission.

Brahmaea was established in the Saturniidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Butler, 1881, *Illustr. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: xi, 62; and placed in the Bombycidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 723. Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* **1**: 253, established a separate family, Brahmaeidae, for the genus.

See also *Brahmophthalma* Mell, 1930, and *Brahmaeops* Bryk, 1949.

‡**BRAHMAEA**; Hartig, 1963, *Boll. Ass. romana Ent.* **18** (1): 5. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Brahmaea* Walker, 1855.

BRAHMAEOPS Bryk, 1949, *Ark. Zool.* **41** (A) **1**: 21. BRAH
Type-species: *Brahmaea japonica* Butler, 1873, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* **10**: 56, by original designation. JAPAN.

B. japonica is a subspecies of *Bombyx wallichii* Gray, 1831, *Zool. Misc.* (1): 39.

See also *Brahmaea* Walker, 1855, and *Brahmophthalma* Mell, 1930.

BRAHMIDIA Bryk, 1949, *Ark. Zool.* **41** (A) **1**: 21. BRAH
Type-species: *Brahmaea hearseyi* White, 1862, *Proc. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1861**: 26, by original designation. INDIA.

BRAHMOPHTHALMA Mell, 1930, *Dt. ent. Z.* **1929**: 346. BRAH

Type-species: *Bombyx wallichii* Gray, 1831, *Zool. Misc.* (1): 39, by subsequent designation by Bryk, 1949, *Ark. Zool.* **41** (A) **1**: 20. NEPAL.

Brahmophthalma was established as a subgenus of *Brahmaea* Walker, 1855.

See also *Brahmaea* Walker, 1855, and *Brahmaeops* Bryk, 1949.

‡**BRAMAEA**; misspelling. See *Brahmaea* Walker, 1855. BRAH

BRAURA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 464. LASI

Type-species: *Braura ligniclusa* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 464, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal.

B. ligniclusa is a junior subjective synonym of *Megasoma truncatum* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 6: 1451.

Braura was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Aurivillius, 1927, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 246.

BREMERIA Alphéraky, 1892, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 6: 7. PROC

Type-species: *Bremeria manza* Alphéraky, 1892, *ibidem* 6: 7, pl.1, fig.3, by monotypy. CHINA or MONGOLIA: near River Hei-ho.

BRENTHIA Clemens, 1860, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* 1860: 172. CHOR

Type-species: *Brenthia pavonacella* Clemens, 1860, *ibidem* 1860: 172, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [NORTH AMERICA].

When established, *Brenthia* was placed in the Tineina, now Tineidae; and in the Choreutina, now Choreutidae, by Zeller, 1875, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 25 (Abh.): 323; its placing in the Choreutidae was confirmed by Heppner, 1977, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* 79: 633.

‡**MICROAETHIA** Chambers, 1878, *Can. Ent.* 10: 76.

Published as a junior synonym of *Brenthia* Clemens, 1860, and not subsequently treated as an available name under the *Code*, Article 11(d).

Chambers stated that he had intended to describe ‡*Microaethia amphicarpeoana* as a new genus and new species, but he had been advised that it was already known as *Brenthia pavonacella* Clemens, 1860, a species that was previously unknown to him.

BREPHOMORPHA Fletcher nom. n. for *Nepiomorpha* Turner, 1945. COSS

Type-species: *Nepiomorpha cineraria* Turner, 1945, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* 56: 63, by monotypy (of *Nepiomorpha* Turner, 1945). AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Cape York.

NEPIOMORPHA Turner, 1945, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* 56: 63.

Type-species: *Nepiomorpha cineraria* Turner, 1945, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Nepiomorpha* Pearman, 1936, *Spolia zeylan.* 20: 4, – Insecta, Psocoptera. The objective replacement name is *Brephomorpha* Fletcher nom. n.

BREVICYTTARA Fletcher nom. n. for *Brachycyttara* Turner, 1945. COSS

Type-species: *Brachycyttara cyclospila* Turner, 1945, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* 56: 64, by original designation (for *Brachycyttara* Turner, 1945). AUSTRALIA: Western Australia, Perth.

BRACHYCYTTARA Turner, 1945, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* 56: 64.

Type-species: *Brachycyttara cyclospila* Turner, 1945, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Brachycyttara* Turner, 1933, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 57: 165, – Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Brevicyttara* Fletcher nom. n.

BREYERIANA Orfila, 1957, *Boln Mus. nac. Hist. nat. Chile* 27: 124. COSS

Type-species: *Breyeriana cistransandina* Orfila, 1957, *ibidem*

27: 125, figs 1, 2, by original designation. ARGENTINA: Comodoro Rivadavia.

BRUANDIA Desmarest, 1857. See *Stygioides* Bruand, 1853. COSS

‡**BUMBYX**; misspelling. See *Bombyx* Linnaeus, 1758. BOMB

BUNAEA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.:* 154. SATU

Type-species: *Phalaena caffraria* Stoll, 1790, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* (Aanhangsel): 141, pl.31, figs 2, 2c (a junior primary homonym; see below), by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 752. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Caffraria] Pais des Caffres.

Phalaena caffraria Stoll, 1790, is a junior primary homonym of *Phalaena caffraria* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) 1 (2): 865, – Lepid., Geometridae. The objective replacement name is *Bunaea caffra* Hübner, [1819] 1816, *ibidem*: 154. It is a form of *Phalaena alcinoe* Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *ibidem* 4: 67, pl.322, figs A, B.

The Stoll names are dated from the wrapper of the parts, not from the title-pages of the respective volumes; the title-page of the Aanhangsel is dated 1791, that of volume 4 is 1782.

See also *Thyella* Wallengren, 1858.

‡**BUNEA**; Sharpe, 1899, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 3: 371.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Bunaea* Hübner, [1819].

‡**BURNEA**; Lucas, 1908, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 70 (Band 2) (Heft 2 (2)): 916.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Bunaea* Hübner, [1819].

BUNAEOPSIS Bouvier, 1927, *C. r. hebd. Séanc. Acad. Sci. Paris* 184: 1292. SATU

Type-species: *Bombyx oubie* Guérin-Méneville, [1849], in Lefebvre, *Voyage en Abyssinie 1839-43* 6: 387, pl. Insectes 12, figs 1, 2, by original designation. ETHIOPIA.

‡**BUNEA**; misspelling. See *Bunaea* Hübner, [1819]. SATU

BURGEFFIA Holik & Sheljuzhko, 1958. See *Biezankoia* Strand, 1936. ZYGA

BURLACENA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 80. PROC

Type-species: *Burlacena aegerioides* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* 31: 80, by monotypy. NEW GUINEA.

Burlacena when established contained a second nominal species, '*Burlacena ? similata*', but this was doubtfully included and, under the *Code*, Article 68(c), is not eligible for fixation as type-species.

Burlacena was established in the 'Zygenidae'; it was placed in the 'Glyphipterygidae' by Meyrick, 1913, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 13: 25; transferred to the Yponomeutidae by Common, 1970, in MacKerras, *Insects Australia*: 813; and transferred back to the Zygaenidae by Heppner, in press.

TRICLADIA Oberthür, 1894, *Etudes Ent.* 19: 31.

Type-species: *Tricladia papuana* Oberthür, 1894, *ibidem* 19: 31, pl.5, fig.21, by monotypy. NEW GUINEA: N., [Irian Jaya], [Tjendrawasih], Andai.

A junior homonym of *Tricladia* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.80, – Lepid., Hepialidae. There is no objective replacement name but *T. papuana* is a junior subjective synonym of *Burlacena aegerioides* Walker, [1865], the type-species of *Burlacena* Walker, [1865]; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

‡**BURNEA**; misspelling. See *Bunaea* Hübner, [1819]. SATU

BURROWSIA Tutt, 1902, *Nat. Hist. Br. Lepid.* 3: 386. SPH

Type-species: *Triptogon roseipennis* Butler, 1875, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1875: 257, by monotypy. [JAPAN]: Hakodate.

T. roseipennis is a junior subjective synonym of *Smerinthus ecephron* Boisduval, [1875] 1874, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lepid. Hétérocères) 1: 21, pl.3, fig.3, a subspecies of *Smerinthus gaschkewitschii* Bremer & Grey, 1853, in Motschoulsky, *Etudes ent.* 1: 62, and 1853, *Beitr. Schmett.-Fauna nord. China*: 13, pl.5, fig.2 (not fig.3 as stated in text).

BYBLISIA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 107. CHARID

Type-species: *Byblisia latipes* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* 31: 107, by monotypy. SIERRA LEONE.

CA Dyar, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 47: 252. DALC

Type-species: *Ca anastigma* Dyar, 1914, *ibidem* 47: 252, by original designation. PANAMA: Trinidad River.

CABIRUS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.:* 102. HESPERIIDAE

Type-species: *Papilio julettus* Stoll, 1790, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* (Aanhangsel): 43, pl.9, fig.1, by subsequent designation by Scudder, 1875, *Proc. Am. Acad. Arts Sci.* 10: 129. SURINAM.

Cabirus was established with two included nominal species, *Papilio linus* Cramer, 1779 (Castniidae), and *Papilio julettus* Stoll, 1790 (Hesperiidae). The earliest type-species designation is that of Scudder, which placed *Cabirus* in the Rhopalocera. Kirby, 1881, in Rye, *Zool. Rec.* 17 (Insecta): 145, designated *Papilio linus* and as a consequence *Cabirus* has been wrongly used in the Castniidae.

‡**CABIRUS** Buchecker, [1876]; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 1: 510.

Attributed by Neave in error to Buchecker with the reference '[?]1880, *Syst. Ent.* 8: pl.24'; Buchecker was not proposing a new genus, but was using *Cabirus* Hübner, [1819], with one of its originally included species.

The Lepidoptera parts of Buchecker's work were issued in undated wrappers and the new names included were not noted by the *Zool. Rec.* until 1880; possibly for that reason Neave dated ‡*Cabirus* Buchecker as [?]1880. The date of publication of the Lepidoptera parts of the work, [1876], is taken from Derkson & Scheiding, 1963, *Index Litt. ent.* (2) 1: 385.

‡**CABIRUS** Buchecker, [1876]. See *Cabirus* Hübner, [1819]. HESPERIIDAE

CADPHISES Moore, [1866] 1865, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1865: 800. CHAL

Type-species: *Cadphises maculata* Moore, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* 1865: 801, pl.42, fig.7, by monotypy. [INDIA]: [W.] Bengal, Darjeeling.

CAECULIA Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.19, figs 86, 87. LASI

Type-species: *Caeculia hella* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.19, figs 86, 87, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

‡**COECULIA**: Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 6: 1404.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Caeculia* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854].

‡**CAEMENTA**: misspelling. See *Coementa* Druce, 1885. PROC

‡**CAEQUOSA**: misspelling. See *Coequosa* Walker, 1856. SPH

CAFFRICOLA Hampson, 1920, *Novit. zool.* 26: 280. LIMA

Type-species: *Phalaena cloeckneria* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 111, pl.348, fig.A, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape of Good Hope.

Stoll published *P. cloeckneria* in 1781 in part 29 of Cramer's work as *¶clockneria*, a dedication to a 'Mr Klöckner', and in 1782 in part 34 on page 248 as *¶clockneria*. The spelling *cloeckneria* has been in general use for over 150 years and has been maintained in this catalogue.

Caffricola was established in the Zygaenidae; it was transferred to the Limacodidae by Alberti, 1954, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin* 30: 344.

CAIO Travassos & Noronha, 1968, *Atas Soc. Biol. Rio de J.* 12 (3): 153. ARSE

Type-species: *Rhescyntis romulus* Maassen, 1869, *Beitr. Schmett.* (1): pl.2, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

Rhescyntis romulus was a Boisduval manuscript name made available by Maassen.

CAISSA Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 670 (key), 700. LIMA

Type-species: *Caissa caissa* Hering, 1931, *ibidem* 10: 700, pl.88, row a, by original designation. [INDIA]: Khasia Hills.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 670 is stated on page 665 to be 26.v.1931 in the English edition; and 1.vi.1931 in the German edition. The date of the part containing page 700 is stated on page 697 to be 16.ix.1931 in both editions.

CALAPTEROTE Holland, 1900, *Novit. zool.* 7: 555. EUPT

Type-species: *Calapterote butleri* Holland, 1900, *ibidem* 7: 555, text-fig., by monotypy. [INDONESIA]: [Moluccas], Buru Island.

CALASESIA Beutenmüller, 1899, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 7: 256. SESI

Type-species: *Pyrrhotaenia coccinea* Beutenmüller, 1898, *ibidem* 6: 241, by original designation. [U.S.A.]: New Mexico, Albuquerque.

CALASYMBOLUS Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 1: 23. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx astylus* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 2: 45 and Index [1], pl.26, fig.2, by original designation. [U.S.A.]: New York.

CALCARIFERA Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 672 (key), 720. LIMA

Type-species: *Doratifera ordinata* Butler, 1886, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1886: 388, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: [Queensland], Peak Downs.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 672 is stated on page 665 to be 26.v.1931 in the English edition; and 1.vi.1931 in the German edition. The date of the part containing page 720 is stated on page 713 to be 15.ix.1931 in both editions.

177 **CALIGULA** Moore, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) 1: 321. SATU

184
182
182 Type-species: *Saturnia simla* Westwood, [1847], *Cabinet orient. Ent.*: [41], pl.20, fig.1, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 934. INDIA: Simla.

‡**CALLIGULA**: Lucas, 1902, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 65 (Band 2) (Heft 2 (2)): 622.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Caligula* Moore, 1862.

DICTYOPLOCA Jordan, 1911, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 2: 218.

Type-species: *Saturnia simla* Westwood, [1847], by subsequent designation by Jordan, 1957, *Entomologist* 90: 50

A junior objective synonym of *Caligula* Moore, 1862.

Dictyoploca Jordan, 1911 October 25, is not preoccupied by *Dictyoploca* Krauss, 1911, in Chun, *Zoologica, Stutt.* 23 (Heft 60): 54, – Embioptera, which was received in the library of the BMNH on 28 March 1911. The International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1957, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 20 (Opinion 545): 129-138, validated *Dictyoploca* Jordan, 1911, under the plenary powers and placed it on the *Official List of Generic Names in Zoology* with Name No.1336. In the same Opinion *Dictyoploca* Krauss, 1911, was suppressed under the plenary powers for the purposes both of the Law of Priority and the Law of Homonymy and placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Names in Zoology* with Name No.1240.

Caligula Moore, 1862, was not mentioned in Opinion 545 and has not been suppressed subsequently; it remains therefore an available name competing for priority with other available names in the normal way under the *Code*.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 218 is stated on page 217 to be 25.x.1911 in both the German and English editions.

‡*CALLIOMMA*; misspelling. See *Callionima* Lucas, 1857. MACROGL

26 *CALLAMBULYX* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 173 (key), 307. SPHI

Type-species: *Ambulyx rubricosa* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 122, by original designation. [INDIA]: Hindostan.

CALLAMESIA Butler, 1885. See *Epyrgis* Herrich-Schäffer, 1853. CHAL

CALLARTONA Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 233. GLYPHIPTERIGIDAE

Type-species: *Brachartona purpurascens* Hampson, 1891, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 3, 44, pl.189, fig.4, by original designation. INDIA: Nilgiri district, S. slopes.

Callartona was established in the Zygaenidae; it was transferred to the Plutellidae by Meyrick, 1906, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1906: 170; and to the Glyphipterigidae, by Meyrick, 1913, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 13: 25.

CALLATOLMIS Butler, 1877, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1877: 348. BRACH

Type-species: *Lycomorpha coleoptrata* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 288, by original designation. BRAZIL: Tapayos.

Callatolmis was established in the Lithosiidae, now Arctiidae; it was placed in the Glyphipterigidae by Meyrick, 1913, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 13: 31; and in the Brachodidae by Heppner, 1979, *Ent. Ber., Amst.* 39: 127.

CALLENYO Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 1: 279. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx chloroptera* Perty, [1833] 1830-1834, in Martius, *Delectus Anim. articulorum Bras.* (3): 155, pl.31, fig.3, by original designation. BRAZIL: southern.

See also *Aleuron* Boisduval, 1870.

CALLIA Walker, 1855 [December 8]. See *Porela* Walker, 1855 [June 9]. LASI

CALLIBAPTES Jordan, 1907, *Entomologist* 40: 126. CHARID

Type-species: *Callibaptes ornata* Jordan, 1907, *ibidem* 40: 127, by monotypy. [NIGERIA]: Niger, Ogruga.

C. ornata is a junior subjective synonym of *Amalthocera tiphys* Boisduval, 1836, the type-species of *Amalthocera* Boisduval, 1836.

See also *Amalthocera* Boisduval, 1836.

‡*CALLIGULA*; misspelling. See *Caligula* Moore, 1862. SATU

‡*CALLIOMA*; misspelling. See *Callionima* Lucas, 1857. MACROGL

‡*CALLIOMINA*; misspelling. See *Callionima* Lucas, 1857. MACROGL

CALLIOMMA Walker, 1856. See *Callionima* Lucas, 1857. MACROGL

CALLIONIMA Lucas, 1857, in Sagra, *Hist. phys. pol. nat. Ile Cuba* (2) 7: 680; [1857], *Hist. fis. pol. nat. Isla Cuba* (2) 7 (2, Insectos): 291. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx parce* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 543, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

Sagra's work was published simultaneously in both Spanish and French editions; the sizes of the volumes differ in the two editions, hence the different pagination.

CALLIOMMA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 77 (key), 108.

Type-species: *Sphinx licastus* Stoll, 1782, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 180, pl.381, figs A. B (but included by Walker as ‡*lycastus*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 646. SURINAM.

A junior homonym of *Callionima* Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool.* (Index univl.): 59, 60, – Arachnida. There is no objective replacement name, but *S. licastus* is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx parce* Fabricius, the type-species of *Callionima* Lucas, 1857; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Callionima was a Boisduval manuscript name made available by Walker.

‡*CALLIONIME*; Lucas, 1857, in Sagra, *Hist. fis. pol. nat. Isla Cuba* (2) 7 (2, Insectos): pl.17, fig.2 (legend).

An incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling of *Callionima* Lucas, 1857, repeated on the plates accompanying the French edition which was published simultaneously with the Spanish edition cited above.

EUCHERYX Boisduval, [1875] 1874, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) 1: 219.

Type-species: *Sphinx parce* Fabricius, 1775, by subsequent designation by Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 387.

A junior objective synonym of *Callionima* Lucas, 1857.

‡*CALLIOMA*; Rothschild, 1894, *Novit. zool.* 1: 73.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Callionima* Walker, 1856.

‡*CALLIOMMA*; Bönninghausen, 1899, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 12: 122. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Callionima* Walker, 1856.

‡*CALLIOMINA*; Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 387.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Callionima* Lucas, 1857.

‡*CALLIONIME*; misspelling. See *Callionima* Lucas, 1857. MACROGL

CALLIPROGONOS Mell, 1937, *Dt. ent. Z.* 1937: 9. BRAH

Type-species: *Calliprogonos miraculosa* Mell, 1937, *ibidem* 1937: 9, fig.21, by monotypy. CHINA: south Shensi province, Tapai Shan.

CALLISPHECIA Le Cerf, 1916, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 12 (1): 13; 1917, *ibidem* 14: 367. SESI

Type-species: *Callisphacia oberthueri* Le Cerf, 1916, *ibidem* 12 (1): 13, pl.380, fig.3187; 1917, *ibidem* 14: 367 (but established as ‡*oberthüri*, an incorrect original spelling under Article

32(c)(i) of the *Code*), by subsequent designation by Le Cerf, 1917, *ibidem* 14: 367. CAMEROUN: Johann-Albrechts-Höhe.

Plates 373-381 and their legends, which included the localities of the specimens illustrated, were published a year before the relevant text.

CALLITHIA Le Cerf, 1916, *in* Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 12 (1): 9; 1917, *ibidem* 14: 248. SESI

Type-species: *Callithia oberthueri* Le Cerf, 1916, *ibidem* 12 (1): 9, pl.375, fig.3138; 1917, *ibidem* 14: 249 (but established as ‡*oberthüri*, an incorrect original spelling under Article 32(c)(i) of the *Code*), by monotypy. [COLOMBIA] Nouvelle Grande: Cundinamarca State, Cananche.

Plates 373-381 and their legends, which included the localities of the specimens illustrated, were published a year before the relevant text.

CALLIZYGAENA Felder, 1874, *in* Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.83, fig.4. PROC

Type-species: *Callizygaena nivimaculata* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.83, fig.4, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon: [Trincomalee] Trinkomali, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 2.

C. nivimaculata is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx auratus* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 126, 173, pl.264, fig.A.

CALLOCHLORA Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 3: 339. LIMA

Type-species: *Callochloa vernata* Packard, 1864, *ibidem* 3: 339, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: New York, Philadelphia.

CALLOCOSSUS Aurivillius, 1910, *Wiss. Ergebn. schwed. zool. Exped. Kilimandjaro, Meru ... 1905-1906* (9): 51. COSS

Type-species: *Callocossus elegans* Aurivillius, 1910, *ibidem* (9): 51, by original designation. [CAMEROUN] Kamerun, [ZAIRE] Congobiet.

CALLODIRPHIA Michener, 1949, *J. Kans. ent. Soc.* 22: 145. HEMI

Type-species: *Heliconisa arpi* Schaus, 1908, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 34: 66, by original designation. BRAZIL: Curitiba.

CALLOPIZOMA Lajonquière, 1972, *Faune Madagascar* 34: 129. LASI

Type-species: *Gastropacha malgassica* Kenrick, 1914, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1913: 592, pl.31, fig.8, by original designation. MADAGASCAR.

CALLOSAMIA Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 3: 379. SATU

Type-species: *Phalaena promethea* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 2: 18, 20, Index [1], pl.11, figs 1, 2, pl.12, figs 1, 2, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Proc. Am. phil. Soc.* 14: 258. [U.S.A.]: Virginia, New York.

CALLOSIOPE Hering, 1925, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* 12: 156. RATA

Type-species: *Callosiope banghaasi* Hering, 1925, *ibidem* 12: 157, pl., fig.5, by original designation. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known. The species currently included in the Ratardidae occur in INDIA, TAIWAN, BORNEO, SUMATRA and JAVA.

CALLOSPIHINGIA Rothschild & Jordan, 1916, *Novit. zool.* 23: 247. SPHI

Type-species: *Dovania circe* Fawcett, 1915, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1915: 106, pl.1, fig.1, by original designation. [KENYA]: Kedai.

CALOEZIA Barnes & McDunnough, 1911, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* 1 (2): 10. LASI

Type-species: *Dendrolimus juvenalis* Barnes & McDunnough, 1911, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 19: 82, by original designation. U.S.A.: Arizona, Cochise County.

Franclemont, 1973, *in* Dominick *et al.*, *Moths Am. N. of Mexico* 20 (1): 63, stated that the type-species of *D. juvenalis* was a mixture of two species and designated as lectotype the male specimen figured by Barnes & McDunnough, 1911, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* 1 (2): pl.3, fig.5.

CALOREAS Heppner, 1977, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* 79: 631. CHOR

Type-species: *Choreatis apocynoglossa* Heppner, 1976, *Pan-Pacif. Ent.* 52: 256, figs 1-3, by original designation. U.S.A.: California, Alameda Co., Del Valle Lake, Patterson Reserve.

CALOSATURNIA Smith, 1886, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 9: 431. SATU

Type-species: *Satarnia mendocino* Behrens, 1876, *Can. Ent.* 8: 149, by monotypy. U.S.A.: California, Mendocino County.

CALYBIA Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 446. LIMA

Type-species: *Phryne immaculata* Grote, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 5: 246, by monotypy (of *Phryne* Grote, 1865). CUBA.

Calybia was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Phryne* Grote, 1865.

Phryne was established in the Dasychirae, now Lymantriidae, and *Calybia* in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; both were transferred to the Eucleidae, now Limacodidae, by Dyar, 1897, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 5: 121.

PHRYNE Grote, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 5: 246.

Type-species: *Phryne immaculata* Grote, 1865, by monotypy. A junior homonym of *Phryne* Fitzinger, 1843, *Systema Reptilium* (Fasc. Primus): 32, - Amphibia; the objective replacement name is *Calybia* Kirby, 1892.

The earlier uses of the generic name, ‡*Phryne* Meigen, 1800, *Nouv. Class. Mouches Deux Ailes*: 16, - Insecta, Diptera, and ‡*Phryne* Oken, 1816, *Lehrbuch Naturgesch.* 3 (2): 210, - Amphibia were included in works rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, the former in 1963, *Bull. zool. Nom.* 20: Opinion 678, the latter in 1956, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 14: Opinion 417.

Another homonym, *Phryne* Herrich-Schäffer, 1844, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 1: 90, - Lepid., Nymphalidae, is dated 1843 by Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 3: 733; the date given was that of the title-page of the work, not that of the wrapper of the part in which the name was first published.

CALYMNIA Walker, 1856. See *Amplypterus* Hübner. [1819]. SPHI

CAMAEGERIA Strand, 1914, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 80 (A) 1: 48. SESI

Type-species: *Camaegeria auripicta* Strand, 1914, *ibidem* 80 (A) 1: 49, by monotypy. CAMEROUN: Dschang.

CAMERUNIA Aurivillius, 1893 May 25, *Ent. Tidskr.* 14 (1-3): 211. EUPT

Type-species: *Camerunia insignis* Aurivillius, 1893 May 25, *ibidem* 14 (1-3): 211, by monotypy. CAMEROUN, GABON.

C. insignis is a junior subjective synonym of *Homochroa orphne* Schaus, 1893 May 11, *in* Schaus & Clements, *Colln Sierra Leone Lepid.*: 30, pl.1, fig.7.

The date of the Schaus & Clements' work is the date of receipt at the BMNH, stamped in the back of the volume; the date of publication of Aurivillius' paper was printed at the foot of the outer back page of the wrapper.

CAMILA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1104 (key), 1126. LIMA

Type-species: *Camila cilipes* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1126, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known. The unique female holotype remains unmatched in the BMNH and is believed to be from SOUTH AMERICA.

‡*CAMPILOTES*; misspelling. See *Campylotes* Westwood, 1840. CHAL

CAMPIMOPTILUM Karsch, 1896 [August], *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* 22 (16): 248. LUDI

Type-species: *Saturnia kuntzei* Dewitz, 1881, *Nova Acta Acad. Caesar. Leop. Carol.* 42 (2): 70, pl.2, fig.14, by original designation. GUINEA.

See also *Lasioptila* Kirby, 1896 November.

‡*CAMPONOPTILUM*; Strand, 1909, *Ent. Rdsch.* 26: 108.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Campimoptilum* Karsch, 1896.

‡*CAMPONOPTILUM*; misspelling. See *Campimoptilum* Karsch, 1896. LUDI

CAMPYLOTES Westwood, 1840 July, *Madras J. Lit. & Sci.* 12: 131; 1840, *idem*, in Royle, *Illustr. Bot. nat. Hist. Himalayan Mountains and Flora of Cashmere*: liii. CHAL

Type-species: *Campylotes histrionicus* Westwood, 1840, *ibidem* 12: 131, by monotypy. NEPAL, HIMALAYA MOUNTAINS.

‡*CAMPILOTES* Oberthür, 1925, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 23: 59.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Campylotes* Westwood, 1840.

CANDYBA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1760. LIMA

Type-species: *Candyba punctata* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 7: 1761, by monotypy. BRAZIL: central.

CANERCES Hampson, [1893] 1892. See *Canerkes* Moore, [1866]. CHAL

CANERKES Moore, [1866] 1865, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1865: 802. CHAL

Type-species: *Canerkes euschemoides* Moore, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* 1865: 802, pl.42, fig.8, by monotypy. [INDIA]: [Assam], [Cherrapunji] Cherra Poonjee, [BANGLADESH]: [E. Bengal], [Sylhet] Silhet.

CANERCES Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 281.

An unjustified emendation of *Canerkes* Moore, [1866].

‡*CANEROES* Bryk, 1936, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 71: 193.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Canerkes* Moore, [1866].

‡*CANEROES*; misspelling. See *Canerkes* Moore, [1866]. CHAL

CANIA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1159 (key), 1177. LIMA

Type-species: *Cana sericea* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1178, by monotypy. INDIA: northern.

C. sericea is a junior subjective synonym of *Neaera bilinea* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1142.

Cania was established in the Drepanulidae, now Drepanidae; it was placed in the Limacodidae by Butler, 1886, *Illustr. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 6: vi, 8.

CANIODES Matsumura, 1927, *J. Coll. Agric. Hokkaido imp. Univ.* 19: 91. LIMA

Type-species: *Caniodes takamukui* Matsumura, 1927, *ibidem* 19: 91, pl.5, fig.29, by original designation. [TAIWAN] Formosa: Horisha.

CAPENA Fawcett, 1916. See *Eosia* Le Cerf, 1911. SATU

CAPHARA Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) 1: 85. LASI

Type-species: *Caphara marginata* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 1: 85, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal, [Durban] Port Natal.

C. marginata is a junior subjective synonym of *Gonometa postica* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 971.

See also *Gonometa* Walker, 1855.

CAPRIMA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 128. CHAL

Type-species: *Caprima gelida* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* 31: 129, by monotypy. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya], [Misool Island] Mysol.

Caprima was incorrectly placed in the Arctiidae, now Arctiidae, by Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: 286, but this error was corrected on page 561 and *Caprima gelida* returned to the Zygaenidae.

‡*CAPRINA*; Oberthür, 1894, *Etud. Ent.* 19: 28.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Caprima* Walker, [1865].

‡*CAPRINA*; misspelling. See *Caprima* Walker, [1865]. CHAL

CARAMA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 778 (key), 843. MEGALO

Type-species: *Carama walkeri* Butler, 1877, *Cistula ent.* 2: 203, by monotypy (but included by Walker as *Arcturus sparshalli* Curtis, a misidentification; see below). [BRAZIL]: Para, (Bates), MEXICO.

Butler, 1877, showed that Walker's diagnosis of *Carama* was based on specimens that he had misidentified as *Arcturus sparshalli* Curtis; Butler then established a new nominal species *Carama walkeri* Butler, 1887, for the misidentified specimens and one from Mexico. See Frontispiece, fig.2, *Carama walkeri* Butler, male. The true *Arcturus sparshalli* Curtis, 1830, is the type-species of *Trichiocercus* Stephens, 1835, in the Thaumetopoeidae. Under Article 70(a) of the Code the case of a misidentified type-species should be referred to the Commission.

Carama was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was transferred to the Megalopygidae by Berg, 1882, *An. Soc. cient. argent.* 13: 264, 275.

CARMENTA Edwards, 1881, *Papilio* 1: 184. SESI

Type-species: *Aegeria pyralidiformis* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 44, by original designation. U.S.A.

CARMENTA Weymer, 1906. See *Antheraea* Hübner, [1819]. SATU

CARNEGIA Holland, 1896, *Ent. News* 7: 134. LUDI

Type-species: *Carnegia mirabilis* Holland, 1896, *ibidem* 7: 134, pl.6 (a junior secondary homonym; see below), by original designation. CAMEROUN: Efulen.

C. mirabilis Holland, 1896, is a junior secondary homonym and a junior subjective synonym of *Holocera mirabilis* Aurivillius, 1895, *Tidskr. Ent.* 16: 120. The synonymy was established by Aurivillius, 1899, *ibidem* 20: 247.

‡*CARNOCTENA*; misspelling. See *Carnotena* Walker, 1865. APATEL

CARNOTENA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 501. APATEL

Type-species: *Carnotena xanthiata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 502, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: [Tefé] Ega.

Carnotena was established in the Limacodidae; it was placed in the Bombycidae, Zanolinae now Apatelodidae, by Draudt, 1929, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 709.

See also *Microplastis* Felder, 1874.

‡*CARNOCTENA*; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 555.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Carnotena* Walker, 1865.

CAROHAMILIA Dyar, 1937, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 1265 (key), 1269. COSS

Type-species: *Lentagena ophelia* Schaus, 1921, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 59: 393, by original designation. GUATEMALA: Cayuga.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing pages 1265 and 1269 is stated on page 1265 to be 15.vi.1937 in the English edition and 21.vi.1937 in the German edition.

CARTHAEA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 14: 1314. Type-species: *saturnioides* ^{WALKER} CART, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA.

Carthaea was established in the Noctuidae; it was transferred to the Gcometridae by Prout, 1910, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 104: 44; and transferred to the Carthaeidae by Common, 1966, *J. ent. Soc. Qd* 5: 29.

CASANA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 591. PSEUDARBELIDAE

Type-species: *Casana trochiloides* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 591, by monotypy. [INDONESIA]: Aru.

Casana was established in the Cossidae; it was placed in the Hepialidae by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 287, pl.8, fig.10; and in the Pseudarbelidae by Clench, 1959, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 102: 229.

‡*CASEUS*; misspelling. See *Cossus* Fabricius, 1793. COSS

CASITINIA Rafinesque, 1815. See *Castnia* Fabricius, 1807. CAST

CASPHALIA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 35: 1925. LIMA

Type-species: *Caspalia flavicollis* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* 35: 1926, by monotypy. SIERRA LEONE.

Caspalia was established in the Psychidae; it was placed in the Pinaridae, now Lasiocampidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 859; in the Arctiidae by Holland, 1893, *Psyche* 6: 397; and in the Limacodidae by Aurivillius, 1905, *Ark. Zool.* 2 (12): 40.

‡*CASSUS*; misspelling. See *Cossus* Fabricius, 1793. COSS

CASTNIA Fabricius, 1807, *Magazin Insektenk. (Illiger)* 6: 280. CAST

Type-species: *Papilio icarus* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 1: 26, pl.18, figs A, B (a junior primary homonym; see below), by subsequent designation by Latreille, 1810, *Considérations générales sur l'ordre naturel des animaux*: 440 (but cited as *icarus* Fabricius, an incorrect authorship). SURINAM.

P. icarus Cramer is a junior homonym of *Papilio icarus* Rottemburg, 1775, *Naturforscher, Halle* 6: 21; the priority of Rottemburg's work over that of Cramer was determined by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1958, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 19 (Opinion 516): 4, 5. There is no objective replacement name, but Hemming, 1958, *ibidem* 19 (Direction 96): (ix) stated the oldest available name associated with this species to be *Castnia penelope* Schaufuss, 1870, *Nunquam Otiosus* 1: 9, a conclusion he repeated in 1967, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) Suppl.* 9: 98. In this catalogue we have adopted that name as the subjective replacement name for the type-species of *Castnia* Fabricius, 1807.

Castnia Fabricius, 1807, was placed on the *Official List of Generic Names in Zoology* with Name No.659 in 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 4 Opinion 232.

Castnia penelope Schaufuss, 1870, was placed on the *Official List of Specific Names in Zoology* with Name No.1516 in 1958, *ibidem* 19 (Direction 96): (iv) and on page (v) of the same Direction *Papilio icarus* Cramer, 1775, was placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Names in Zoology* with Name No.520.

CASTNIA [Illiger], 1807, *Allg.-Lit. Ztg Halle [Jena]* 1807 (2): 1181.

Under the plenary powers of the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 4 (Opinion 232) the generic name *Castnia* [Illiger], 1807, was suppressed for the purposes both of the Law of Priority and the Law of Homonymy and was placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Names in Zoology* with the Name No.39.

CASITINIA Rafinesque, 1815, *Analyse de la Nature*: 128.

An unjustified emendation of *Castnia* Fabricius, 1807.

ACACERUS Billberg, 1820, *Enumeration Insect. Mus. G.J. Billberg*: 81.

Proposed unnecessarily as an objective replacement name for *Castnia* Fabricius, 1807.

ELINA Houlbert, 1918, in Oberthür, *Etudes Lépid. comp.* 15: 64, 71, 323, 325.

Type-species: *Papilio icarus* Cramer, 1775, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Elina* Blanchard, 1852, in Gay, *Historia de Chile* 7: 28, - Lepid., Satyridae, and a junior objective synonym of *Castnia* Fabricius, 1807.

CASTNIA [Illiger], 1807. See *Castnia* Fabricius, 1807. CAST

CASTNIOMERA Houlbert, 1918, in Oberthür, *Etudes Lépid. comp.* 15: 63, 72, 199, 201. CAST

Type-species: *Castnia humboldti* Boisduval, [1875] 1874, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) 1: 528, by subsequent designation by Oiticica, 1955, *Revta bras. Ent.* 3: 144. [COLOMBIA] Nouvelle Grenade.

PHAEOSEMA Houlbert, 1918, in Oberthür, *Etudes Lépid. comp.* 15: 63, 201, 206.

Type-species: *Castnia humboldti* Boisduval, [1875], by subsequent designation by Oiticica, 1955, *Revta bras. Ent.* 3: 154.

A junior objective synonym of *Castniomera* Houlbert, 1918, of which it was established as a subgenus.

CASTNIUS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 102. CAST

Type-species: *Papilio pelasgus* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 16, pl.202, fig.D, by subsequent designation by Evans, 1937, *Cat. Afr. Hesperiidae. . . Br. Mus.*: 15. SURINAM.

Scudder, 1875, *Proc. Am. Acad. Arts Sci.* 10: 135, mistakenly treated *Castnius* Hübner, [1819], as a homonym of *Castnia* Fabricius, 1807. Hemming, 1967, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) Suppl.* 9: 98, treated *Castnius* as an unjustified emendation of *Castnia*, but there is no evidence to support that conclusion; none of the three nominal species included in *Castnia* by Fabricius was included in *Castnius* by Hübner. In this catalogue we have followed Evans, 1937, *ibidem*: 15, and Oiticica, 1955, *Revta bras. Ent.* 3: 144, and treated *Castnius* Hübner, [1819], as a distinct genus.

P. pelasgus is dated from the wrapper of part 17, not from the title-page of volume 3 which is dated 1782.

NASCA Houlbert, 1918, in Oberthür, *Etudes Lépid. comp.* 15: 67, 77, 645, 646.

Type-species: *Papilio pelasgus* Cramer, 1779, by subsequent designation by Oiticica, 1955, *Revta bras. Ent.* 3: 154.

A junior objective synonym of *Castnius* Hübner, [1819].

CATACANTHA Bouvier, 1930, *Bull. Hill. Mus., Witley* 4: 47.

HEMI

Type-species: *Catacantha latifasciata* Bouvier, 1930, *ibidem* 4: 47, pl.4, fig.6, by original designation. BRAZIL: Bello Horizonte.

CATAJANA Strand, 1910, *Int. ent. Z.* 4: 98.

EUPT

Type-species: *Dreata bimaculata* Dewitz, 1879, *Mitt. münchen. ent. Ver.* 3: 33, pl.2, fig.5, by original designation. WEST AFRICA.

CATALEBEDA Aurivillius, 1902, *Ent. Tidskr.* 23 (4): 275.

LASI

Type-species: *Lebeda producta* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 6: 1465, by original designation. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known. [IVORY COAST to CAMEROUN].

CATARBELA Aurivillius, 1901, *Ent. Tidskr.* 22: 127.

METARB

Type-species: *Catarbela strigosa* Aurivillius, 1901, *ibidem* 22: 128, figs 30, 31, by monotypy. WEST AFRICA: Kuilu [?ZAIRE/ ANGOLA: River Kwilu/ Cuilo].

C. strigosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Salagena transversa* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 590.

See also *Salagena* Walker, 1865, and *Pettigramma* Karsch, 1895.

CATARBELANA Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 2: 263.

METARB

Type-species: *Catarbelana bassa* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* (8) 2: 264, by original designation. NIGERIA: northern, Lokoja district.

CATHARISA Jordan, 1911, *Novit. zool.* 18: 133.

HEMI

Type-species: *Catharisa cerina* Jordan, 1911, *ibidem* 18: 133, by monotypy. PARAGUAY.

CATOCEPHALA Blanchard, 1852, in Gay, *Historia fisica y politica de Chile* (Zool.) 7: 62.

HEMI

Type-species: *Catocephala rufosignata* Blanchard, 1852, *ibidem* 7: 63; *Atlas* 2: Lepid. pl.6, fig.1, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 791. CHILE: Concepcion province.

CATOPTA Staudinger, 1899, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 12: 157.

COSS

Type-species: *Catopta albimacula* Staudinger, 1899, *ibidem* 12: 157, by original designation. [CHINA]: [Sinkiang], Korla.

C. albimacula is a junior subjective synonym of *Cossus albonubilus* Graeser, 1888, *Berl. ent. Z.* 32: 119.

See also *Newelskoia* Grum-Grshmailo, 1900.

CATOPHYLLA Turner, 1945, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* 56: 48.

COSS

Type-species: *Catophylla cyanauges* Turner, 1945, *ibidem* 56: 49, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Western Australia, Toodyay; Bencubbin.

CAUDICORNIA Bryk, 1947, *Opusc. ent.* 12: 104.

SESI

Type-species: *Caudicornia xanthopimpla* Bryk, 1947, *ibidem* 12: 105, pl.1, fig.11 (not fig.10 as stated in text), by original designation. BURMA: north-eastern, Kambaiti.

The figure reference was corrected by Naumann, 1971, *Bonn. zool. Monogr.* 1: 13.

CAUTETHIA Grote, 1865, *Ann. Lyceum nat. Hist.* 8: 202.

MACROGL

Type-species: *Oenosanda noctuiformis* Walker, 1856, *List*

Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus. 8: 232, by monotypy (of *Oenosanda* Walker, 1856 August nec Walker, 1856 May). [DOMINICAN REPUBLIC]: Santo Domingo.

Cautethia was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Oenosanda* Walker, 1856 August.

OENOSANDA Walker, 1856 August 9, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 78 (key), 231.

Type-species: *Oenosanda noctuiformis* Walker, 1856, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Oenosanda* Walker, 1856 May 10, *ibidem* 7: 1713, - Lepid., Thaumetopoeidae. The objective replacement name is *Cautethia* Grote, 1865.

The precise dates of issue of the volumes of Walker's *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* were published by Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1: 6-7.

‡**BRAESIA** Grote & Robinson, 1868, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 2: 77.

‡*Braesia hipparsus* was published by Grote & Robinson as a junior subjective synonym of *Oenosanda noctuiformis* Walker, 1856. ‡*Braesia* and ‡*hipparsus* were both Boisduval manuscript names and neither has subsequently been treated as available under Article 11(d) of the *Code*.

²⁰⁹**CECHENENA** Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 674 (key), 799.

MACROGL

²¹⁴²³⁸Type-species: *Philampelus helops* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 180, by original designation. TYPE-LOCALITY: stated to be [Durban] Port Natal. This was evidently incorrect, for the species does not occur in Africa, but is widely distributed in the ORIENTAL REGION.

'*Sphinx Helops*' was a Boisduval manuscript name made available by Walker as *P. helops*.

CELAMA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 500.

NOLIDAE

Type-species: *Celama liparisalis* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 500, by monotypy. BORNEO: Sarawak.

Celama was established in the Limacodidae; it was placed in the Lithosiidae, Nolinae now Nolidae by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 132.

‡**CELERIO** Oken, 1815. See *Celerio* Agassiz, 1846.

MACROGL

CELERIO Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool.* (Nomina syst. Generum Anim.) Lepid.: 14.

MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx galii* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 42, by subsequent designation by Tutt, 1902, *Nat. Hist. Br. Lepid.* 3: 349, but designated for ‡*Celerio* Oken and cited as '*galii*' Rottemburg, 1775, which Tutt placed on page 547 as a synonym of *galii* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775. [AUSTRIA]: [Vienna district] Wienergegend.

As Agassiz did not include any species, but referred *Celerio* to Oken, 1815 (see below), the type-species must be selected from one of the two species originally included by Oken.

S. galii is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx galii* Rottemburg, 1775, *Naturforscher, Halle* 7: 107. In a ruling by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1958, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 19 (Opinion 516): 3-34, volumes 6 and 7 of the *Naturforscher, Halle* published in 1775 were given precedence over [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*.

The Lepidoptera part of the *Nomencl. zool.* (Nom. syst. Generum Anim.) was included in fascicles 9 and 10 issued in one wrapper dated 1846.

‡**CELERIO**; Oken, 1815, *Oken's Lehrbuch Naturgesch.* 3 (1): 761.

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1956, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn. zool. Nom.* **14** (Opinion 417): 3.

Originally included species: *Sphinx galii* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775; *Sphinx euphorbiae* Linnaeus, 1758 (see above).

CENTROCHRYSALIS Kusnezov, 1906. See *Kentrochrysalis* Staudinger, 1887. SPHI

CENTROCTENA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 674 (key), 790. MACROGL

Type-species: *Panacra rutherfordi* Druce, 1882, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* **19**: 16, by original designation. CAMEROUN.

CEPHALOCLADIA Hopp, 1927, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* **13**: 216 (key), 219. MEGALO

Type-species: *Cephalocladia wernerii* Hopp, 1927, *ibidem* **13**: 220, text-figs 7-9, by original designation. COLOMBIA: Terr. Caquetã, Mocoa.

‡**CEPHANODES**; misspelling. See *Cephonodes* Hübner, [1819]. MACROGL

‡**CEPHNODES**; misspelling. See *Cephonodes* Hübner, [1819]. MACROGL

‡**CEPHONODES** Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 131. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx hylas* Linnaeus, [1771], *Mantissa Plantarum* (2): 539, by subsequent designation by Grote & Robinson, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* **5**: 172. CHINA.

S. hylas was incorrectly attributed to Fabricius both by Hübner and by Grote & Robinson.

See also *Potidaea* Wallengren, 1858.

‡**CEPHANODES**; Stephens, 1835, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustelata) **4**: 405.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Cephonodes* Hübner, [1819].

‡**CEPHNODES**; Dudgeon, 1898, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **11**: 419.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Cephonodes* Hübner, [1819].

CERACAMPA Kirby & Spence, 1828. See *Eacles* Hübner, [1819]. CERA

CERANCHIA Butler, 1878, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **2**: 461. SATU

Type-species: *Ceranchia apollina* Butler, 1878, *ibidem* (5) **2**: 461, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Betsileo country.

‡**CERANTHIA**; Packard, 1903, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **11**: 248. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Ceranchia* Butler, 1878.

‡**CERANTHIA**; misspelling. See *Ceranchia* Butler, 1878. SATU

CERATESA Michener, 1949, *J. Kans. ent. Soc.* **22**: 144. CERA

Type-species: *Adelocephala hemirhodia* Rothschild, 1907, *Novit. zool.* **14**: 430, by original designation. [ARGENTINA]: Tucuman.

In the original designation the type-species was cited as ‡*hemirhoda* Schaus, an incorrect subsequent spelling and an incorrect authorship. Michener published a correction in 1953, *Ent. News* **64**: 124.

Ceratesa was established as a subgenus of *Adelowalkeria* Travassos, 1941.

CERATOCAMPA Harris, 1833. See *Citheronia* Hübner, [1819]. CERA

CERATOCOREMA Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **1**: 188 (key), 200. SESI

Type-species: *Ceratocorema posteristatum* Hampson, [1893] 1892, *ibidem* **1**: 200, fig.128, by original designation. [INDIA]: Berhampore, Ganjam, Poona.

CERATOMIA Harris, 1839, *Am. J. Sci.* **36** (2): 286, 293. SPHI

Type-species: *Ceratomia quadricornis* Harris, 1839, *ibidem* **36** (2): 293, by monotypy. NORTH AMERICA.

C. quadricornis is a junior subjective synonym of *Agrius amyntor* Geyer, [1835], in Hübner, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* **3**: pl.[39].

CERATONEMA Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **1**: 373 (key), 393. LIMA

Type-species: *Limacodes retractata* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 487, by original designation (but included and designated as *retractatum*, a mandatory change). [INDIA]: Darjeeling.

CERATOPACHIA Aurivillius, 1909. See *Eucraera* Tams, 1930. IASI

CERCOPHANA Felder, 1862, *Ver. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **12** (Abh.): 496. CERC

Type-species: *Cercophana frauenfeldii* Felder, 1862, *ibidem* **12** (Abh.): 496, by monotypy. CHILE: Valparaiso.

‡**CERCOPHORA**; Butler, 1882, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1882**: 17.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Cercophana* Felder, 1862.

‡**CERCOPHORA**; misspelling. See *Cercophana* Felder, 1862. CERC

CERETES Boisduval, [1875] 1874, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) **1**: 535. CAST

Type-species: *Papilio thais* Drury, 1782, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insectes* **3**: 21, index [1], pl.16, fig.4, by subsequent designation by Oiticica, 1955, *Revta bras. Ent.* **3**: 145. BRAZIL.

See also *Chremes* Buchecker, [1876].

CERIDIA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 171 (key), 286. SPHI

Type-species: *Ceridia mira* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *ibidem* **9** (Suppl.): 287, pl.9, fig.12, pl.18, fig.12, pl.25, figs 21, 22, pl.30, fig.44, pl.32, fig.20, pl.60, figs 27, 28, by original designation. [KENYA]: western side of Luitpold Mts, near Ikutha.

‡**CERINA**; misspelling. See *Cirina* Walker, 1855. SATU

CERITRYPETES Bradley, 1956, *Entomologist* **89**: 203. SESI

Type-species: *Ceritrypetes idiotropha* Bradley, 1956, *ibidem* **89**: 203, text-figs 1-4, by original designation. NIGERIA: Ibadan.

‡**CEROCAMPA**; misspelling. See *Eacles* Hübner, [1819]. CERA

CERODENDRA Tremewan, 1973, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist.* (Ent.) **28**: 122. PROC

Type-species: *Dendrocera quadripunctata* Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **1**: 231, by original designation (for *Dendrocera* Hampson, [1893]). [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

Cerodendra was established as an objective replacement name for *Dendrocera* Hampson, [1893].

DENDROCERA Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **1**: 231.

Type-species: *Dendrocera quadripunctata* Hampson, [1893] 1892, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Dendrocera* Lamarck, 1817, *Hist. nat. Anim. sans Vertébrés* **4**: 422, - Insecta, Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Cerodendra* Tremewan, 1973.

CERODERES Boisduval, 1872. See *Syssphinx* Hübner, [1819]. CERA

CERODIRPHIA Michener, 1949, *J. Kans. ent. Soc.* **22**: 147. HEMI

Type-species: *Phricodia rubripes* Draudt, 1930, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **6**: 780, pl.117D, row b, by original designation. BRAZIL: Parana; Joinville.

CEROPODA Michener, 1949, *J. Kans. ent. Soc.* **22**: 143. CERA

Type-species: *Ceropoda johnsoni* Michener, 1949, *ibidem* **22**: 143, by original designation. BRAZIL: Matto Grosso.

Ceropoda Michener is not preoccupied by ‡*Ceropoda* Smith, 1894, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **21**: 68, which is an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Cerapoda* Smith, 1893.

‡*CHAEROCAMPA*; misspelling. See *Choerocampa* Duponchel, 1835. MACROGL

CHAEROCINA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 674 (key), 741. MACROGL

Type-species: *Chaerocina dohertyi* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *ibidem* **9** (Suppl.): 742, pl.6, fig.5, by original designation. [KENYA]: Kikuyu Escarpment.

CHALCIDICA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 197. COSS

Type-species: *Phalaena mineus* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **2**: 52, pl.131, fig.D, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 872. [JAVA]: [Djakarta] Batavia.

P. mineus is dated from the wrapper of part 11, not from the title-page of volume 2 which is dated 1779.

‡*CHALCIDIS*; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 436.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Chalcidica* Hübner, [1820].

‡*CHALCIDIS*; misspelling. See *Chalcidica* Hübner, [1820]. COSS

CHALCOCELIS Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **1**: 372 (key), 392. LIMA

Type-species: *Miresa fumifera* Swinhoe, 1890, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1890**: 195, pl.6, fig.13, by original designation. BURMA: Rangoon.

Miresa fumifera is a junior subjective synonym of *Limacodes albigitatus* Snellen, 1879, *Tijdschr. Ent.* **22**: 118, pl.10, fig.1 (not fig.2 as stated in species heading).

CHALCOSCELIS Turner, 1926, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **51**: 418 (key), 427.

An unjustified emendation of *Chalcocelis* Hampson, [1893].

‡*CHALCONIA*; misspelling. See *Chalcosia* Hübner, [1819]. CHAL

CHALCONYCLES Jordan, 1907, *Entomologist* **40**: 123. PROC

Type-species: *Chalconycles vetulina* Jordan, 1907, *ibidem* **40**: 124, by monotypy. UGANDA: Entebbe.

CHALCOPHAEDRA Jordan, 1907, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **10**: 39. CHAL

Type-species: *Gynautocera zuleika* Doubleday, 1847, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (1) **19**: 76, pl.7, fig.4, by monotypy. [BANGLADESH]: [E. Bengal], [Sylhet] Silhet.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 39 is stated on page 37 to be 16.xii.1907 in the German edition; and 23.ix.1908 in the English edition.

CHALCOSCELIDES Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **10**: 669 (key), 686. LIMA

Type-species: *Miresa castaneipars* Moore, 1866, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1865**: 819, by original designation. [INDIA]: Darjeeling.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 669 is stated on page 665 to be 26.v.1931 in the English edition; and 1.vi.1931 in the German edition. The date of the part containing page 686 is stated on page 681 to be 3.vi.1931 in both editions.

CHALCOSCELIS Turner, 1926. See *Chalcocelis* Hampson, [1893]. LIMA

‡*CHALCOSIA* Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 173. CHAL

Type-species: *Sphinx pectinicornis* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 495, by subsequent designation by Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **1**: 264 (but cited as *thallo* Linnaeus; see below). ASIA.

When Hampson designated as type-species *Papilio thallo* Linnaeus, 1767, *ibidem* (Edn 12) **1**: 756, a nominal species not originally included in *Chalcosia*, he also, on page 266, placed *pectinicornis*, a nominal species originally included in *Chalcosia*, as a synonym of *thallo*. Under the Code, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included nominal species as the type-species. Hampson accepted as the reference of *pectinicornis* a subsequent usage by Linnaeus, 1767, *ibidem* (Edn 12) **1**: 807.

CHARMONA Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. Billberg.* **82**.

Type-species: *Sphinx pectinicornis* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Tremewan, 1973, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist.* (Ent.) **28**: 122.

A junior objective synonym of *Chalcosia* Hübner, [1819].

‡*CHALCONIA*; Lucas, 1902, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **65** (2) **2**: 699.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Chalcosia* Hübner, [1819].

‡*CHALEOSIA*; Bryk, 1936, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* **71**: 142.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Chalcosia* Hübner, [1819].

CHALCOSIOPSIS Swinhoe, 1894, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **14**: 442. CHAL

Type-species: *Chalcosiopsis variata* Swinhoe, 1894, *ibidem* (6) **14**: 442, fig., by monotypy. [INDIA]: [Assam], Shillong.

‡*CHALEOSIA*; misspelling. See *Chalcosia* Hübner, [1819]. CHAL

‡*CHALEPTERYX*; misspelling. See *Chelepteryx* Gray, [1835]. ANTH

CHAMAESESIA Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 18; 1877, *ibidem* **3**: 220. MACROGL

Type-species: *Haemorrhagia gracilis* Grote & Robinson, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* **5**: 174, pl.3, figs 1, 2, by monotypy. CANADA: western.

Chamaesia was established as a subgenus of *Haemorrhagia* Grote & Robinson, 1865.

CHAMAESPHECIA Spuler, 1910, in Hofmann, *Schmett. Eur.* 2: 311. SESI

Type-species: *Sphinx empiformis* Esper, 1783, *Eur. Schmett.* 2: 215, pl.32, figs 1, 2, by original designation. AUSTRIA.

S. empiformis is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx tenthrediniformis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 44.

CHAMANTHEDON Le Cerf, 1916, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 12 (1): 12; 1917, *ibidem* 14: 287. SESI

Type-species: *Chamantledon hypochroma* Le Cerf, 1916, *ibidem* 12 (1): 12, pl.379, fig.3178; 1917, *ibidem* 14: 288, by subsequent designation by Le Cerf, 1917, *ibidem* 14: 287. [BURMA] Haut Birmanic: [Möng Mít] Momeit State.

Plates 373-381 and their legends, which included the localities of the specimens illustrated, were published a year before the relevant text.

‡**CHIARICLEA**; misspelling. See *Marmax* Rafinesque, 1815. CHARID

CHARIDEA Dalman, 1816. See *Marmax* Rafinesque, 1815. CHARID

CHARISTIA Hering, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 464. LIMA

Type-species: *Charistia satanas* Hering, 1928, *ibidem* 14: 464, pl.74, row a, by original designation. CAMEROUN: Lolodorf.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 464 is stated on page 457 to be 23.x.1928 in both the German and the English editions.

CHARMONA Billberg, 1820. See *Chalcosia* Hübner, [1819]. CHAL

CHARMOSES Turner, 1932, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 56: 194. COSS

Type-species: *Charmoses dumigani* Turner, 1932, *ibidem* 56: 194, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Toowoomba.

CHIATRA Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 80. LASI

Type-species: *Chatra grisea* Moore, 1879, *ibidem* (1): 80, by monotypy. INDIA: Cherrapunji; Khasia Hills.

C. grisea is a form of *Lebeda latipennis* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 6: 1457.

CHAZENA Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 21. BOMB

Type-species: *Chazena velata* Walker, 1869, *ibidem*: 21, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: stated to be [Honduras], Limas, but this was evidently an error for *C. velata* does not occur in the New World, but is widely distributed in INDIA.

C. velata is a junior subjective synonym of *Naprepa varians* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1153.

See also *Trilochoa* Moore, [1860].

CHELEPTERYX Gray, [1835] 1836, in Gray, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1 (2): 121. ANTH

Type-species: *Chelepteryx collesi* Gray, [1835] 1836, in Gray, *ibidem* 1 (2): 122, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: [New South Wales] Sydney.

C. collesi was a Children manuscript name made nomenclaturally available by Gray.

Chelepteryx was established in the Notodontidae as a subgenus of *Endromis* Ochsenheimer, 1810; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 913, where the name was incorrectly spelt as ‡*Chalepteryx*; it was placed in the

Lasiolepididae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymie Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 787; it was placed in the Eupterotidae by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 274; and in the Lymantriidae, subfamily Anthelinae by Turner, 1904, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1904: 481. The subfamily Anthelinae was raised to family level by Turner, 1920, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1919: 415.

See also *Festra* Wallengren, 1858.

MEGETHINA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 779 (key), 913.

Type-species: *Chelepteryx collesi* Gray, [1835], by monotypy. A junior objective synonym of *Chelepteryx* Gray, [1835].

‡**CHALEPTERYX**; Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 913.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Chelepteryx* Gray, [1835].

CHELONE R.L., 1817. See *Apoda* Haworth, 1809. LIMA

‡**CHELONIA**; misspelling. See *Apoda* Haworth, 1809. LIMA

CHELONIAS Hübner, [1825]. See *Apoda* Haworth, 1809. LIMA

CHELURA Hope, 1841. See *Achelura* Kirby, 1892. CHAI

CHENEYA Schaus, 1929, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 691. APATEL

Type-species: *Cheneya morrisona* Schaus, 1929, *ibidem* 6: 691, by original designation. FRENCH GUIANA: St Jean.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 691 is stated on page 689 to be 6.vii.1929 in both the German and the English editions.

CHENUALA Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 212. ANTH

Type-species: *Chenuala rufa* Swinhoe, 1892, *ibidem* 1: 212, fig., by original designation. [AUSTRALIA]: Queensland.

Chenuala was established in the Lymantriidae; it was doubtfully included in the Anthelidae by Turner, 1921, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 46: 190, but was positively included there by Turner, 1922, *ibidem* 47: 349.

CHEROMETTIA Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 133. LIMA

Type-species: *Belippa ferruginea* Moore, 1877, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) 20: 348, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

CHIBIRAGA Matsumura, 1931, *Insecta matsum.* 5: 103. LIMA

Type-species: *Chibiraga nantonis* Matsumura, 1931, *ibidem* 5: 103, pl.2, fig.2, by original designation. [TAIWAN] Formosa: Nanto.

CHILECOMADIA Dyar, 1937, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 1265 (key), 1274. COSS

Type-species: *Langsdorfia moorei* Silva, 1915, *Boln Mus. nac. Chile* 8: 53, fig.14, by original designation. CHILE: Santiago.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 1265 is stated on that page to be 15.vi.1937 in the English edition; and 21.vi.1937 in the German edition. The date of page 1274 is stated on page 1273 to be 22.vi.1937 in both editions.

CHILENA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 979 (key), 1070. LASI

Type-species: *Chilena similis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1071, by monotypy. INDIA: northern, NEPAL.

Chilena was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Limacodidae by Moore, [1860] 1858-9, in Horsfield &

Moore, *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. nat. Hist. East-India House* 2: 413; and in the Lasiocampidae by Moore, [1887] 1884-7, *Lepid. Ceylon* 3: 543.

CHILIOPROCRI Jordan, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 24. PROC

Type-species: *Procris melas* Guérin-Méneville, 1839, *Magasins Zool. Paris* (2) Insectes 1: pl.11, fig.3, page 2, by original designation. CHILE.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 24 is stated on page 21 to be 25.x.1913 in the German edition; but it is not cited in the English edition.

CHIMAERA Ochseneimer, 1808. See *Procerata* Berthold, 1827. BRACH

CHIMAEROSPHECIA Strand, 1916, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 81 (A) 8: 46. SESI

Type-species: *Chimaerosphacia aegerides* Strand, 1916, *ibidem* 81 (A) 8: 46, by monotypy. [TAIWAN] Formosa: Kankau (Koshun).

‡**CHIMERA**; misspelling. See *Procerata* Berthold, 1827. BRACH

CHIONAEMA Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 100, 101. ARCTIIDAE

Type-species: *Phalaena puella* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 2: 3, index [91], pl.2, fig.2, by monotypy (but attributed to Donovan, an incorrect authorship). [INDIA]: Madras.

LEPTOTHRIX Heylaerts, 1892, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 36: 47.

Type-species: *Leptothrix tettigonioides* Heylaerts, 1892, *ibidem* 36: 47, by monotypy. SUMATRA: Padang-pandjang.

A junior homonym of *Leptothrix* Menge, 1869, *Schr. Ges. Danzig* (Nov. Ser.) 2 (2) 10: 240, – Arachnida. There is no objective replacement name but van Eecke, 1925, *Zool. Meded. Leiden* 8: 171, and 1927, *ibidem* 10: 102, transferred *L. tettigonioides* to *Chionaema* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Leptothrix was established in the Zygaenidae; it was placed in the Arctiidae, Lithosiinae by van Eecke, 1926, *ibidem* 9: 260, and as above.

CHIONODIPTERA Lajonquière, 1972, *Faune Madagascar* 34: 106. LASI

Type-species: *Chionodiptera nivea* Lajonquière, 1972, *ibidem* 34: 107, pl.3, fig.47, pl.8, fig.121, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: southern, eastern border of Mahafaly plateau.

CHIONOPSYCHE Aurivillius, 1909, *Ark. Zool.* 5 (5): 10. LASI

Type-species: *Chionopsyche montana* Aurivillius, 1909, *ibidem* 5 (5): 11, fig.44, by monotypy. [TANZANIA] Deutsch Ostafrika: Kilimandjaro, Moshi.

CHLAENOGRAMMA Smith, 1887, *Entomologica am.* 3: 154. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx jasmineearum* Guérin-Méneville, [1832 March 14] 1829-1844, *Icon. Règne Anim. Cuvier* (Insectes) 2: pl.84, fig.1; [1844] 1829-1838, *ibidem* (Insectes) 3: 494, by original designation. NORTH AMERICA.

S. jasmineearum was a Boisduval manuscript name made available by Guérin-Méneville.

Sphinx jasmineearum was again described as a new species by Gray, 1832 [September], in Griffith, *Animal Kingdom . . . by the Baron Cuvier, with supplementary Additions to each Order* 15: 794, pl.83, fig.1.

‡**CHLOREUTIS**; misspelling. See *Choreutis* Hübner, [1825]. CHOR

CHLORINA Guenée, 1862. See *Euchloron* Boisduval, [1875]. MACROGL

CHLOROCLANIS Carcasson, 1968, *Jl E. Afr. nat. Hist. Soc. natn. Mus.* 26 (3): 28. SPHI

Type-species: *Pseudosmerinthus virescens* Butler, 1882, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 10: 435, by original designation. [GHANA] Gold Coast: Aburi.

CHOEROCAMPA Duponchel, 1835, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lepid. Papillons Fr.* (Suppl.) 2: 159. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx porcellus* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 492, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, [1843] 1849, *Dict. univl Hist. nat.* 3: 613. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated. [EUROPE].

Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala*: 69, incorrectly attributed to himself the authorship of *Choerocampa* Duponchel, 1835, but misspelt the name as ‡*Chaerocampa*.

‡**CHAEROCAMPA**; Stephens, 1850, *List Specimens Br. Anim. Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 28.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Choerocampa* Duponchel, 1835.

CHONDROSTEGA Lederer, 1858, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 2: 143. LASI

Type-species: *Chondrostega pastrana* Lederer, 1858, *ibidem* 2: 144, pl.2, figs 6, 7, by monotypy. SYRIA.

‡**CHONDROSTEGE**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 436.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Chondrostega* Lederer, 1858.

‡**CHONDROSTEGE**; misspelling. See *Chondrostega* Lederer, 1858. LASI

CHONDROSTEGOIDES Aurivillius, 1905, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1905: 324. LASI

Type-species: *Chondrostegoides capensis* Aurivillius, 1905, *ibidem* 1905: 324, text-fig., by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape Province, Deelfontein.

CHORDATES Snellen, 1877, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 20: 49. CHOR

Type-species: *Simaethis pronubana* Snellen, 1877, *ibidem* 20: 48, pl.3, fig.25, by subsequent designation by Fletcher, 1929, *Mem. Dep. Agric. India* (Ent.) 11: 47. JAVA, [SULAWESI] Celebes.

Chordates was established conditionally in the Tineina, now Tineidae, to contain *Simaethis aurofasciana* Snellen, 1875, and *S. pronubana* Snellen, 1877; the two species were included in the Glyphipterigidae by Meyrick, 1913, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 13: 33, 34, but the generic name *Chordates* was omitted; it was included in the Glyphipterigidae by Fletcher, 1929, *ibidem* 11: 47; and transferred to the Choreutidae by Heppner, 1981, in Heppner & Duckworth, *Smithson. Contr. Zool.* 314: 55.

‡**CHOREDATES**; Pagenstecher, 1884, *Jb. nassau. Ver. Naturk.* 37: 289.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Chordates* Snellen, 1877.

‡**CHOREDATES**; misspelling. See *Chordates* Snellen, 1877. CHOR

CHOREGIA Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): 6, Erklärung to pl.140. CHOR

Type-species: *Choregia fulgens* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): 6, pl.140, fig.17, by subsequent designation by Heppner, in Heppner & Duckworth, *Smithson. Contr. Zool.* 314: 56. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota, [BRAZIL]: Mato Grosso, Cubaja.

C. fulgens was attributed to 'Zeller (i.l.)' but made nomenclaturally available by Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875.

Choregia was cited by Felder & Rogenhofer as 'Choregia

n.g. (Zeller 1875); the name was not published by Zeller until 1877, *Horae Soc. ent. ross.* **13**: 191, where it was proposed as a new genus.

Choregia was established in the Tineidae; it was placed in the Glyphipterigidae by Meyrick, 1913, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* **13**: 33; it was transferred to the Choreutidae by Heppner, 1981, in Heppner & Duckworth, *Smithson. Contr. Zool.* **314**: 56.

CHOREGIA Zeller, 1877, *Horae Soc. ent. ross.* **13**: 191.

Type-species: *Choregia fulgens* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875, by subsequent designation by Meyrick, 1914, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* **164**: 18.

A junior homonym and a junior objective synonym of *Choregia* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875.

Choregia had already been made nomenclaturally available by Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875, where those authors cited it as '*Choregia* n.g. (Zeller 1875)'. *Choregia* Zeller, 1877, was proposed as a new genus.

CHOREGIA Zeller, 1877. See *Choregia* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875. CHOR

‡**CHORENTES**; misspelling. See *Choreutis* Hübner, [1825]. CHOR

‡**CHORENTIS**; misspelling. See *Choreutis* Hübner, [1825]. CHOR

CHOREUTES Treitschke, 1835. See *Choreutis* Hübner, [1825]. CHOR

‡**CHOREUTHIS**; misspelling. See *Choreutis* Hübner, [1825]. CHOR

CHOREUTIDIA Sauber, 1902, in Semper, *Reisen Archipel Philipp.* **2** (2): 702. CHOR

Type-species: *Choreutidia sexfasciella* Sauber, 1902, *ibidem* **6** (2): 702, by monotypy. PHILIPPINE ISLANDS: Luzon.

Choreutidia was established in the Hyponomeutidae, now Yponomeutidae; it was placed in the Glyphipterigidae by Meyrick, 1913, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* **13**: 38; on the advice of Dr J.B. Heppner, Smithsonian Institution, it is here placed in the Choreutidae.

CHOREUTIS Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 373. CHOR

Type-species: [*Phalaena*] *pariana* Clerck, 1759, *Icon. Insect. rariorum* **1**: pl.10, fig.9 (but cited by Hübner as *pariana* Linnaeus, an incorrect authorship), by subsequent designation by Walsingham, 1908, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1907**: 987. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

Incorrect type-species: *Choreutis scintilulana* Hübner, [1825], a junior subjective synonym of *Pyralis myllerana* Fabricius, 1794, has been adopted by some authors as the type-species of *Choreutis* Hübner, [1825], in the mistaken belief that it had been so designated by Fernald, 1900, *Can. Ent.* **32**: 237. Fernald discussed *Choreutis* in an article, 1900, *ibidem* **32**: 236-245, but made no valid type-species designation for the genus. No type-species designation earlier than that of Walsingham, cited above, has been found. *Choreutis* was discussed by Diakonoff & Heppner, 1980, *Ent. Ber., Amst.* **40**: 196, and a new genus, *Prochoreutis* Diakonoff & Heppner, was established for *Pyralis myllerana* Fabricius, 1794.

‡**HEMEROPHILA** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis* . . . : [2].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1926, *Smithson. misc. Colln* **73** (4) (Opinion 97): 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Comm. zool. Nom.* **6** (Opinion 278): 140.

Only included species: [*Phalaena*] *pariana* Clerck, 1759.

EUTROMULA Frölich, 1828, *Enumeratio Tortr. Regno Würtemb.*: 11.

Type-species: [*Phalaena*] *pariana* Clerck, 1759, by subsequent designation by Fletcher, 1929, *Mem. Dep. Agric. India* (Ent.) **11**: 93.

A junior objective synonym of *Choreutis* Hübner, [1825].

CHOREUTES Treitschke, 1835, *Schmett. Eur.* **10** (3): 31.

An unjustified emendation of *Choreutis* Hübner, [1825].

‡**CHORENTES**; Morris, 1871, *Nat. Hist. Br. Moths* [Edn 2] **3**: iv.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Choreutis* Hübner, [1825].

‡**CHORENTIS**; Turner, 1898, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **22**: 203.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Choreutis* Hübner, [1825].

‡**CLOREUTIS**; Kautz, 1930, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **80** (28).

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Choreutis* Hübner, [1825].

‡**CHOREUTHIS**; Hackman, 1947, *Notul. ent.* **26** (3-4): 71.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Choreutis* Hübner, [1825].

‡**CHLOREUTIS**; Viette, 1948, *Mém. Inst. scient. Madagascar* (A) **1**: 40.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Choreutis* Hübner, [1825].

CHREMES Buchecker, [1876], *Syst. Ent.* (Lepid. Castniidae): 1, pl.1. CAST

Type-species: *Chremes jonesi* Buchecker, [1876], *ibidem*: pl.1, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

C. jonesi is a junior subjective synonym of *Papilio thais* Drury, 1782, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* **3**: 21, index [1], pl.16, fig.4.

The Lepidoptera parts of Buchecker's work were issued in undated wrappers; the date of their publication is taken from Derksen & Scheiding, 1963, *Index Litt. ent.* (2) **1**: 385.

See also *Ceretes* Boisduval, [1875].

CHROMIS Hübner, [1819]. See *Gnathothlibus* Wallengren, 1858. MACROGL

CHROSTOGASTRIA Hübner, [1820]. See *Odonestis* Germar, 1812. LAST

CHRYSAMMA Karsch, 1896, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* **22**: 266. LIMA

Type-species: *Chrysamma purpuripulcra* Karsch, 1896, *ibidem* **22**: 269, by original designation. TOGO: Bismarckburg.

‡**CHRYSAOR** Hübner, [1806]. See *Procris* Fabricius, 1807. PROC

CHRYSAOR Hübner, [1809]. See *Belemnina* Walker, 1854. CTENUCHIDAE

CHRYSARTONA Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* **1**: 57. PROC

Type-species: *Procris stipata* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **1**: 114, by original designation. INDIA: north.

CHRYSECTROPA Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **7**: 566. CHRYSOPO

Type-species: *Chrysectropa unilinea* Bethune-Baker, 1911, *ibidem* (8) **7**: 567, by original designation. [ANGOLA]: Malange.

C. unilinea is a junior subjective synonym of *Chrysopoloma roseofasciata* Aurivillius, 1900, *Ent. Tidskr.* **20** (4): 258

CHRYSIUM Lajonquière, 1970, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **74**: 241.

LASI

Type-species: *Chrysium mesembrinus* Lajonquière, 1970, *ibidem* **74**: 242, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: southern, Mahafaly plateau, Ankalirano.

CHRYSOCALEOPSIS van Eecke, 1920, *Zool. Meded. Leiden* **5**: 113.

PROC

Type-species: *Lophosoma sarah* Snellen, 1910, *Tijdschr. Ent.* **53**: 282, pl.13, fig.3, by monotypy. SUMATRA: Padang uplands, Mt Talang.

L. sarah is a junior subjective synonym of *Mydrothauma ada* Butler, 1892, the type-species of *Mydrothauma* Butler, 1892.

See also *Mydrothauma* Butler, 1892.

CHRYSODESMIA Röber, 1925, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **86**: 172.

SATU

Type-species: *Chrysodesmia flavipicta* Röber, 1925, *ibidem* **86**: 173, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: northwest.

CHRYSOPOLOMA Druce, 1886, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1886**: 410.

CHRYSOPO

Type-species: *Lasiocampa rudis* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 561, by subsequent designation by Aurivillius, 1895, *Ent. Tidskr.* **16**: 118. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal.

Chrysopoloma was first used by Druce without any indication that it was a new generic name; he used it again in 1888, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1887**: 676, then wrongly attributing it to Wallengren. Aurivillius, 1895, *Ent. Tidskr.* **16**: 116-119, evidently regarded *Chrysopoloma* as undescribed, proposed it as a new genus, discussed its history and made it the type-genus of a new family, the Chrysopolomidae.

CHRYSOPOLOMIDES Hering, 1937, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* **17**: 236 (key), 240.

CHRYSOPO

Type-species: *Chrysopoloma nivea* Aurivillius, 1903, *Ent. Tidskr.* **24**: 106, by original designation. CAMEROUN: Bipindi.

CHRYSOPSYCHE Butler, 1880, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **5**: 387.

LASI

Type-species: *Choerotrache mirifica* Butler, 1878, *ibidem* (5) **2**: 458, by original designation. [NIGERIA]: Old Calabar.

Chrysopsyche was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Bombycidae, associated with Lasiocampidae genera, by Dewitz, 1881, *Nova Acta Acad. Caesar. Leop. Carol.* **42** (2): 76; and transferred to the Lasiocampidae by Aurivillius, 1902, *Ent. Tidskr.* **23**: 273.

CHRYSOPYGA Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.66, figs 376, 378.

MEGALO

Type-species: *Chrysopyga undulata* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855], *ibidem* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.66, fig.378, by subsequent designation by Dyar, 1910, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **12**: 175. [BRAZIL]: Rio [de Janeiro].

‡**CHRYSOPYGE**: Aravena, 1928, *Revta Soc. ent. argent.* **2**: 43.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Chrysopyga* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855].

‡**CHRYSOPYGE**; misspelling. See *Chrysopyga* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855].

MEGALO

CHRYSOTYPUS Butler, 1879, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **4**: 240.

THYRIDIDAE

Type-species: *Chrysotypus dives* Butler, 1879, *ibidem* (5) **4**: 241, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Antananarivo.

Chrysotypus was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Cossidae by Janse, 1917, *Check-List S. Afr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 127, and by Bryk, 1937, in Bryk, *Lepid. Cat.* **81**:

2; it was transferred to the Thyrididae by Viette, 1951, *Naturaliste malgache* **3**: 133.

CIATTIA Travassos & Noronha, 1965, *Atas Soc. Biol. Rio de J.* **9**: 38.

CERA

Type-species: *Adelocephala nettia* Schaus, 1921, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **59**: 383, by original designation. BRAZIL: southeastern, Joinville.

CIBDELOSES Durrant, 1919, *Novit. zool.* **26**: 121.

PROC

Type-species: *Cibdeloses dolopsis* Durrant, 1919, *ibidem* **26**: 122, by original designation. [INDIA]: Assam, [Khasia Hills] Khasis.

Cibdeloses was established in the Hemerophilidae, now Choerutidae; it was transferred to the Zygaenidae by Heppner, 1981, in Heppner & Duekworth, *Smithson. Contr. Zool.* **314**: 15.

CIBYRA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **7**: 1770.

HEPIALIDAE

Type-species: *Cibyra ferruginosa* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **7**: 1770, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

Cibyra was established in the Cossidae; it was placed in the Hepialidae by Pfitzner, 1937, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde*, **6**: 1290, 1292.

CICIA Oiticica, 1964, *Bolm Mus. nac. Rio de J.* (N.S., Zool.) **243**: 7.

CERA

Type-species: *Adelocephala invalida* Schaus, 1892, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1892**: 289, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

CICINNOCNEMIS Holland, 1893, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **1**: 181.

CHARID

Type-species: *Cicinnocnemis cornuta* Holland, 1893, *ibidem* **1**: 181, fig., by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogové River valley.

C. cornuta is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx plumipes* and therefore can be used as a subjective replacement name for *Sphinx plumipes* Drury, 1782, *Illust. nat. Hist.* **3**: 3, [77] Index, pl.2, fig.3, which is a junior primary homonym of *Sphinx plumipes* Drury, 1773, *ibidem* **2**: 47, [91] Index, pl.27, fig.3, - Lepid., Ctenuchidae.

Cicinnocnemis was established in the Sesiidae; it was placed in the Charideidae, now Zygaenidae Charideinae by Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 378.

NINIA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **8**: 72.

Type-species: *Sphinx plumipes* Drury, 1782, *Illust. nat. Hist.* **3**: 3, [77] Index, pl.2, fig.3 (a junior primary homonym; see below), by monotypy. [WEST] AFRICA.

S. plumipes Drury, 1782, is a junior primary homonym of *Sphinx plumipes* Drury, 1773, *ibidem* **2**: 47, [91] Index, pl.27, fig.3, - Lepid., Ctenuchidae. There is no objective replacement name but *Cicinnocnemis cornuta* Holland, 1893, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **1**: 181, is a junior subjective synonym and is available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Ninia Walker, 1856, is a junior homonym of *Ninia* Baird & Girard, 1853, *Smithson. misc. Collns* **2** (5): 49, - Reptilia. There is no objective replacement name but *S. plumipes* Drury, 1782, is a senior subjective synonym of *Cicinnocnemis cornuta* Holland, 1893, the type-species of *Cicinnocnemis* Holland, 1893. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

CICINNOSCELIS Holland, 1893, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **1**: 182.

SESI

Type-species: *Cicinnoscelis longipes* Holland, 1893, *ibidem* **1**: 183, by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogové river valley.

‡*CICINOSCELIS*; Dalla Torre & Strand, 1925, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* **31**: 120.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Cicinnoscelis* Holland, 1893.

CICINNUS Blanchard, 1852, in Gay, *Historia fisica y politica de Chile* (Zool.) **7**: 65. MIMA

Type-species: *Cicinnus orthane* Blanchard, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 66; *Atlas* **2**: Lepid. pl.6, fig.4, by monotypy. CHILE: Concepcion province.

‡*CICINOSCELIS*; misspelling. See *Cicinnoscelis* Holland, 1893. SESI

CINABRA Sonthonnax, 1901, *Rapp. Lab. Etud. Soie, Lyon* **10**: 117. SATU

Type-species: *Saturnia hyperbius* Westwood, 1881, in Oates, *Matabele Land and the Victoria Falls*: 357, by subsequent designation by Gaede, 1927, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **14**: 330. AFRICA: southern.

Cinabra was again published by Sonthonnax, 1901, *Essai Class. Lépid. prod. Soie* **3**: 61.

‡*CINNOMATA*; misspelling. See *Cinommata* Butler, 1882. HEMI

CINOGON Butler, 1881, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1881**: 1. MACROGL

Type-species: *Cinogon cingulatum* Butler, 1881, *ibidem* **1881**: 2, by original designation. JAPAN: Tokyo.

C. cingulatum is a junior subjective synonym of *Smerinthus askoldensis* Oberthür, 1879, *Diagnoses Espèces nouv. Lépid. ile Askold*: 5.

CINOMMATA Butler, 1882, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1882**: 16. HEMI

Type-species: *Cinommata bistrigata* Butler, 1882, *ibidem* **1882**: 16, by monotypy. CHILE: Las Zonas.

‡*CINNOMATA*; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 790.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Cinommata* Butler, 1882.

CIRINA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **6**: 1382. SATU

Type-species: *Perisomena semicaeca* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **6**: 1277, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Natal, Durban] Port Natal.

Perisomena semicaeca is a junior subjective synonym of *Saturnia forda* Westwood, 1849, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1849**: 52.

See also *Sculna* Wallengren, 1858.

‡*CERINA*; Vuillet, 1911, *Insecta* **1**: 167.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Cirina* Walker, 1855. Incorrectly recorded by Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **1**: 645 as a misspelling of *Cerma* Hübner, 1818.

‡*CIRSIPHAGA* Holik, 1953. See *Cirsiphaga* Tremewan, 1961. ZYGA

CIRSIPHAGA Tremewan, 1961, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* **73**: 201. ZYGA

Type-species: *Sphinx brizae* Esper, 1800, *Die Schmett. Suppl.* (Abschnitt 2): 27, pl.43, figs 3, 4, by original designation. [HUNGARY]: [Budapest] Ofen.

Cirsiphaga was first proposed by Holik, 1953, but was nomenclaturally unavailable (see below). Tremewan made the name available by providing the reference to Holik's description together with a type-species designation.

Cirsiphaga was established as a subgenus of *Zygaena* Fabricius, 1775.

‡*CIRSIPHAGA* Holik, 1953, *Ent. Z., Frankf.a.M.* **62**: 153.

A nomenclaturally unavailable name from this author and date. Holik, when proposing *Cirsiphaga* after 1930, did not designate a type-species as required under the *Code*, Article 13(b).

CISSUVORA Engelhardt, 1946, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* **190**: 6 (key), 134. SE-SI

Type-species: *Cissuvora ampelopsis* Engelhardt, 1946, *ibidem* **190**: 134, pl.2, fig.16, pl.9, figs 47, 47a, pl.15, fig.77, pl.26, fig.158, by original designation. U.S.A.: Texas, San Antonio.

CISTISSA Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) **1**: 86. MEGALO

Type-species: *Cistissa expansa* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* **1**: 86, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known, [BRAZIL].

Cistissa was established in the Bombycidae, associated with Lasioleptidae genera; it was placed in the latter family by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 833. The type of *Cistissa expansa*, recently found in the Hope Entomological Collections in the University Museum at Oxford, has proved to be a species of *Podalia* Walker, 1856, probably a junior subjective synonym of *Podalia fuscescens* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **7**: 1716. *Cistissa* is therefore here transferred to the Megalopygidae.

CITHAERONIA Agassiz, 1847. See *Citheronia* Hübner, [1819]. CERA

CITHARALIA Clench, 1957, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (12) **9**: 904. COSS

Type-species: *Citharalia idiosetoides* Clench, 1957, *ibidem* (12) **9**: 905, figs 4, 6, 7, by original designation. BOLIVIA: central, Prov. del Sara.

CITHERONIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 153. CERA

Type-species: *Bombyx regalis* Fabricius, 1793, *Ent. Syst.* **3** (1): 436, by subsequent designation by Grote & Robinson, 1866, *Ann. Lyceum nat. Hist.* **8**: 379, 380. NORTH AMERICA. See also *Eruca* Edwards, 1771.

CERATOCAMPA Harris, 1833, in Hitchcock, *Rep. Geol. Miner. Bot. Zool. Mass.*: 591.

Type-species: *Bombyx regalis* Fabricius, 1793, by subsequent designation by Oiticica, 1941, *Archos Zool. Est. S. Paulo* **2**: 328.

A junior objective synonym of *Citheronia* Hübner, [1819].

DORYCAMPA Duncan [& Westwood], 1841, in Jardine, *Naturalist's Libr.* (Edn 1) **33** (Ent.7): 161.

Type-species: *Bombyx regalis* Fabricius, 1793, by monotypy. A junior objective synonym of *Citheronia* Hübner, [1819].

CITHAERONIA Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool.* (Index univ.): 88.

An unjustified emendation of *Citheronia* Hübner, [1819].

The Index universalis formed fascicle 12 of the *Nomencl. zool.*; *Cithaeronia* is dated from the wrapper of the fascicle, not from its title-page which is dated 1846.

CITHERONULA Michener, 1949, *J. Kans. ent. Soc.* **22**: 143. CERA

Type-species: *Citheronia armata* Rothschild, 1907, *Novit. zool.* **14**: 422, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Minas Geraes, Caldos, PARAGUAY: Sapucay.

Citheronula was established as a subgenus of *Citheronia* Hübner, [1819]; it was raised to generic level by Travassos & Noronha, 1967, *Atas Soc. Biol. Rio de J.* **10**: 134.

CITIOICA Travassos & Noronha, 1965, *Atas Soc. Biol. Rio de J.* **9**: 56. CERA

Type-species: *Adelocéphala anthonilis* Herrich-Schäffer.

[1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter ausserer. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.41, fig.79, by original designation. BRAZIL.

A. anthonilis was a Boisduval manuscript name made available by Herrich-Schäffer.

243 **CIZARA** Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 78 (key), 119. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx ardenia* Lewin, 1805, *Prodromus Entomology. Nat. Hist. lepid. Insects New South Wales*: 3, pl.2 (but included by Walker as †*ardeniae*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: New South Wales, Paramatta.

CLAMARA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 982 (key), 1099. LIMA

Type-species: *Clamara terminata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1099, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

Clamara was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Limacodidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 525.

247 **CLANIDOPSIS** Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 173 (key), 294. SPHI

Type-species: *Basiana exusta* Butler, 1875, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1875: 252, by original designation. [INDIA]: N.W. Himalayas, Kunawar.

240
244 **CLANIS** Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 138. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx phalaris* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 2: 83, pl.149, fig.A, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 702. [INDIA]: Coromandel coast.

S. phalaris is dated from the wrapper of part 13, not from the title-page of volume 2 which is dated 1779.

METAGASTES Boisduval, [1875] 1874, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) 1: 11.

Type-species: *Sphinx phalaris* Cramer, 1777, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1904, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 15: 637.

A junior objective synonym of *Clanis* Hübner, [1819].

Butler, 1876, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* 9: 513, quoting a letter from the author, stated that Boisduval's work was published on 22.ii.1875.

CLAPHIE Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 978 (key), 993. LASI

Type-species: *Claphe guttivena* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 993, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

Claphe was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 848.

CLAPHIDIA Dyar, 1921, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* 9: 193. LIMA

Type-species: *Claphidia microstigma* Dyar, 1921, *ibidem* 9: 193, by monotypy. BOLIVIA: Buena Vista.

CLARINA Tutt, 1903 March 15, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 15 (3): 76. MACROGL

Type-species: *Deilephila syriaca* Lederer, 1855, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ver. Wien* 5: 195, pl.2 (sibir. Schmett.), figs 9-12, by original designation. [LEBANON]: Beirut.

D. syriaca is a subspecies of *Deilephila kotschy* Kollar, 1850, *Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien* 1: 53.

BERUTANA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903 [April 21], *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 502 (key), 519.

Type-species: *Deilephila syriaca* Lederer, 1855, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Clarina* Tutt, 1903 March 15.

The title-page of the work by Rothschild & Jordan is dated March 1903. If the title-page date were correct the date of publication would be 1903 March [31], for Article 21(b)(i) of the *Code* states that the date of publication is to be interpreted as 'the last day of the stated month, when month and year, but not the day, are specified'. However, subsequent evidence suggests that the title-page date is incorrect, for Tutt, 1903 May 15, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 15 (5): 138, stated that the work by Rothschild & Jordan 'was published on April 21st [1903]'.
Jordan, 1911, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 2: 250, rejected 'Clarina Tutt, 1904' on the grounds that it had been published without a description. He had, however, overlooked the correct original reference, where *Clarina* was fully diagnosed.

CLARKIA Tutt, 1902. See *Clarkunella* Strand, 1943. SPHI

CLARKUNELLA Strand, 1943, *Folia zool. hydrobiol.* 12: 99. SPHI

Type-species: *Triptogon dissimilis* Bremer, 1861, *Bull. Acad. imp. Sci. St Pétersb.* 3: 475, by monotypy (of *Clarkia* Tutt, 1902). [U.S.S.R.]: Ussuri [river], between the estuary and the [river] Noor.

Clarkunella was established as the objective replacement name for *Clarkia* Tutt, 1902.

See also *Phyllosphingia* Swinhoe, 1897.

CLARKIA Tutt, 1902, *Nat. Hist. Br. Lepid.* 3: 386.

Type-species: *Triptogon dissimilis* Bremer, 1861, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Clarkia* Koninck, 1878, *Mém. Soc. r. Sci. Liège* (2) 7: 128, - Mollusca; the objective replacement name is *Clarkunella* Strand, 1943.

CLATHE Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 978 (key), 994. LASI

Type-species: *Clathe arida* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 994, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known, [AUSTRALIA].

Clathe was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 841.

See also *Listoca* Walker, 1855, *Sorema* Walker, 1855, and *Strumella* Wallengren, 1858.

ABELLA Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) 1: 272.

Type-species: *Abella costalis* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (3) 1: 272, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: [Queensland], Moreton Bay.

A junior homonym of *Abella* Heyden, 1826, *Isis Oken, Jena* 1826: 611, - Arachnida. There is no objective replacement name but *A. costalis* is a junior subjective synonym of *Clathe arida* Walker, 1855, the type-species of *Clathe* Walker, 1855; the latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Abella Walker, 1862, was established in the Notodontidae; it was included in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 924, and since then was not cited until it was transferred to the Lasiocampidae by Watson, Fletcher & Nye, 1978, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* 2: 40.

CLELEA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 465. PROC

Type-species: *Clelea sapphirina* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 465, by monotypy. HONG KONG.

‡**CLELIA**; Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1668.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Clelea* Walker, 1854.

‡**CLELIA**; misspelling. See *Clelea* Walker, 1854. PROC

CLEMATOESSA Jordan, 1915, *Novit. zool.* 22: 297. CHAL

Type-species: *Clematoessa xuthomelas* Jordan, 1915, *ibidem* 22: 297, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya] Dutch S. New Guinea, near Oetakwa River.

‡**CLENERA**; misspelling. See *Clenora* Swinhoe, 1899. BOMB

CLENORA Swinhoe, 1899, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 3: 109. BOMB

Type-species: *Clenora engonata* Swinhoe, 1899, *ibidem* (7) 3: 109, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Karwar.

Clenora was established in the Notodontidae; it was transferred to the Eupterotidae by Hampson, 1900, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 13: 37; it was placed in the Bombycidae by West, 1932, *Novit. zool.* 37: 215 (but published as ‡*Clenora*, an incorrect subsequent spelling).

‡**CLENERA**; West, 1932, *Novit. zool.* 37: 215. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Clenora* Swinhoe, 1899.

CLEODA Tremewan, 1973, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist.* (Ent.) 28: 123. CHAL

Type-species: *Doclea syntomoides* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 122, by monotypy (of *Doclea* Walker, [1865]). [MALAYSIA]: [Malaya], Malacca.

Cleoda was established as an objective replacement name for *Doclea* Walker, [1865].

DOCLEA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 122.

Type-species: *Doclea syntomoides* Walker, [1865], by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Doclea* Leach, 1815, *Zool. Miscell.* 2: 41, - Crustacea. The objective replacement name is *Cleoda* Tremewan, 1973.

‡**DOCLIA**; Rothschild & Jordan, 1905, *Novit. zool.* 12: 477. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Doclea* Walker, [1865].

CLISEOCAMPA Agassiz, 1847. See *Trichodia* Stephens, 1827. LASI

CLISIOCAMPA Curtis, 1828. See *Trichodia* Stephens, 1827. LASI

‡**CLOREUTIS**; misspelling. See *Choreutis* Hübner, [1825]. CHOR

‡**CLOSREROTHRIX**; misspelling. See *Closterothrix* Mabille, 1879. LASI

CLOSTEROTHRIX Mabille, 1879, *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.* 3: 91, 356. LASI

Type-species: *Closterothrix gambeyi* Mabille, 1879, *ibidem* 3: 91, by monotypy. MADAGASCAR: Sancta Maria Island.

From a multiple original spelling in which both ‡*Closrerothrix* and *Closterothrix* were used on page 91, we follow general usage and adopt *Closterothrix* as the correct original spelling. The spelling ‡*Closrerothrix* appeared only at the head of the generic diagnosis; the spelling *Closterothrix* appeared at the head of the original description of the type-species and twice again in the index on page 356.

‡**CLOSREROTHRIX**; Mabille, 1879, *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.* 3: 91.

An incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling of *Closterothrix* Mabille, 1879.

CNEMOLOPHA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.33. CHARID

Type-species: *Cnemolopha australis* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.33, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 3.

C. australis is a junior subjective synonym of *Euchromia*

vicaria Walkcr, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 207.

‡**COSMOLOPHIA**; Kirby, 1876, *Zool. Rec.* (1874) 11: 400. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Cnemolopha* Felder, 1874.

CNIDOCAMPA Dyar, 1905. See *Monema* Walker, 1855. LIMA

COAMORPIIA Dyar, 1913, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 16: 14. MEGALO

Type-species: *Dalcera innoxia* Schaus, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 6: 415, by monotypy. COSTA RICA: Bajos del Toro Amarillo.

‡**COCHLIDIA**; misspelling. See *Apoda* Haworth, 1809. LIMA

‡**COCHLIDION** Hübner, [1806]. See *Apoda* Haworth, 1809. LIMA

COCHLIDIUM Hübner, 1822. See *Apoda* Haworth, 1809. LIMA

COCHLIPODINA Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 668 (key), 718. LIMA

Type-species: *Cochliopodina argentifera* Hering, 1931, *ibidem* 10: 718, pl.89, row i, by original designation. [INDIA]: Khasia Hills.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 668 is stated on page 665 to be 26.v.1931 in the English edition; and 1.vi.1931 in the German edition. The date of the part containing page 718 is stated on page 713 to be 15.ix.1931 in both editions.

COCHIRANIA Tutt, 1902, *Nat. Hist. Br. Lepid.* 3: 503. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx croatica* Esper, 1800, *Die Schmett. Suppl.* (Abschnitt 2): 33, pl.45, fig.2, by monotypy. [YUGOSLAVIA]: [Karlovac] Carlstadt.

COCYTIUS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.* 140. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx jatrophae* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.* 538, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 686 (but cited as *S. antaeus*; see below). AMERICA. The species is now known to occur in the south-eastern U.S.A., the Antilles, and in Central and South America.

Kirby cited as type-species *Sphinx antaeus* Drury, 1773, a nominal species not originally included in *Cocytius*. At the same time, however, Kirby placed *antaeus* as a senior synonym of *jatrophae*, a nominal species originally included in *Cocytius*. Under the Code, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included nominal species as the type-species.

S. jatrophae is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx antaeus* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 2: 43, index, pl.25, fig.1.

ANCISTROGNATHUS Wallengren, 1858, *Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. Stockh.* 15: 138.

Type-species: *Sphinx jatrophae* Fabricius, 1775, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Cocytius* Hübner, [1819].

CODANE Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson*: 17. CHAT

Type-species: *Pidorus zenotea* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 425, by original designation. [INDONESIA] East Indies, INDIA: north.

Walker cited - *Zenotea, Doubleday, MSS.* as a synonym

of his new species, but Doubleday had already established a nominal species having almost the same spelling; *P. zenotea* Walker, 1854, is a junior subjective synonym of *Gynautocera zenotia* Doubleday, 1847, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (1) **19**: 77, pl.7, fig.2.

‡*COECULIA*; misspelling. See *Caeculia* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]. LASI

COELESTINA Holik, 1953, *Ent. Z.* **63**: 15. ZYGA

Type-species: *Zygaena sedi* Fabricius, 1787, *Mantissa Insect.* **2**: 101, by original designation. [U.S.S.R.] Russia: southern.

Coelestina was established as a subgenus of *Zygaena* Fabricius, 1775.

COELESTIS Burgeff, 1926, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* **33**: 29. ZYGA

Type-species: *Zygaena cuvieri* Boisduval, 1828, *Essai Monogr. Zygénides*: 53, pl.3, fig.6, by subsequent designation by Tremewan, 1961, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* **73**: 201. [IRAN] Perse: Amaden.

Coelestis was established as a subgenus of *Zygaena* Fabricius, 1775.

COELONIA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 6 (key), 24. SPHI

Type-species: *Protoparce fulvinotata* Butler, 1875, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1875**: 11, by original designation. SOUTH AFRICA.

COEMENTA Druce, 1885, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) *Lepid.-Heterocera* **1**: 123. PROC

Type-species: *Coementa timon* Druce, 1885, *ibidem* **1**: 123, pl.6, fig.1, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 287. COSTA RICA: Irazu.

‡*CAEMENTA* Hampson, 1907, *Novit. zool.* **14**: 328.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Coementa* Druce, 1885.

COENOBASIS Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt.2): pl.82, fig.14. LIMA

Type-species: *Coenobasis amoena* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2): pl.82, fig.14, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 3.

COENOTES Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 30 (key), 114. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx eremophilae* Lucas, 1891 April 20, *Butterflies and Moths*: [4], by original designation. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Duarina.

Sphinx eremophilae was again described as a new species by Lucas, 1891 May 2, *Queenslander* **39**: 834.

COEQUOSA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **8**: 78 (key), 256. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx triangularis* Donovan, 1805, *Epitome nat. Hist. Insects New Holland, New Zealand . . . Pacific Oceans*: pl.[33], fig.2, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 701. [AUSTRALIA].

In the Donovan work cited above, the pages and the plates are not numbered. The sequence of plates and accompanying text may be determined from the systematic index at the end of the work.

‡*CAEQUOSA*; Butler, 1876, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **9**: 597.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Coequosa* Walker, 1856.

COLABATA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **7**: 1736. APATEL

Type-species: *Colabata lineosa* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **7**: 1737, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

C. lineosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Andriasa marginalis* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **7**: 1736.

Colabata was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Eupterotidae by Schaus, 1924, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **65**: 42; and in the Bombycidae, Zanolinae, now Apatelodidae, by Draudt, 1929, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **6**: 707.

COLLA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 580. APATEL

Type-species: *Colla glaucescens* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 580, by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota.

See also *Spanochroa* Felder, 1874.

AZA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 384.

Type-species: *Aza micacea* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 384, by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota.

A junior homonym of *Aza* Mulsant, 1850, *Annls Soc. Agric. Lyon* (2) **2**: 424, 1085, – Insecta, Coleoptera. There is no objective replacement name, but *A. micacea* is congeneric with *Colla glaucescens* Walker, 1865, the type-species of *Colla* Walker, 1865; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Aza was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Bombycidae, Epiinae (now included in the Apatelodidae) by Schaus, 1929, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **6**: 679, who included the type-species in *Colla*.

Schaus, 1927, in Seitz, *ibidem* **6**: 537, included *Aza* in the Lymantriidae and stated that the type of *Aza micacea* was lost. Two syntypes, one male and one female, have since been found in the BMNH and *A. micacea* is placed in that collection as a senior subjective synonym of *Colla albescens* Schaus, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **29**: 299.

COLLENETTEA Talbot, 1927, *Entomologist* **60**: 171. LIMA

Type-species: *Colletnettea semiaurantia* Talbot, 1927, *ibidem* **60**: 171, by original designation. IVORY COAST: Man.

COLLESTIS Wallengren, 1861, *K. svenska Fregatten Eugénies Resa* **2** (Zool.1, Insecta): 361. PHAU

Type-species: *Collestis limbata* Wallengren, 1861, *ibidem* **2** (Zool.1, Insecta): 361, pl.6, fig.5, by monotypy. [PHILIPPINES]: [Manila] Manilla.

C. limbata is a junior subjective synonym of *Euchromia triadum* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **1**: 257.

See also *Xenares* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855.

COLLETRIA Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt.2): 7, pl.139, fig.7 (but attributed to Zeller, an incorrect authorship). ARCTIIDAE

Type-species: *Colletria pyrrocrocis* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2): 7, pl.139, fig.7 (but attributed to Zeller, an incorrect authorship), by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota.

Colletria Felder & Rogenhofer was established in the Tineidae; it was placed in the Zygaenidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 901; and placed in the Arctiidae, Lithosiinae, now Arctiidae, Lithosiinae by Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **2**: 377.

COLLETRIA Nolken & Zeller, 1876, *Horae Soc. ent. Ross.* **12**: 76.

Type-species: *Colletria pyrrocrocis* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875, by monotypy.

A junior homonym and junior objective synonym of *Colletria* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875, – Lepid., Arctiidae. The objective replacement name is *Colleiria* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875.

COLLETRIA Nolken & Zeller, 1876. See *Colletria* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875. ARCTIIDAE

COLORADIA Blake, 1863, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* **2**: 279. HEMI

Type-species: *Coloradia pandora* Blake, 1863, *ibidem* 2: 279, pl.7, by monotypy. U.S.A.: Colorado, Pike's Peak.

COLUSSA Walker, 1860, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 21: 288. ANTH

Type-species: *Colussa odenestaria* Walker, 1860, *ibidem* 21: 288, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA.

C. odenestaria is a junior subjective synonym of *Darala varia* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 890.

Colussa was established in the Geometridae; it was placed in the Anthelidae by Turner, 1921, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 46: 175.

COMADIA Barnes & McDunnough, 1911, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* 1 (1): 8 (key), 26. COSS

Type-species: *Hypopta bertholdi* Grote, 1880, *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.* 3: 45, by original designation. [U.S.A.]: Colorado.

COMANA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 495. LIMA

Type-species: *Comana collaris* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 496, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: northern.

Comana was established in the Limacodidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 442; it was transferred from the Liparidae but not placed elsewhere by Swinhoe, 1923, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 11: 440. Kiriakoff, 1970, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 219 (E): 1, states that it was best placed in the Limacodidae.

COMANULA Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 672 (key), 707. LIMA

Type-species: *Comanula bipunctata* Hering, 1931, *ibidem* 10: 707, pl.88, row f, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: South Australia, Eureka.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 672 is stated on page 665 to be 26.v.1931 in the English edition; and 1.vi.1931 in the German edition. The date of the part containing page 707 is stated on page 705 to be 15.ix.1931 in both editions.

COMETESIA Bouvier, 1928, *Mem. Acad. Sci. Inst. Fr.* (2) 59 (4): 17, 37. SATU

Type-species: *Bombyx mittrei* Guérin-Méneville, 1847, *Revue zool.* 10: 230, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Nossi Bè Island.

COMPACTENA Fletcher nom. n. for *Ctenocompa* Karsch, 1896. LIMA

Type-species: *Miresa hilda* Druce, 1888, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1887: 682, by original designation (for *Ctenocompa* Karsch, 1896). CAMEROUN: Mongo ma Lobah [4°12'N 9°11'E].

CTENOCOMPA Karsch, 1896, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* 22: 267.

Type-species: *Miresa hilda* Druce, 1888, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Ctenocompa* Meyrick, 1893, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) 7: 481 (key), 489, - Lepid., Tineidae; the objective replacement name is *Compactena* Fletcher nom. n.

COMPESA Walker, 1862. See *Zolessia* Biezanko & Monne, 1968. APATEL

COMPSOGENE Rothschild & Jordan, 1903. See *Amphyterus* Hübner, [1819]. SPHI

COMPSOPSECTRA West, 1932, *Novit. zool.* 37: 225. LIMA

Type-species: *Compsopsectra elegans* West, 1932, *ibidem* 37: 225, by original designation. PHILIPPINE ISLANDS: Mindanao Island, subprov. Lanao, Kolambungan (plains).

COMPSULYX Holloway, 1979, *Series Ent.* 15: 350. SPHI

Type-species: *Compsogene cochereaui* Viette, 1971, *Entomops* 3 (23): 237, figs 1, 2, by original designation. NEW CALEDONIA: Mt Koghi.

CONCAEDES Wallengren, 1865, *K. svenska Vetensk.Akad. Handl. (N.F.)* 5 (4): 31. LASI

Type-species: *Poecilocampa carinata* Wallengren, 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 4: 165, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria.

CONOPIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.* 129. SESE

Type-species: *Sphinx stomoxiformis* Hübner, 1790, *Beitr. Gesch. Schmett.* 2 (4): 93, pl.(4)3, fig.P, by subsequent designation by Bartel, 1912, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 2: 376 (but cited as *stomoxiformis*, an incorrect subsequent spelling). [GERMANY]: Bavaria, Friedberg.

Incorrect type-species: *Sphinx culiciformis* Linnaeus, 1758, a nominal species not originally included in *Conopia*, and not linked with one of the originally included nominal species when designated by Newman, 1840, in Westwood, *Introd. mod. Classif. Insects* 2 (Synopsis Genera Br. Insects): 89.

CONOPSIA Strand, 1913, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (A) 12: 71. SESE

Type-species: *Conopsia terminiflava* Strand, 1913, *ibidem* 78 (A) 12: 71, by original designation. [CAMEROUN]: Bibundi.

CONOPYGA Felder, 1861, *Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien* 43 (1): 27. SESE

Type-species: *Conopyga metallescens* Felder, 1861, *ibidem* 43 (1): 27, by monotypy. [INDONESIA]: [Molucca Islands, Ambon Island] Amboina.

CONTHEYLA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 384. LIMA

Type-species: *Contheyla vestita* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 385, by monotypy. [INDIA]: South Hindostan.

Contheyla was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Limacodidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 527.

CONTHEYLOIDES Matsumura, 1931, *Insecta matsum.* 5: 104. LIMA

Type-species: *Contheyloides boninensis* Matsumura, 1931, *ibidem* 5: 104, pl.2, fig.23, by original designation. BONIN ISLANDS: Chichi-jima.

CONVENTIA Weymer, 1896, *Berl. ent. Z.* 41: 88. LEMO

Type-species: *Conventia sericaria* Weymer, 1896, *ibidem* 41: 89, by monotypy. [TANZANIA]: Mwanza.

Conventia was established in the Bombycidae; it was transferred to the Sabaliadae, now Lemoniidae by Hampson, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 189 as a junior subjective synonym of *Sabalia* Walker, 1865; it was placed in the Striphnopterygidae, now Eupterotidae, still in the synonymy of *Sabalia*, by Aurivillius, 1901, *Bih. K. svenska Vetensk.Akad. Handl.* 27 (4) (7): 18. *Sabalia* was restored to the Lemoniidae by Berger, 1958, *Lambillionea* 57: 73.

COPAXA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1199 (key), 1235. SATU

Type-species: *Copaxa decrescens* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1237, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 755. BRAZIL: Rio de Janeiro.

A lectotype of *C. decrescens* was designated by Lemaire, 1978, *Les Attacidae Americains (The Attacidae of America)* (Attacinae): 156.

COPIOPTERYX Duncan [& Westwood], 1841, in Jardine, *Naturalist's Libr. (Edn I)* 33 (Ent.7): 125. ARSE

11
61

Type-species: *Phalaena semiramis* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 1: 19, pl.13, fig.A, by monotypy. SURINAM.

P. semiramis is dated from the wrapper of part 2, not from the title-page of the volume which is dated 1779.

‡*COPIOSMERINTHUS*; misspelling. See *Copismerinthus* Grote, 1886. SPHI

COPISMERINTHUS Grote, 1886, *N. Am. Lepid. Hawk Moths N. Am.*: 35. SPHI

Type-species: *Smerinthus cerisyi* Kirby, 1837, in Richardson, *Fauna bor.-am.* 4: 301, pl.4, fig.4 (but included by Grote as ‡*cerisii*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by monotypy. NORTH AMERICA.

Copismerinthus was established as a subgenus of *Calasymbolus* Grote, 1873.

‡*COPIOSMERINTHUS*; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 712.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Copismerinthus* Grote, 1886.

272 *CORMA* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 124. CHAL

Type-species: *Corma obscurata* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* 31: 124, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 51. SUMATRA.

C. obscurata is a junior subjective synonym of *Chalcosia fragilis* Walker, 1862, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 98.

CORNIPALPUS Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.)* 2 (Abt.2): pl.82, fig.6. MACROGL

Type-species: *Cornipalpus succinctus* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.82, fig.6, by monotypy. AMERICA, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 3.

C. succinctus is a junior subjective synonym of *Unzela discrepans* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 162, a subspecies of *Sphinx japix* Cramer, 1776, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 1: 137, pl.87, fig.C.

See also *Unzela* Walker, 1856.

CORTICOMIS van Eecke, 1924, *Nova Guinea* 15 (Zool.) (1): 46. ANTH

Type-species: *Corticomis eupterotoides* van Eecke, 1924, *ibidem* 15 (Zool.) (1): 46, pl.1, figs 6, 6a, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya], Doormantop.

Corticomis was established for two new nominal species; only *Corticomis eupterotoides* was followed by the formula 'Nov. gen. spec. nov.', thus satisfying the conditions required by Article 68(a)(i) of the Code for such a formula to be interpreted as an original designation.

Corticomis was established in the Lymantriidae; it was transferred to the Anthelidae by Watson, Fletcher & Nye, 1980, in *Nye, Generic Names Moths World* 2: 44.

CORYBANTES Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 101. CAST

Type-species: *Papilio pylades* Stoll, 1782, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 200, pl.387, figs A, B, by subsequent designation by Oiticica, 1955, *Revta bras. Ent.* 3: 145. WEST INDIES.

‡*CORYBANTHES*; Buchecker, [1876], *Syst. Ent. (Lepid. Castniidae)*: pl.1, pl.20.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Corybantes* Hübner, [1819].

The Lepidoptera parts of Buchecker's *Syst. Ent.* were issued in undated wrappers; the date of their publication is taken from Derkson & Scheiding, 1963, *Index Litt. ent.* (2) 1: 385.

‡*CORYBANTHES*; misspelling. See *Corybantes* Hübner, [1819]. CAST

CORYPHODEMA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.)* 2 (Abt.2): pl.82, fig.8. COSS

Type-species: *Coryphodema capensis* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.82, fig.8, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape of Good Hope, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 3.

C. capensis is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena tristis* Drury, 1782, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 3: 27, index, pl.21, fig.1.

COSCINOCERA Butler, 1879, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1879: 163. SATU

Type-species: *Attacus hercules* Miskin, 1876 [March 21], *Proc. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1875 (5): xxvi; 1876 [May 20], *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1876 (1): 7, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Cape York.

The dates of publication of the *Proc. & Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* are taken from Wheeler, 1912, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1911: 750-765.

COSMEPTERA Lajonquière, 1979, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 84: 11. LASI

Type-species: *Odonestis hamponi* Leech, 1899, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1899: 115, by original designation. CHINA: western; Pu-tsu-fong.

‡*COSMOLOPHA*; misspelling. See *Cnemolopha* Felder, 1874. CHARID

‡*COSMOTRICHA*; misspelling. See *Cosmotriche* Hübner, [1820]. LASI

286 *COSMOTRICHE* Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 188. LASI

Type-species: *Phalaena lunigera* Esper, 1784, *Die Schmett.* 3: 114; 1783, *ibidem* 3: pl.22, figs 5, 6, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 835. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

P. lunigera is a junior subjective synonym of *Bombyx lobulina* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 57.

P. lunigera is dated from the wrapper of Heft 19, which included pages 105-136 of the text, not from the title-page of volume 3 which is dated 1782. Plate 22 was issued in 1783 in Heft 18 but the names on the legend are non-binominal.

See also *Selenephera* Rambur, 1866, and *Konomia* Matsu-mura, 1927.

‡*COSMOTRICHA*; Geyer, [1830], in Hübner, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 3: pl.[49].

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Cosmotriche* Hübner, [1820].

COSSIFORMIS Agassiz, 1847. See *Cossodes* White, 1841. COSS

COSSIMORPHUS Houlbert, 1916, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 11 (bis): 76, 105, 107. COSS

Type-species: *Cossus edwardsi* Tepper, 1891, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 14: 63, pl.1, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: [South Australia], Windsor, near Adelaide.

Cossimorphus was established as a subgenus of *Xyleutes* Hübner, [1820].

COSSODES White, 1841, in Grey, *Jls two Expedns Disc. N.W. and W. Australia . . . 1837*, 38, and 39 2: 477. COSS

Type-species: *Cossodes lyonetti* White, 1841, *ibidem* 2: 477, text-fig.9, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: [Western Australia], King George Sound.

COSSIFORMIS Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool. (Index univl.)*: 102.

An unjustified emendation of *Cossodes* White, 1841.
The Index universalis formed fascicle 12 of the *Nomencl. zool.*; *Cossiformis* is dated from the wrapper of the fascicle, not from its title-page which is dated 1846.

TIREMA Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.31, fig.149.

Type-species: *Cossodes lyonetii* White, 1841 (but cited as *lyonetii* Boisduval, an incorrect authorship), by monotypy.
A junior objective synonym of *Cossodes* White, 1841.

COSSULA Bailey, 1882, *Papilio* **2**: 93. COSS
Type-species: *Cossula magnifica* Bailey, 1882, *ibidem* **2**: 94, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: southern Florida, Tallahassee.
Cossula magnifica is a junior subjective synonym of *Cymatophora magnifica* Strecker, 1876, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* **1876**: 151.

COSSULINUS Kirby, 1892. See *Cossulus* Staudinger, 1887. COSS

COSSULUS Staudinger, 1887, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **48**: 91. COSS
Type-species: *Cossalus argentatus* Staudinger, 1887, *ibidem* **48**: 90, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: [Armeniya, Leninakan], Alexandropol.

COSSULINUS Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 860.
Proposed as an objective replacement name for *Cossulus* Staudinger, 1887, in the mistaken belief that it was preoccupied by *Cossula* Bailey, 1882, - Lepid., Cossidae.

COSSUS Fabricius, 1793, *Ent. Syst.* **3** (1) caract. gen.: [1]. Nomenclaturally available but without included nominal species until Fabricius, 1794, *ibidem* **3** (2): [3]. COSS
Type-species: *Phalaena cossus* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 504, by absolute tautonymy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].
Phalaena cossus was included by Fabricius in the synonymy of *Cossus ligniperda* Fabricius, 1794, *ibidem* **3** (2): [3], established unnecessarily as an objective replacement name for *Phalaena cossus* Linnaeus, 1758.

‡**TEREDO** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis . . .*: [1].
Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1926, *Smithson. misc. Colln* **73** (4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **6** Opinion 278: 140.
Only included species: *Phalaena cossus* Linnaeus, 1758.

LYONETUS Rafinesque, 1815, *Analyse de la Nature*: 129.
Proposed unnecessarily as an objective replacement name for *Cossus* Fabricius, 1793.

‡**TEREDO** Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 25, [34].
Not nomenclaturally available from 1818 as a genus-group name. Hübner used Teredo on page 25 in a suprageneric sense for one of the names of his tribes (Namen der Stämme) listed on pages [33], [34]. Hübner listed his genus-group names on pages [35], [36].

TEREDO Hübner, 1822, *Syst.-alphab. Verz.*: 14, 15, 20.
Type-species: *Cossus cossus* Linnaeus, 1758, by PRESENT DESIGNATION.
A junior homonym of *Teredo* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 651, - Mollusca, and a junior objective synonym of *Cossus* Fabricius, 1793.

‡**CASEUS**; Castelnau, 1840, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Coleopt.) **1**: cxxv.
An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Cossus* Fabricius, 1793.

TRYPANUS Rambur, 1866, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie* (2): 326.
Proposed unnecessarily as an objective replacement name for *Cossus* Fabricius, 1793, which Rambur considered inappropriate.

‡**CASSUS**; Dyar, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **29**: 178.
An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Cossus* Fabricius, 1793.

COSTRIA Schaus, 1892, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1892**: 327. COSS
Type-species: *Costria abnoha* Schaus, 1892, *ibidem* **1892**: 327, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro, Palmeiras.
Costria was first used by Schaus in 1892 without a diagnosis and without any indication that he was using a new generic name. A diagnosis of the genus was subsequently published by Schaus, 1901, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **9**: 46.

COSUMA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 1103 (key), 1112. LIMA
Type-species: *Cosama ragosa* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **5**: 1113, by monotypy. SIERRA LEONE.

COTAENA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **31**: 21. HELIODINIDAE
Type-species: *Cotaena mediana* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* **31**: 21, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Para.
Cotaena was established in the Aegeriidae, now Sesiidae; it was placed in the Helioidinidae by Meyrick, 1913, *in* Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* **13**: 18.

COTANA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 548. EUPT
Type-species: *Cotana rubescens* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 549, by original designation. NEW GUINEA.
Cotana was established in the Saturniidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892 [July 9], *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 799; and in the Eupterotidae by Swinhoe, 1892 [November 4], *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* **1**: 274.

COTHOCIDA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 499. ARCTIIDAE
Type-species: *Cothocida nigrifera* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 499, by monotypy. NORTH AMERICA.
Cothocida was established in the Limacodidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 489; and in the Aretiidae by Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **3**: 188.

CRASPEDORTHA Mell, 1922, *Beitr. Fauna Sinica* **2** (Biol. Syst. sudchin. Sphingiden): 167. SPHI
Type-species: *Craspedortha inapicalis* Mell, 1922, *ibidem* **2**: 167, pl.35, fig.15, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. CHINA: [Kwangtung], Canton, Lo fau shan, Lienping.

‡**GRASPEDORTHA**; Seitz, 1928, *in* Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **10**: 541.
An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Craspedortha* Mell, 1922.

CRASPIA Aurivillius, 1909, *Ark. Zool.* **5** (5): 20. IASI
Type-species: *Craspia wahlbergi* Aurivillius, 1909, *ibidem* **5** (5): 20, fig.48, by original designation. [NAMIBIA] South West Africa: Svakop.

CRATERONYX Duponchel, [1845] 1844, *Cat. méth. Lépid. Eur.* (2): 77. LEMIO
Type-species: *Phalaena dumii* Linnaeus, 1761, *Fauna Suecica* (Edn 2): 293, by monotypy (but included by Duponchel as *dumeti*; see below). SWEDEN.
Phalaena dumeti Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) **1** (2): 815 is an unjustified emendation of *P. dumii* Linnaeus, 1761

CREMASTOCHRYSALLIS Karsch, 1893, *Berl. ent. Z.* **37**: 499. SATU

Type-species: *Saturnia arnobia* Westwood, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1881**: 142, pl.12, fig.2, by original designation. [NIGERIA]: Calabar.

S. arnobia is a junior subjective synonym of *Copaxa discrepans* Butler, 1878, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **2**: 461.

See also *Pseudantheraea* Weymer, 1892.

‡**CREMATOCHRYSALIS**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 433.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Cremastochrysalis* Karsch, 1893.

‡**CREMATOCHRYSALIS**; misspelling. See *Cremastochrysalis* Karsch, 1893. SATU

CRENUDIA Burmeister, 1880, *Descr. phys. Repub. Argentine* **5** (2) (Atlas): 46. CERA

Type-species: *Ceratocampa opaca* Burmeister, 1878, *ibidem* **5** (1): 489, 491, by monotypy. ARGENTINA: Buenos Aires.

C. opaca was established by Burmeister in 1878 as a variety of *Phalaena imperialis* Drury, 1773, in the combination *Ceratocampa imperialis* (Drury) var. *opaca*; in 1880 he raised it to specific rank in the combination *Basilona opaca*. It is currently treated as a subspecies of *Phalaena imperialis* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* **2**: Index to **1**: 1770, *ibidem* **1**: 17, pl.9, figs 1, 2 (without scientific name).

Basilona opaca was a Boisduval manuscript name made available by Burmeister.

See also *Eacles* Hübner, [1819].

CRESSONIA Grote & Robinson, 1865. See *Amorpha* Hübner, [1809]. SPHI

CREXA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1926. LASI

Type-species: *Crexa anthraxoides* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* **35**: 1927, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: Tasmania.

C. anthraxoides is a junior subjective synonym of *Entometa punctigera* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **4**: 974.

Crexa was established in the Psychidae; it was placed in the Pinaridae, now Lasiocampidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 974.

See also *Dichromosoma* Felder, 1874.

CRICULA Walker, 1855 [November 10], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 1158 (key), 1186. SATU

Type-species: *Saturnia trifenestrata* Helfer, 1837, *J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.* **6**: 45, by monotypy. INDIA: Assam.

Cricula was established in the Drepanulidae, now Drepanidae; it was placed in the Saturniidae by Herrich-Schäffer, [1858] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1**: 61.

EUPHRANOR Herrich-Schäffer, 1855 December, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* **6**: 89; [1856] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1**: 9.

Type-species: *Saturnia trifenestrata* Helfer, 1837, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Cricula* Walker, 1855 [November 10].

CRINIPUS Hampson, 1896, in Walsingham & Hampson, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1896**: 277. SESI

Type-species: *Crinipus leucozonipus* Hampson, 1896, *ibidem* **1896**: 277, pl.10, figs 21, 21a, by monotypy. [SOUTHERN YEMEN] Aden.

CRINOCRASPEDA Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **1**: 403 (key), 420. LASI

Type-species: *Gastropacha torrida* Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S.*

Atkinson (1): 76, pl.3, fig.19, by original designation. INDIA: Darjeeling.

‡**CROSTOGASTRIA**; misspelling. See *Odonestis* Germar, 1812. LASI

CROTHAEMA Butler, 1880, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **5**: 388. LIMA

Type-species: *Crothaema sericea* Butler, 1880, *ibidem* (5) **5**: 388, by original designation. MADAGASCAR.

Crothaema was established in the Limacodidae; it was transferred to the Tortricidae by Meyrick, 1918, *Exot. Microlepid.* **2**: 163; to the Lasiocampidae by Meyrick, 1931, *ibidem* **4**: 157; and back to the Limacodidae by Meyrick, 1932, *ibidem* **4**: 265; it was included in the Limacodidae by Hering, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **14**: 455, and by Janse, 1964, *Moths S. Afr.* **7**: 21, 28.

CRYPHIA Meigen, 1830. See *Stygia* Latreille, [1802]. COSS

CRYPTOBIA Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]. See *Allocryptobia* Viette, 1951. COSS

CRYPTOMIMA Butler, 1902. See *Mimocrypta* Naumann, 1971. SESI

CRYPTOPHOBETRON Dyar, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **29**: 360 (key), 390. LIMA

Type-species: *Limacodes oropeso* Barnes, 1905, *Can. Ent.* **37**: 215, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Arizona, Yuma County, Cochise County.

CRYPTOPHYSOPHILUS Hering, 1922, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **88** (A) 11: 10 (key), 79. CHAL

Type-species: *Pidorus bicoloratus* Semper, 1898, *Reisen Archipel Philipp.* (2) **6** (2): 430, by original designation. PHILIPPINES: Bohol, E. Mindanao.

CTENOCOMPA Karsch, 1896. See *Compactena* Fletcher nom. n. LIMA

CTENOLITA Karsch, 1896, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* **22**: 267. LIMA

Type-species: *Ctenolita epargyra* Karsch, 1896, *ibidem* **22**: 272, by original designation. TOGO: Bismarckburg.

CULAMA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **7**: 1510 (key), 1524. COSS

Type-species: *Culama australis* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **7**: 1525, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA.

‡**CULANA**; Dalla Torre, 1923, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* **29**: 16. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Culama* Walker, 1856.

‡**CULANA**; misspelling. See *Culama* Walker, 1856. COSS

CYANIDIA Jordan, 1925, *Novit. zool.* **32**: 234. CHAL

Type-species: *Caprima thaumasta* Jordan, 1907, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **10**: 41, pl.8, row a, by original designation. [IRIAN JAYA]: [Teluk Irian] Geelvink Bay, [Biak I.], [Korrido] Korido.

‡**CYANISSA**; misspelling. See *Gynanisa* Walker, 1855. SATU

CYANOSTOLA Houlbert, 1918. See *Divana* Miller nom. n. CAST

CYCETHRA Bethune-Baker, 1904. See *Pseudodreata* Bethune-Baker, 1904. ANTH

CYCLARA Schaus, 1896, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **4**: 57. MEGALO

Type-species: *Cyclara ovata* Schaus, 1896, *ibidem* 4: 57, by monotypy. BRAZIL: south-eastern, São Paulo.

CYCLOPHRAGMA Turner, 1911, *Ann. Qd Mus.* 10: 85 (key), 94. LASI

Type-species: *Opsirhina cyclomela* Lower, 1903, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 27: 183, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Cooktown and Duaringa.

In the original combination of the type-species the generic name was published as ‡*Opsirrhina*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

CYCLOPTERA Janse, 1964. See *Cyclopterana* Fletcher **nom. n.** LIMA

CYCLOPTERANA Fletcher **nom. n.** for *Cycloptera* Janse, 1964. LIMA

Type-species: *Cycloptera reducta* Janse, 1964, *Moths S. Afr.* 7: 129, pl.19, pl.29, fig.b, pl.43, fig.25, by original designation (for *Cycloptera* Janse, 1964). MOZAMBIQUE: Magude.

CYCLOPTERA Janse, 1964, *Moths S. Afr.* 7: 8 (key), 128. Type-species: *Cycloptera reducta* Janse, 1964, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Cycloptera* Audinet-Serville, [1838] 1839, *Hist. Nat. Insectes* (Orthoptères): 439, - Insecta, Orthoptera. The objective replacement name is *Cyclopterana* Fletcher **nom. n.**

CYCLOPTERYX Packard, 1864. See *Adoneta* Clemens, 1860. LIMA

CYCLOSIA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 177. CHAL

Type-species: *Phalaena panthona* Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 68, 251, pl.322, fig.C, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 46. CHINA.

P. panthona is dated from the wrapper of the part containing page 68, not from the title-page of the volume which is dated 1782.

CYCLOTORNA Meyrick, 1907, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 32: 50 (key), 72. CYCLOT

Type-species: *Cyclotorna monocentra* Meyrick, 1907, *ibidem* 32: 72, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Townsville, Duaringa.

Cyclotorna was established in the Plutellidae; it was placed in a separate family, the Cyclotornidae, by Meyrick, 1912, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1911: 590. Common, 1968, in Mackerras, *Insects of Australia*: 783, 830, placed the Cyclotornidae in the Zygaenoidea.

CYMATOPACHA Aurivillius, 1921, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 18: 238. LASI

Type-species: *Cymatopacha obscura* Aurivillius, 1921, *ibidem* 18: 238, by monotypy. [ZIMBABWE] Rhodesia: Bulawayo.

CYNOSARGA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 385. THAUMETOPOEIDAE

Type-species: *Cynosarga ornata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 386, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: [Queensland], Moreton Bay.

Cynosarga was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Limacodidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 528; by Eecke, 1925, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 32: 20; and by Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 720; it was placed in the Notodontidae, Cnethocampinae, now Thaumetopoeidae, by Turner, 1922, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 47: 373, and its placing in this family was confirmed by Kiriakoff, 1970, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 219 (E): 34.

CYPA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 41. SPIII

Type-species: *Cypa ferruginea* Walker, [1865], *ibidem* 31: 42, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

C. ferruginea is a subspecies of *Smerinthus decolor* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 8: 255.

CYPARISSIAS Houlbert, 1918. See *Eupalamides* Hübner, [1819]. CAST

CYPOIDES Matsumura, 1921, *Thousand Insects Japan (Additam.)* 4: 752. SPIII

Type-species: *Cypa formosanu* Wileman, 1910, *Entomologist* 43: 137, by original designation. TAIWAN: Taiko.

CYRTOGONE Walker, 1855 [November 10], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1200, key. Nomenclaturally available but without included species until Walker, 1855 [December 8], *ibidem* 6: 1343. SATU

Type-species: *Saturniu herilla* Westwood, 1849, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1849: 57, pl.10, fig.3, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 856 (but cited as ‡*herilia*, an incorrect subsequent spelling). SIERRA LEONE.

CYRTOJANA Aurivillius, 1911, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1911: 161. EUPT

Type-species: *Cyrtojana trilineata* Aurivillius, 1911, *ibidem* 1911: 162, text-fig., by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Cape Province], Pondoland.

CYRTOSIA Packard, 1864. See *Packardia* Grote & Robinson, 1866. LIMA

DACTYLOCERAS Mell, 1930, *Dt. ent. Z.* 1929: 389. BRAH

Type-species: *Phalaena lacina* Drury, 1782, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 3: 46, index [1], pl.34, fig.1, by original designation. SIERRA LEONE.

Dactyloceras Mell, 1930, is not preoccupied by ‡*Dactyloceras* Fischer, 1879, *J. Conch. Paris* (3) 19: 254, an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Dactylioceras* Hyatt, 1867.

DACTYLORHYNCHA Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 470. LIMA

Type-species: *Charnidas pallida* Hampson, 1891, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 56, pl.140, fig.10, by original designation. INDIA: southern, Nilgiri Hills.

Dactylorhyncha was established in the Lymantriidae; the holotype and the one other specimen of the type-species were transferred in the BMNH by C.L. Collenette to the Limacodidae; this transfer was recorded by Watson, Fletcher & Nye, 1980, *Generic Names Moths World* 2: 49.

DACTYLORHYNCHIDES Strand, 1920, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 84 (A) 12: 185. LIMA

Type-species: *Dactylorhynchides limacodiformis* Strand, 1920, *ibidem* 84 (A) 12: 185, by monotypy. [TAIWAN] Formosa: Kosempo.

Dactylorhynchides was established in the Lymantriidae; it was transferred to the Limacodidae by Collenette, 1931, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (10) 7: 512, who at the same time placed *D. limacodiformis* as a junior subjective synonym of *Ceratonema rujibasale* Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 4: 485.

DACUNJU Travassos & Noronha, 1965, *Atas Soc. Biol. Rio de J.* 9: 35. CFRA

Type-species: *Adelocephala jucunda* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 6: 1500, by original designation. BRAZIL.

DADDIA Tutt, 1902, *Nat. Hist. Br. Lepid.* 3: 386. SPIII

Type-species: *Smerinthus kindermannii* Lederer, 1853, *Verh*

zool.-bot. Ver. Wien 2 (Abh.): 92, by monotypy. [TURKEY]: west of Diyarbakir.

DAHIRA Moore, 1888, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1888**: 390.

MACROGL

Type-species: *Dahira rubiginosa* Moore, 1888, *ibidem* **1888**: 391, by monotypy. [INDIA]: [Himachal Pradesh], [Mandi] Mundi.

‡**DAILALAMA**; misspelling. See *Dalailama* Staudinger, 1896.

BOMB

DALAILAMA Staudinger, 1896, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 8 (2): 303.

BOMB

Type-species: *Dalailama bifurca* Staudinger, 1896, *ibidem* 8 (2): 303, pl.5, fig.9, by monotypy. [CHINA]: [Sinkiang, Lo-pu Po] Lop Nor to [Tsinghai, Ch'ing Hai] Koko Nor.

When established *Dalailama* was not placed in a family; it was placed in the Bombycidae by Staudinger, 1901, in Staudinger & Rebel, *Cat. Lepid. palaeart. Faunengeb.* (1): 128, and it was included in that family by Grünberg, 1911, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 2: 192.

‡**DAILALAMA**; Staudinger, 1901, in Staudinger & Rebel, *Cat. Lepid. palaeart. Faunengeb.* (1): 128.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Dalailama* Staudinger, 1896.

‡**DEILELAMIA**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 433.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Dalailama* Staudinger, 1896.

DALARGENTINA Orfila, 1961, *Revta Invest. agric., B. Aires* **15**: 252.

DALC

Type-species: *Dalargentina sexquicentenaria* Orfila, 1961, *ibidem* **15**: 254, text-figs 1, 2, 5, pl.1, figs 1, 2, by original designation. ARGENTINA: Misiones, Parque Nacional Iguazu.

DALCERA Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.37, fig.180.

DALC

Type-species: *Dalcera abrasa* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854], *ibidem* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.37, fig.180, by monotypy. COLOMBIA.

‡**DALMERA**; Schaus, 1894, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1894**: 238.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Dalcera* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854].

DALCERIDES Neumoegen & Dyar, 1893, *Can. Ent.* **25**: 121.

DALC

Type-species: *Artaxa ingenita* Edwards, 1882, *Papilio* **2**: 12, by original designation. [U.S.A.]: Arizona, Prescott.

Dalcerides was established in the Lagoidae, now Megalopygidae; it was placed in the Dalceridae by Dyar, 1898, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **6**: 232.

DALCERINA Dyar, 1898, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **6**: 231 (key), 232.

DALC

Type-species: *Dalcera tijucana* Schaus, 1892, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1892**: 322, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro, Tijuca.

‡**DALMERA**; misspelling. See *Dalcera* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854].

DALC

DAPHNIS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 134.

MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx nerii* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 490, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1837, *Br. Ent.* **14**: 626. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE], [AFRICA].

HISTRIOSPHINX Varis, 1976, *Notul. ent.* **56**: 127.

Type-species: *Sphinx nerii* Linnaeus, 1758, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Daphnis* Hübner, [1819].

²⁵⁷**DAPHNUSA** Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **8**: 78 (key), 237.

SPHI

Type-species: *Daphnusa ocellaris* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **8**: 238, by subsequent designation by Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 283. BORNEO.

See also *Allodaphnusa* Huwe, 1895.

DARALA Walker, 1855 [August 11], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **4**: 778 (key), 886.

ANTH

Type-species: *Darala ocellata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **4**: 887, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 806. [AUSTRALIA]: Tasmania.

Darala was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *ibidem* **1**: 806; and in the Lymantriidae, subfamily Anthelinae by Turner, 1904, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1904**: 479. The Anthelinae was raised to family level by Turner, 1920, *ibidem* **1919**: 415.

See also *Ommatoptera* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855 December.

DARAPSA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **8**: 77 (key), 182.

MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx choerilus* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **3**: 91, pl.247, fig.A (but included by Walker as ‡*chaerilus*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by subsequent designation by Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 22. [U.S.A.]: Virginia.

S. choerilus is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx pholus* Cramer, 1776, *ibidem* **1**: 137, pl.87, fig.B; the senior name may not be used as the valid name as it is a junior primary homonym of *Sphinx pholus* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* **2**: 49, index, pl.28, fig.3, – Lepid., Arctiidae. Both Cramer names are dated from the wrappers of the parts in which they were issued, not from the title-pages of the volumes.

OTUS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 142.

Type-species: *Sphinx choerilus* Cramer, 1779, by subsequent designation by Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 524.

A junior homonym of *Otus* Pennant, 1769, *Ind. Zool.*: 3, – Aves. The objective replacement name is *Darapsa* Walker, 1856.

DAREMMA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **8**: 78 (key), 230.

SPHI

Type-species: *Daremma undulosa* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **8**: 231, by monotypy. CANADA: western, Orilla [Ontario, Orillia].

A note in the register of collections received in 1856 in the BMNH states that the collection number 56-13, which included the type specimen of *D. undulosa*, was made by Mr Bush at Coldwater near Gloucester Bay, 14 miles N.W. of Orillia, Ontario.

DARNA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 174.

LIMA

Type-species: *Darna plana* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (Zool.) **6**: 174, by monotypy. BORNEO: Sarawak.

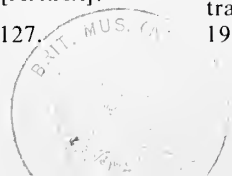
D. plana is a junior subjective synonym of *Artaxa metaleuca* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* **6**: 126.

DASYCHIRINULA Hering, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **14**: 187.

LASI

Type-species: *Dasychirinula chrysogramma* Hering, 1926, *ibidem* **14**: 187, pl.28, rows c, d, by monotypy. [TANZANIA]: Kilimatinde, [KENYA]: Kibwezi (not Kilawezi as in the English edition).

Dasychirinula was established in the Lymantriidae; it was transferred to the Lasiocampidae by Watson, Fletcher & Nye, 1980, *Generic Names Moths World* **2**: 50.



The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 187 is stated on page 185 to be 11.xii.1926 in both the German and English editions.

DASYCOMOTA Lower, 1902, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **26**: 220. LIMA

Type-species: *Dasycomota pyrrhoea* Lower, 1902, *ibidem* **26**: 220, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Cooktown.

D. pyrrhoea is a junior subjective synonym of *Thosea penultima* Turner, 1902, *ibidem* **26**: 206. The two nominal species were published simultaneously in part 2 of the journal in December 1902; the above synonymy was established by Turner, 1926, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **51**: 422.

‡**DASYOMA**; misspelling. See *Dasysoma* Hübner, [1820]. LASI

DASYSONA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 185. LASI

Type-species: *Phalaena catax* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 822, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. GERMANY.

‡**LACHNEIS** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis* . . . : [1].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* **73** (4) (Opinion 97): 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commun. zool. Nom.* **6** (Opinion 278): 140.

Only included species: *Phalaena catax* Linnaeus, 1758.

LACHNEIS Hübner, 1822, *Syst.-alphab. Verz.*: 15-20.

Type-species: *Phalaena catax* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Proc. Am. phil. Soc.* **14**: 261.

A junior objective synonym of *Dasysoma* Hübner, [1820].

‡**DASYOMA**; Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **6**: 1468.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Dasysoma* Hübner, [1820].

DASYSPHECIA Hampson, 1919, *Novit. zool.* **26**: 50 (key), 79. SESI

Type-species: *Sphecia bombyliformis* Rothschild, 1911, *ibidem* **18**: 45; 1912, *ibidem* **19**: pl.4, fig.30, by original designation. [INDIA]: Assam, Khasia Hills.

DEBOS Swinhoe, 1885, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1885**: 291. GEOMETRIDAE

Type-species: *Debos iratus* Swinhoe, 1885, *ibidem* **1885**: 291, pl.20, fig.7, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [INDIA]: [Poona], data from the holotype ♂ in the BMNH.

Debos was established in the Zygaenidae; it was transferred to the Monoctenidae, now Geometridae, Oenochrominae, by Swinhoe, 1906, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **17**: 553.

DECACHORDA Aurivillius, 1898, *Ent. Tidskr.* **19**: 184. SATU

Type-species: *Decachorda rosea* Aurivillius, 1898, *ibidem* **19**: 184, fig.8, by monotypy. [ZAIRE] Congo: Mukimbungu.

When proposed, *Decachorda* contained a second species, doubtfully included, which is not eligible for selection as type-species under Article 68(c) of the Code.

DEGIA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc.* (Zool.) **6**: 177. COSS

Type-species: *Degia imparata* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (Zool.) **6**: 178, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 875. [BORNEO]: Sarawak.

‡**DEGMAPTERA** Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **4**: 452. SPHI

Type-species: *Cypa mirabilis* Rothschild, 1894, *Novit. zool.* **1**: 542, by original designation. [INDIA]: Assam, Khasia Hills.

DEIDAMIA Clemens, 1859, *J. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* (2) **4**: 128 (key), 137. MACROGL

Type-species: *Pterogon inscriptum* Harris, 1839, *Am. J. Sci.* **36**: 306, by monotypy. U.S.A.: Indiana.

TRICHOLOM Boisduval, [1875] 1874, *in* Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) **1**: 301.

Type-species: *Pterogon inscriptum* Harris, 1839, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Deidamia* Clemens, 1859.

‡**TRICHOLOM**; Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 604.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Tricholon* Boisduval, [1875].

‡**DEIELPHILA**; misspelling. See *Deilephila* [Laspeyres], 1809. MACROGL

‡**DEILELAMIA**; misspelling. See *Dalailama* Staudinger, 1896. BOMB

²¹⁵₂₆₄ **DEILEPHILA** [Laspeyres], 1809, *Jena. allg. Lit.-Ztg* **4** (240): 100. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx elpenor* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 491, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1824, *Br. Ent.* **1**: 3. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated. [EUROPE].

Ochsenheimer, 1808, *Schmett. Eur.* **2**: 183-256 divided the genus *Sphinx* Linnaeus, 1758, into five sections, which he termed Families. In an anonymous review, later attributed by Ochsenheimer (1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: v) to Laspeyres, the ten species included in Ochsenheimer's Families II and III were combined in one group, for which the generic name *Deilephila* was proposed.

Deilephila was attributed by Curtis to Ochsenheimer, an incorrect authorship.

‡**EUMORPHA** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis* . . . : [1].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* **73** (4) (Opinion 97): 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commun. zool. Nom.* **6** (Opinion 278): 140.

Only included species: *Sphinx elpenor* Linnaeus, 1758.

‡**ELPENOR** Oken, 1815, *Oken's Lehrbuch Naturgesch.* **3** (1): 760.

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1956, *Opin. Decl. int. Commun. zool. Nom.* **14** (Opinion 417): 3.

Originally included species: *Sphinx nerii* Linnaeus, 1758; *Sphinx celerio* Linnaeus, 1758; *Sphinx elpenor* Linnaeus, 1758; *Sphinx porcellus* Linnaeus, 1758.

Oken placed *Sphinx elpenor* as a synonym of an unnecessary objective replacement name ‡*Elpenor* ‡*vitiis* Oken, 1815: his generic and specific names are both unavailable.

METOPSILUS Duncan, 1836, *in* Jardine, *Naturalist's Library* (Edn 1) **14** (Br. Moths): 154.

Type-species: *Sphinx elpenor* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, *Inrod. mod. Classif. Insects* **2** (Synopsis Genera Br. Insects): 89.

A junior objective synonym of *Deilephila* [Laspeyres], 1809.

‡**DEIELPHILA**; Guérin-Méneville, 1843, *in* Delessert, *Souvenirs Voyage Inde 1834 à 39* (2): 80.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Deilephila* [Laspeyres], 1809.

‡**DISLEPHILA**; Guérin-Méneville, [1844] 1829-1844, *Icon. Règne anim. Cuvier* **3**: 494.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Deilephila* [Laspeyres], 1809.

‡*DELLEPHILA*; Ronsin, 1846, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* (2) 4 (Bull.): xxvii.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Deilephila* [Laspeyres], 1809.

ELPENOR Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool.* (Nom. syst. Generum Anim.) Lepid.: 24.

Type-species: *Sphinx elpenor* Linnaeus, 1758, by absolute tautonymy.

As Agassiz did not include any species but referred *Elpenor* to Oken, 1815 (see above), the type-species must be selected from one of the four species originally included by Oken.

Elpenor Agassiz, 1846, is a junior objective synonym of *Deilephila* [Laspeyres], 1809.

The Lepidoptera part of *Nomencl. zool.* (Nom. syst. Generum Anim.) was included in fascicles 9 and 10 issued in one wrapper dated 1846.

DILOPHILA Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool.* (Index univl.): 118, 124.

An unjustified emendation of *Deilephila* [Laspeyres], 1809.

The Index universalis formed fascicle 12 of the *Nomencl. zool.*; *Dilophila* is dated from the wrapper of the fascicle, not from its title-page which is dated 1846.

DILEPHILA Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 97.

An unjustified emendation of *Deilephila* [Laspeyres], 1809.

DILEPHILA Kusnezov, 1906, *Horae Soc. ent. ross.* 37: 295, 328.

An unjustified emendation of *Deilephila* [Laspeyres], 1809, and a junior homonym of *Dilephila* Hampson, [1893].

DEILONCHE Grote, 1886, *N. Am. Lepid. Hawk Moths N. Am.*: 30. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx tersa* Linnaeus, [1771], *Mantissa Plantarum* (2): 538, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1897, *Handbk Order Lepid.* 4: 21 (but designated for *Dilonche*, an unjustified emendation). [U.S.A.]: Maryland, JAMAICA, ANTIGUA.

DILONCHE Kirby, 1897, *Handbk Order Lepid.* 4: 21.

An unjustified emendation of *Deilonche* Grote, 1886.

Volume 4 of Kirby's *Hand-book* was published in 1897 with identical pagination and plates in both Allen's *Naturalist's Library* and Lloyd's *Natural History*.

‡*DELLEPHILA*; misspelling. See *Deilephila* [Laspeyres], 1809. MACROGL

DELORHACHIS Karsch, 1896, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* 22: 268. LIMA

Type-species: *Delorhachis viridiplaga* Karsch, 1896, *ibidem* 22: 275, by original designation. TOGO: Misahöhe.

DELTOPTERA Janse, 1964, *Moths S. Afr.* 7: 7 (key), 86. LIMA

Type-species: *Deltoptera iphia* Janse, 1964, *ibidem* 7: 86, pls 1, 9, 20, pl.23, fig.h, pl.24, fig.e, pl.32, fig.h, pl.43, fig.27, by original designation. SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal, Blouberg.

DEMONAROSA Matsumura, 1931, *Insecta matsum.* 5: 105. LIMA

Type-species: *Demonarosa rosea* Matsumura, 1931, *ibidem* 5: 105, pl.2, fig.24, by original designation. [TAIWAN] Formosa: [Heito] Kagi.

DENDROCERA Hampson, [1893] 1892. See *Cerodendra* Trcmewan, 1973. PROC

‡*DENDROLIMIS*; misspelling. See *Dendrolimus* Germar, 1812. LASI

²⁸⁷*DENDROLIMUS* Germar, 1812, *Diss. sistens Bombycum Species* (2): 48. LASI

²⁸⁸Type-species: *Phalaena pini* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 498, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated. [EUROPE].

²⁹¹*EUTRICHIA* Stephens, 1829 [June 1], *Nom. Br. Insects*: 40.

Type-species: *Phalaena pini* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Eutricha* Hübner, [1814] 1806, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: pl.[192], – Lepid., Lasiocampidae, and a junior objective synonym of *Dendrolimus* Germar, 1812.

Eutricha was again proposed by Stephens, 1829 [July], *Syst. Cat. Br. Insects* (2): 49.

PTILORHINA Zetterstedt, 1839, *Insecta Lapponica*: 925.

Type-species: *Phalaena pini* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Dendrolimus* Germar, 1812. *Ptilorhina* was established as a subgenus of *Bombyx* Linnaeus, 1758.

DENDROLYMUS Spuler, 1903, in Hofmann, *Schmett. Eur.* 1: 123.

An unjustified emendation of *Dendrolimus* Germar, 1812.

‡*DENDROLIMIS*; Marschner, 1909, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 22: 140.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Dendrolimus* Germar, 1812.

DENDROLYMUS Spuler, 1903. See *Dendrolimus* Germar, 1812. LASI

DESGODINSIA Oberthür, 1914. See *Samia* Hübner, [1819]. SATU

DESMOPODA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.75, fig.5. SESI

Type-species: *Desmopoda bombiformis* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.75, fig.5, by monotypy. [INDONESIA]: [Molucca Islands, Amboin Island], Amboina, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 4.

DEVANICA Moore, 1884, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1884: 355. CHAL

Type-species: *Eterusia cingala* Moore, 1877, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) 20: 343, by monotypy (of *Sephisa* Moore, [1882 December]). [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

E. cingala is a subspecies of *Papilio aedea* Clerck, [1763], *Icones Insect. rariorum* (2): pl.[41], fig.[2].

Devanica was established as an objective replacement name for *Sephisa* Moore, [1882 December].

SEPHISA Moore, [1882 December] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 41.

Type-species: *Eterusia cingala* Moore, 1877, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Sephisa* Moore, 1882 [June], *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1882: 240, – Lepid., Nymphalidae. The objective replacement name is *Devanica* Moore, 1884.

DEVITZIA Holland, 1889, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 16: 65. SPHI

Type-species: *Smerinthus pechuelii* Dewitz, 1879, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ver.* 3: 28, pl.1, fig.4, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. [ANGOLA]: Chinchoxo.

S. pechuelii is a junior subjective synonym of *Basiana submarginalis* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 37, a subspecies of *Andriasa contraria* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 7: 1735.

Incorrect type-species designation: *Andriasa contraria* Walker, 1856, a nominal species not originally included in *Devitzia*, and not linked with one of the originally included nominal species when designated by Hampson, 1904, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 15: 638.

See also *Andriasa* Walker, 1856, and *Pseudosmerinthus* Butler, 1876.

‡*DEWITZIA*; Holland, 1893, *Ent. News* 4: 341.

- An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Devitzia* Holland, 1889.
- ‡**DEWITZIA**; misspelling. See *Devitzia* Holland, 1889. SPIH
- DIAKONOFFIA** Niculescu, 1969. See *Eudiakonoffia* Fletcher nom. n. SESI
- DIANEURA** Butler, 1888, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 1: 49. ANOM
- Type-species: *Dianeura goochii* Butler, 1888, *ibidem* (6) 1: 49, fig.4, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 57. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal.
- DIAPALPUS** Strand, 1913, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 79 (A) 1: 68. LASI
- Type-species: *Diapalpus congregarius* Strand, 1913, *ibidem* 79 (A) 1: 68, by original designation. [TANZANIA] Deutsch-Ostafrika: Iring district.
- DIAPHORMORPHA** Lajonquière, 1972, *Faune Madagascar* 34: 132. LASI
- Type-species: *Borocera tamsi* Viette, 1962, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* 31: 226, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: central, Imerina plateau, Tananarive Tsimbazaza park.
- DIAPYRA** Turner, 1917, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* 29: 78 (key), 79. SESI
- Type-species: *Sesia igniflua* Lucas, 1893, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) 8: 133, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Brisbane.
- GLOSSECIA** Hampson, 1919, *Novit. zool.* 26: 51 (key), 113.
- Type-species: *Sesia igniflua* Lucas, 1893, by original designation.
- A junior objective synonym of *Diapyrta* Turner, 1917.
- DIARTHROSIA** Bryk, 1945, *Ark. Zool.* 36 (A) 3: 24. COSS
- Type-species: *Diarthrosia zeuzerina* Bryk, 1945, *ibidem* 36 (A) 3: 24, pl.2, fig.19, by original designation. [ARGENTINA]: [Neuquen], Nahuel Huapi.
- DICHROMAPTERYX** Dyar, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 360 (key), 392. LIMA
- Type-species: *Dichromapteryx dimidiata* Dyar, 1905, *ibidem* 29: 393, by original designation. FRENCH GUIANA: Maroni River, St Jean.
- DICHROMOSOMA** Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.83, fig.26. LASI
- Type-species: *Dichromosoma majus* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.83, fig.26, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 4.
- D. majus* is a junior subjective synonym of *Entometa punctigera* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 974.
- See also *Crexa* Walker, 1866.
- ‡**DICIDA**; misspelling. See *Dieida* Strand, 1911. COSS
- DICOGASTER** Barnes & McDunnough, 1911, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* 1 (2): 15. LASI
- Type-species: *Gloveria coronada* Barnes, 1904, *Can. Ent.* 36: 268, by original designation. U.S.A.: Arizona, Chiricahua Mts.
- A lectotype of *G. coronada* was designated by Franclemont, 1973, in Dominick, *Moths Am. N. of Mexico* 20 (1): 65.
- DICREAGRA** Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.100, fig.2. ANTH
- Type-species: *Dicreagra ochrocephala* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.100, fig.2, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: [New South Wales], Sydney, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 4.
- D. ochrocephala* is a junior subjective synonym of *Perna flavescens* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1128.
- See also *Nataxa* Walker, 1855.
- DICTYOCOSSUS** Houlbert, 1916, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 11 (bis): 77, 105, 108. COSS
- Type-species: *Xyleutes phaeocosma* Turner, 1911, *Ann. Qd Mus.* 10: 130, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: northern, Port Darwin.
- Dictyocossus* was established as a subgenus of *Xyleutes* Hübner, [1820].
- DICTYOPLOCA** Jordan, 1911. See *Caligula* Moore, 1862. SATU
- DICTYOSOMA** Rothschild & Jordan, 1903. See *Sagenosoma* Jordan, 1946. SPIH
- DIDINA** Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 99. CHAL
- Type-species: *Didina thecloides* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 6: 99, by monotypy. BORNEO: Sarawak.
- DIEIDA** Strand, 1911, in Stichel, *Z. wiss. InsektBiol.* 7: 162. COSS
- Type-species: *Dieida persa* Strand, 1911, *ibidem* 7: 163, fig.13, by original designation. [IRAN] Persia: [Arak] prov. Arrak.
- D. persa* is a junior subjective synonym of *Stygia ledereri* Staudinger, 1871, in Staudinger & Wocke, *Cat. Lepid. europ. Faunengeb.* (1): 61.
- Dieida* was established in the Zygaenidae; it was placed in the Cossidae by Seitz, 1912, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 2: 428, where the name was cited, in both German and English editions, as ‡*Dicida*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ‡**DICIDA**; Seitz, 1912, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 2: 428.
- An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Dieida* Strand, 1911.
- DIENECES** Butler, 1881, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 8: 308. MACROGL
- Type-species: *Pterogon clarkiae* Boisduval, 1852, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* (2) 10: 318, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: California.
- DIGGLESIA** Turner, 1911, *Ann. Qd Mus.* 10: 85 (key), 86. LASI
- Type-species: *Digglesia crocota* Turner, 1911, *ibidem* 10: 86, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Cardwell.
- DIHIRPA** Draudt, 1929, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 764 (key); 1930, *ibidem* 6: 779. HEMI
- Type-species: *Dirphia litara* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 6: 1360, by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Santa Fé de Bogota.
- The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 764 is stated on page 761 to be 6.xii.1929 in both the German and English editions. The date of the part containing page 779 is stated on page 777 to be 10.v.1930 in both editions.
- DILEPHILA** Hampson, [1893]. See *Deilephila* [Laspeyres], 1809. MACROGL
- DILEPHILA** Kusnezov, 1906. See *Deilephila* [Laspeyres], 1809. MACROGL
- DILINA** Dalman, 1816. See *Smerinthus* Latreille, [1802]. SPIH
- DILONCHIE** Kirby, 1897. See *Deilonche* Grote, 1886. MACROGL

DILOPHILA Agassiz, 1847. See *Deilephila* [Laspeyres], 1809. MACROGL

DILOPHONOTA Burmeister, 1855. See *Erinnyis* Hübner, [1819]. MACROGL

DILOPHURA Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 378 (key), 382. CHARID

Type-species: *Byblisia caudata* Jordan, 1907, *Entomologist* **40**: 127, by original designation. [ZIMBABWE]: Mashonaland, [MALAWI]: Lake Nyasa.

DILUDIA Grote & Robinson, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* **5**: 163, 188. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx brontes* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* **2**: 53, index [1], pl.29, fig.4, by original designation. TYPE-LOCALITY: stated to be New York, but this was probably an error; the species occurs in the ANTILLES and in Florida in the U.S.A.

‡**DIMORPHA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Endromis* Ochseneimer, 1810. ENDR

DIMORPHA Hübner, 1822. See *Endromis* Ochseneimer, 1810. ENDR

DIMORPHOCTENA Clench, 1957, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (12) **9**: 900. COSS

Type-species: *Dimorphoctena egregia* Clench, 1957, *ibidem* (12) **9**: 901, figs 8, 9, by original designation. BRAZIL: Rio Purus, Nova Olinda.

DINAWA Bethune-Baker, 1904, *Novit. zool.* **11**: 386. LIMA

Type-species: *Dinawa rufa* Bethune-Baker, 1904, *ibidem* **11**: 386, pl.5, fig.32, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Angabunga River, Dinawa.

DINAWIDES Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **10**: 670 (key), 693. LIMA

Type-species: *Dinawa nigricans* Bethune-Baker, 1904, *Novit. zool.* **11**: 386, pl.5, fig.11, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Dinawa.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 670 is stated on page 665 to be 26.v.1931 in the English edition; and 1.vi.1931 in the German edition. The date of the part containing page 693 is stated on page 689 to be 10.vi.1931 in both editions.

DINOMETA Aurivillius, 1927, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **14**: 255 (key), 275. LASI

Type-species: *Gastroplakaeis maputuana* Wichgraf, 1906, *Insektenbörse* **23**: 83, figs, by monotypy. [MOZAMBIQUE]: Maputoland.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 255 is stated on page 249 to be 24.iii.1927 in both the German and the English editions. The date of the part containing page 275 is stated on page 273 to be 15.vii.1927 in both editions.

DIODOSIDA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **8**: 77 (key), 163. MACROGL

Type-species: *Diodosida murina* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **8**: 163, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Durban] Port Natal.

OCYTON Boisduval, [1875] 1874, in Boisduval & Guinée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) **1**: 303.

Type-species: *Diodosida murina* Walker, 1856, by PRESENT DESIGNATION.

A junior objective synonym of *Diodosida* Walker, 1856. Incorrect type-species designations: *Diodosida murina* Walker, 1856 = *Ocyton tyrrhus* Boisduval, [1875], designated by Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 564.

Ocyton tyrrhus Boisduval, [1875] = *Diodosida murina*

Walker, 1856, designated by Carcasson, 1968, *Jl E. Afr. nat. Hist. Soc. natn. Mus.* **26**: 79.

Both designations cited two of the originally included nominal species that Boisduval included in *Ocyton* as separate taxa.

DIOSPAGE Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **1**: 212. CTENUCHIDAE

Type-species: *Sphinx rhebus* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **3**: 72, pl.234, fig.F, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 169. [SOUTH AMERICA]: [tropical]. The type-localities cited in the original description, 'Indes Orientales' and 'Cote d'Afrique', must be erroneous as *S. rhebus* is not known to occur in the Old World.

Diospage was established in the Zygaenides, now Zygaenidae, as a subgenus of *Euchromia* Hübner, [1819]. *Diospage* was placed in the Arctiidae by Kirby, 1892, *ibidem* **1**: 169; and was transferred to the Ctenuchidae by Watson, Fletcher & Nye, 1980, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* **2**: 55.

DIPCHASPHECIA Capuse, 1973, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* **63**: 161. SESI

Type-species: *Dipsosphecia roseiventris* Bartel, 1912, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **2**: 393, by original designation. [U.S.S.R.]: [Kazakhstan], Ili district.

Dipchasphecia was established as a subgenus of *Chamaesphecia* Spuler, 1910.

DIPLURA Rambur, 1866. See *Psilogaster* R.L., 1817. LASI

DIPLURIELLA Strand, 1910. See *Psilogaster* R.L., 1817. LASI

DIPSOSPHECIA Spuler, 1910. See *Bembecia* Hübner, [1819]. SESI

DIRPHIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 153. HEMI

Type-species: *Phalaena tarquinius* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **1**: 7, pl.4, figs B, C (a junior primary homonym, see below), by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Proc. Am. phil. Soc.* **14**: 259. SURINAM.

P. tarquinius Cramer, 1775, was included by Hübner in the synonymy of *Phalaena tarquinia* Cramer, 1775, *ibidem* **1**: 6, pl.4, fig.A. Grote's designation is valid under the Code, Article 69(a)(i), which states '... the 'originally included species' comprise only those actually cited by name in the newly established nominal genus, either as valid names (including subspecies, varieties, and forms), as synonyms ...'.

P. tarquinia and *P. tarquinius* were published simultaneously. Hübner, [1819] 1816, *ibidem*: 153, as first reviser, adopted *P. tarquinia* as the senior name. Thus *P. tarquinius* became a junior primary homonym of *P. tarquinia* under Article 57(b)(i) of the Code. There is no objective replacement name, but *P. tarquinius* is a junior subjective synonym of *P. tarquinia*; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Both names are dated from the wrapper of part 1, not from the title-page of volume 1 which is dated 1779.

From a multiple original spelling in which ‡*Dirphyra* (by implication as the singular of *Dirphyae*) and *Dirphia* were used, *Dirphia* is the spelling that has been adopted by authors.

See also *Hyperdirphia* Packard, 1903.

‡**DIRPHYA**: Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 153.

An incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling of *Dirphia* Hübner, [1819], repeated by Hübner, [1826] 1816, *ibidem* (Anz.): 28.

DIRPHIELLA Michener, 1949, *J. Kans. ent. Soc.* **22**: 146. HEMI

Type-species: *Dirphiopsis albofasciata* Johnson & Michener, 1948, *Am. Mus. Novit.* 1372: 11, fig.15, by original designation. MEXICO: Oaxaca.

Dirphiella was established as a subgenus of *Ormiscoodes* Blanchard, 1852.

DIRPHIOPSIS Bouvier, 1928, *C. r. hebd. Séanc. Acad. Sci., Paris* 186: 820. HEMI

Type-species: *Dirphia multicolor* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 6: 1364, by subsequent designation by Almeida, 1943, *Bolm Mus. nac. Rio de J. (N.S., Zool.)* 7: 3. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

‡**DIRPHYA**; misspelling. See *Dirphia* Hübner, [1819]. HEMI

‡**DISLEPHILA**; misspelling. See *Deilephila* [Laspeyres], 1809. MACROGL

DIVANA Miller nom. n. for *Cyanostola* Houlbert, 1918. CAST

Type-species: *Castnia diva* Butler, [1870] 1869-1874, *Lepid. exot.*: 46, pl.17, figs 1, 2, by subsequent designation (for *Cyanostola* Houlbert, 1918) by Oiticica, 1955, *Revta bras. Ent.* 3: 146. [NICARAGUA]: Chontales.

Divana is here established as an objective replacement name by Mrs Jacqueline Miller of the Allyn Museum of Entomology, Sarasota, Florida, U.S.A. Mrs Miller is currently preparing a review of the genus.

CYANOSTOLA Houlbert, 1918, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 15: 65, 74, 512, 514.

Type-species: *Castnia diva* Butler, [1870], by subsequent designation by Oiticica, 1955, *Revta bras. Ent.* 3: 146.

A junior homonym of *Cyanostola* Saussure, 1892, in Grandidier, *Hist. phys. nat. politique Madagascar* 20 (Atlas 1): pl.15, fig.30, - Insecta, Hymenoptera. The objective replacement name is *Divana* Miller nom. n.

DIVERSOSEXUS Bethune-Baker, 1904, *Novit. zool.* 11: 402. BOMB

Type-species: *Diversosexus bicolor* Bethune-Baker, 1904, *ibidem* 11: 403, pl.6, fig.4, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Angabunga River, Dinawa, Aroa River.

Diversosexus was established in the Lymantriidae; it was transferred to the Bombycidae by Rothschild, 1920, *Novit. zool.* 27: 321.

DOCLEA Walker, [1865]. See *Cleoda* Tremewan, 1973. CHAL

DOCLEOMORPHA Hering, 1922, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 88 (A) 11: 10 (key), 22. CHAL

Type-species: *Pintia boholica* Semper, 1898, *Reisen Archipel Philipp.* (2) 6 (2): 432, pl.53, fig.10, by original designation. PHILIPPINES: Bohol, Ipil.

DOCLEOPSIS Jordan, 1907, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 16. CHAL

Type-species: *Docleopsis sulaensis* Jordan, 1907, *ibidem* 10: 16, pl.2, row f, by original designation. [INDONESIA]: [Moluccas], Sula Islands, Mangoli.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 16 is stated on page 13 to be 28.x.1907 in the German edition; and 23.iii.1908 in the English edition.

‡**DOCLIA**; misspelling. See *Cleoda* Tremewan, 1973. CHAL

DOLBA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 78 (key), 229. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx hyloeus* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist.*

exot. Insects 2: 45, index, pl.26, fig.3, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 1: 26. [U.S.A.]: New York.

S. hyloeus was included by Walker and cited by Grote as ‡*hylaenus*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

²⁴⁷**DOLBINA** Staudinger, 1887, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 3: 155. SPHI

Type-species: *Dolbina tuncrei* Staudinger, 1887, *ibidem* 3: 155, pl.17, fig.8, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: western Amur district, Blagoweschtschensk.

DOLBINOPSIS Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 156 (key), 159. SPHI

Type-species: *Pseudosphinx grisea* Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* 1: 104, by original designation. INDIA: [Himachal Pradesh], Kulu.

DOLBOGENE Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 29 (key), 103. SPHI

Type-species: *Dolbu hurtwegii* Butler, 1875, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1875: 259, by original designation. MEXICO: Oaxaca.

DOLECTA Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.31, fig.148. COSS

Type-species: *Dolecta scariosa* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854], *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.31, fig.148, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: stated to be Rio Grande, but neither country nor state was indicated. There are several localities named Rio Grande in the southern U.S.A. and in C. and S. AMERICA.

D. scariosa was a Boisduval manuscript name made available by Herrich-Schäffer.

DOLLMANIA Tams, 1930, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (10) 6: 174. LASI

Type-species: *Dollmania plinthochroa* Tams, 1930, *ibidem* (10) 6: 174, pl.7, fig.4, by monotypy. [ZAMBIA] N.W. Rhodesia: Baluba district.

DOLOPHROSYNE Durrant, 1919. See *Dolophrosynella* Fletcher, 1940. STATHMOPODIDAE

DOLOPHROSYNELLA Fletcher, 1940, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 52: 18. STATHMOPODIDAE

Type-species: *Dolophrosyne balteata* Durrant, 1919, *Novit. zool.* 26: 121, by original designation (for *Dolophrosyne* Durrant, 1919). [AUSTRALIA]: Queensland, near Duaringa.

Dolophrosynella was established as an objective replacement name for *Dolophrosyne* Durrant, 1919.

DOLOPHROSYNE Durrant, 1919, *Novit. zool.* 26: 120.

Type-species: *Dolophrosyne balteata* Durrant, 1919, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Dolophrosyne* Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 396 (key), 403, - Lepid., Dioptriidae. The objective replacement name is *Dolophrosynella* Fletcher, 1940.

Dolophrosyne Durrant, 1919, was established in the Heliodinidae; it was placed in the Aegeriidae, now Sesiidae, by Dalla Torre & Strand, 1925, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 31: 134; and was transferred to the Stathmopodidae by Duckworth & Eichlin, 1974, *Smithson. Contr. Zool.* 180: 9.

DORATIFERA Duncan [& Westwood], 1841, in Jardine, *Naturalist's Libr.* (Edn 1) 33 (Ent.7): 181. LIMA

Type-species: *Bombyx vulnerans* Lewin, 1805, *Prodromus Ent. Nat. Hist. lepid. Insects New South Wales*: 5, pl.4, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: New South Wales.

DORATIOPHORA Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool.* (Index univ.): 129.

An unjustified emendation of *Doratifera* Duncan, 1841.

The Index universalis formed fascicle 12 of the *Nomencl.*

zool.; *Doratiophora* is dated from the wrapper of the fascicle, not from the title-page which is dated 1846.

DORATIOPHORA Scott, 1864, *Aust. Lepid. and their Transformations* 1 (2): 17.

An unjustified emendation of *Doratifera* Duncan, 1841, and a junior homonym of *Doratiophora* Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool.* (Index univl.): 129, - Lepid., Limacodidae.

‡**DORATIPHORA**; Lower, 1902, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 26: 214.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Doratifera* Duncan, 1841.

DORATIOPHORA Agassiz, 1847. See *Doratifera* Duncan, 1841. LIMA

DORATIOPHORA Scott, 1864. See *Doratifera* Duncan, 1841. LIMA

‡**DORATIPHORA**; misspelling. See *Doratifera* Duncan, 1841. LIMA

DORATOPTERYX Rogenhofer, 1884, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 33 (Sber.): 23. HIMA

Type-species: *Doratopteryx afra* Rogenhofer, 1884, *ibidem* 33: 24, by monotypy. [TANZANIA]: Zanzibar, road from Sadani to Koakiora.

DORISIA Möschler, 1883, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 32 (Abh.): 351. APATEL

Type-species: *Phalaena verago* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 2: 102, pl.162, figs D, E; Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *ibidem* 4: 34, pl.306, figs D, E, by monotypy. SURINAM.

In establishing *Dorisia*, Möschler expressed doubts as to whether Cramer's figures of the male of *verago* published in 1777 and Stoll's figures of the female of *verago* published in 1780 were conspecific. The diagnosis of *Dorisia* was based on a female specimen from Surinam.

The Cramer and Stoll references are dated from the wrappers of the parts, not from the title-pages of the volumes which are dated 1779 and 1782 respectively.

See also *Zanola* Walker, 1855.

DORVILLIA Leach, 1815. See *Endromis* Ochseneheimer, 1810. ENDR

DORYCAMP Duncan [& Westwood], 1841. See *Citheronia* Hübner, [1819]. CERA

‡**DOUBLDAYA**; misspelling. See *Zegara* Oiticica, 1955. CAST

DOUBLEDAYA Buchecker, [1876]. See *Zegara* Oiticica, 1955. CAST

DOVANIA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 30 (key), 46. SPHI

Type-species: *Dovania poecila* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *ibidem* 9 (Suppl.): 47, pl.6, fig.9, by original designation. [MALAWI] Central Angoniland: Dowa district, or Chiwere.

DRACONIPTERIS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 150. OXYT

Type-species: *Phalaena mirabilis* Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 143, pl.272, fig.B, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 764 (but cited as *mirabilis* Stoll, an incorrect authorship). SURINAM.

P. mirabilis is dated from the wrapper of part 23, not from the title-page of the volume which is dated 1782.

DRACONOPTERUS Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool.* (Index univl.): 130.

An unjustified emendation of *Draconipteris* Hübner, [1819].

The Index universalis formed fascicle 12 of the *Nomencl. zool.*; *Draconopterus* is dated from the wrapper of the fascicle, not from its title-page which is dated 1846.

DRACONOPTERUS Agassiz, 1847. See *Draconipteris* Hübner, [1819]. OXYT

DREATA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 778 (key), 902. EUPT

Type-species: *Dreata hades* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 903, 908, by subsequent designation by Butler, 1881, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 69. [BANGLADESH]: Sylhet.

Butler stated that *Dreata* should be restricted to *D. hades* and that it was natural that one of Walker's own species should be chosen for type of his genus. The same type-species was also designated by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 795.

Dreata was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Butler, 1881, *ibidem* 5: xii, 69; and in the Eupterotidae by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 275.

‡**DREXTA**; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 755.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Dreata* Walker, 1855.

DREPANOJANA Aurivillius, 1893, *Ent. Tidskr.* 14: 212. EUPT

Type-species: *Drepanojana fasciata* Aurivillius, 1893, *ibidem* 14: 212, by monotypy. SIERRA LEONE.

DREPANOJANA Bryk, 1944. See *Heringijana* Bryk, 1944. EUPT

DREPANOPTERA Rothschild, 1895, *Novit. zool.* 2: 37. SATU

Type-species: *Attacus albidus* Druce, 1886, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1886: 409, pl.37, fig.1, by subsequent designation by Gaede, 1927, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 317 (but cited as *Drepanoptera albida*, a mandatory change). CAMEROUN.

Drepanoptera Rothschild, 1895, is not preoccupied by ‡*Drepanoptera* Bonaparte, 1856, *C. r. hebd. Séanc. Acad. Sci. Paris* 43: 948, which is an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Drepanoptila* Bonaparte, 1855, *ibidem* 41: 658, - Aves.

FALCIPENNAE Pinhey, 1972, *Emperor Moths of South and South-central Africa*: 30.

Proposed unnecessarily as an objective replacement name for *Drepanoptera* Rothschild, 1895, which is not preoccupied by ‡*Drepanoptera* Bonaparte, 1856 (see above).

DREPATELODES Draudt, 1929, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 703. APATEL

Type-species: *Tarchon tanais* Druce, 1898, *Biologia cent.-am. (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera* 2: 444, pl.88, fig.6, by original designation. PANAMA: Chiriqui.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 703 is stated on page 697 to be 13.ix.1929 in both the German and the English editions.

‡**DREXTA**; misspelling. See *Dreata* Walker, 1855. EUPT

DRUENTIA Schaus, 1928. See *Druentica* Strand, 1932. MIMA

DRUENTICA Strand, 1932, *Folia zool. hydrobiol.* 4: 145. MIMA

Type-species: *Cicinnus partha* Schaus, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 325, by original designation (for *Druentia* Schaus, 1928). FRENCH GUIANA: St Jean, Maroni river.

Druentica was established as the objective replacement name for *Druentia* Schaus, 1928.

DRUENTIA Schaus, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 655.

Type-species: *Cicinnus partha* Schaus, 1905, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Druentia* Stål, 1866, *Hemiptera Africana* 4: 144, - Insecta, Hemiptera. The objective replacement name is *Druentica* Strand, 1932.

DRYOCAMPA Harris, 1833, in Hitchcock, *Rep. Geol. Miner. Bot. Zool. Mass.*: 591. CERA

Type-species: *Bombyx rabcunda* Fabricius, 1793, *Ent. Syst.* 3 (1): 429, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Proc. Am. Phil. Soc.* 14: 261. [U.S.A.]: Virginia.

DUBERNARDIA Alberti, 1954, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* 30: 257. PROC

Type-species: *Phacasa djreuma* Oberthür, 1893, *Etud. Ent.* 18: 21, pl.2, fig.31, by original designation. [CHINA]: [Sichuan], Tse-kou.

DUBOISVALIA Oiticica, 1955, *Revta bras. Ent.* 3: 147. CAST

Type-species: *Castnia pellowia* Druce, 1890, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 26: 70, by subsequent designation by Oiticica, 1955, *ibidem* 3: 140 (for *Boisduvalia* Houlbert, 1918). [BRAZIL/PERU]: Upper Amazons.

Duboisvalia was established as the objective replacement name for *Boisduvalia* Houlbert, 1918.

BOISDUVALIA Houlbert, 1918, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 15: 66, 77, 583, 584.

Type-species: *Castnia pellowia* Druce, 1890, by subsequent designation by Oiticica, 1955, *Revta bras. Ent.* 3: 140.

A junior homonym of *Boisduvalia* Robineau-Desvoidy, 1830, *Mém. prés. div. Sav. Acad. R. Sci. Inst. Fr.* 2: 730, - Insecta, Diptera. The objective replacement name is *Duboisvalia* Oiticica, 1955.

DUCTISPINA Capuse, 1973, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 63: 137 (key), 149. SESI

Type-species: *Dipsosphesia turemena* Bartel, 1912, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 2: 396, pl.50, row i, by original designation. [U.S.S.R.]: [Turkmeniya], Ashkhabad.

Ductispina was established as a subgenus of *Bembecia* Hübner, [1819].

DUDGEONEA Hampson, 1900, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 13: 227. DUDG

Type-species: *Dudgeonea leucosticta* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 13: 227, fig., by original designation. [INDIA]: Sikkim.

DUOMITELLA Kozhanchikov, 1923, *Ezheg. gosud. Muz. N.M. Mart'yanova* 1 (1): 22 (in Russian), 24 (in German). COSS

Type-species: *Duomitella relictia* Kozhanchikov, 1923, *ibidem* 1 (1): 23 (in Russian), 24 (in German), by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: Minusinsk district, Sajan mts, Tiberkul-See.

DUOMITUS Butler, 1880, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 6: 68. COSS

Type-species: *Duomitus ligneus* Butler, 1880, *ibidem* (5) 6: 68, by original designation. [INDIA]: Darjeeling.

D. ligneus is a junior subjective synonym of *Zeuzera ceramica* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 587.

DUPO Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 137. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx vitis* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 491, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 668. AMERICA: [tropical].

DYSDAEMONIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 151. ARSE

Type-species: *Phalaena boreas* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 1: 110, pl.70, fig.B, by monotypy. WEST INDIES.

P. boreas is dated from the wrapper of part 6, not from the title-page of volume 1 which is dated 1779.

DYSPESSA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 194. COSS

Type-species: *Phalaena pantherina* Hübner, 1790, *Beitr. Gesch. Schmett.* 2 (1): 29 (as †*hepialina*), pl.4, fig.X, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 869 (but cited as *ulula* Borkhausen; see below). [ITALY]: Florence, cited by Hübner, 1790, *ibidem* 2 (1): 29, where the species was described as †*hepialina* Borkhausen; see below.

After the legend and plate illustrating *Phalaena pantherina* had been prepared, Hübner evidently concluded that his species was a synonym of *Phalaena hepialica* Borkhausen, 1790, *Naturgesch. eur. Schmett.* 3: 469, and he published the relevant text under the name †*hepialina*, an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Phalaena hepialica* Borkhausen, 1790, to which reference was made at the end of the text. In Hübner's subsequent references to the species, [1803] 1796, *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 3: pl.36, figs 157, 158; and [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 194, the name *pantherina* was used.

Both *P. pantherina* Hübner, 1790, and *Phalaena hepialica* Borkhausen, 1790, are junior subjective synonyms of *Phalaena ulula* Borkhausen, 1790, *ibidem* 3: 142.

Kirby cited as type-species *Phalaena ulula* Borkhausen, 1790, a nominal species not originally included in *Dyspessa*. At the same time, however, Kirby placed *ulula* as a senior synonym of *pantherina*, a nominal species originally included in *Dyspessa*. Under the Code, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included nominal species as the type-species.

ENDAGRIA Boisduval, [1837] 1834, *Icones hist. Lépid. nouv. ou peu connus* 2: 176.

Type-species: *Phalaena pantherina* Hübner, 1790, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Dyspessa* Hübner, [1820].

DYSPESSACOSSUS Daniel, 1953, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 43: 258. COSS

Type-species: *Dyspessacossus hadjinensis* Daniel, 1953, *ibidem* 43: 258, pl.7, fig.4, by original designation. [TURKEY] Hadjin [approx. 37°50'N 36°20'E].

EACLES Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 153. CERA

Type-species: *Phalaena imperialis* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 2: index to 1; 1770, *ibidem* 1: 17, pl.9, figs 1, 2 (published without scientific name), by subsequent designation by Grote & Robinson, 1866, *Ann. Lyceum nat. Hist.* 8: 379, 380. [U.S.A.]: New York.

Species described and illustrated by Drury in volume 1 of the above work were without scientific names until its index was published with the second volume in 1773; see text of volume 2, page vi.

See also *Cremudia* Burmeister, 1880.

CERACAMPA Kirby & Spence, 1828, *Introd. Ent.* (Edn 5) 2: 235; 3: 179, 251, 255.

Type-species: *Phalaena imperialis* Drury, 1773, by subsequent designation by Oiticica, 1941, *Archos Zool. Est. S. Paulo* 2: 328 (but listed as †*Cerocampa*, an incorrect subsequent spelling).

A junior objective synonym of *Eacles* Hübner, [1819].

†*CEROCAMPA*: Boisduval, 1836, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid.) 1: 42.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Ceracampa* Kirby & Spence, 1828.

EADMUNA Schaus, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 663. MIMA

Type-species: *Cicinnus esperans* Schaus, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 327, by original designation. BRAZIL: Espiritu Santo.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 663 is stated on page 657 to be 18.x.1928 in both the German and the English editions.

ECCOPA Karsch, 1899, *Ent. N chr. Berlin* 25: 133. LIMA

Type-species: *Eccopa oculita* Karsch, 1899, *ibidem* 25: 133, by monotypy. CAMEROUN: Yaound .

ECHEGORUS Herrich-Sch ffer, [1856] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.91, figs 521, 522. LASI

Type-species: *Echedorus mexicanus* Herrich-Sch ffer, [1856], *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.91, figs 521, 522, by monotypy. MEXICO.

‡**ECHERDORUS**; Collier, 1936, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 73: 52.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Echedorus* Herrich-Sch ffer, [1856].

‡**ECHERDORUS**; misspelling. See *Echedorus* Herrich-Sch ffer, [1856]. LASI

ECHIDGNATHIA Hampson, 1919, *Novit. zool.* 26: 50 (key), 97. SESI

Type-species: *Tinthia vitrifasciata* Hampson, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 6: 150, by original designation. [ZIMBABWE]: Mashonaland, Umtali.

‡**ECHIDNA** H bner, [1806]. See *Aglia* Ochseneimer, 1810. AGLI

ECHIDNA H bner, [1807]. See *Plectropteron* Hutton, 1846. SATU

ECNOMIDEA Duncan [& Westwood], 1841. See *Phobetrion* H bner, [1825]. LIMA

ECNOMOCTENA Turner, 1926, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 51: 418 (key), 426. LIMA

Type-species: *Doratiophora brachyopa* Lower, 1897, *ibidem* 22: 10, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Cairns.

ECRECTICA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 20. HELIODINIDAE

Type-species: *Ecrectica fasciata* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* 31: 21, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: [Tef ] Ega.

Ecrectica was established in the Aegeriidae, now Sesiidae; it is currently included in the Heliodinidae in the BMNH collection.

ECTROCTA Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 32 (key), 33. BOMB

Type-species: *Ectrocta diaphana* Hampson, [1893], *ibidem* 1: 33, fig.18, by original designation. BURMA: Momeit.

ECTROPA Wallengren, 1863, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 7: 141. CHRYSOPO

Type-species: *Ectropa ancilis* Wallengren, 1863, *ibidem* 7: 142, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria orientali.

Ectropa was established in the Limacodidae; it was transferred to the Chrysopolomidae by Aurivillius, 1900, *Ent. Tidskr.* 20 (4): 258.

Ectropa was again proposed as a new genus by Wallengren, 1865, *K. svenska Vetensk Akad. Handl.* (N.F.) 5 (4): 23.

EDEBESSA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1755. MEGALO

Type-species: *Edebessa purens* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 7: 1755, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

Edebessa was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Limacodidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 540; and in the Megalopygidae by Schaus, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 333.

EDWARDSIMEMNA Neumoegen & Dyar, 1894, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 2: 152. LASI

Type-species: *Gloveria jalapae* Edwards, 1884, *Papilio* 4: 109, by original designation. [MEXICO]: Jalapa.

‡**EILEMA**; misspelling. See *Ellema* Clemens, 1859. SPHI

ELACHYOPHTALMA Felder, 1861, *Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien* 43 (Abt.1): 32. BOMB

Type-species: *Elachyophthalma tricolor* Felder, 1861, *ibidem* 43 (Abt.1): 32, by monotypy. [INDONESIA]: [Moluccas], Ambon Island.

ELASSOPTILA Turner, 1902, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 26: 206. LIMA

Type-species: *Ellassoptila microxutha* Turner, 1902, *ibidem* 26: 206, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Mt Tambourine.

272 **ELCYSMA** Butler, 1881, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1881: 4. CHAL

Type-species: *Elcysma translucida* Butler, 1881, *ibidem* 1881: 4, by monotypy. JAPAN: Yokohama.

E. translucida is a junior subjective synonym of *Agalope westwoodii* Snellen van Vollenhoven, 1863, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 6: 136, pl.9, fig.3.

‡**ELEBIA**; misspelling. See *Elibia* Walker, 1856. MACROGL

233 **ELIBIA** Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 77 (key, as ‡*Elebia*, an incorrect original spelling), 148. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx dolichus* Westwood, 1847, *Cabinet oriental Ent.:* [61], pl.30, fig.1, by monotypy. [BANGLADESH]: Sylhet.

The type-species *dolichus* was a Boisduval manuscript name made available by Westwood.

‡**ELEBIA**; Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 77 (key).

An incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling of *Elibia* Walker, 1856.

ELINA Houlbert, 1918. See *Castnia* Fabricius, 1807. CAST

ELLEMA Clemens, 1859, *J. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* (2) 4: 187. SPHI

Type-species: *Ellema harrisii* Clemens, 1859, *ibidem* (2) 4: 188, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Maine, Brunswick.

E. harrisii is a junior subjective synonym of *Lapara bombycoides* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 233.

See also *Lapara* Walker, 1856.

‡**EILEMA**; Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 37.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Ellema* Clemens, 1859.

ELLENBECKIA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 809. SPHI

Type-species: *Ellenbeckia monospila* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *ibidem* 9 (Suppl.): 810, by original designation. [ETHIOPIA]: Fader Gumbi [4°55'N 41°20'E].

ELOASA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 493. LIMA

Type-species: *Eloasa calida* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 494, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: [Queensland], Moreton Bay.

E. calida is a junior subjective synonym of *Bombyx alphaea* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 573.

‡*ELPENOR* Oken, 1815. See *Deilephila* [Laspeyres], 1809. MACROGL

ELPENOR Agassiz, 1846. See *Deilephila* [Laspeyres], 1809. MACROGL

EMPRETIA Clemens, 1860, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* 1860: 158. LIMA

Type-species: *Empretia stimulea* Clemens, 1860, *ibidem* 1860: 159, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 539. NORTH AMERICA.

‡*EUPRETIA*; Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 490.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Empretia* Clemens, 1860.

‡*EMPYRRHOGLOSSUM*; misspelling. See *Eupyrhroglossum* Grote, 1865. MACROGL

ENCAUMAPTERA Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* 1: 315. METARB

Type-species: *Brachylia stigmata* Hampson, 1891, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 66, pl.144, fig.1, by original designation. INDIA: southern, Nilgiri district.

‡*ENCHERA*; misspelling. See *Euchera* Hübner, [1825]. EUPT

ENDACANTHA Lajonquière, 1970, *Mém. O.R.S.T.O.M.* 37: 171. LASI

Type-species: *Ochanella cleptis* Hering, 1929, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* 14 (3/4): 497, by original designation. MADAGASCAR.

ENDAGRIA Boisduval, [1837]. See *Dyspessa* Hübner, [1820]. COSS

ENDOBRACHYS Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.)* 2 (Abt.2): pl.83, fig.17. MEGALO

Type-species: *Endobrachys revocans* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.83, fig.17, by monotypy. FRENCH GUIANA: cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 4.

ENDOXYLA Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.34, figs 163, 164. COSS

Type-species: *Endoxyla durvilli* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.34, fig.163, by subsequent designation by Roepke, 1957, *Verh. K. ned. Akad. Wet.* (2) 52: 18 (but cited as ‡*d'urvillei*, an incorrect subsequent spelling). TONGA: [Tongatapu] Tonga Tabu.

‡*EUDOXYLA*; Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1528.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Endoxyla* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854].

ENDROMIS Ochseneimer, 1810, *Schmett. Eur.* 3: 15. ENDR

Type-species: *Phalaena versicolora* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 499, by monotypy. EUROPE.

‡*DIMORPHA* Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis . . .* [1].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* 73 (4) (Opinion 97): 19. Also

idem, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 6 (Opinion 278): 140.

Only included species: *Phalaena versicolora* Linnaeus, 1758 (but included as ‡*versicoloria*, an incorrect subsequent spelling).

DORVILLIA Leach, [1815] 1830, in Brewster, *Edinburgh Encycl.* 9: 132.

Type-species: *Phalaena versicolora* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy (but included as ‡*visicolora* Fabricius, an incorrect subsequent spelling and an incorrect authorship).

A junior objective synonym of *Endromis* Ochseneimer, 1810.

DIMORPHA Hübner, 1822, *Syst.-alphab. Verz.*: 15, 16, 19, 20.

Type-species: *Phalaena versicolora* Linnaeus, 1758 (but included as ‡*versicoloria*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by subsequent designation by Tams, 1939, *Entomologist* 72: 138.

A junior homonym of *Dimorpha* Jurine, 1807, *Nouv. Méthode class. Hymenoptères et Diptères* 1: 146, - Insecta, Hymenoptera, and a junior objective synonym of *Endromis* Ochseneimer, 1810.

ENGYOPHLEBUS Karsch, 1900, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* 26: 2. COSS

Type-species: *Engyophlebus obesus* Karsch, 1900, *ibidem* 26: 3, by original designation. TOGO: Bismarckburg.

Engyophlebus was established in the Psychidae; it was placed in the Engyophlebidae by Hampson, 1920, *Novit. zool.* 26: 267, 268; it was transferred to the Cossidae by Gacde, 1929, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 549, when *E. obesus* was placed as a junior subjective synonym of *Eulophonotus myrmeleon* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.)* 2 (Abt.2): pl.82, fig.9.

See also *Eulophonotus* Felder, 1874.

ENICOSPILA Houlbert, 1918, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 15: 66, 76, 566. CAST

Type-species: *Castnia marcus* Jordan, 1908, *Novit. zool.* 15: 253, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated. [PERU]: [Pebas].

243 *ENPINANGA* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 501 (key), 545. MACROGL

Type-species: *Angonyx vigens* Butler, 1879, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1879: 262, by original designation. PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

ENTOMETA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 972. LASI

Type-species: *Entometa marginata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 972, by subsequent designation by Turner, 1904, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 28: 239. [AUSTRALIA]: Tasmania.

Entometa was established in the Psychidae; it was placed in the Pinaridae, now Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 858.

ENTOMOLOMA Ragonot, 1875. See *Macropia* Costa, [1836]. CHOR

ENTRICHELLA Bryk, 1947, *Opusc. ent.* 12: 102. SESI

Type-species: *Entrichella pogonias* Bryk, 1947, *ibidem* 12: 103, by original designation. CHINA: Kiangsu province.

ENYO Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 132. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx fegeus* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 56, pl.225, fig.E (but included by Hübner as ‡*pegeus*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by subsequent designation by Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 1: 20 (but cited as *S. lugubris*; see below). SURINAM.

Grote cited as type-species *Sphinx lugubris* Linnaeus, [1771], a nominal species not originally included in *Enyo*. At the same time, however, Grote placed *lugubris* as a senior synonym of

fegeus, a nominal species originally included in *Enyo*. Under the Code, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included nominal species as the type-species.

S. fegeus is dated from the wrapper of part 19 of the work, not from the title-page of volume 3 which is dated 1782.

S. fegeus is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx lugubris* Linnaeus, [1771], *Mantissa Plantarum* (2): 537.

See also *Triptogon* Ménétrière, 1857.

EOCHROA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.85, fig.6. SATU

Type-species: *Eochroa trimenii* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.85, fig.6, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Natal, Durban] Port Natal, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 4.

EOCHROMA Clench, 1956, *Neotropica* 2: 10. MEGALO

Type-species: *Trosia pulchella* Schaus, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 334, by original designation. FRENCH GUIANA: Maroni River, St Jean.

EOSIA Le Cerf, 1911, *Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat. Paris* 17: 307. SATU

Type-species: *Eosia insignis* Le Cerf, 1911, *ibidem* 17: 307, by monotypy. [KENYA] Afrique orientale anglaise: Rendille (district east of Lake Rudolph).

CAPENA Fawcett, 1916, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1916: 732.

Type-species: *Ludia crenulata* Fawcett, 1915, *ibidem* 1915: 103, pl.2, fig.27, by original designation. [KENYA]: Kedai.

A junior homonym of *Capena* Stål, 1866, *Hemiptera Afr.* 4: 152, 160, - Insecta, Hemiptera. There is no objective replacement name, but *L. crenulata* is a junior subjective synonym of *Eosia insignis* Le Cerf, 1911, the type-species of *Eosia* Le Cerf, 1911; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

‡**EPHEMERIDES**; misspelling. See *Ephmeroidea* Hampson, [1893]. PROC

EPHEMEROIDEA Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 242. PROC

Type-species: *Ephmeroidea ariel* Hampson, [1893] 1892, *ibidem* 1: 242, by original designation. BURMA: Bernardmyo.

‡**EPHEMEROIDES**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 440.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Ephmeroidea* Hampson, [1893].

‡**EPHEMERIDES**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 441.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Ephmeroidea* Hampson, [1893].

‡**EPHEMEROIDES**; misspelling. See *Ephmeroidea* Hampson, [1893]. PROC

EPHORIA Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 91; [1856] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 11. APATEL

Type-species: *Phalaena ephora* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 110, pl.347, fig.D, by monotypy. SURINAM.

The only species that Herrich-Schäffer included in *Ephoria* was listed by him as '*Ephoria m. paradoxa* Cr. 347. D. (*ephora*)'. The name *paradoxa* was proposed unnecessarily by Herrich-Schäffer as an objective replacement name.

Ephoria was included by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Synopsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' which was published first in *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 82-132. The title-page of volume 6 is dated 1843-1856, but Herrich-Schäffer, 1869, *CorrespBl.*

zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg 23: 214, has stated that Heft 68 (which included the Synopsis) was published in 1855; the Heft wrapper is so dated.

The same Synopsis was included in *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 2-52. The title-page of this work is dated 1850-1858, but Gerstaecker, 1857, *Archiv Naturgesch.* 23 (2): 431, has stated that pages 1-52 were published in 1856. Further information is given in Fletcher, 1979, *Generic Names Moths World* 3: xii.

EPIA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 188. APATEL

Type-species: *Phalaena domina* Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 28, pl.304, fig.B, by monotypy. SURINAM.

P. domina is dated from the wrapper of the part, not from the title-page of volume 4 which is dated 1782.

‡**ANTHROCROCA** Butler, 1878 [March 22], *Proc. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1877: xxxiv.

A *nomen nudum*. When the name was later made available by Butler, 1878 [April 24], *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 78, it was spelled *Anthrocroca*.

ANTHOCROCA Butler, 1878 [April 24], *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 78.

Type-species: *Phalaena domina* Cramer, 1780, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Epia* Hübner, [1820].

Anthrocroca Butler, 1878, is not preoccupied by ‡*Anthrocroca* Zeller, 1877, which is a nomenclaturally unavailable name; see below.

Anthrocroca Butler was discussed in 1878 [March 22], *Proc. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1877: xxxiv, but was then a *nomen nudum* and was spelled ‡*Anthrocroca*.

The dates of publication of the *Proceedings* and *Transactions* are taken from Wheeler, 1912, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1911: 757.

‡**ANTHOCROCA** Zeller, not a nomenclaturally available name.

Bertkau, 1879, *Ber. wiss. Leist. Geb. Ent.* 1877/1878: 506, attributed to Zeller and listed in the Tortricina two new genera and four new species of Lepidoptera that Butler had described in the Bombycidae in 1878, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 78, 79. Butler's new genera and new species were listed with new genera and new species that Zeller had described in 1877, *Horae Soc. ent. ross.* 13.

Anthrocroca, one of the two Butler generic names incorrectly attributed to Zeller by Bertkau, has been listed as '*Anthrocroca* Zeller' by Scudder, 1882, *Nomencl. zool.* (Suppl. List): 25; by Scudder, 1882, *Univ. Index Genera Zool.*: 21; by Schulze, Kükental & Heider, 1926, in Kuhlitz, *Nomencl. Anim. Gen. et Subgen.* 1: 207; and by Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 1: 225.

EPICLEA Dyar, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 359 (key), 372. LIMA

Type-species: *Perola elaea* Druce, 1887, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 1: 219, pl.23, fig.14, by original designation. PANAMA: Volcan de Chiriqui.

EPICNAPTERA Rambur, 1866, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie* (2): 344. LASI

Type-species: *Lasiocampa suberifolia* Duponchel, 1842, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* (Suppl.) 4: 79, pl.57, fig.3, by monotypy. FRANCE: [Digne].

Lasiocampa suberifolia was included by Boisduval in 1840, *Genera Index meth. eur. Lepid.*: 72, and attributed to Rambur, but it was then a *nomen nudum*.

In a personal communication dated 19.x.1976, Dr P. Viette advised us that Dr C. Dufay will select a lectotype labelled 'Digne' from the three syntypes in the Donzel collection preserved at the Linnean Society in Lyon.

‡*EPICNAPTERYX*; Bang-Haas, 1927, *Horae Macrolepid. Regionis palaearct.* 1: 78.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Epicnaptera* Rambur, 1866.

EPICNAPTEROIDES Strand, 1913, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (A) 12: 127. LASI

Type-species: *Epicnapteroides lobata* Strand, 1913, *ibidem* 78 (A) 12: 127, by original designation. CAMEROUN: Buea.

‡*EPICNAPTERYX*; misspelling. See *Epicnaptera* Rambur, 1866. LASI

EPICYDAS Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* 15: 175. EUPT

Type-species: *Epicydas ovata* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* 15: 175, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Ekeikei, Biagi (Mambaré River).

E. ovata is a junior subjective synonym of *Nervicompressa albomaculata* Bethune-Baker, 1904, *ibidem* 11: 391, pl.4, fig.3.

EPIEURYBRACHYS Kato, 1940, *Ent. Wld, Tokyo* 8: 77, 80. EPIPYR

Type-species: *Epipyrops eurybrachydis* Fletcher, 1920, *Rep. Proc. ent. Meet. Pusa* 3 (3): 981, pl.163, figs 1, 3, by original designation. INDIA: Coimbatore.

EPIJANA Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* 6: 514. EUPT

Type-species: *Epijana lanosa* Holland, 1893, *ibidem* 6: 514, text-fig., by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogooué river valley], Kangwe, [EQUATORIAL GUINEA]: [Rio Muni, Benito river district], Benita.

E. lanosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Jana cosima* Plötz, 1880, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 41: 85.

EPIORNA Alberti, 1954, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* 30: 183. ZYGA

Type-species: *Neurosymploca procrioides* Butler, 1893, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1893: 676, by original designation. [MALAWI] British Central Africa: Zomba.

EPIPEROLA Dyar, 1898, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 6: 238. LIMA

Type-species: *Trabala drucei* Schaus, 1892, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1892: 323, by original designation. MEXICO: Jalapa.

EPIPHORA Wallengren, 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 4: 167. SATU

Type-species: *Epiphora scribonia* Wallengren, 1860, *ibidem* 4: 167, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria.

Epiphora was originally published without any indication that it was a new generic name, even though the type-species that was described on the same page was marked 'sp.n.'. *Epiphora* was again published by Wallengren, 1865, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. (N.F.)* 5 (4): 26, when it was described and formally proposed as a new genus.

E. scribonia is a junior subjective synonym of *Saturnia mythimnia* Westwood, 1849, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1849: 40, pl.8, fig.3.

EPIPINCONIA Dyar, 1898, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 6: 231 (key), 232. DALC

Type-species: *Dalcera flava* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1107, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

EPIPOMPONIA Dyar, 1906, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 15: 111. EPIPYR

Type-species: *Epipyrops nawai* Dyar, 1904, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* 6: 19, by original designation. JAPAN.

EPIPYROPS Bowring, 1852, in Westwood, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (2) 2 (Proc.): 5. EPIPYR

Type-species: *Epipyrops anomala* Bowring, 1852, *ibidem* (2)

2 (Proc.): 5, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [HONG KONG].

Epipyrops anomala was very briefly but sufficiently characterised for the names to be regarded under the *Code* as nomenclaturally available. Twenty four years later the same genus and species were both much more fully described as new by Westwood, see below.

Epipyrops when established was not placed in a family; it was placed in the 'Arctiidarum', now Arctiidae, by Westwood, 1876, in Bowring & Westwood, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1876: 522; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 490; it was transferred to the Limacodidae by Sharp, 1899, in Harmer & Shipley, *Cambridge nat. Hist.* 6: 404; and was placed in the Epipyropidae by Dyar, [1903] 1902, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* 52: 359.

See also *Fulgoraecia* Newman, 1851.

EPIPYROPS Westwood, 1876, in Bowring & Westwood, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1876: 522.

Type-species: *Epipyrops anomala* Westwood, 1876, *ibidem* 1876: 522, pl.7, by monotypy. HONG KONG.

A junior homonym of *Epipyrops* Bowring, 1852, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (2) 2 (Proc.): 5, - Lepid., Epipyropidae. There is no objective replacement name but *E. anomala* Westwood, 1876, and *E. anomala* Bowring, 1852, although not objective synonyms based on the same type-specimen are certainly conspecific. *Epipyrops* Bowring, 1852, is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

EPIPYROPS Westwood, 1876. See *Epipyrops* Bowring, 1852. EPIPYR

EPIRICANIA Kato, 1939, *Kontyu* 13: 225. EPIPYR

Type-species: *Epiricania hagoromo* Kato, 1939, *ibidem* 13: 225, by monotypy. JAPAN: [Saitama Prefecture, foot of Mt Tenran near Hanno-machi].

Epiricania hagoromo was again proposed as new by Kato, 1940, *Ent. World, Tokyo* 8: 77, 83, 84, 88-93, pl.2, fig.5, pls 3, 4, when genus and species were re-characterized and figured and the type-locality and distribution were listed.

EPISENNINA Aurivillius, 1905, *Ark. Zool.* 2 (12): 44. SESI

Type-species: *Episannina chalybea* Aurivillius, 1905, *ibidem* 2 (12): 45, by monotypy. [NIGERIA]: Benue [province], Amara, [CAMEROUN] Kamerun: Duala.

EPISEBINE Dyar, 1898, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 6: 234. LIMA

Type-species: *Sibine auromaculata* Schaus, 1896, *ibidem* 4: 56, by original designation. VENEZUELA: Aroa, BRAZIL: Pernambuco.

EPISTOR Boisduval, [1875]. See *Triptogon* Ménétriés, 1857. MACROGL

EPITARSIPUS Le Cerf, 1922, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 19 (2): 23. SESI

Type-species: *Epitarsipus rufithorax* Le Cerf, 1922, *ibidem* 19 (2): 23, pl.539, figs 4522, 4523, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Brickaville.

EPITRABALA Hering, 1932, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* 22: 110. LASI

Type-species: *Epitrabala argyrostigma* Hering, 1932, *ibidem* 22: 110, pl.1, figs 4, 12, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: [Katanga], [Lubumbashi] Elisabethville.

EPIZYGAENA Jordan, [1907] 1906, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett Erde* 2: 31. ZYGA

Type-species: *Zygaena afghana* Moore, [1860] 1858-9, in Horsfield & Moore, *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. nat. Hist. East-*

India House 2: 286, pl.7a, fig.1, by subsequent designation by Fletcher, 1925, *Cat. Indian Insects* 9: 21. AFGHANISTAN.

The first volume of Horsfield & Moore's work was entitled 'A Catalogue of the lepidopterous Insects in the Museum of the Hon. East-India Company'. The dates of publication of the two volumes were discussed and listed by Cowan, 1975, *J. Soc. Biblioph. nat. Hist.* 7: 273-284.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 31 is not stated in either the German or the English edition. The German edition was received at the BMNH, London, on 18.vi.1907 as listed by Griffin, 1936, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* 85: 262.

EPIZYGAENELLA Tremewan & Povolny, 1968, *Cas. morav. Mus. Brne* 53: 163. ZYGA

Type-species: *Zygaena caschmirensis* Kollar, [1844] 1848, in Hügel, *Kaschmir und das Reich der Siek* 4 (2): 459, pl.19, fig.6, by original designation. [INDIA/ PAKISTAN]: Kashmir, HIMALAYA MOUNTAINS.

Epizygaenella was established as a subgenus of *Praezygaena* Alberti, 1954.

EPYRGIS Herrich-Schäffer, [1853] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: wrapper, pl.1, figs 5, 6, pl.2, figs 7-10. CHAL

Type-species: *Epyrgis midama* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853] 1850-1858, *ibidem* 1: wrapper, pl.2, fig.7, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 44 (as *midamia*, an incorrect subsequent spelling). HIMALAYA [MOUNTAINS].

The names *Epyrgis* and *E. midama* were first published on the wrapper of plates 1-4. The corresponding text was published later, and on page 7 [1856] and on page 57 [1858] the names were cited as '*Epyrgis* Bd. *midamia* Bd.' On page 78 [1858] the names were cited as [fig.]7. *Epyrgis midama* H-S.' Subsequently both spellings of the specific name have been used. We have retained the original spelling as being correct.

CALLAMESIA Butler, 1885, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 16: 345.

Type-species: *Epyrgis midama* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853], by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Epyrgis* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853].

271 **ERASMIA** Hope, 1841, *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* 18: 446. 277 CHAL

Type-species: *Erasmia pulchella* Hope, 1841, *ibidem* 18: 446, pl.31, fig.5, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Assam.

272 **ERASMIPHLEBOECTA** Strand, 1917, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 82 (A) 3: 145. CHAL

Type-species: *Erasmia picturata* Wileman, 1910, *Entomologist* 43: 139, by monotypy. [TAIWAN] Formosa: Lake Candidius, Suisha.

EREMAEA Turner, 1915, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 39: 803. LASI

Type-species: *Eremaea zonospila* Turner, 1915, *ibidem* 39: 803, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: South Australia, Eucla.

EREMANEPSIA Turner, 1936, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* 47: 47. LASI

Type-species: *Eremanepsia agrapta* Turner, 1936, *ibidem* 47: 48, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: [Northern Territory], Tennant Creek.

EREMOCOSSUS Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 313. COSS

Type-species: *Phragmataecia faeda* Swinhoe, 1885, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1884: 515, pl.47, fig.1, by original designation (but cited as *foedus*, a mandatory change). [PAKISTAN]: Karachi.

EREMONOMA Turner, 1924. See *Anastrolos* Fletcher nom. n. LASI

ERGOLEA Dumont, 1922, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 1922: 218. LASI
Type-species: *Ergolea reneae* Dumont, 1922, *ibidem* 1922: 219, by monotypy. ALGERIA: El Golea.

ERINNYIS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 139. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx ello* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 491, by subsequent designation by Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 354. TYPE-LOCALITY: stated to be India, but this was evidently an error for the species does not occur in the Old World; it is widely distributed in the southern U.S.A., CENTRAL and SOUTH AMERICA.

DILOPHONOTA Burmeister, 1855, *Abh. naturforsch. Ges. Halle* 3 (4) (Sber.): 69.

Type-species: *Sphinx ello* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 1: 27. A junior objective synonym of *Erinnyis* Hübner, [1819].

The wrapper of part 4 of the journal which included Burmeister's paper is dated 1855; the separately paged reprint is dated 1856.

ERIOGASTER Germar, 1810, *Diss. sistens Bombycum Species* (1): 16. LASI

Type-species: *Phalaena lanestris* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 499, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, *Introd. mod. Classif. Insects* 2 (Synopsis Genera Br. Insects): 89. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

Invalid designation of type-species: *Phalaena lanestris* Linnaeus, 1758, was also designated by Boisduval, 1836, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid.) 1: 129, 143.

In the Introduction to the volume, pages 1-154, Boisduval reviewed earlier classifications of Lepidoptera and designated up to three different type-species for each generic name. In his 'Exposé de notre méthode', pages 155-690, no type-species designation was made for any of the generic names that he himself used. Under the Code, Article 69(a)(iii), the type-designation of an author is eligible for consideration if he states that it is the type '... and if it is clear that he himself accepts it as the type-species'. Boisduval's type-designations, although clearly stated, do not fulfil the last requirement and so are invalid. Even though Boisduval's 1836 work was well known to lepidopterists, the type-species designations contained in it have not been accepted, either by Hemming or by other authors.

GASTRIS Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G.J. Billberg*: 84.

Type-species: *Phalaena lanestris* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Tams, 1939, *Entomologist* 72: 138.

A junior objective synonym of *Eriogaster* Germar, 1810.

175 **ERIOGYNA** Jordan, 1911, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 2: 221. SATU

Type-species: *Saturnia pyretorum* Westwood, [1847] 1848, *Cabinet orient. Ent.*: 49, pl.24, fig.2, by monotypy. CHINA.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 221 is stated on page 217 to be 25.x.1911 in both the German and English editions.

ERIMORPHA Fletcher nom. n. for *Lasiomorpha* Turner, 1932. LASI

Type-species: *Lasiomorpha rhabditis* Turner, 1932, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 56: 187, by monotypy (of *Lasiomorpha* Turner, 1932). AUSTRALIA: Northern Territory, Brock Creek.

LASIOMORPHA Turner, 1932, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 56: 187.

Type-species: *Lasiomorpha rhabditis* Turner, 1932, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Lasiomorpha* Joicey & Talbot, 1916,



Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. **1915**: 384. – Lepid., Eupterotidae. The objective replacement name is *Eriomorpha* Fletcher nom. n.

ERISMATICA Meyrick, 1933, *Exot. Microlepid.* **4**: 415. SESI
Type-species: *Erismatica erythropis* Meyrick, 1933, *ibidem* **4**: 415, by monotypy. [ZIMBABWE] S. Rhodesia; Zimbabwe.

ERIZADA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 506. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Erizada lichenaria* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 507, by monotypy. JAVA.

Erizada was established in the Limacodidae; it was placed in the Noctuidae by Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 577.

ERNOLATIA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 131. BOMB

Type-species: *Ernolatia signata* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (Zool.) **6**: 131, by monotypy. BORNEO: Sarawak.

E. signata is a junior subjective synonym of *Ocinara lida* Moore, [1860 June 2] 1858-9, *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. nat. Hist. East-India House* **2**: 381.

Ernolatia was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Bombycidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 716.

EROTOMANIA Hering, 1930, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* **16**: 520. LIMA

Type-species: *Erotomania schoutedeni* Hering, 1930, *ibidem* **16**: 521, text-figs 1, 2, pl.7, fig.2, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: Eala.

ERUCA Edwards, 1771, in Catesby, *Nat. Hist. Carolina, Florida, Bahama Is.* **2**: 94. CERA

Type-species: *Eruca maximacornuta* Edwards, 1771, *ibidem* **2**: 94, pl.94, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [Eastern U.S.A.].

Eruca maximacornuta is a senior subjective synonym of *Bombyx regalis* Fabricius, 1793, the type-species of *Citheronia* Hübner, [1819]. Neither the generic name *Eruca* nor the specific name *maximacornuta* has been used, so far as I can discover, since they were published over 200 years ago. Under Article 23(a-b) of the Code an application for the suppression of *Eruca* Edwards and of *E. maximacornuta* Edwards should be submitted to the Commission.

See also *Citheronia* Hübner, [1819].

ERYTHROCASTNIA Houlbert, 1918, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* **15**: 63, 72, 253. CAST

Type-species: *Papilio harmodius* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **3**: 49, pl.223, figs C, D, by original designation. SURINAM.

P. harmodius is a junior subjective synonym of *Papilio syphax* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 480, and is dated from the wrapper of part 19, not from the title-page of volume 3 which is dated 1782.

ERYTHROMERIS Lemaire, 1969, *Lambillionea* **68**: 44. HEMI

Type-species: *Hyperchiria saturniata* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 539, by original designation. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota.

ERYTHROPTERYX Hering, 1937, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* **17**: 238 (key), 247. CHRYSOPO

Type-species: *Erythropteryx roseotincta* Hering, 1937, *ibidem* **17**: 248, text-fig.16, pl.9, fig.15, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo; [Lubumbashi] Elisabethville.

ESTIGENA Moore, [1860] 1858-59, *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. nat. Hist. East-India House* **2**: 426. LASI

Type-species: *Megasoma pardale* Walker, 1855, *List Speci-*

mens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus. **6**: 1453, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* **2**: 149. JAVA.

The two volumes of Horsfield & Moore's *Catalogue* were published with different titles; that of volume 1 as *A Catalogue of the lepidopterous Insects in the Museum of the Hon. East-India Company*, that of volume 2 as *A Catalogue of the lepidopterous Insects in the Museum of natural History at East-India House*. The dates of publication of the two volumes were discussed and listed by Cowan, 1975, *J. Soc. Bibliophy nat. Hist.* **7** (3): 273-284.

ETEINOPLA Lajonquière, 1979, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **84**: 16. LASI

Type-species: *Odonestis signata* Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 76, by original designation. INDIA: Darjeeling.

²⁷²**ETERUSIA** Hope, 1841, *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* **18**: 445. CHAL

²⁷³
²⁷²Type-species: *Eterusia tricolor* Hope, 1841, *ibidem* **18**: 445, pl.31, fig.4, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Assam.

‡**HETERUSIA**: Doubleday, 1844, *Zoologist* **2**: 468.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Eterusia* Hope, 1841.

HETERUSIA Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool.* (Index univl.): 521.

An unjustified emendation of *Eterusia* Hope, 1841.

Heterusia Agassiz is a junior homonym of *Heterusia* Hübner, [1831] 1825, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **3**: 18. – Lepid., Geometridae. The objective replacement name is *Eterusia* Hope, 1841.

The Index universalis formed fascicle 12 of the *Nomencl. zool.*; *Heterusia* is dated from the wrapper of the fascicle, not from its title-page which is dated 1846.

EUANDREA Watson, 1913, *Rep. Trans. Mancltr ent. Soc.* **1912**: 42. SATU

Type-species: *Tropaea dubernardi* Oberthür, 1897, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **1897**: 130, 174 (fig.1), by original designation. CHINA: Yunnan, Tsekou.

EUAURIVILLIUS Packard, 1902. See *Aurivillius* Packard, 1902. SATU

EUBERGIA Bouvier, 1929 November, *Annls Sci. Nat.* (Zool.) **12** (2): 258. HEMI

Type-species: *Dirphia caisu* Berg, 1883, *An. Soc. cient. argent.* **15**: 155, by subsequent designation by Bouvier, 1929 December, *Trans. fourth Int. Congr. Ent.* **2**: 912 (where *Eubergia* was again proposed as new). ARGENTINA: Buenos Aires.

EUBERGIOIDES Michener, 1949, *J. Kans. ent. Soc.* **22**: 145. HEMI

Type-species: *Dirphia bertha* Schaus, 1896, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **4**: 60, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Parana, Castro.

EUBLEPHARIS Felder, 1874. See *Leuthneria* Dalla Torre, 1925. SESI

EUCHERA Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 305. EUPT

Type-species: *Phalaena cunina* Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **3**: 114, pl.257, fig.G, by subsequent designation by Warren, 1922, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **10**: 444. SIERRA LEONE.

P. cunina was included by Hübner and cited by Warren as '‡*cunina* Cramer', an incorrect subsequent spelling.

Incorrect type-species: *Euchera substigmalaria* Hübner, [1831], a name not originally included in *Euchera*, and not linked with one of the originally included names when designated

by Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **1**: 327. Hampson's designation placed *Euchera* in the Cyclidiidae.

P. cunina is dated from the wrapper of part 22, not from the title-page of volume 3 which is dated 1782.

See also *Stibolepis* Butler, 1878.

‡*ENCHERA*; Moore, 1886, *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* **55** (2): 99. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Euchera* Hübner, [1825].

‡*EUCHERIA*; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **2**: 310.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Euchera* Hübner, [1825], incorrectly attributed by Neave to Aurivillius.

‡*EUCHERIA*; misspelling. See *Euchera* Hübner, [1825].
EUPT

EUCHERYX Boisduval, [1875]. See *Callionima* Lucas, 1857.
MACROGL

EUCHLORON Boisduval, [1875] 1874, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) **1**: 213.
MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx megaera* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 492, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: stated to be India, but this was probably an error; the species is widely distributed in tropical AFRICA, MADAGASCAR and neighbouring islands.

Butler, 1876, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* **9**: 513, quoting a letter from the author, stated that Boisduval's work was published on 22.ii.1875.

CHLORINA Guenée, 1862, in Maillard, *Notes sur l'île de la Réunion (Bourbon)* (2) (Annexe G): 21.

Type-species: *Sphinx megaera* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Chlorina* Robineau-Desvoidy, 1830, *Mém. prés. div. Sav. Acad. Sci. Inst. Fr.* **2**: 602, – Insecta, Diptera. The objective replacement name is *Euchloron* Boisduval, [1875].

EUCHROMIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 121.
CTENUCHIDAE

Type-species: *Sphinx sperchius* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **2**: 79, 150, pl.146, fig.C, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 117. SIERRA LEONE.

S. sperchius is a junior subjective synonym of *Zygaena guineensis* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 551.

Euchromia was established in the 'Zygaenae', now Zygaenidae; it was placed in the Syntomidae, now Ctenuchidae, by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **1**: 293.

EUCHRONIA Packard, 1864. See *Hemileuca* Walker, 1855.
HEMI

EUCLEA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 149.
LIMA

Type-species: *Phalaena cippus* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **1**: 84, pl.53, fig.E, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 547. SURINAM.

P. cippus is dated from the wrapper of part 5, not from the title-page of volume 1 which is dated 1779.

EUCLEA Boisduval, [1875]. See *Lophostethus* Butler, 1876.
SPHI

EUCLIMACIA Jordan, 1913. See *Euclimaciopsis* Tremewan, 1973.
PROC

EUCLIMACIOPSIS Tremewan, 1973, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist.* (Ent.) **28**: 126.
PROC

Type-species: *Gingla tortricalis* Druce, 1885, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera **1**: 120, pl.12, fig.28, by

monotypy (of *Euclimacia* Jordan, 1913). COSTA RICA: Irazu, Rio Sucio.

Euclimaciopsis was established as an objective replacement name for *Euclimacia* Jordan, 1913.

EUCLIMACIA Jordan, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **6**: 21.

Type-species: *Gingla tortricalis* Druce, 1885, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Euclimacia* Enderlein, 1910, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **71**: 342, – Insecta, Neuroptera. The objective replacement name is *Euclimaciopsis* Tremewan, 1973.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 21 is stated on that page to be 25.x.1913 in the German edition, but is not cited in the English edition.

272 *EUCCORMA* Jordan, 1907, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **10**: 30.
CHAL

Type-species: *Phalaena obliquaria* Fabricius, 1787, *Mantissa Insect.* **2**: 194, by subsequent designation by van Eecke, 1925 January 31st, *Zool. Meded. Leiden* **8**: 175. [THAILAND] Siam.

Invalid type-species designation: *Milionia intercisa* Walker, 1854, was cited by Fletcher, 1925 July 8th, *Cat. Indian Insects* **9**: 56, after the valid designation.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 30 is stated on page 29 to be 21.xi.1907 in the German edition; and 18.iv.1908 in the English edition.

EUCORMOPSIS Jordan, 1907, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **10**: 22.
CHAL

Type-species: *Eucormopsis lampra* Jordan, 1907, *ibidem* **10**: 22, pl.4, row a, by monotypy. JAVA: Mt Gedeh.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 22 is stated on page 21 to be 9.x.1907 in the German edition; and 18.iii.1908 in the English edition.

EUCRAERA Tams, 1930, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (10) **6**: 170.
LASI

Type-species: *Lasiocampa koellikerii* Distant, 1881, *Nova Acta Acad. Caesar. Leop. Carol.* **42** (2): 78, pl.1, fig.15, by original designation (for *Ceratopacha* Aurivillius, 1909). [ANGOLA]: [Cabinda], Chinchoxo.

Eucraera was established as the objective replacement name for *Ceratopacha* Aurivillius, 1909.

The type-species was proposed as *Lasiocampa* ‡*koellikerii*, an incorrect original spelling of the specific name under Article 32(c)(i) of the Code.

The type-species designation by Aurivillius was published as ‡*Lasiocampa koellikeri*, incorrect subsequent spellings of both generic and specific names.

CERATOPACHA Aurivillius, 1909, *Ark. Zool.* **5** (5): 13.

Type-species: *Lasiocampa koellikerii* Distant, 1881, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Ceratopacha* Stephens, 1850, *List Specimens Br. Anim. Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 119, – Lepid., Thyatiridae. The objective replacement name is *Eucraera* Tams, 1930.

‡*Ceratopacha* Stephens, 1835, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) **4**: 389, and ‡*Ceratopacha* Stephens, 1835, *ibidem* **4**: 426, are incorrect subsequent spellings of *Ceropacha* Stephens, 1829, – Lepid., Thyatiridae. Both misspellings were included in Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **1**: 649 and 638 respectively, but *Ceratopacha* Stephens, 1850, was omitted.

EUCTENIA Felder, 1874. See *Orna* Kirby, 1892. ZYGA

EUDAEMONIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 151.
SATU

Type-species: *Bombyx argus* Fabricius, 1781, *Spec. Insect.* **2**: 170, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 767 (but cited as *P. brachyura*; see below). TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated. [WEST AFRICA, SIERRA LEONE TO GABON; ZAIRE].

Kirby cited as type-species *Phalaena brachyura* Drury, 1782, a nominal species not originally included in *Eudaemonia*. On the same page, however, Kirby placed *brachyura* as a senior synonym of *argus* Fabricius and of its objective replacement name *uroarge* Hübner, both names being originally included in *Eudaemonia*. Under the Code, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included nominal species as the type-species. Under the Code, Article 67(c), the senior objective synonym is to be cited as the name of the type-species.

Lemaire, 1974, *Nouv. Revue Ent.* 4: 130, has accepted as type-species *Phalaena semiramis* Cramer, 1775, designated by Bouvier, 1931, *Mém. Acad. Sci. Inst. Fr.* (2) 60 (2): 210. Lemaire rejected Kirby's type-species designation, which he believed to be contrary to Article 69(a)(iv), because Kirby had synonymized *brachyura* with both *argus* and *uroarge*; *uroarge*, however, was proposed as the objective replacement name for *argus* and so only one species was involved; the Kirby designation is therefore valid.

Eudaemonia uroarge Hübner, [1819], *ibidem*: 151, was proposed unnecessarily as the objective replacement name for '*Phalaena argus* Stoll'. Stoll, [1790] 1791, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* (Aanhangsel): 127, pl.27, fig.1, was not proposing a new name, but using *Bombyx argus* Fabricius, the original reference to the name being cited on page 128.

Phalaena brachyura Drury, 1782, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 3: 39, Index [1], pl.29, fig.1, a name widely used for the type-species of *Eudaemonia*, is a junior subjective synonym of *Bombyx argus* Fabricius, 1781.

EUSTERA Duncan [& Westwood], 1841, in Jardine, *Naturalist's Library* (Edn 1) 33 (Ent.7): 125.

Type-species: *Bombyx argus* Fabricius, 1781, by monotypy.
A junior objective synonym of *Eudaemonia* Hübner, [1819].

EUDELIA Philippi, 1864, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 25: 91. CERC

Type-species: *Eudelia rufescens* Philippi, 1864, *ibidem* 25: 91, by original designation. CHILE: Valparaiso.

E. rufescens is a junior subjective synonym of *Lonomia venusta* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1765.

204 *EUEDIA* Jordan, 1911, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 2: 222. SATU

Type-species: *Phalaena pavonia* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 496, by original designation. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 222 is stated on page 217 to be 25.x.1911 in both the German and the English editions.

See also *Pavonia* Hübner, [1819].

EUDIAKONOFFIA Fletcher nom. n. for *Diakonoffia* Niculescu, 1969. SESI

Type-species: *Synanthedon chrysostetha* Diakonoff, 1967, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* 257: 221, 382, figs 332, 701, by original designation (for *Diakonoffia* Niculescu, 1969). PHILIPPINE ISLANDS: Biliran Island.

Dr E.V. Niculescu was informed of the homonymy and has suggested this replacement name.

DIAKONOFFIA Niculescu, 1969, *Bull. Soc. ent. Mulhouse* 1969: 33.

Type-species: *Synanthedon chrysostetha* Diakonoff, 1967, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Diakonoffia* Kiriakoff, 1953, *Annls Mus. r. Congo Belge* (Svo Sci. zool.) 26: 20, 22, - Lepid., Thyretidae. The objective replacement name is *Eudiakonoffia* Fletcher nom. n.

‡*EUODOXYLA*: misspelling. See *Endoxyla* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]. COSS

EUDYARIA Grote, 1896, *Mitt. Roemermus. Hildesh.* 6: 4. HEMI

Type-species: *Dirphia venata* Butler, 1871, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1871: 83, by original designation. [ARGENTINA]: Buenos Aires.

‡*EUDYARIA* Dyar, 1898, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 6: 150.

Eudyaria was incorrectly attributed to Dyar by Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 2: 322. Dyar was not establishing a new genus, but using *Eudyaria* Grote, 1896. The original reference to *Eudyaria* Grote was omitted from the Nomenclator.

‡*EUDYARIA* Dyar, 1898. See *Eudyaria* Grote, 1896. HEMI

EUGIVIRA Schaus, 1901, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 9: 73. COSS

Type-species: *Eugivira sabulosa* Schaus, 1901, *ibidem* 9: 74, by subsequent designation by Viette, 1951, *Lambillionca* 51: 42. BRAZIL: São Paulo.

STENOCYTTARA Turner, 1918, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1918: 164.

Type-species: *Eugivira sabulosa* Schaus, 1901, by monotypy. A junior objective synonym of *Eugivira* Schaus, 1901.

EUGLYPHIS Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 190. LASI

Type-species: *Phalaena claudia* Stoll, 1782, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* (*Papillons exot.*) 4: 185, pl.383, fig.A, by designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 847. SURINAM.

HYDRIAS Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.19, figs 88-91.

Type-species: *Hydrias ogenes* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854], *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.19, figs 88, 89, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. BRAZIL.

A junior homonym of *Hydrias* Ehrenberg, 1828, *Symbolae Physicae* (Zool.) *Invertebrata* (Phytozoa): pl.2, fig.11, - Vermes. There is no objective replacement name but *H. ogenes* is congeneric with *Phalaena claudia* Stoll, the type-species of *Euglyphis* Hübner, [1820]; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Hydrias and *ogenes* were Boisduval manuscript names made available by Herrich-Schäffer.

EUHAGENA Edwards, 1881, *Papilio* 1: 180. SESI

Type-species: *Euhagena nebraskae* Edwards, 1881, *ibidem* 1: 181, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Nebraska.

EUKARSCHIA Fletcher nom. n. for *Gephyrophora* Karsch, 1896. LIMA

Type-species: *Gephyrophora mitis* Karsch, 1896, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* 22: 271, by original designation (for *Gephyrophora* Karsch, 1896). TOGO: Bismarckburg.

GEPHYROPHORA Karsch, 1896, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* 22: 266.

Type-species: *Gephyrophora mitis* Karsch, 1896, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Gephyrophora* Busk, 1884, *Rep. sci. Results Voy. H.M.S. Challenger during 1873-76. ... Sir C.W. Thomson* (Zool.) 10 (30): 167, - Bryozoa; the objective replacement name is *Eukarschia* Fletcher nom. n.

EULEUCOPHAEUS Packard, 1872, *Rep. Peabody Acad. Sci.* 4: 88. HEMI

Type-species: *Euleucophaeus tricolor* Packard, 1872, *ibidem* 4: 89, by monotypy. U.S.A.: New Mexico.

EULIMACODES Möschler, 1878, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 27 (Abh.): 672. LIMA

Type-species: *Eulimacodes distincta* Möschler, 1878, *ibidem* 27 (Abh.): 672, pl.10, fig.37, by subsequent designation by

Kirby, 1879, in Rye, *Zool. Rec.* **14**: 160. SURINAM: Paramaribo.

EULOPHONOTUS Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt.2): pl.82, fig.9.

COSS
Type-species: *Eulophonotus myrmeleon* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2): pl.82, fig.9, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape of Good Hope, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 4.

See also *Engyophlebus* Karsch, 1900.

EULOPHURA Holland, 1889, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **16**: 58.

MACROGL
Type-species: *Eulophura atrofasciata* Holland, 1889, *ibidem* **16**: 59, pl.2, fig.3, by original designation. [EQUATORIAL GUINEA]: [Rio Muni, Rio Benito] Benita, 'a mission station upon the coast 110 miles north of the Equator'.

EUMALLOPODA Wallengren, 1858, *Ofvers. K. Vetensk. Akad. Förh. Stockh.* **15**: 84.

SESI
Type-species: *Eumallopoda laniremis* Wallengren, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 84, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria.

Eumallopoda laniremis was again described as a new species by Wallengren, 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* **4**: 41.

‡**EUMORPHA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Deilephila* [Laspeyres], 1809.

EUMORPHA Hübner, [1807] 1806, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: pl.1167.

MACROGL
Type-species: *Sphinx labruscae* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 491, by monotypy. AMERICA: [central and southern].

ARGEUS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.* **134**.

Type-species: *Sphinx labruscae* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 22.

A junior objective synonym of *Eumorpha* Hübner, [1807].

EUMORPHIOPAIS Hering, 1922, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **88** (A) **11**: 8 (key), 17.

CHAL
Type-species: *Eumorphiopais quadriplaga* Hering, 1922, *ibidem* **88** (A) **11**: 17, pl.1, fig.3, by original designation. BORNEO: [Sabah] N. Borneo, Kina Balu.

EUPACKARDIA Cockerell, 1912, *Ent. News* **23**: 228.

SATU
Type-species: *Saturnia calleta* Westwood, 1853, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1853**: 161, pl.33, fig.2, by original designation. MEXICO.

EUPAGOPTERYX Lajonquière, 1972, *Faune Madagascar* **34**: 85.

LASI
Type-species: *Diplura affinis* Aurivillius, 1909, *Ark. Zool.* **5** (5): 28, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Fort Dauphin.

EUPALAMIDES Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 101.

CAST
Type-species: *Papilio dedalus* Cramer, 1775 [December 31], *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **1**: 1, pl.1, figs A, B (a junior primary homonym; see below), by monotypy. [GUYANA]: Berbice.

P. dedalus Cramer, 1775 [December 31] (cited by Hübner as ‡*daedalus*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), is a junior primary homonym of *Papilio daedalus* Fabricius, 1775 [April 17], *Syst. Ent.*: 482, under the *Code*, Article 58(1). The objective replacement name of *P. dedalus* Cramer is *Papilio cyparissias* Fabricius, [1777], *Genera Insect.*: 257. The precise

dates of publication of the two 1775 works of Fabricius and Cramer were established by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1958, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **19** (Opinion 516): 4, 5.

CYPARISSIAS Houlbert, 1918, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* **15**: 62, 72, 79, 91.

Type-species: *Papilio cyparissias* Fabricius, [1777], *Genera Insect.*: 257 (the objective replacement name for *Papilio dedalus* Cramer, 1775; see under *Eupalamides* Hübner, [1819]), by absolute tautonymy under Article 68(d) of the *Code*.

A junior objective synonym of *Eupalamides* Hübner, [1819].

EUPALIA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1927.

LIMA
Type-species: *Eupalia megasomoides* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* **35**: 1928, by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota.

Eupalia was established in the Psychidae; it was placed in the Limacodidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 539.

EUPHACUSA Matsumura, 1927, *J. Coll. Agric. Hokkaido imp. Univ.* **19**: 79, 80.

PROC
Type-species: *Euphacusa taikozana* Matsumura, 1927, *ibidem* **19**: 79, pl.4, fig.17, by original designation. [TAIWAN] Formosa: Mt Taikozan.

‡**EUPHASCUSA**; Matsumura, 1931, *6000 Illust. Insects Japan-Empire*: 988.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Euphacusa* Matsumura, 1927.

‡**EUSPHACUSA**; Bryk, 1936, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* **71**: 307.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Euphacusa* Matsumura, 1927.

EUPHAGA Guenée, 1865, in Vinson, *Voyage à Madagascar au couronnement Radama II* (Annexe F.): 40.

LIMA
Type-species: *Nyssia florifera* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.37, fig.138, by monotypy. MADAGASCAR.

N. florifera is a junior subjective synonym of *Latoia albifrons* Guérin-Ménéville, [1844] 1829-1844, *Icon. Règne anim. Cuvier* **3**: 512.

See also *Latoia* Guérin-Ménéville, [1844].

EUPHANETA Schaus, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **6**: 637.

MIMA
Type-species: *Phaneta divisa* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **6**: 1383, by monotypy (of *Phaneta* Walker, 1855). BRAZIL: Santarem.

Euphaneta was established as the objective replacement name for *Phaneta* Walker, 1855.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 637 is stated on page 633 to be 19.vii.1928 in both the German and English editions.

PHANETA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **6**: 1382.

Type-species: *Phaneta divisa* Walker, 1855, by monotypy. A junior homonym of *Phaneta* Stephens, 1852, *List Specimens Br. Anim. Colln Br. Mus.* **10**: 32, – Lepid., Tortricidae. The objective replacement name is *Euphaneta* Schaus, 1928.

Phaneta was established in the Saturniidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 566; and in the Mimallonidae by Schaus, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **6**: 637.

‡**EUPHASCUSA**; misspelling. See *Euphacusa* Matsumura, 1927.

EUPHLYCTA Snellen, 1900, *Tijdschr. Ent.* **43**: 51 (key), 93.

LIMA

Type-species: *Euphlycta erastria* Snellen, 1900, *ibidem* 43: 93, pl.4, fig.8, by monotypy. JAVA: western, Prajangan.

‡*EUPPLYCTA*; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 438.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Euphlycta* Snellen, 1900.

EUPHLYCTINA Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 671 (key), 704. LIMA

Type-species: *Araeogyia phaeopasta* Hampson, 1906, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1906: 492, pl.36, fig.22, by original designation. [INDIA]: Darjeeling.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 671 is stated on page 665 to be 26.v.1931 in the English edition; and 1.vi.1931 in the German edition. The date of the part containing page 704 is stated on page 697 to be 16.ix.1931 in both editions.

EUPHLYCTINIDES Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 670 (key), 704. LIMA

Type-species: *Euphlyctinides rava* Hering, 1931, *ibidem* 10: 704, pl.88, row d, by original designation. [INDIA]: Darjeeling.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 670 is stated on page 665 to be 26.v.1931 in the English edition; and 1.vi.1931 in the German edition. The date of the part containing page 704 is stated on page 697 to be 16.ix.1931 in both editions.

EUPHOBETRON Dyar, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 360 (key), 387. LIMA

Type-species: *Euphobetron cupreitincta* Dyar, 1905, *ibidem* 29: 387, by original designation. FRENCH GUIANA: Maroni River, St Jean, 60 miles up Maroni River, Cayenne.

EUPHRANOR Herrich-Schäffer, 1855 December. See *Cricula* Walker, 1855 [November 10]. SATU

EUPHRANOR Oberthür, 1880. See *Oberthueria* Kirby, 1892. BOMB

‡*EUPHRAOR*; misspelling. See *Oberthueria* Kirby, 1892. BOMB

EUPHROSYNE Buchecker, [1876]. See *Xanthocastnia* Houlbert, 1918. CAST

‡*EUPPLYCTA*; misspelling. See *Euphlycta* Snellen, 1900. LIMA

EUPOEYA Packard, 1893, *Ent. News* 4: 167. LIMA

Type-species: *Eupoeya slossoniae* Packard, 1893, *ibidem* 4: 169, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. [U.S.A.]: Florida, Punta Gorda.

‡*EUPRETIA*; misspelling. See *Empretia* Clemens, 1860. LIMA

EUPROSERPINUS Grote & Robinson, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 5: 151, 177. MACROGL

Type-species: *Euproserpinus phaeton* Grote & Robinson, 1865, *ibidem* 5: 178, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: California.

EUPROSTERNA Dyar, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 360 (key), 376. LIMA

Type-species: *Sisyrosea aroensis* Schaus, 1900, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 8: 231, by original designation. VENEZUELA: ATOA.

EUPTEROTE Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 187. EUPT

Type-species: *Phalaena fabia* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 98, pl.250, fig.B, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 141. [INDIA]: Coromandel coast.

P. fabia is dated from the wrapper of part 21, not from the title-page of volume 3 which is dated 1782.

‡*EUTEROTE*; Swinhoc, 1893, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 12: 211.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Eupterote* Hübner, [1820].

EUPYRRHOGLOSSUM Grote, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 5: 42. MACROGL

Type-species: *Macroglossum sagra* Poey, 1832, *Centurie Lépid. Ile Cuba*: Num.[19], by monotypy. CUBA.

‡*EMPYRRHOGLOSSUM*; Bönninghausen, 1899, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 12: 134.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Eupyrrhoglossum* Grote, 1865.

EURHODIA Rothschild & Jordan, 1905. See *Pararhodia* Cockerell, 1914. SATU

EUROPTERA Lajonquière, 1970, *Mém. O.R.S.T.O.M.* 37: 169. LASI

Type-species: *Libethra punctillata* Saalmüller, 1884, *Lepid. Madagascar* (1): 232, pl.5, fig.71, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Betsileo.

EURYDA Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.37, fig.182. LIMA

Type-species: *Euryda variolaris* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854], *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.37, fig.182, by monotypy. COLOMBIA.

E. variolaris is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena hipparchia* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 2: 135, pl.185, fig.D.

E. variolaris was a Boisduval manuscript name made available by Herrich-Schäffer.

See also *Nemeta* Walker, 1855 [August 11], and *Spirocera* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855 December.

EURYGLOTTIS Boisduval, [1875] 1874, in Boisduval & Guenéc, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gcn. Lépid. Hétérocères) 1: 68. SPHI

Type-species: *Macrosila aper* Walker, 1856 [August 9], *List Specimens lepid. Insectis Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 204 (but included by Boisduval as *aper* Boisduval, an incorrect authorship), by monotypy. COLOMBIA: without precise station, Santa Fé de Bogota.

The type-species was again published, in the combination *Sphinx aper*, by Herrich-Schäffer, [1856 September] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.83, fig.477.

The Walker date is cited from Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1: 6; the Herrich-Schäffer date is cited from Fletcher, 1979, *ibidem* 3: xiii.

Butler, 1876, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* 9: 513, quoting a letter from the author, stated that Boisduval's work was published on 22.ii.1875.

EURYPHRISSA Butler, 1874, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) 14: 409. SESE

Type-species: *Aegeria plumipes* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insectis Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 8, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: [Tefé] Ega.

247 *EURYPTERYX* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.76, fig.1. MACROGL

Type-species: *Eurypteryx molucca* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.76, fig.1, by monotypy. [INDONESIA]: [Moluccas], Ternate Island, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 5.

INDIANA Tutt, 1903, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 15: 101.

Type-species: *Darapsa bhaga* Moore, 1866, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1865**: 794, by original designation. [INDIA]: northeast Bengal.

A junior homonym of *Indiana* Matthew, 1902, *Can. Rec. Sci.* **8**: 460, – Crustacea. There is no objective replacement name, but *D. bhaga* is congeneric with *Eurypteryx molucca* Felder, 1874, the type-species of *Eurypteryx* Felder, 1874; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

The International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1959, *Bull. zool. Nom.* **17** (Opinion 570): 95, placed *Indiana* Tutt, 1903, on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Names in Zoology* with Name No.1284.

EUSMERINTHUS Grote, 1877, *Can. Ent.* **9**: 132. SPHI

Type-species: *Smerinthus geminata* Say, 1824, *American Entomology* **1**: [74] and Index [2], pl.12, by original designation. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [CANADA and U.S.A.].

S. geminata is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx ocellatus jamaicensis* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insecta* **2**: 43 and Index [1], pl.25, figs 2, 3; now *Smerinthus jamaicensis* (Drury).

‡**EUSPHACUSA**; misspelling. See *Euphacusa* Matsumura, 1927. PROC

EUSPHALERA Jordan, 1907, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **10**: 31. CHAL

Type-species: *Heterusia regina* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **10**: 484, pl.12, fig.23, by subsequent designation by Bryk, 1936, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* **71**: 196. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea] British N.G., Holnicote Bay to Owen Stanley Mts.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 31 is stated on page 29 to be 21.xi.1907 in the German edition; and 18.iv.1908 in the English edition.

EUSPHECIA Le Cerf, 1937, *Z. öst. EntVer.* **22**: 106. SESI

Type-species: *Sesia pimplaeformis* Oberthür, 1872, *Revue Mag. Zool.* **23**: 486, pl.21, fig.3, by original designation. [TURKEY]: Van.

EUSTAUDINGERIA Dyar, 1898, *Can. Ent.* **30**: 4, 6. LASI

Type-species: *Bombyx vandaliccia* Millière, 1865, *Iconogr. Descr. Chenilles Lépid. inédits* **2**: 93, 100, pl.62, figs 6, 7; 1866, *Annls Soc. linn. Lyon* (N.S.) **12**: 437, 444, pl.62, figs 6, 7, by original designation (for *Staudingeria* Dyar, 1896). SPAIN.

Eustaudingeria was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Staudingeria* Dyar, 1896.

STAUDINGERIA Dyar, 1896, *Proc. Boston Soc. nat. Sci.* **27**: 145.

Type-species: *Bombyx vandaliccia* Millière, 1865, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Staudingeria* Ragonot, 1887, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* (6) **7**: 249, – Lepid., Pyralidae. The objective replacement name is *Eustaudingeria* Dyar, 1898.

EUSTERA Duncan [& Westwood], 1841. See *Eudaemonia* Hübner, [1819]. SATU

EUSYSSAURA Packard, 1903, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **11**: 246. OXYT

Type-species: *Phalaena honesta* Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **4**: 25, pl.302, figs C, D, by original designation. SURINAM.

P. honesta is dated from the wrapper of part 26, not from the title-page of the volume which is dated 1782.

EUTACHYPTERA Barnes & McDunnough, 1912, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* **1** (5): 43. LASI

Type-species: *Bombyx psidii* Sallé, 1857, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.*

(3) **5**: 16, pl.1, fig.2, by original designation (for *Tachyptera* Barnes & McDunnough, 1911). MEXICO: Vera Cruz.

Eutachyptera was established as the objective replacement name for *Tachyptera* Barnes & McDunnough, 1911.

TACHYPTERA Barnes & McDunnough, 1911, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* **1** (2): 9.

Type-species: *Bombyx psidii* Sallé, 1857, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Tachyptera* Berge, 1842, *Schmetterlingsbuch*: 19, 92, – Lepid., Satyridae. The objective replacement name is *Eutachyptera* Barnes & McDunnough, 1912.

‡**EUTEROTE**; misspelling. See *Eupterote* Hübner, [1820]. EUPT

EUTHORYBETA Turner, 1913, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **38**: 200. BRACH

Type-species: *Euthorybeta xanthoplaca* Turner, 1913, *ibidem* **38**: 201, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Stradbroke Island; New South Wales, Sydney.

Euthorybeta was established in the Plutellidae, Hyponomeutinae, now Yponomeutidae; it was placed in the Glyphipterigidae by Meyrick, 1925, *Exot. Microlepid.* **3**: 132; and in the Brachodidae by Heppner, 1979, *Ent. Ber., Amst.* **39**: 127.

2.92 **EUTHRIX** Meigen, 1830, *Syst. Beschreibung eur. Schmett.* **2** (4): 191. LASI

Type-species: *Phalaena potatoria* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 498, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1898, *Illte Z. Ent.* **3**: 71. EUROPE: southern.

PHILUDORIA Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 820.

Type-species: *Phalaena potatoria* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Tams, 1939, *Entomologist* **72**: 73.

A junior objective synonym of *Euthrix* Meigen, 1830.

Philudoria was established for the concept *Odonestis* Germar, 1812, sensu Stephens, 1828, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) **2**: 51.

PHILHYDORIA Kirby, 1897, *Hand-book Order Lepid.* **4**: 114. An unjustified emendation of *Philudoria* Kirby, 1892.

Kirby's *Hand-book* was published in 1897 with identical pagination and plates in both Allen's *Naturalist's Library* and Lloyd's *Natural History*.

‡**PHILUDORIS**; Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **3**: 383.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Philudoria* Kirby, 1892.

‡**EUTRICHA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Gastropacha* Ochseneimer, 1810. LASI

EUTRICHA Hübner, [1814] 1806, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: pl.[192]. LASI

Type-species: *Phalaena pithyocampa* Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **4**: 29, pl.304, figs E, F (but included by Hübner as ‡*pityocampa*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape of Good Hope.

P. pithyocampa is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena capensis* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) **1** (2): 813.

The type-species is dated from the wrapper of part 26, not from the title-page of volume 4 which is dated 1782.

‡**EUTRICHIA**; Rambur, 1866, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie* (2): 347.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Eutricha* Hübner, [1814].

EUTRICHA Stephens, 1829. See *Dendrolinus* Germar, 1812. LASI

‡**EUTRICHIA**; misspelling. See *Eutricha* Hübner, [1814]. LASI

EUTROMULA Frölich, 1828. See *Choreutis* Hübner, [1825].
CHOR

EUTYCHIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 117. ZYGA

Type-species: *Sphinx rhadamanthus* Esper, [1789], *Die Schmett. Suppl.* (Abschnitt 2): 13, pl.40, figs 1, 2, by subsequent designation by Tremewan, 1961, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 73: 202. [FRANCE]: Languedoc, Nîmes.

EUWALLENGRENIA Fletcher, 1968, *Ruwenzori Expdn 1952* 1 (8): 341. LASI

Type-species: *Olyra caffra* Wallengren, 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 4: 166, by monotypy (of *Olyra* Wallengren, 1865). [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria.

O. caffra is a junior subjective synonym of *Odonestis reducta* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 6: 1411.

Euwallengrenia was established as the objective replacement name for *Olyra* Wallengren, 1865.

OLYRA Wallengren, 1865, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* (N.F.) 5 (4): 31.

Type-species: *Gastropacha caffra* Wallengren, 1860, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Olyra* McClelland, 1842, *Calcutta J. nat. Hist.* 2: 588, - Pisces. The objective replacement name is *Euwallengrenia* Fletcher, 1968.

EUXANTHOPYGE Hering, 1922, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 88 (A) 11: 11 (key), 62. CHAL

Type-species: *Euxanthopyge hexophthalma* Hering, 1922, *ibidem* 88 (A) 11: 62, pl.1, fig.1, by original designation. [INDONESIA]: [Sulawesi], Minahassa.

EVERYX Ménétriés, 1857, *Enumeratio Corporum Anim. Mus. imp. Acad. Sci. Petropolitanae* (Insect. Lepid.) 2 (Lepid. Heterocera): 93. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx pampinatrix* Smith, 1797, in Smith & Abbot, *Nat. Hist. rarer lepid. Insects Georgia* 1: 55, pl.28, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. [U.S.A.]: Georgia.

S. pampinatrix is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx myron* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 91, pl.247, fig.C. *S. myron* is dated from the wrapper of part 21, not from the title-page of volume 3 which is dated 1782.

EVONIMA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 505. NOLIDAE

Type-species: *Evonima aperta* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 506, by monotypy. JAVA.

Evonima was established in the Limacodidae; it was placed in the Aretiadae, Nolinae (now Nolidae) by Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: 51.

EXEDRIUM Grote, 1882, *New Check List N. Am. Moths*: 11. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx halicarnie* Strecker, 1880, *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.* 3: 35, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Florida.

S. halicarnie is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx confiferarum* Smith, 1797, in Smith & Abbot, *Nat. Hist. rarer lepid. Insects Georgia* 1: 83, pl.42.

FAIDIHERBIA Guérin-Méneville, 1865, *C. r. hebd. Séanc. Acad. Sci., Paris* 60: 162. SATU

Type-species: *Saturnia bauhinae* Gray, 1832, in *Grillith. Animal Kingdom arranged in conformity with its Organisation, by the Baron Cuvier, with supplementary Additions to each Order* 15: 793, pl.54, fig.1, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [SENEGAL].

S. bauhinae was redescribed by Guérin-Méneville, 1844, in

Cuvier, *Icon. Règne Animal* 3: 506, where the locality was given as Senegal.

FALCATELODES Draudt, 1929, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 702. APATEL

Type-species: *Apatelodes anava* Druce, 1890, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1890: 504, by monotypy. ECUADOR: Sarayacu.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 702 is stated on page 697 to be 13.ix.1929 in both the German and the English editions.

FALCATULA Carcasson, 1968, *J. E. Afr. Nat. Hist. Soc. natn. Mus.* 26 (3): 30. SPHI

Type-species: *Polyptychus falcatus* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 247, pl.10, fig.12, by original designation. [ZIMBABWE] Rhodesia: Salisbury.

FALCATULULA Strand, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (A) 6: 143. GEOMETRIDAE

Type-species: *Falcatulula branneata* Strand, 1912, *ibidem* 78 (A) 6: 143, by original designation. [EQUATORIAL GUINEA] Spanisch-Guinea: [Rio Muni].

Falcatulula was established in the Saturniidae, subfamily Ludiinae; it was transferred to the Geometridae by Hering, 1928, *Ent. Z., Frankfurt a.M.* 42: 177.

FALCIPENNAE Pinhey, 1972. See *Drepanoptera* Rothschild, 1895. SATU

FANIA Barnes & McDunnough, 1911, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* 1 (1): 8 (key), 25. COSS

Type-species: *Cossus nanus* Strecker, 1876, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* 1876: 151, by original designation. [U.S.A.]: Colorado.

FATUA Edwards, 1882. See *Tarsa* Walker, 1856. SESE

FEATHERIA Hampson, 1916, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1916: 167. LIMA

Type-species: *Featheria obvia* Hampson, 1916, *ibidem* 1916: 167, pl.2, fig.33, by original designation. [KENYA]: Manderu.

FELDERIA Kirby, 1892. See *Pyromorpha* Herrich-Schäffer, 1854. PROC

FELDERIOLA Naumann, 1971, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* 1: 17. SESE

Type-species: *Trochilina candescens* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.82, fig.23, by monotypy (of *Trochilina* Felder, 1874). [SOUTH AFRICA] Afr. m.: Knysna, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 9.

Felderiola was established as the objective replacement name for *Trochilina* Felder, 1874.

TROCHILINA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.82, fig.23.

Type-species: *Trochilina candescens* Felder, 1874, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Trochilina* Gray, 1868, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1867: 741, - Mollusca. The objective replacement name is *Felderiola* Naumann, 1971.

FESCIIAERIA Oiticica, 1955, *Revta bras. Ent.* 3: 149. CAST

Type-species: *Papilio anycus* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 60, pl.227, figs D, E, by original designation (for *Schaefferia* Houlbert, 1918). [GUYANA] Berbice.

P. anycus is dated from the wrapper of part 19, not from the title-page of volume 3, which is dated 1782.

Feschiaeria was established as the objective replacement name for *Schaefferia* Houlbert, 1918.

SCHAEFFERIA Houlbert, 1918, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* **15**: 64, 75, 421.

Type-species: *Papilio amycus* Cramer, 1779, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Schaefferia* Absolom, 1900, *Zool. Anz.* **23**: 265, – Insecta, Collembola; the objective replacement name is *Feschaeria* Oiticica, 1955.

Schaefferia Absolom, 1900, was originally published as ‡*Schäfferia*, an incorrect original spelling under Article 32(c)(i) of the Code.

FESTRA Wallengren, 1858, *Ofvers. K. Vetensk. Akad. Förh. Stockh.* **15**: 210. ANTH

Type-species: *Festra affabricata* Wallengren, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 210, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: [Sydney].

F. affabricata is a junior subjective synonym of *Chelepteryx collesi* Gray, [1835] 1836, in Gray, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1** (2): 122 (Dr Bert Gustafsson, personal communication).

Festra affabricata was again proposed as a new genus and a new species by Wallengren, 1861, *K. Svenska Fregatten Eugénies Resa . . . C.A. Virgin 1851-53* **2** (Zool.) (1, Insecta): 366, pl.6, fig.7. The locality of the type-species was there given as Sydney, Australia.

See also *Chelepteryx* Gray, [1835].

FICIVORA Clarke, 1962, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **113**: 383. SESI

Type-species: *Ficivora leucoteles* Clarke, 1962, *ibidem* **113**: 387, figs 6-9, by monotypy. COLOMBIA: Medellín (Antioquia).

FLETCHERODES Viette, 1961, *Entomologist* **94**: 39. LIMA

Type-species: *Pseudolimacodes brunnea* Viette, 1951, *Mém. Inst. scient. Madagascar* (A) **5**: 136, by monotypy (of *Pseudolimacodes* Viette, 1951). MADAGASCAR: Tananarive-Tsimbazaza.

Fletcherodes was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Pseudolimacodes* Viette, 1951.

PSEUDOLIMACODES Viette, 1951, *Mém. Inst. scient. Madagascar* (A) **5**: 136.

Type-species: *Pseudolimacodes brunnea* Viette, 1951, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Pseudolimacodes* Grote, 1874, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* **1874**: 212, – Lepid., Noctuidae; the objective replacement name is *Fletcherodes* Viette, 1961.

FLORINA Tutt, 1903, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* **15**: 76. MACROGL

Type-species: *Choerocampa japonica* Boisduval, 1867, in Orza, *Lépid. jap. grande Exposn int.*: 36, by original designation. JAPAN.

FORMICULUS Grote, 1866 July, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* **6**: 184. PROC

Type-species: *Formiculus pygmaeus* Grote, 1866, *ibidem* **6**: 185, pl.5, fig.4, by monotypy. CUBA.

F. pygmaeus was placed as a junior subjective synonym of *Setiodes nana* Herrich-Schäffer, 1866 [July] (the type-species of *Setiodes* Herrich-Schäffer, 1866) by Jordan, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **6**: 29. *Formiculus* and *Setiodes* together with their type-species were all probably published in the same month. More accurate dates have not been ascertained. *Setiodes* and *S. nana* have also been accepted as the senior names by Bryk, 1936, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* **71**: 302.

See also *Setiodes* Herrich-Schäffer, 1866.

FROSTETOLA Oiticica, 1955, *Revta bras. Ent.* **3**: 149. CAST

Type-species: *Castnia gramivora* Schaus, 1896, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **4**: 147, by subsequent designation by Oiticica, 1955, *ibidem* **3**: 157 (for *Tephrostola* Houlbert, 1918). BRAZIL: south-east, São Paulo.

Frostetola was established as the objective replacement name for *Tephrostola* Houlbert, 1918.

TEPHROSTOLA Houlbert, 1918, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* **15**: 66, 76, 557, 558.

Type-species: *Castnia gramivora* Schaus, 1896, by subsequent designation by Oiticica, 1955, *Revta bras. Ent.* **3**: 157.

A junior homonym of *Tephrostola* Bezzi, 1913, *Mem. Indian Mus.* **3**: 153, – Insecta, Diptera. The objective replacement name is *Frostetola* Oiticica, 1955.

FULGORAECIA Newman, 1851 December, *Zoologist* **9** (Preface): xii. EPIPYPYR

Type-species: *Fulgoraecia bowringii* Newman, 1851 December, *ibidem* **9** (Preface): xii, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [HONG KONG].

When establishing *Fulgoraecia bowringii*, Newman referred to a brief description of a moth published without a name in 1851 October, *Zoologist* **9**: 3269. This description, sufficient for the names to be regarded as nomenclaturally available, was included in a letter from J.C. Bowring read at a meeting of the Entomological Society of London on 1 September 1851. The Society published the identical description in 1851 [November 17], *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (2) **1** (Proc.): 104. J.C. Bowring was a corresponding member of the Society living in Hong Kong.

Fulgoraecia Newman, 1851, and *F. bowringii* Newman, 1851, are senior subjective synonyms of *Epipyrops* Bowring, 1852, and *E. anomala* Bowring, 1852, respectively. Neither of the senior names has been used since they were established and under the Code, Articles 23(a-b) and 79(b), existing usage should be maintained and the case referred to the Commission.

See also *Epipyrops* Bowring, 1852.

FUNERALIA Alberti, 1954, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* **30**: 264. PROC

Type-species: *Funeralia transiens* Alberti, 1954, *ibidem* **30**: 264, pl.25, fig.3, pl.53, fig.4, pl.59, fig.2e, by original designation. CHINA: Prov. Chekiang, West Tien-mu-shan.

GABI Travassos & Noronha, 1965, *Atas Soc. Biol. Rio de J.* **9**: 56. CERA

Type-species: *Othorene cinerea* Schaus, 1900, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **8**: 225, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

GAEA Beutenmüller, 1896, *Bull. Am. Mus. nat. Hist.* **8**: 115. SESI

Type-species: *Larunda solituda* Edwards, 1881, *Papilio* **1**: 182, by monotypy (of *Larunda* Edwards, 1881). [U.S.A.]: Texas, Kansas.

Gaea was established as the objective replacement name for *Larunda* Edwards, 1881.

L. solituda is a junior subjective synonym of *Aegeria emphytififormis* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **8**: 43.

LARUNDA Edwards, 1881, *Papilio* **1**: 182.

Type-species: *Larunda solituda* Edwards, 1881, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Larunda* Leach, 1815, *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* **11** (2): 353, 363, – Crustacea. The objective replacement name is *Gaea* Beutenmüller, 1896.

GAEDEA Hering, 1924, *Dt. ent. Z.* **1924**: 272. PROC

Type-species: *Gaedeia separata* Hering, 1924, *ibidem* **1924**: 273, by original designation. BOLIVIA: La Paz, Rio Tanampaya.

GAMELIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 155. HEMI

Type-species: *Phalaena abasia* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **4**: 103, pl.344, figs B, C (not A) (but included by Hübner as 'abasia Cramer', an incorrect authorship), by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 781. SURINAM.

Stoll published three figures on plate 344 to accompany his description of *Phalaena abasia*; fig.A, a female, and figs B and C purporting to be upper and under sides of the male.

Oiticica, 1944, *Bolm Mus. nac. Rio de J.* (Nova Ser.) 26: 1-18, figs 1-10, has shown that Stoll's figs B and C represent a female of a species different from that illustrated by fig.A. He designated the species represented on plate 344, figs B and C as *Phalaena abasia* Stoll, 1781, and stated that the species represented by fig.A on the same plate was unknown to him.

Kirby's type-species designation of an originally included nominal species is in no way invalidated by the subsequent discovery that two species were confused under the one name. Oiticica's virtual designation of a lectotype simply established which of the figures on Stoll's plate 344 represented *Phalaena abasia*.

P. abasia is dated from the wrapper of part 29, not from the title-page of volume 4 which is dated 1782.

GANGARIDES Moore, [1866] 1865, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1865: 821. NOTODONTIDAE

Type-species: *Gangarides dharmia* Moore, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* 1865: 821, pl.43, fig.7, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 810. INDIA: N.E. Bengal.

Gangarides was established in the Lasiocampidae; it was placed in the Eupterotidae by Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 42; it was transferred to the Notodontidae by Grünberg, 1912, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 2: 311.

GANISA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1159 (key), 1190. EUPT

Type-species: *Ganisa postica* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1190, by subsequent designation by Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 49. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

Ganisa was established in the Drepanulidae, now Drepanidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 137; and in the Eupterotidae by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 271.

GARGANTUA Kirby, 1892. See *Lintneria* Butler, 1876. SPHI

GASINA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 6: 1388 (key), 1478. MEGALOA

Type-species: *Gasina albicollis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 6: 1479, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Para.

Gasina was established in the Bombycidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 845; and in the Megalopygidae by Dyar, 1910, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* 12: 175.

‡**GASTEROPACHA**; misspelling. See *Gastropacha* Oehsenheimer, 1810. LASI

GASTRIDiota Turner, 1922, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 47: 359. EUPT

Type-species: *Andraca adoxima* Turner, 1902, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 26: 184, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Brisbane.

Gastridiota was established in the Bombycidae; it was placed in the Eupterotidae by Common, 1970, in Mackerras, *Insects of Australia*: 854.

GASTRIS Billberg, 1820. See *Eriogaster* Germar, 1810. LASI

GASTROMEGA Saalmüller, 1884, *Lepid. Madagascar* 1 (1): 226. LASI

Type-species: *Lebeda badia* Saalmüller, 1878, *Ber. senckenb. naturf. Ges.* 1877-1878: 94, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 820. MADAGASCAR: [Nossi Bé], Lakobe.

287
290 **GASTROPACHA** Oehsenheimer, 1810, *Schmett. Eur.* 3: 239. LASI

Type-species: *Phalaena quercifolia* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 497, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1824, *Br. Ent.* 1: 24. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated. [EUROPE].

‡**EUTRICHIA** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis* . . . : [1].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* 73 (4) (Opinion 97): 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn. zool. Nom.* 6 (Opinion 278): 140.

Only included species: *Phalaena quercifolia* Linnaeus, 1758.

PIHYLLOMA Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G.J. Billberg*: 84.

Type-species: *Phalaena quercifolia* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Tams, 1939, *Entomologist* 72: 140.

A junior objective synonym of *Gastropacha* Oehsenheimer, 1810.

BOMBYX Boisduval, 1828, *Eur. Lepid. Index meth.*: 48.

Type-species: *Phalaena quercifolia* Linnaeus, 1758, by PRESENT DESIGNATION.

A junior homonym of *Bombyx* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 495, - Lepid., Bombycidae, and a junior objective synonym of *Gastropacha* Oehsenheimer, 1810.

‡**GASTROPHAGA**; Burmeister, 1832, *Handb. Ent.* 1: 135, 206.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Gastropacha* Oehsenheimer, 1810.

‡**GASTEROPACHA**; Kindermann, 1843, in Eversmann, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* 16: 542.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Gastropacha* Oehsenheimer, 1810.

‡**GASTROPHAGA**; misspelling. See *Gastropacha* Oehsenheimer, 1810. LASI

GASTROPLAKAEIS Möschler, 1887, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* 15: 78. LASI

Type-species: *Gastroplakaeis forficulatus* Möschler, 1887, *ibidem* 15: 79, pl., fig.17, by monotypy. [GHANA] Goldküste: Accra.

Gastroplakaeis was established in the Bombycidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 819.

GASTROPLAKAENA Strand, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (A) 7: 147. LASI

Type-species: *Gastroplakaena punctipennis* Strand, 1912, *ibidem* 78 (A) 7: 147, 148, by original designation. [EQUATORIAL GUINEA]: [Rio Muni, Benito region], Alen.

GAURIS Hübner, 1821. See *Hemerophila* Hübner, [1817]. CHOR

GAVARA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 12: 766 (key), 771. LIMA

Type-species: *Gavara velutina* Walker, [1858], *ibidem* 12: 771, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Natal, Durban] Port Natal.

Gavara was established in the Haemerosidae, now Noctuidae; it was placed in the Limacodidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 556.

See also *Pletura* Wallengren, 1863, and *Heterolepis* Felder, 1874.

‡**GAZAERA**; misspelling. See *Gazera* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853]. CAST

GAZERA Herrich-Schäffer, [1853] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.4, fig.15. CAST

Type-species: *Gazera heliconioides* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853], *ibidem* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.4, fig.15, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

Boisduval, [1875] 1874, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) **1**: 543 incorrectly attributed to himself the authorship of *Gazera* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853].

‡**GAZAERA**; Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **31**: 43.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Gazera* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853].

219 **GEHLENIA** Bryk, 1944, *Ark. Zool.* **35** (A) 8: 44. MACROGL

Type-species: *Gehlenia bruno* Bryk, 1944, *ibidem* **35** (A) 8: 45, pl.6, fig.50, by original designation. [BURMA]: Kambaiti.

GEPHYRONEURA Turner, 1920, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1919**: 417, text-fig.6. Nomenclaturally available but without included nominal species until Turner, 1921, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **46**: 188. ANTH

Type-species: *Gephyroneura cosmia* Turner, 1921, *ibidem* **46**: 189, by subsequent monotypy. AUSTRALIA: North Queensland, Evelyn Scrub, near Herberston.

GEPHYROPHORA Karsch, 1896. See *Eukarschia* Fletcher LIMA
nom. n.

GERONTIA Schaus, 1904. See *Trosia* Hübner, [1820]. MEGALO

‡**GEYERA**; misspelling. See *Geyeria* Buchecker, [1876]. CAST

GEYERIA Buchecker, [1876], *Syst. Ent.* (Lepid. Castniidae): pl.11, pl.25, figs 30, 31, pl.26, fig.32. CAST

Type-species: *Castnia decussata* Godart, [1824] 1819, in Latreille & Godart, *Encycl. méth.* (Zool.) **9** (2): 799, by subsequent designation by Oiticica, 1955, *Revta bras. Ent.* **3**: 150. BRAZIL.

The date of publication of Buchecker's work is taken from Derkson & Scheiding, 1963, *Index Litt. ent.* (2) **1**: 385.

‡**GEYERA**; Dalla Torre, 1913, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* **15**: 4. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Geyeria* Buchecker, [1876].

GIACOMELLIA Bouvier, 1930, *C. r. hebd. Séanc. Acad. Sci., Paris* **190**: 554. CFRA

Type-species: *Ceratocampa bilineata* Burmeister, 1878, *Descr. phys. Répub. Argent.* **5** (1): 495; 1880, *ibidem Atlas* (2): pl.24, fig.8, by subsequent designation by Oiticica, 1941, *Archos Zool. Est. S. Paulo* **2**: 331. ARGENTINA: Entre Rios, on bank of Rio Uruguay.

GIGANTEOPALPUS Huwe, 1895 December 31, *Berl. ent. Z.* **40**: 360. MACROGL

Type-species: *Giganteopalpus capito* Huwe, 1895 December 31, *ibidem* **40**: 360, pl.3, fig.1, by subsequent designation by Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 596. JAVA: southern.

G. capito is a junior subjective synonym of *Eurypteryx mirabilis* Rothschild, 1895 January 5, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **7**: 300, pl.6, fig.3.

GINGLA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **31**: 128. ZYGA

Type-species: *Gingla radialis* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* **31**: 128, by monotypy. MEXICO: Orizaba.

GIVARBELA Clench, 1957, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (12) **9**: 897. COSS

Type-species: *Givarbela steinbachi* Clench, 1957, *ibidem* (12) **9**: 898, figs 1-3, by original designation. BOLIVIA: central, Prov. del Sara.

GIVIRA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **7**: 1510 (key), 1526. COSS

Type-species: *Givira tristis* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **7**: 1527, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known. The only specimen associated with the holotype in the BMNH is from COLOMBIA, Muzo.

GLAUCOPIS Fabricius, 1807. See *Marmax* Rafinesque, 1815. CHARID

GLOCI Saalmüller, 1884, *Lepid. Madagascar* **1** (1): 234. LASI

Type-species: *Glocia solida* Saalmüller, 1884, *ibidem* **1** (1): 234, pl.5, fig.64, by monotypy. MADAGASCAR: Nossi-Bé.

G. solida is a junior subjective synonym of *Napta serratilinea* Guenée, 1865, in Vinson, *Voyage à Madagascar au couronnement Radama II* (Annexe F): 43.

See also *Napta* Guenée, 1865.

GLOSSECI Hampson, 1919. See *Diapryra* Turner, 1917. SESI

GLOSSOSPHECIA Hampson, 1919, *Novit. zool.* **26**: 50 (key), 83. SESI

Type-species: *Sphecia contaminata* Butler, 1878, *Illustr. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 59, pl.40, fig.2, by original designation. JAPAN: Yokohama.

GLOVERIA Packard, 1872, *Rep. Peabody Acad. Sci.* **4**: 89. LASI

Type-species: *Gloveria arizonensis* Packard, 1872, *ibidem* **4**: 90, by monotypy. U.S.A.: border of Arizona and New Mexico.

GNATHOCINARA Dierl, 1978, *Spixiana* **1** (3): 266. BOMB

Type-species: *Ocinara situla* van Eecke, 1929, *Zool. Meded. Leiden* **12**: 62, pl.11, figs 1, 1a, by original designation. SUMATRA: Padang.

A lectotype of *O. situla* was designated by Dierl, 1978, *ibidem* **1** (3): 267.

GNATHOSTYPSIS Wallengren, 1858, *Ofvers. K. Vetensk. Akad. Förh. Stockh.* **15**: 137. MACROGL

Type-species: *Gnathostypsis ostracina* Wallengren, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 137, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria.

G. ostracina is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx capensis* Linnaeus, 1764, *Mus. Ludovicae Ulrica Reginae*: 349.

G. ostracina was again proposed as a new species by Wallengren, 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* **4**: 42.

229 **GNATHOTHLIBUS** Wallengren, 1858, *Ofvers. K. Vetensk. Akad. Förh. Stockh.* **15**: 137. MACROGL

Type-species: *Gnathothlibus erotoides* Wallengren, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 137, 138, by original designation. AUSTRALIA.

G. erotoides is a junior subjective synonym of *Deilephila eras* Boisduval, 1832, in d'Urville, *Voyage de Découvertes de l'Astrolabe* (Faune ent.) **1**: 185, which is a subspecies of *Sphinx erotos* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **2**: 12, pl.104, fig.B.

Gnathothlibus erotoides was again proposed as a new species by Wallengren, 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* **4**: 43; and as a new genus and a new species in 1861, *K. Svenska Fregatten Eugénies Resa . . . C.A. Virgin 1851-53* **2** (Zool.) (1, Insecta): 362, pl.7, fig.4.

CHROMIS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 138.

Type-species: *Sphinx erotus* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 2: 12, pl.104, fig.B, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known. The nominate subspecies is now known to occur throughout the southern and eastern Indo-Malayan subregion (CEYLON; BORNEO; JAVA; SULAWESI).

A junior homonym of *Chromis* Lacepède, 1802, *Hist. nat. Poissons* 3: 546, and *Chromis* Cuvier, 1814, *Bull. Sci. Soc. philomath. Paris* 1814: 88, - Pisces; both names were recorded by Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 1: 722, 723, and their status was discussed by Emery, 1975, *Copeia* 1975 (3): 579-582. There is no objective replacement name, but *Sphinx erotus* is conspecific with *Gnathothlibus erotoides* Wallengren, 1858, the type-species of *Gnathothlibus* Wallengren, 1858; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Sphinx erotus is dated from the wrapper of part 9, not from the title-page of volume 2 which is dated 1779.

‡*GOANA*; misspelling. See *Toana* Walker, 1865. NOCTUIDAE

GOE Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 242 (but cited as 'Goë'). ZYGA

Type-species: *Goe diaphana* Hampson, [1893] 1892, *ibidem* 1: 242, by original designation. BURMA: Bernardmyo.

Goe was proposed by Hampson as 'Goë' an incorrect original spelling that under the Code, Article 32(c), must be corrected by the deletion of the diaeresis.

GOIS Dyar, 1905 October 3, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 177. MEGALOA

Type-species: *Gois nigrescens* Schaus, 1905 October 11, *ibidem* 29: 338, by original designation (in anticipation of Schaus's description of *nigrescens*). GUYANA: Omai.

Gois was nomenclaturally available but was without an available included nominal species between the date of its publication by Dyar and that of its type-species by Schaus.

GONENYO Butler, 1876, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* 9: 543. MACROGL

Type-species: *Enyo carinata* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 117, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Para.

E. carinata was described from two male syntypes from Para, one collected by H.W. Bates, the other by J.P.G. Smith; one of these syntypes was probably the Para specimen included by Boisduval in his mixed type-series of *Aleuron chloroptera* Boisduval, 1870, the type-species of *Aleuron* Boisduval, 1870. A lectotype has been selected for each of the two species and they are designated in this catalogue.

Enyo carinata Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 8: 117. LECTOTYPE ♂, [BRAZIL]: Para 50-4 [H.W. Bates] in BMNH, here designated.

PARALECTOTYPE ♂, [BRAZIL]: Para 45-70 [J.P.G. Smith] in BMNH. This is probably the Para specimen included by Boisduval in his mixed type-series of *A. chloroptera*. The designation of a lectotype of *A. chloroptera* Boisduval, 1870, will be found under *Aleuron* Boisduval, 1870.

TYLOGNATHUS Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.75, fig.11, pl.82, figs 4, 5.

Type-species: *Tylognathus philampeloides* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.75, fig.11, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. [BRAZIL]: River Amazon, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 9.

A junior homonym of *Tylognathus* Heckel, 1843, in Russeger, *Reisen in Europa, Asien und Afrika . . . 1835 bis 1841* 1 (2): 1027, - Pisces. There is no objective replacement name but *T. philampeloides* is a junior subjective synonym of *Enyo carinata* Walker, 1856, the type-species of *Gonenyo* Butler, 1876; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Incorrect type-species: *Sphinx japix* Cramer, 1776, a nominal

species not originally included in *Tylognathus*, and not linked with one of the originally included nominal species when designated by Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 543; Rothschild & Jordan attributed *Tylognathus* to Boisduval, an incorrect authorship.

‡*GONENYO* Rothschild, 1894, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 7: 298.

A generic name incorrectly attributed to Rothschild by Hodges, 1971, in Dominick et al., *Moths Am. N. of Mexico* 21: 148. Rothschild was not then proposing a new genus, but was using *Gonenyo* Butler, 1876.

‡*GONENYO* Rothschild, 1894. See *Gonenyo* Butler, 1876. MACROGL

‡*GONIMBRASA*; misspelling. See *Gonimbrasia* Butler, 1878. SATU

GONIMBRASIA Butler, 1878, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 2: 462. SATU

Type-species: *Gonimbrasia hecate* Rougeot, 1955, *Encycl. ent.* 34: 79, text-figs 113, 115, by original designation (but included and cited by Butler as *nicitans* Fabricius, a misidentification; see below). IVORY COAST: Dimbokro.

Rougeot, 1955, *ibidem* 34: 72, after examining the type of *Bombyx nictitans* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 558, stated it to be a junior synonym of *Phalaena epimethea* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 2: 22, Index [1], pl.13, fig.1. The type of *nicitans* has damaged hindwings, but the genitalia agree with those of *epimethea*.

Rougeot, 1955, *ibidem* 34: 79, also stated that *P. nictitans* Fabricius had previously been misidentified by all authors and he established the nominal species *Gonimbrasia hecate* for *Phalaena nictitans* Fabricius sensu auct.

A male specimen labelled *Bunaea nictitans* that has been in the collection of the BMNH since 1843 and which would almost certainly have been studied by Butler when he proposed *Gonimbrasia*, agrees well with his diagnosis of the genus and has proved to be *Gonimbrasia hecate* Rougeot, 1955. See Frontispiece, fig.5, *Gonimbrasia hecate* Rougeot, male.

Under the Code, Article 70(a), the case of a misidentified type-species should be referred to the Commission.

‡*GONIMBRASA*; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 433.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Gonimbrasia* Butler, 1878.

GONIOPROCRIS Jordan, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 23. PROC

Type-species: *Gonioprocris xena* Jordan, 1913, *ibidem* 6: 23, by original designation. GUATEMALA: Vulcano de Agua.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 23 is stated on page 21 to be 25.x.1913 in the German edition, but is not cited in the English edition.

GONOBOMBYX Aurivillius, 1893 May 25, *Ent. Tidskr.* 14 (1-3): 214. LUST

Type-species: *Gonobombyx angulata* Aurivillius, 1893 May 25, *ibidem* 14 (1-3): 214, by monotypy. CAMEROUN.

See also *Prodonestis* Holland, 1893 October.

GONOGRAMMA Boisduval, 1871, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 15 (Bull.): 96. Nomenclaturally available, but without originally included nominal species; see below. MIMA

Type-species: *Mimallo despecta* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 6: 1338, by subsequent monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

No subsequently included species has been found, so in order to place the generic name, the type-species is here included.

Boisduval originally associated *Gonogramma* with *Psychocampa* Grote & Robinson, 1866.

M. despecta is currently placed in the genus *Cicinnus* Blanchard, 1852, and appears to be congeneric with its type-species.

GONOJANA Aurivillius, 1893, *Ent. Tidskr.* **14**: 212. EUPT
Type-species: *Gonojana dimidiata* Aurivillius, 1893, *ibidem* **14**: 212, by monotypy. CAMEROUN, GABON.

GONOMETA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **4**: 971. LASI

Type-species: *Gonometa postica* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **4**: 971, by monotypy. SOUTH AFRICA: [Natal, Durban] Port Natal, Zululand.

Gonometa was established in the Psychidae; it was placed in the Pinaridae, now Lasiocampidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 856.

See also *Caphara* Walker, 1862.

GONOPACHA Aurivillius, 1927, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **14**: 253 (key), 256. LASI

Type-species: *Gonopacha rothschildi* Aurivillius, 1927, *ibidem* **14**: 256, pl.36, row a, by original designation. CAMEROUN: Bitje.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing pages 253 and 256 is stated on page 249 to be 24.iii.1927 in both the German and the English editions.

GONOTRICHIDIA Berio, 1937, *Annali Stor. civ. nat. Giacomo Doria* **59**: 379. LASI

Type-species: *Gonotrichidia modestissima* Berio, 1937, *ibidem* **59**: 379, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: Stanleyville-Coquilhatville.

GOODIA Holland, 1893 May, *Ent. News* **4**: 178. LUDI

Type-species: *Goodia nubilata* Holland, 1893, *ibidem* **4**: 179, by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogové river valley.

Goodia was established in the Drepanulidae, now Drepanidae; it was transferred to the Saturniidae by Holland, 1893 October, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **12**: 252.

GORA Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) **1**: 89. BRACH

Type-species: *Gora aequalis* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (3) **1**: 90, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

Gora was established in the Heliotidae, now Noctuidae; it was placed in the Glyphipterigidae by Meyrick, 1913, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* **13**: 31; and in the Brachodidae by Heppner, 1981, in Heppner & Duckworth, *Smithson. Contr. Zool.* **314**: 14.

GRAELLSIA Grote, 1896, *Mitt. Roemermus. Hildesh.* **6**: 3. SATU

Type-species: *Saturnia isabellae* Graells, 1849, *Revue Mag. Zool.* (2) **1**: 601, by original designation. SPAIN.

GRAMMODIA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903. See *Phryxus* Hübner, [1819]. MACROGL

GRAMMODORA Aurivillius, 1927, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **14**: 254 (key), 259. LASI

Type-species: *Lenodora nigrolineata* Aurivillius, 1895, *Ent. Tidskr.* **16**: 115, by monotypy. [MOZAMBIQUE]: Delagoa Bay.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 254 is stated on page 249 to be 24.iii.1927 in both the German and the English editions. The date of the part containing page 259 is stated on page 257 to be 2.v.1927 in both editions.

GRAMMOPELTA Rothschild, 1907, *Novit. zool.* **14**: 419. ARSE

Type-species: *Grammopelta cervina* Rothschild, 1907, *ibidem* **14**: 419, by monotypy. PERU: south-eastern, Carabaya, Rio Inambari, La Oroya.

G. cervina is a subspecies of *Copaxa lineata* Schaus, 1906, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **30**: 93.

See also *Anuropteryx* Bouvier, 1928.

‡**GRASPEDORTHA**; misspelling. See *Craspedortha* Mell, 1922. SPHI

GRAYA Buchecker, [1876]. See *Leucocastnia* Houlbert, 1918. CAST

GREGORITA Povolny & Smelhaus, 1951, *Vest. csl. zool. Spol.* **15**: 159, 164. PROB

Type-species: *Procris hispanica* Alberti, 1937, *Ent. Z., Frankf.a.M.* **51**: 87, fig.A, by original designation. [SPAIN]: Sierra Segura, Molinico, [Castile] Kastilien.

Gregorita was established as a subgenus of *Procris* Fabricius, 1807.

GRILLOTIUS Rougeot, 1975, *Annls Univ. Brazzaville* (C) **9**: 125-127. MACROGL

Type-species: *Temnora bergeri* Darge, 1973, *Bull. Soc. ent. Mulhouse* **1973**: 9, fig., by original designation. ZAIRE: Equateur, Bama Nya.

GROTEA Möschler, 1876. See *Podosesia* Möschler, 1879. SESI

GRYPOPALPIA Hampson, 1919, *Novit. zool.* **26**: 48 (key), 52. SESI

Type-species: *Grypopalpia iridescens* Hampson, 1919, *ibidem* **26**: 53, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal, Durban.

‡**GUARIS**; misspelling. See *Gauris* Hübner, 1821. CHOR

GUILLEMEIA Sonthonnax, 1899, *Rapp. Lab. Etud. Soie, Lyon* **9**: 158. LUDI

Type-species: *Guillemeia tristis* Sonthonnax, 1899, *ibidem* **9**: 159, by subsequent designation by Jordan, 1922, *Novit. zool.* **29**: 307. CAMEROUN.

Guillemeia and *G. tristis* were again published as a new genus and a new species by Sonthonnax, 1900, *Echange* **16**: 30, 31.

GUNDA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 176. BOMB

Type-species: *Gunda ochracea* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (Zool.) **6**: 177, by monotypy. BORNEO: Sarawak.

243 **GURELCA** Kirby, 1880. See *Aspledon* Boisduval, [1875]. MACROGL

GURNETIA Cockerell, 1921, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) **7**: 472. FOSSIL COSSIDAE

Type-species: *Gurnetia durranti* Cockerell, 1921, *ibidem* (9) **7**: 473, fig.38, by monotypy. GREAT BRITAIN: Isle of Wight, Gurnet Bay.

‡**GYMNAUTOCERA**; misspelling. See *Gynautocera* Guérin-Méneville, 1831. CHAL

GYMNOSOPHISTIS Meyrick, 1934, *Exot. Microlepid.* **4**: 454. SESI

Type-species: *Gymnosophistis thyrsoodoxa* Meyrick, 1934, *ibidem* **4**: 454, by monotypy. [KENYA] Uganda: Mt Elgon, S.E. slopes, 18 miles S.W. of Kitale.

GYNANISA Walker, 1855 [November 10], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 1199 (key). Nomenclaturally available but without included nominal species until Walker, 1855 [December 8], *ibidem* **6**: 1267. SATU

Type-species: *Saturnia isis* Duncan [& Westwood], 1841, in Jardine, *Naturalist's Libr.* (Edn 1) **33** (Ent.7): 138, pl.13, by

subsequent monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [Southern and eastern AFRICA].

S. isis is a junior subjective synonym of *Saturnia maja* Klug, 1836, *Neue Schmett. InsektenSamml. K. zool. Mus. Univ. Berlin* (1): 7, pl.5, fig.1.

See also *Ancalaespinia* Wallengren, 1858.

‡**CYANISSA**; Crawley, 1886, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1886**: 297. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Gynanisa* Walker, 1855.

‡**GYNANTOCERA**; misspelling. See *Gynautocera* Guérin-Méneville, 1831. CHAL

‡**GYNATOCERAS**; misspelling. See *Gynautocera* Guérin-Méneville, 1831. CHAL

269 **GYNAUTOCERA** Guérin-Méneville, 1831, *Magasin Zool. Paris* (1) Insectes **1**: 12. CHAL

Type-species: *Gynautocera papilionaria* Guérin-Méneville, 1831, *ibidem* (1) Insectes **1**: 12, fig., by monotypy. [BANGLADESH/ INDIA]: Bengal.

‡**GYMNAUTOCERA**; Westwood, 1841, *Arcana ent.* **1**: 20. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Gynautocera* Guérin-Méneville, 1831.

‡**GYNANTOCERA**; Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 339.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Gynautocera* Guérin-Méneville, 1831.

‡**GYNATOCERAS**; Rambur, 1866, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie* (2): 179.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Gynautocera* Guérin-Méneville, 1831.

‡**GYNOERYX** Guenée, 1865. See *Gynoeryx* Carcasson, 1968. SPHI

GYNOERYX Carcasson, 1968, *Jl E. Afr. nat. Hist. Soc. natn. Mus.* **26** (3): 24. SPHI

Type-species: *Smerinthus meander* Boisduval, [1875] 1874, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid.) **1**: 22, by original designation (but cited as ‡*Gynoeryx meander* Guenée; see below). MADAGASCAR.

Carcasson attributed both *Gynoeryx* and *meander* to Guenée, 1865, but at that time both names, which Guenée had included in a faunal list as ‡*Gynoeryx maeander* Boisduval, were *nomina nuda*.

The type-species was described and made available by Boisduval in 1875 in the combination *Smerinthus meander*; the generic name was made available by Carcasson in 1968.

Carcasson, 1968, *ibidem* **26**: 24, 25, diagnosed the genus *Gynoeryx* and included five nominal species; on page 24 he designated '*Gynoeryx meander* Guenée 1865' as type-species and on page 25 placed *Smerinthus meander* Boisduval, [1875], as its junior subjective synonym.

Viette, 1970, *Alexanor* **6**: 233-234, has discussed the status of the names and attributed *Gynoeryx* to Carcasson, 1968, with *Smerinthus meander* Boisduval, [1875], as type-species by original designation. Viette's solution is adopted here.

‡**GYNOERYX** Guenée, 1865, in Vinson, *Voyage à Madagascar au couronnement Radama II* (Annexe F): 30.

The generic name and the only included specific name, ‡*maeander*, were attributed by Guenée to Boisduval, but both were *nomina nuda*.

GYROPTERA Janse, 1964, *Moths S. Afr.* **7**: 8 (key), 37. LIMA

Type-species: *Gyroptera pelochroua* Janse, 1964, *ibidem* **7**: 38, pls 5, 15, pl.23, fig.j, pl.31, fig.h, pl.43, fig.16 (as ‡*pelochra*, an incorrect original spelling), by original designation. ZAMBIA: Abercorn.

HADRAPHE Karsch, 1899, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* **25**: 130. LIMA
Type-species: *Hadraphe aprica* Karsch, 1899, *ibidem* **25**: 130, by original designation. CAMEROUN: Victoria.

HADRIONELLA Jordan, 1925, *Novit. zool.* **32**: 231. CHAL
Type-species: *Caprima spectabilis* Rothschild, 1899, in Rothschild & Jordan, *Novit. zool.* **6**: 434, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea] British N.G., Milne Bay.

HAEMONIDES Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 101. CAST

Type-species: *Papilio cronis* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **1**: 94, pl.60, fig.C, by monotypy. WEST INDIES.

P. cronis is dated from the wrapper of part 5, not from the title-page of the volume which is dated 1779.

HAEMORRHAGIA Grote & Robinson, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* **5**: 149, 173. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sesia thysbe* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 548, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 18. AMERICA.

HALLICARNIA Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 822. LASI

Type-species: *Polymona hamata* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **6**: 1422, by monotypy (of *Polymona* Walker, 1855 [December 8]). TYPE-LOCALITY: not known. Specimens associated with the holotype in the BMNH are from MALAYSIA, BORNEO and SUMATRA.

Polymona hamata is a junior subjective synonym of *Gastropacha albipectus* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **6**: 1395.

Hallicarnia was established as the objective replacement name for *Polymona* Walker, 1855 [December 8], then in the Bombycidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *ibidem* **1**: 822.

POLYMONA Walker, 1855 [December 8], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **6**: 1388 (key), 1421.

Type-species: *Polymona hamata* Walker, 1855, by monotypy. A junior homonym of *Polymona* Walker, 1855 [June 9], *ibidem* **3**: 768, - Lepid., Lymantriidae. The objective replacement name is *Hallicarnia* Kirby, 1892.

Polymona was established in the Bombycidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 822.

HALSEYIA Fletcher nom. n. for *Paryphanta* Karsch, 1896. LIMA

Type-species: *Paryphanta fimbriata* Karsch, 1896, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* **22**: 274, by original designation (for *Paryphanta* Karsch, 1896). TOGO: Misahöhe.

Halseyia is proposed in honour of Miss Sheila H. Halsey in appreciation of her invaluable assistance in the preparation of this catalogue.

PARYPHANTA Karsch, 1896, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* **22**: 267.

Type-species: *Paryphanta fimbriata* Karsch, 1896, by original designation. A junior homonym of *Paryphanta* Albers, 1850, *Die Heliceen*: 129, - Mollusca. The objective replacement name is *Halseyia* Fletcher nom. n.

‡**PARAPHANTA**; Bethune-Baker, 1909, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **3**: 427.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Paryphanta* Karsch, 1896.

HAMARTIA Hering, 1937, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* **17**: 238 (key), 248. CHRYSOPO

Type-species: *Hamartia medora* Hering, 1937, *ibidem* **17**: 249, text-fig.17, pl.9, fig.16, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Transvaal], Marieps Mountains.

- HAMILCARA** Barnes & McDunnough, 1910, *Ent. News* **21**: 465. COSS
Type-species: *Hamilcara atra* Barnes & McDunnough, 1910, *ibidem* **21**: 466, by original designation. U.S.A.: Arizona, Santa Catalina mountains.
- HAMPSONELLA** Dyar, 1898, *Psyche, Camb.* **8**: 274. LIMA
Type-species: *Parasa dentata* Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **1**: 391, by original designation. INDIA: Sikkim, Naga [Hills].
- HAMPSONIA** Swinhoe, 1894, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **14**: 443. CHAL
Type-species: *Hampsonia pulcherrima* Swinhoe, 1894, *ibidem* (6) **14**: 443, by monotypy. [INDIA]: [Assam], Cherra Punji.
- HANISA** Moore, 1879, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1879**: 406. BOMB
Type-species: *Bombyx subnotata* Walker, 1859, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **3**: 188, by monotypy. SINGAPORE.
- HAPLOMIRESA** Aurivillius, 1897, *Ent. Tidskr.* **18**: 221. LIMA
Type-species: *Hapломiresa sjostedti* Aurivillius, 1897, *ibidem* **18**: 221, by monotypy. CAMEROUN.
H. sjostedti is based on the Swedish name Sjöstedt, not on a German word and does not require more than the deletion of the diacritic mark under the *Code*, Article 32(c)(i).
- HAPLOPACHA** Aurivillius, 1905, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1905**: 323. LASI
Type-species: *Haplopacha cinerea* Aurivillius, 1905, *ibidem* **1905**: 324, text-fig., by monotypy. [ZIMBABWE] Rhodesia: Sebakwe.
- HARMONIA** Edwards, 1882. See *Parharmonia* Beutenmüller, 1894. SESI
- HARRISINA** Packard, 1864, *Proc. Essex Inst., Salem, Mass.* **4**: 31. PROC
Type-species: *Aglaope americana* Guérin-Méneville, [1832] 1829-1838, *Icon. Règne Anim. G. Cuvier* (Insectes): pl.84 bis, fig.11; 1844, *ibidem*: 501, by subsequent designation by Dallas, 1865, in Günther, *Zool. Rec.* **1**: 499. NORTH AMERICA.
A. americana was attributed by Guérin-Méneville to Boisduval.
- HARRISINOPSIS** Jordan, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **6**: 26. PROC
Type-species: *Harrisinopsis robusta* Jordan, 1913, *ibidem* **6**: 26, pl.9, row g, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Amazons.
The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 26 is stated on page 25 to be 25.x.1913 in both the German and the English editions.
- HARRISINULA** Hering, 1925, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **39**: 158. PROC
Type-species: *Harrisinula infernalis* Hering, 1925, *ibidem* **39**: 153 (key), 158, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Amazon, Teffé.
- ‡**HARROVIA** B.P. Clark, no published reference found. SPHI
- HATHIA** Moore, [1882] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* **2**: 19. MACROGL
Type-species: *Sphinx clotho* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* **2**: 48, index, pl.28, fig.1, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1883, in Rye, *Zool. Rec.* **19** (Insecta): 183. [INDIA]: Madras.
- ‡**HAWAIIANA**; misspelling. See *Hawaiiina* Tutt, 1903. MACROGL
- HAWAIIINA** Tutt, 1903, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* **15**: 76. MACROGL
Type-species: *Deilephila calida* Butler, 1881, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **7**: 317, by original designation. HAWAIIAN ISLANDS: Oahu.
‡**HAWAIIANA**; Swezey, 1944, *Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc.* **12** (1): 22.
An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Hawaiiina* Tutt, 1903.
- HAYESIANA** Fletcher nom. n. for *Rhodosoma* Butler, 1876. MACROGL
Type-species: *Macroglossa triopus* Westwood, 1847, *Cabinet orient. Ent.*: 14, pl.6, fig.4, by original designation (for *Rhodosoma* Butler, 1876). [INDIA]: Assam.
This name is proposed in honour of Mr Alan H. Hayes, in appreciation of his help with the generic names of Sphingidae included in this catalogue.
- RHODOSOMA** Butler, 1876, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* **9**: 534.
Type-species: *Macroglossa triopus* Westwood, 1847, by original designation.
A junior homonym of *Rhodosoma* Ehrenberg, 1828, *Symbolae Physicae* **1** (Praefatio): signature 3 (2), - Tunicata. The objective replacement name is *Hayesiana* Fletcher nom. n.
- HEDINA** Alberti, 1954, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* **30**: 249. PROC
Type-species: *Northia tenuis* Butler, 1877, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) **20**: 394, by original designation. JAPAN: Yokohama, Hakodaté. HONG KONG.
Hedina was established as a subgenus of *Illiberis* Walker, 1854.
- HEDRAEA** Turner, 1926, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **51**: 418 (key), 433. LIMA
Type-species: *Hedraea quadridens* Lucas, 1901, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* **16**: 77, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Brisbane.
- HEGETOR** Karsch, 1899, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* **25**: 136. LIMA
Type-species: *Hegetor herculeus* Karsch, 1899, *ibidem* **25**: 136, by original designation. CAMEROUN: Yaoundé.
- ‡**HELICONIOIDES** Herrich-Schäffer, [1853] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.4, fig.15; [1856] *ibidem* **1**: 6. CAST
Cited in error as a generic name by Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **2**: 589; the name was published by Herrich-Schäffer for a species in the combination *Gazera heliconioides*.
- HELICONISA** Walker, 1855 [November 10], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 1200 (key). Nomenclaturally available but without included species until Walker, 1855 [December 8], *ibidem* **6**: 1333. HEMI
Type-species: *Heliconisa impar* Walker, 1855 [December 8], *ibidem* **6**: 1334, by subsequent designation by Walker, 1855 [December 8], *ibidem* **6**: 1334. BRAZIL: Espirito Santo.
H. impar is a junior subjective synonym of *Nyctemera pagenstecheri* Geyer, [1835], in Hübner, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* **3**: pl.[46], figs 1, 2.
- HELIOSTIBES** Zeller, 1874, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **24** (Abh.): 434. OECOPHORIDAE
Type-species: *HelioStibes mathewi* Zeller, 1874, *ibidem* **24** (Abh.): 435, pl.12, fig.4, by monotypy. [CHILE]: Valparaiso.
HelioStibes was established in the Tineacea, now Tineidae: it was placed in the Choreutidae by Brock, 1971, *J. nat. Hist.* **5**: 35; on the advice of Dr J.B. Heppner, Smithsonian Institution, it is here transferred to the Oecophoridae.
- 235 **HEMARIS** Dalman, 1816, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* **1816** (2): 207. MACROGL
Type-species: *Sphinx fuciformis* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 493, by original designation. EUROPE.

HEMERIA Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G.J. Billberg*: 82.

Type-species: *Sphinx fuciformis* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Tams, 1939, *Entomologist* 72: 138.

A junior objective synonym of *Hemaris* Dalman, 1816.

HEMERIA Billberg, 1820. See *Hemaris* Dalman, 1816. MACROGL

‡*HEMEROPHILA* Hübner, [1806]. See *Choreutis* Hübner, [1825]. CHOR

HEMEROPHILA Hübner, [1817] 1806, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: pl.[213]. CHOR

Type-species: *Phalaena albertiana* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 163, pl.372, fig.F, by monotypy. SURINAM.

P. albertiana is dated from the wrapper of part 31, not from the title-page of volume 4 which is dated 1782.

GAURIS Hübner, 1821, *Index exot. Lepid.*: [1].

Type-species: *Phalaena albertiana* Stoll, 1781, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Hemerophila* Hübner, [1817].

‡*GUARIS*; Fernald, 1900, *Can. Ent.* 32: 236.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Gauris* Hübner, 1821.

‡*HEMEROPHILA* Fernald, 1900, *Can. Ent.* 32: 239. CHOR

Fernald was not proposing a new generic name, but was giving a diagnosis of ‡*Hemerophila* Hübner, [1806], later made available as *Hemerophila* Hübner, [1817].

HEMEROPLANES Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 133. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx triptolemus* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 40, pl.216, fig.F, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 647. SURINAM.

S. triptolemus is dated from the wrapper of part 18, not from the title-page of the volume which is dated 1782.

LEUCORHAMPHA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 351 (key), 380.

Type-species: *Sphinx triptolemus* Cramer, 1779, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Hemeroplanes* Hübner, [1819].

HEMICHRYOPTERA Roepke, 1943, *Natuurh. Maandbl.* 32: 69. CHAL

Type-species: *Hemichryoptera celebensis* Roepke, 1943, *ibidem* 32: 69, fig.3, by monotypy. [INDONESIA]: [Sulawesi] Central Celebes, Todjambu.

HEMIJANA Aurivillius, 1901, *Bih. K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* 27 (4) (7): 20 (key), 21. EUPT

Type-species: *Jana subrosea* Aurivillius, 1893, *Ent. Tidskr.* 14: 209, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Transvaal.

HEMILEUCA Walker, 1855 [November 10], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1199 (key). Nomenclaturally available but without included species until Walker, 1855 [December 8], *ibidem* 6: 1317. HEMI

Type-species: *Phalaena maia* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 2: 42, index, pl.24, fig.3, by subsequent designation by Grote & Robinson, 1866, *Ann. Lyceum. nat. Hist.* 8: 376. [U.S.A.]: New York.

EUCHRONIA Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 3: 382.

Type-species: *Bombyx maia* Drury, 1773, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Hemileuca* Walker, 1855.

HEMIPECTEN Dyar, 1905. See *Schausiania* Strand, 1910. COSS

HEMIPECTRONA Schaus, 1921. See *Schausiania* Strand, 1910. COSS

HEMISCIA Jordan, 1907, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 40. CHAL

Type-species: *Herpa meeki* Rothschild, 1896, *Novit. zool.* 3: 325, by subsequent designation by Bryk, 1936, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 71: 229. [NEW GUINEA]: [Papua New Guinea], Woodlark Island.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 40 is stated on page 37 to be 16.xii.1907 in the German edition; and 23.ix.1908 in the English edition.

HENIOCHIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 157. SATU

Type-species: *Phalaena apollonia* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 97, pl.250, fig.A, by monotypy (but cited by Hübner as ‡*apollonia*, an incorrect subsequent spelling). [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape of Good Hope.

P. apollonia is dated from the wrapper of part 21, not from the title-page of volume 3 which is dated 1782.

‡*HENIUCHA*; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 433.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Heniocha* Hübner, [1819].

‡*HENUCHA*; Walker, 1855 [November 10], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1200 (key); 1855 [December 8], *ibidem* 6: 1331.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Heniocha* Hübner, [1819].

‡*HENIUCHA*; misspelling. See *Heniocha* Hübner, [1819]. SATU

HENOMETA Aurivillius, 1927, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 254 (key), 269. LASI

Type-species: *Pachymeta clarki* Aurivillius, 1909, *Ark. Zool.* 5 (5): 23, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal.

When established, *Henometa* contained a second species, that was doubtfully included; under the *Code*, Article 67(h), a doubtfully included species is not eligible for selection as type-species.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 254 is stated on page 249 to be 24.iii.1927 in both the German and the English editions. The date of the part containing page 269 is stated on page 265 to be 1.iv.1927 in both editions.

‡*HENUCHA*; misspelling. See *Heniocha* Hübner, [1819]. SATU

HEPIALOPSIS Dyar, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 360 (key), 374. LIMA

Type-species: *Semyra agemytha* Druce, 1890, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 5: 218, by original designation. MEXICO: Guerrero, Omilteme.

HERA Harris, 1869, in Scudder, *Occ. Pap. Boston Soc. nat. Hist.* 1: 149. HEMI

Type-species: *Hera chrysocarena* Harris, 1869, *ibidem* 1: 149, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Rocky Mountains.

H. chrysocarena is a junior objective synonym of *Saturnia hera* Harris, 1841, *Rep. Insects Mass. injurious to Vegn.* 286. Ferguson, 1971, *Moths Am. N. of Mexico* 20 (2A): 135, stated that both names refer to the same specimen and that it was probably collected along the upper Snake river, perhaps in what is now Teton County, Wyoming.

‡*HERAEA* Hübner, [1806]. See *Pavonia* Hübner, [1819]. SATU

HERAEA Hübner, 1822. See *Pavonia* Hübner, [1819]. SATU

HERINGIJANA Bryk, 1944, *Ent. Tidskr.* **65**: 222. EUPT

Type-species: *Eupterote citheronia* Bryk, 1944, *Ark. Zool.* **35** (A) 8: 29, pl.4, fig.34, by original designation. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

Heringijana was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Drepanojana* Bryk, 1944.

DREPANOJANA Bryk, 1944, *Ark. Zool.* **35** (A) 8: 29.

Type-species: *Eupterote citheronia* Bryk, 1944, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Drepanojana* Aurivillius, 1893, *Ent. Tidskr.* **14**: 212, -Lepid., Eupterotidae; the objective replacement name is *Heringijana* Bryk, 1944.

Drepanojana Bryk, 1944, was established as a subgenus of *Eupterote* Hübner, [1820].

HERINGOCENA Viette, 1980, *Faune Madagascar* **53**: 6 (key), 73. LIMA

Type-species: *Pseudomocena difficilis* Viette, 1965, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **34**: 274, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Sambirano, contreforts du Tsaratanana, Haut Sambirano.

HERINGODES Viette, 1980, *Faune Madagascar* **53**: 6 (key), 69. LIMA

Type-species: *Macrosemyra robinsoni* Viette, 1965, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **34**: 272, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: southern, Beloha.

HERINGYRA Viette, 1980, *Faune Madagascar* **53**: 6 (key), 51. LIMA

Type-species: *Macrosemyra rectestrigata* Hering, 1957, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **126**: 100, pl.1, fig.13, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: south western, Bas Mangoky.

273 **HERPA** Walker, 1854. See *Neoherpa* Tremewan, 1973. CHAL

HERPIDIA Bryk, 1936, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* **71**: 229. CHAL

Type-species: *Herpa eupoma* Swinhoe, 1897, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **19**: 166, by original designation. [INDIA]: [Assam], Jaintia Hills.

HERPOLASIA Rothschild & Jordan, 1905, *Novit. zool.* **12**: 476. CHAL

Type-species: *Herpolasia augarra* Rothschild & Jordan, 1905, *ibidem* **12**: 476, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea] British N.G., Angabunga River.

HERRICHIA Buchecker, [1876]. See *Riechia* Oiticica, 1955. CAST

‡**HERSE** Oken, 1815. See *Sphinx* Linnaeus, 1758. SPHI

HERSE Agassiz, 1846. See *Sphinx* Linnaeus, 1758. SPHI

HESTIOCHORA Meyrick, 1886, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) **1**: 788. PROC

Type-species: *Procris tricolor* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **1**: 111, by subsequent designation by Turner, 1926, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **51**: 441. [AUSTRALIA]: [Tasmania] Van Dieman's Land, [New South Wales], [Sydney] Sidney.

‡**HISTIOCHORA**: Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 441.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Hestiochora* Meyrick, 1886.

HESYCHIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 116. ZYGA

Type-species: *Sphinx laeta* Hübner, 1790, *Beitr. Geschichte Schmett.* **2** (4): 88, pl.2, fig.H, by subsequent designation by

Holik & Sheljuzhko, 1953, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* **43**: 219. AUSTRIA.

HETERANAPHE Sharpe, 1890, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **5**: 442. LEMO

Type-species: *Heteranaphe jacksoni* Sharpe, 1890, *ibidem* (6) **5**: 443, text-fig., by monotypy. [KENYA]: Mombasa to Ulu Mountains.

Heteranaphe was originally proposed in the Anaphidae, now Thaumetopoeidae; it was included in the Notodontidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 577, where the name was published as ‡*Hyperanaphe*, an incorrect subsequent spelling; it was transferred to the Sabaliadae, now Lemoniidae, by Hampson, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1901**: 189, as a junior subjective synonym of *Sabalia* Walker, 1865; it was placed in the Striphnopterygidae, now Eupterotidae, by Aurivillius, 1901, *Bih. K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* **27** (4) (7): 18; and in the Eupterotidae by Gaede, 1927, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **14**: 301; it was restored to the Lemoniidae by Berger, 1958, *Lambillionea* **57**: 73.

‡**HYPHERANAPHE**; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 577.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Heteranaphe* Sharpe, 1890.

HETEROCOMA Barnes & McDunnough, 1918, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* **4**: 179. COSS

Type-species: *Heterocoma albistriga* Barnes & McDunnough, 1918, *ibidem* **4**: 179, pl.20, figs 16, 17, by original designation. [U.S.A.]: Arizona, Cochise County, Paradise.

HETEROGENEA Knoch, 1783, *Beitr. Insektengesch.* **3**: 60. LIMA

Type-species: *Phalaena cruciata* Knoch, 1783, *ibidem* **3**: 60, pl.3, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 556. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

Phalaena cruciata is a junior subjective synonym of *Bombyx asella* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 65.

Incorrect type-species: (1) *Bombyx testudo* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, a nominal species not originally included in *Heterogenea*, and not linked with one of the originally included nominal species when designated by Boisduval, 1836, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid.) **1**: 137.

(2) *Bombyx asella* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, a nominal species not originally included in *Heterogenea*, and not linked with one of the originally included nominal species when designated by Boisduval, 1836, *ibidem* **1**: 143; and by Westwood, 1840, *Introd. mod. Classif. Insects* **2** (Synopsis Genera Br. Insects): 91. In both cases the nominal species was cited as *asellus*, a mandatory change.

Heterogenea was established as a subgenus of *Phalaena* Linnaeus, 1758.

‡**HETEROGYNEA**; Meissner, 1907, *Societas ent.* **22**: 41.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Heterogenea* Knoch, 1783.

‡**HETEROGINIS**; misspelling. See *Heterogynis* Rambur, 1837. HETE

‡**HETEROGYNA**; misspelling. See *Heterogynis* Rambur, 1837. HETE

‡**HETEROGYNE**; misspelling. See *Heterogynis* Rambur, 1837. HETE

‡**HETEROGYNEA**; misspelling. See *Heterogenea* Knoch, 1783. LIMA

‡**HETEROGYNES**; misspelling. See *Heterogynis* Rambur, 1837. HETE

HETEROGYNIS Rambur, 1837, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 5 (4): 584. HETE

Type-species: *Heterogynis paradoxa* Rambur, 1837, *ibidem* 5 (4): 585, pl.17, figs 6-8 (but cited as *ramburi* Kirby; see below), by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 499. [SPAIN]: Granada, Sierra Nevada.

Heterogynis ramburi Kirby, 1892, *ibidem* 1: 499 was proposed unnecessarily as an objective replacement name for *H. paradoxa* Rambur, 1837, which Kirby believed to be preoccupied in *Heterogynis* by '*H. paradoxa*, Hübn. (*Bombyx P.*) *Eur. Schmett.* ii.f.99 (1800?)', an incorrect authorship and an incorrect reference to *Heterogynis paradoxa* Rambur, Herrich-Schäffer, 1846, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 2: 24; 1847, *ibidem* 2: pl.19, fig.99.

H. paradoxa is a form of *Phalaena penella* Hübner, [1819] 1796, *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 8: pl.67, fig.447.

Heterogynis was established in the Zygaenidae, Procridiinae; it was placed in the Psychidae by Duponchel, [1845] 1844, *Cat. méth. Lépid. Eur.*: 66, but was transferred to the Heterogynidae, a separate family established by Herrich-Schäffer, 1846, *ibidem* 2: 23.

Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 2: 638 lists the additional reference to *Heterogynis* Rambur, 1845, in Duponchel, *ibidem*: 66. Although Duponchel refers in a footnote on page 66 to 'this new genus', a new genus is not being proposed; the generic concept is the same as that of Rambur's proposal in 1837 and includes the same nominal species.

‡**HETEROGINIS**; Bruand, 1853, *Mém. Soc. Emul. Doubs* (2) 3: 28.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Heterogynis* Rambur, 1837.

‡**HETEROGYNES**; Kayser, 1855, *Dtl. Schmett.*: 190.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Heterogynis* Rambur, 1837, which Kayser incorrectly attributed to Boisduval.

‡**HETEROGYNA**; Chapman, 1898, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1898: 141.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Heterogynis* Rambur, 1837.

‡**HETEROGYNE**; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 1: 638.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Heterogynis* Rambur, 1837, which Neave incorrectly attributed to Chapman.

HETEROLEPIS Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.82, fig.17. LIMA

Type-species: *Heterolepis leprosa* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.82, fig.17, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: stated doubtfully by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 5, to be SOUTH AFRICA. The statement is probably correct for the species occurs from Kenya southwards to Natal.

H. leprosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Gavara velutina* Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 12: 771.

See also *Gavara* Walker, [1858], and *Pletura* Wallengren, 1863.

HETEROMORPHA Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] 1850-1858. *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.66, fig.375. EUPT

Type-species: *Heteromorpha costipuncta* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855], *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.66, fig.375, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape [of Good Hope].

See also *Phiala* Wallengren, 1860.

HETEROPACIA Harvey, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 1: 262. LASI

Type-species: *Heteropacha rileyana* Harvey, 1874, *ibidem* 1: 262, pl.11, fig.1, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Missouri.

HETEROPAN Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 440. CHAL

Type-species: *Heteropan scintillans* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 441, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

HETEROPSYCHE Perkins, 1905, *Bull. Hawaiian Sug. Pl'r Ass. Exp. Stn* (Ent.) 1: 80 (key), 81, fig.1. EPIPYR

Type-species: *Heteropsyche melanochroma* Perkins, 1905, *ibidem* 1: 82, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: New South Wales, Sydney.

HETEROSPHECIA Le Cerf, 1916, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 12 (1): 9; 1917, *ibidem* 14: 243. SESI

Type-species: *Heterosphecia myticas* Le Cerf, 1916, *ibidem* 12 (1): 9, pl.375, fig.3139; 1917, *ibidem* 14: 244, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Assam, Naga Hills.

Plates 373-381 and their legends, which included the localities of the specimens illustrated, were published a year before the relevant text.

‡**HETERUSIA**; misspelling. See *Eterusia* Hope, 1841. CHAL

HETERUSIA Agassiz, 1847. See *Eterusia* Hope, 1841. CHAL

HETERUSINULA Bryk, 1936, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 71: 231. CHAL

Type-species: *Eterasia dichroa* Jordan, 1907, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 33, by original designation. [INDIA]: Assam, Khasia Hills.

HEURETES Grote & Robinson, 1868, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 2: 190. LIMA

Type-species: *Heuretes peticornis* Grote & Robinson, 1868, *ibidem* 2: 190, by monotypy. WEST INDIES: [Virgin Islands], St Thomas.

HIDRIPA Draudt, 1929, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 764 (key); 1930, *ibidem* 6: 778. HEMI

Type-species: *Dirphia ruscheweyhi* Berg, 1885, *An. Soc. cient. argent.* 19: 268, by original designation. [ARGENTINA]: Province Tucuman.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 764 is stated on page 761 to be 6.xii.1929 in both the English and the German editions. The date of the part containing page 778 is stated on page 777 to be 10.v.1930 in both editions.

HILDALA Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 231. LIMA

Type-species: *Hildala miniacea* Swinhoe, 1892, *ibidem* 1: 232, by original designation. [AUSTRALIA]: [Northern Territory], Port Essington.

H. miniacea is a junior subjective synonym of *Momopola miltogramma* Meyriek, 1891, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 14: 190. See also *Momopola* Meyriek, 1891.

HILIPODA Karsch, 1896, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* 20: 266. LIMA

Type-species: *Hilipoda gravidipes* Karsch, 1896, *ibidem* 20: 270, by original designation. TOGO: Bismarckburg.

‡**HIMANOPTERUS**; misspelling. See *Himantopterus* Westmael, 1836. HIMA

HIMANTOIDES Butler, 1876, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* 9: 626. SPHI

Type-species: *Perigonia undata* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 103, by monotypy. JAMAICA.

HIMANTOPTERUS Wesmael, 1836, *Bull. Acad. r. Sci. [Belg.]* 3: 162. HIMA

Type-species: *Himantopterus fuscineris* Wesmael, 1836, *ibidem* 3: 163, pl.6, fig.1, by monotypy. JAVA.

‡**HIMANTOPTERUS**; Brauer, 1868, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 18 (Abh.): 397.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Himantopterus* Wesmael, 1836.

‡**HIMANTOPUS** Navas, 1910, *Mems R. Acad. Cienc. Artes Barcelona* (3) 8: 401. NEUROPTERA

Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 4: 739, cited ‡*Himantopus* as a misspelling of *Himantopterus* Wesmael, 1836, – Lepid., Himantopteridae. This was a mistake as '*Himantopus setaceus*' was cited by Navas from a specimen in the Neuroptera (the holotype of *Croce braueri* Navas, 1910, *ibidem* (3) 8: 401, fig.19) deposited in the Naturhistorisches Museum, Vienna.

HINNAEYA Moore, [1883]. See *Xyleutes* Hübner, [1820]. COSS

258
264 **HIPPOTION** Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 135. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx celerio* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 491, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 747. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

HIRPIDA Draudt, 1929, *in* Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 764 (key); 1930, *ibidem* 6: 783. HEMI

Type-species: *Dirphia gaujoni* Dognin, 1894, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 38: 682, by original designation. [ECUADOR]: El Monje near Loja.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 764 is stated on page 761 to be 6.xii.1929 in both the German and the English editions. The date of the part containing page 783 is stated on page 777 to be 10.v.1930 in both the editions.

270
275 **HISTA** Oiticica, 1955, *Revta bras. Ent.* 3: 152. CAST

Type-species: *Castnia hegemon* Kollar, 1839, *Annln wien. Mus. Naturg.* 2 (2): 217, pl.13, fig.2, by original designation. BRAZIL: Rio de Janeiro.

Hista was established for *Athis* Hübner, [1819], sensu Houlbert, 1918, *in* Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 15: 287-310.

HISTIA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 198. CHAL

Type-species: *Zygaena flabellicornis* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 831, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: cited as 'America meridionalis', but this was probably an error as the species occurs throughout S.E. ASIA, not in America.

‡**HISTIOCHORA**; misspelling. See *Hestiochora* Meyrick, 1886. PROC

HISTRIOSPHINX Varis, 1976. See *Daphnis* Hübner, [1819]. MACROGL

HOENIMNEMA Lajonquière, 1973, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* (N.S.) 9: 513, 560. LASI

Type-species: *Dendrolimus sagittifera* Gaede, 1932, *in* Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 2 (Suppl.): 122, pl.10, row c, by original designation. [CHINA]: [Szechwan], Ta-tsi-en-lu.

HOLCOCEROIDES Strand, 1913, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (A) 12: 35. COSS

Type-species: *Holcoceroides ferrugineotincta* Strand, 1913, *ibidem* 78 (A) 12: 36, by original designation. [EQUATORIAL GUINEA]: Nkolentangan [1°51'N 10°48'E].

HOLCOCERUS Staudinger, 1884, *in* Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 1: 139, 140. COSS

Type-species: *Cossus nobilis* Staudinger, 1884, *ibidem* 1: 139, pl.9, fig.1, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892. *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 862. [U.S.S.R.]: [Uzbekistan], Margelan, [Turkmeniya], Askhabad.

Holcocerus was established as a subgenus of *Cossus* Fabricius, 1793.

HOLLANDELLA Gill, 1901, *Science N.Y.* (N.S.) 13: 950. METARB

Type-species: *Hollandia togoica* Karsch, 1896, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* 22: 138, by monotypy (of *Hollandia* Karsch, 1896). TOGO: Bismarckburg.

Hollandella was established as the objective replacement name for *Hollandia* Karsch, 1896.

HOLLANDIA Karsch, 1896, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* 22: 137.

Type-species: *Hollandia togoica* Karsch, 1896, by monotypy. A junior homonym of *Hollandia* Butler, 1892, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 10: 295, – Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Hollandella* Gill, 1901.

HOLLANDIA Karsch, 1896. See *Hollandella* Gill, 1901. METARB

HOLOCERA Felder, 1874. See *Holocerina* Pinhey, 1956. LUDI

HOLOCERINA Pinhey, 1956, *Jl E. Afr. nat. Hist. Soc.* 23: 30, 35. LUDI

Type-species: *Saturnia smilax* Westwood, 1849 [December 20], *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1849: 59, by monotypy (of *Holocera* Felder, 1874). [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Durban] Port Natal.

S. smilax was figured by Angas, [1849 December 31], *The Kaffirs Illustrated*: pl.30, fig.12. According to Waterhouse, 1937, *in* Duncan, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* (A) 107: 80, the part containing page 59 of Westwood's paper of 1849 was received by the Society on 20 December. In the absence of evidence of the precise date of publication, the Angas work is dated 31 December in accordance with Article 21(b)(ii) of the Code.

Holocerina was established as the objective replacement name for *Holocera* Felder, 1874.

HOLOCERA Felder, 1874, *in* Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.88, fig.4.

Type-species: *Saturnia smilax* Westwood, 1849, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Holocera* Haan, 1825, *Monogr. Ammonit. Goniolit.*: 26, – Mollusca. The objective replacement name is *Holocerina* Pinhey, 1956.

‡**BOLOCERA**; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 774.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Holocera* Felder, 1874. Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 1: 448 cited ‡*Bolocera* Kirby, 1892, incorrectly, as an available generic name.

‡**BOLOCERA**; Berg, 1899, *An. Mus. nac. B. Aires* 6: 381.

Berg was not proposing a new generic name, but was explaining the misspelling of *Holocera* Felder, 1874 by Kirby in 1892: ‡*Bolocera* Berg, 1899, was included by Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 1: 448, incorrectly, as an available generic name.

HOMOCHROA Wallengren, 1858. See *Phyllalia* Walker, 1855. EUPT

HOMOEOPTERYX Felder, 1874, *in* Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.94, fig.6; 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 5. OXYT

Type-species: *Homoeopteryx sysauroides* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.94, fig.6, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated. Jordan, 1924, *Novit. zool.* 31: 178, stated the type-locality to be BRAZIL.

HOMOZYNA Le Cerf, 1911, *Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat. Paris* 17: 303. SESI

Type-species: *Homogyna alluaudi* Le Cerf, 1911, *ibidem* 17: 303, text-fig.2, pl.5, fig.1, by monotypy. [KENYA]: [Bura] Boura, [Watajta] Wa-Taita.

HOMOPHYLOTIS Turner, 1904, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 28: 243. PROC

Type-species: *Homophylotis thyrudota* Turner, 1904, *ibidem* 28: 243, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: N. Queensland, Kuranda.

HOMOSUSICA Janse, 1964, *Moths S. Afr.* 7: 7 (key), 90. LIMA

Type-species: *Homosusica eugrapha* Janse, 1964, *ibidem* 7: 91, pls 4, 9, 15, pl.44, fig.2, by original designation. SOUTH AFRICA: Cape Peninsula, Noordhoek.

HONDELLA Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 144. LYMANTRIIDAE

Type-species: *Ptilomacra juvenis* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1099, by monotypy (but cited by Moore as ‡*Philomacra*, an incorrect subsequent spelling). [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

Hondella was established in the Lasiocampidae; it was placed in the Lymantriidae by Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 440.

HOPLIOCNEMA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 156 (key), 158. SPHI

Type-species: *Hopliocnema melanoleuca* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *ibidem* 9 (Suppl.): 158, pl.12, fig.6, pl.27, fig.8, pl.29, fig.20, pl.35, fig.22, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: Western Australia, Roebourne.

‡**HOPLISTHOPUS**; misspelling. See *Hoplistopus* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903. SPHI

HOPLISTOPUS Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 29 (key, as ‡*Hoplisthopus*, an incorrect original spelling), 49. SPHI

Type-species: *Hoplistopus penricei* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *ibidem* 9 (Suppl.): 50, pl.12, fig.5, by original designation. ANGOLA: Munyendi River.

‡**HOPLISTHOPUS**; Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 29 (key).

An incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling of *Hoplistopus* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903.

HOPLOJANA Aurivillius, 1901 September 28, *Ent. Tidskr.* 22: 120. EUPT

Type-species: *Hoplojana indecisa* Aurivillius, 1901, *ibidem* 22: 120, fig.21, by monotypy. [TANZANIA] Deutsch Ost-Afrika: Lindi.

Hoplojana was again proposed as a new genus by Aurivillius, 1901, *Bih. K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* 27 (4)(7): 24.

HOPLOPHRACTIS Meyrick, 1920, *Exot. Microlepid.* 2: 326. BRACH

Type-species: *Hoplophractis heptachalca* Meyrick, 1920, *ibidem* 2: 326, by monotypy. BRAZIL: Obidos, Parintins.

Hoplophractis was established in the Glyphipterigidae; it was placed in the Brachodidae by Heppner, 1979, *Ent. Ber., Amst.* 39: 127.

HORANPELLA Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 143. EUPT

Type-species: *Horanpella placida* Moore, [1883], *ibidem* 2: 143, pl.137, figs 1, 1a, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

Horanpella was established in the Lasiocampidae; it was placed in the Eupterotidae by Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 54.

HORMISCODES Philippi, 1863. See *Ormiscodes* Blanchard, 1852. HEMI

HIOVAESIA Le Cerf, 1957, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 62: 99. SESI

Type-species: *Sesia donckieri* Le Cerf, 1912, *ibidem* 1912: 55, fig.2, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: baie d'Antongil.

HOYOSIA Agenjo, 1972, *Eos, Madr.* 47: 9. LIMA

Type-species: *Limacodes codeti* Oberthür, 1883, *Annl. Soc. ent. Fr.* (6) 3 (Bull.): xlviii, by original designation. ALGERIA: Sebdu.

HUEBNERIANA Holik & Sheljuzhko, 1957, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 47: 144. ZYGA

Type-species: *Sphinx ionicerae* Scheven, 1777, *Naturforscher, Halle* 10: 97, by original designation. [GERMANY] 'teutchen . . .': cited on page 95.

Huebneriana was established as a subgenus of *Zygaena* Fabricius, 1775.

HYALA Burgelf, 1926. See *Yasumatsuia* Strand, 1936. ZYGA

HYALIDA Sodovsky, 1837. See *Stygia* Latreille, [1802]. COSS

HYALOPHORA Duncan [& Westwood], 1841, in Jardine, *Naturalist's Libr.* (Edn 1) 33 (Ent.7): 124, 132. SATU

Type-species: *Phalaena cecropia* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 496, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 5: 227. NORTH AMERICA.

Grote's designation of *Phalaena cecropia* as the type-species of *Hyalophora* was included in his discussion of the genus *Samia* Hübner, [1819]. As authors have interpreted differently Grote's designation, the relevant part of his discussion of *Samia* is reproduced below.

'The second species, *Phalaena (Attacus) cecropia*, of Linnaeus, is properly the type of an American genus for which I have elsewhere [Grote, 1865 November 27, *Practical Entomologist* 1 (2): 14] proposed to use Duncan's generic term, *Hyalophora*. It is becoming evident to me that the use of this term is liable to objection, for the reason that it is not properly restricted by its author, and that it has been loosely used for a variety of species, I am constrained to propose a new name for it.'

Ferguson, 1972, in Dominick *et al.*, *Moths Ant. North of Mexico* 20 (2): 245, rejected Grote's designation of *cecropia* but accepted Bouvier's designation in 1936 of the same species, in the following terms.

'On the same page he [Grote] then proposed the new genus *Platysamia* for *cecropia* and its allies. A search of Grote's earlier papers provided no explanation of his use of the words 'elsewhere proposed', and I am certain that what was meant was that he had at some previous time considered using *Hyalophora* for *cecropia*, perhaps proposing to do so in discussion with his contemporaries, but *not in prim . . .*

'His intention not to use *Hyalophora* is all the more obvious because the statement in question was part of the preamble to his definition of the new genus *Platysamia*; he would hardly have restricted one generic name by designating a type-species and then on the same page propose a new name for the very same group. In effect, Grote said that he had earlier intended to use *Hyalophora*, with *cecropia* as the type-species, but had since abandoned the idea, deciding instead to propose the new generic name *Platysamia*. This is not a type-species designation for *Hyalophora* but its acceptance by Bouvier, and later also by Michener, is binding nevertheless (see *International Code of Zoological Nomenclature* Article 69(a)(iii)).'

Grote had in fact used the genus *Hyalophora* for *cecropia* and its congeners, as he himself had stated; its use was published in 1865 November 27, *Practical Entomologist* 1 (2)

14. Grote may have disliked having used *Hyalophora* for *cecropia*, but he nonetheless acknowledged that it 'is properly the type'.

Grote's designation was accepted by Bouvier, 1936, *Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat.* (N.S.) 3: 270; by Michener, 1952, *Bull. Am. Mus. nat. Hist.* 98: 499; and by Lemaire, 1978, *Les Attacidae Américains (The Attacidae of America)*: 114. It has been adopted in this catalogue.

If Grote's designation were rejected, the next valid designation is not that of Bouvier, adopted by Ferguson, 1972, but that of Joannis, 1926, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 95: 10, who designated *Phalaena attacus* Linnaeus, 1758. Adoption of Joannis's designation would result in the transfer of *Hyalophora* from its stable current use in the American Saturniidae, to the Old World Saturniidae as a junior objective synonym of *Attacus* Linnaeus, 1758.

PLATYSAMIA Grote, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 5: 228.

Type-species: *Phalaena cecropia* Linnaeus, 1758, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Hyalophora* Duncan [& Westwood], 1841.

The type-species designation for *Platysamia* is on page 227, the page preceding the generic diagnosis, and is included in a discussion of the genus *Samia* Hübner, [1819].

HYDRIAS Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]. See *Euglyphis* Hübner, [1820]. LASI

HYDROCLADA Meyrick, 1889, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1889: 456. LIMA

Type-species: *Hydroclada antigona* Meyrick, 1889, *ibidem* 1889: 457, by monotypy. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Port Moresby.

‡**HYDROCLADIA**; West, 1937, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (10) 20: 82.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Hydroclada* Meyrick, 1889.

‡**HYDROCLADIA**; misspelling. See *Hydroclada* Meyrick, 1889. LIMA

‡**HYDROTHAUMA**; misspelling. See *Mydrothauma* Butler, 1892. PROC

‡**HYGROCHREA**; misspelling. See *Hygrochroa* Hübner, [1823]. APATEL

HYGROCHROA Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 293. APATEL

Type-species: *Phalaena firmiana* Stoll, 1782, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 234, pl.398, figs F, G, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1896, *Proc. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1896: xiv. SURINAM.

P. firmiana was incorrectly attributed to Cramer, both by Hübner and by Grote.

Hygrochroa was established in the Geometridae; it was placed in the Notodontina, now Notodontidae, by Herrich-Schäffer, [1858] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 66; in the Bombycidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 721 (but attributed to Herrich-Schäffer, an incorrect authorship); the type-species was placed in the Bombycidae Zanolinae, now Apatelodidae, by Draudt, 1929, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 696.

Hygrochroa Hübner, [1823], is a senior subjective synonym of *Apatelodes* Packard, 1864, but has not been used during the last eighty years. Under the *Code*, Articles 23(a-b) and 79, the case should be referred to the Commission to use its plenary powers in the interest of nomenclatural stability to grant nomenclatural precedence to *Apatelodes* Packard, 1864, over *Hygrochroa* Hübner, [1823].

Incorrect type-species designation: *Hygrochroa ficus*

Herrich-Schäffer, [1856], a nominal species not originally included in *Hygrochroa*, and not linked with one of the originally included nominal species when designated by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 721.

‡**HYGROCHREA**; Hübner, [1826] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.* (Anz.): 49.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Hygrochroa* Hübner, [1823].

‡**HYLES** Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 137. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx euphorbiae* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 492 (but included by Hübner as 'euphorbiae Schifff.', an incorrect authorship), by subsequent designation by Tutt, 1902, *Nat. Hist. Br. Lepid.* 3: 355. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

TURNERIA Tutt, 1903, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 15: 76.

Type-species: *Sphinx hippophaes* Esper, [1793], *Die Schmett. Suppl.* (Abschnitt 2): 6, pl.38, figs 1-3, by original designation. [ROMANIA]: Wallachen, Milkowfluss bei Foxan.

A junior homonym of *Turneria* Forel, 1895, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 39: 419, - Insecta, Hymenoptera. There is no objective replacement name, but *S. hippophaes* is congeneric with *Sphinx euphorbiae* Linnaeus, 1758, the type-species of *Hyles* Hübner, [1819]; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

HYLESIA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 186. HEMI

Type-species: *Phalaena canitia* Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 28, pl.304, fig.D, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 792. SURINAM.

P. canitia is dated from the wrapper of part 26, not from the title-page of volume 4 which is dated 1782.

‡**HYLOSIA**; Herrich-Schäffer, [1856] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.86, figs 491-493.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Hylesia* Hübner, [1820]. Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 2: 723, in error cited as 'pro *Hyelosia* Hübner, 1818', - Lepid., Geometridae.

HYLESIOPSIS Bouvier, 1929, *Annls Sci. nat. (Zool.)*(10) 12: 322. HEMI

Type-species: *Hylesiopsis festiva* Bouvier, 1929, *ibidem* 12: 323, text-figs 78-80, pl.3, fig.11, by monotypy. COLOMBIA: Villavicencio.

HYLOECUS Agassiz, 1847. See *Hyloicus* Hübner, [1819]. SPHI

HYLOECUS Kusnezov, 1906. See *Hyloicus* Hübner, [1819]. SPHI

HYLOICUS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 139. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx pinastri* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 492, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 1: 27. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

Grote & Robinson, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 5: 190, refer to *S. pinastri* as 'a species which is typical of Hübner's genus *Hyloicus*'; this statement does not constitute a valid type-designation under the *Code*, Article 67.

HYLOECUS Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool.* (Index univl.): 189. An unjustified emendation of *Hyloicus* Hübner, [1819].

The Index universalis formed fascicle 12 of the *Nomencl. zool.*; *Hyloecus* is dated from the wrapper of the fascicle, not from its title-page which is dated 1846.

HYLOECUS Kusnezov, 1906, *Horae Soc. ent. ross.* **37**: 295, 304, 305.

An unjustified emendation of *Hyloicus* Hübner, [1819], and a junior homonym of *Hyloecus* Agassiz, 1847.

‡*HYLOSIA*; misspelling. See *Hylesia* Hübner, [1820].
HEMI

HYMENOCLAEA Engelhardt, 1946, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* **190**: 6 (key), 98.
SESI

Type-species: *Sesia palmii* Beutenmüller, 1902, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **10**: 126, fig., by original designation. U.S.A.: Arizona, Phoenix.

‡*HYMENOPHECIA*; misspelling. See *Hymenophecia* Le Cerf, 1917.
SESI

HYMENOSPHECIA Le Cerf, 1917, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* **14**: 284 (but published as ‡*Hymenophecia*, an incorrect original spelling).
SESI

Type-species: *Hymenophecia albomaculata* Le Cerf, 1917, *ibidem* **14**: 284, pl.479, fig.3957, by original designation. UGANDA.

‡*HYMENOPHECIA*; Le Cerf, 1917, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* **14**: 283.

An incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling of *Hymenophecia* Le Cerf, 1917.

HYPAEDALEA Butler, 1877, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1877**: 397.
MACROGL

Type-species: *Hypaedalea insignis* Butler, 1877, *ibidem* **1877**: 398, pl.9, fig.3, by original designation. SIERRA LEONE.

‡*HYPAEDALIA*; Rothschild, 1894, *Novit. zool.* **1**: 69.
An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Hypaedalea* Butler, 1877.

‡*HYPAEDALIA*; misspelling. See *Hypaedalea* Butler, 1877.
MACROGL

HYPANTHEDON Hampson, 1919, *Novit. zool.* **26**: 49 (key), 62.
SESI

Type-species: *Aegeria marisa* Druce, 1899, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **4**: 205, by original designation. SOUTH AFRICA: Bedford.

‡*HYPERANAPHE*; misspelling. See *Heteranaphe* Sharpe, 1890.
LEMO

HYPERCHIRIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 155.
HEMI

Type-species: *Phalaena nausiea* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **3**: 96, pl.249, figs D, E, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 782. SURINAM.

The name of the type-species was spelt both as ‡*nauzica* and as *nausica* on page 96; in the index to volume 3, on page 175 published in 1780, Cramer spelt the name as ‡*nauzica*. The spelling *nausica* has had universal usage and is adopted in this catalogue.

P. nausica is dated from the wrapper of part 21, not from the title-page of volume 3 which is dated 1782.

‡*HYPOCHERA*; Thomson, 1886, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1886**: 2.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Hyperchiria* Hübner, [1819].

HYPERCYDAS Turner, 1903, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **27**: 23.
EUPT

Type-species: *Hypercydas calliloma* Turner, 1903, *ibidem* **27**: 23, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: ?North Queensland.

H. calliloma is a junior subjective synonym of *Darala seranotata* Lucas, 1893, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) **8**: 138.

HYPERDIRPHIA Packard, 1903, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **11**: 245.
HEMI

Type-species: *Phalaena turquinia* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **1**: 6, pl.4, fig.A, by original designation. SURINAM.

See also *Dirphia* Hübner, [1819].

HYPERMERINA Lemaire, 1969, *Lambillionea* **68**: 49. HEMI

Type-species: *Hypermerina kasyi* Lemaire, 1969, *ibidem* **68**: 50, figs 5, 6, by original designation. BOLIVIA: Rio Songo.

HYPHORMA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 493.
LIMA

Type-species: *Hyphorma minax* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 493, by monotypy. CHINA: northern.

HYPHORMIDES Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **10**: 668 (key), 691.
LIMA

Type-species: *Hyphormides argentipunctata* Hering, 1931, *ibidem* **10**: 691, pl.90, row f (but legend published as ‡*angustipunctata*, an incorrect original spelling), by original designation. BORNEO: [Sarawak], Kuching.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 668 is stated on page 665 to be 26.v.1931 in the English edition; and 1.vi.1931 in the German edition. The date of the part containing page 691 is stated on page 689 to be 10.vi.1931 in both editions.

HYPHORMOIDES Strand, 1914, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **80** (A) 1: 46.
LIMA

Type-species: *Hyphormoides obliquestrigata* Strand, 1914, *ibidem* **80** (A) 1: 47, by original designation. CAMEROON: Douala.

H. obliquestrigata is a junior subjective synonym of *Semyra lineata* Holland, 1893, *Ent. News* **4**: 102, pl.7, fig.7; the synonymy was established by Blüthgen & Hering, 1928, *Ent. Z., Frankfurt a.M.* **42**: 176.

See also *Semyrilla* Aurivillius, 1900.

HYPHORMOIDES Matsumura, 1931. See *Matsumurides* Hering, 1931.
LIMA

HYPOBLECHRA Turner, 1926, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **51**: 418 (key), 429.
LIMA

Type-species: *Birthama deloerossa* Turner, 1906, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **30**: 139, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Kuranda.

‡*HYPOCHERA*; misspelling. See *Hyperchiria* Hübner, [1819].
HEMI

HYPOMELITIA Hampson, 1919, *Novit. zool.* **26**: 50 (key), 96.
SESI

Type-species: *Hypomelittia hyaloptera* Hampson, 1919, *ibidem* **26**: 96, by original designation. BURMA: Kawkerait.

HYPOPACHA Neumoegen & Dyar, 1893, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **1**: 29.
LASI

Type-species: *Cnethoempha grisea* Neumoegen, 1882, *Papilio* **2**: 134, by original designation. [U.S.A.]: northern Arizona, San Francisco mountains.

HYPOPTA Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 25.
COSS

Type-species: *Hypopta ambigua* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* **1**: 25, pl.[25], figs 145, 146, by subsequent designation by Barnes & McDunnough, 1911, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* **1** (1): 9. PARAGUAY.

Incorrect type-species: *Bombyx caestrum* Hübner, [1808], a nominal species not originally included in *Hypopta*, and not linked with one of the originally included nominal species when

designated by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 863.

Hypopta was dated by Barnes & McDunnough from [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 195, then thought to have been published in 1822. In the *Verzeichniss* five species were included in *Hypopta*, but of them only *Hypopta ambigua* Hübner and *Phalaena tristis* Drury were included in *Hypopta* in the *Zuträge*.

‡*TEREDO* Hübner, 1808, *Erste Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.*: 6.

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1966, *Bull. zool. Nom.* 23 (Opinion 789): 213.

The only included species, ‡*Teredo ambigua* Hübner, 1808, was later made nomenclaturally available as *Hypopta ambigua* Hübner, 1818.

HYPOTRABALA Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* 6: 490, 513.

LASI

Type-species: *Hypotrabala castanea* Holland, 1893, *ibidem* 6: 513, by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogové river valley.

Part of the generic diagnosis of *Hypotrabala* was published in July 1893 in part 207 of *Psyche*; the remainder was published in September 1893 in part 209 together with the type-species designation and the type-species description.

HYPSELOLOPHA Turner, 1926, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 51: 418 (key), 433.

LIMA

Type-species: *Hypselolopha hypodrosa* Turner, 1926, *ibidem* 51: 434, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Evelyn Scrub, near Herberton.

HYSIBADA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 497.

LYMANTRIIDAE

Type-species: *Hysibada varipes* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 498, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal.

Hysibada was established in the Limacodidae; it was placed in the Bombycidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 716; and in the Lymantriidae by Hampson, 1905, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 3: 411.

HYSTEROCLADIA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.)* 2 (Abt.2): pl.99, fig.13.

MEGALO

Type-species: *Hysterocladia corallocera* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.99, fig.13, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: River Amazon, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 5.

HYSTEROSCENE Hering, 1925, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 39: 176.

PROC

Type-species: *Hysteroscene extravagans* Hering, 1925, *ibidem* 39: 177, by original designation. [TAIWAN] Formosa: Polisha.

ICHNEUMENOPTERA Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* 1: 187 (key), 194.

SESI

Type-species: *Ichneumenoptera auripes* Hampson, [1893] 1892, *ibidem* 1: 194, fig.123, by original designation. [INDIA]: [Assam], Sibsagar, [BURMA]: E. Pegu, Tenasserim Valley.

‡*ICHNEUMONOPTERA*; Fletcher, 1929, *Mem. Dep. Agric. India (Ent.)* 11: 116.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Ichneumenoptera* Hampson, [1893].

‡*ICHNEUMONOPTERA*; misspelling. See *Ichneumenoptera* Hampson, [1893].

SESI

IDIPOGON Meyrick, 1934, *Exot. Microlepid.* 4: 456.

SESI

Type-species: *Idiopogon uranopla* Meyrick, 1934, *ibidem* 4: 456, by monotypy. [TANZANIA] Tanganyika: Moshi.

IDIOSES Turner, 1927, *Pap. Proc. R. Soc. Tasm.* 1926: 162.

COSS

Type-species: *Idioses littleri* Turner, 1927, *ibidem* 1926: 163, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: Tasmania, Launceston.

IDONAUTON Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 238.

LIMA

Type-species: *Limacodes apicalis* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1150, by original designation. [BANGLADESH]: Sylhet.

IJACOSSUS Bekker-Migdisova, 1951, *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR* 71: 1106.

FOSSIL HOMOPTERA

Type-species: *Ijacossus suchanovae* Bekker-Migdisova, 1951, *ibidem* 71: 1107, fig.3, by monotypy. U.S.S.R.: Irkutsk region, River Iya.

Ijacossus was established as a genus of fossil Cossidae. It was placed in the Palaeontinidae in the Insecta, Homoptera, by Bekker-Migdisova, 1962, in Rohdendorf, *Osnovy Paleontologii. Chlenistonogie, Trakheinye, i Khelitserovyie (Fundamentals of Palaeontology. Arthropoda, Tracheata and Chelicera)*: 166.

ILLIBERIS Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 280.

PROC

Type-species: *Illiberis sinensis* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 280, by monotypy. CHINA.

‡*JLLIBERIS*; Püngeler, 1914, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 28: 53.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Illiberis* Walker, 1854.

IMARA Houlbert, 1918, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 15: 65, 76, 469, 470.

CAST

Type-species: *Castnia pallasia* Eschscholtz, 1821, in Kotzebue, *Entdeckungs-Reise in die Süd-See und nach der Berings-Strasse . . . auf dem Schiffe Rurick* 3: 217, pl.6, fig.27, by subsequent designation by Oiticica, 1955, *Revta bras. Ent.* 3: 152. BRAZIL.

IMBRASIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 154.

SATU

Type-species: *Phalaena epimethea* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 2: 22, index, pl.13, fig.1 (but attributed by Hübner to Cramer, an incorrect authorship), by monotypy. [NIGERIA]: coast, 6° north latitude, near [Calabar] Callabar.

LOMELIA Duncan [& Westwood], 1841, in Jardine, *Naturalist's Libr.* (Edn 1) 33 (Ent.7): 125.

Type-species: *Phalaena epimethea* Drury, 1773, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Imbrasia* Hübner, [1819].

INDARBELA Fletcher, 1922, *Entomologist* 55: 231.

METARB

Type-species: *Arbela tetraonis* Moore, 1879, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1879: 411, pl.34, fig.3, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 155 (for *Arbela* Moore, 1879). [INDIA]: Bombay.

Indarbela was established as the objective replacement name for *Arbela* Moore, 1879.

ARBELA Moore, 1879, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1879: 411.

Type-species: *Arbela tetraonis* Moore, 1879, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 155.

A junior homonym of *Arbela* Stål, 1865, *Hemiptera Afr.* 3: 42, - Insecta, Hemiptera. The objective replacement name is *Indarbela* Fletcher, 1922.

LEPIDARBELA Dalla Torre & Strand, 1923, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 28: [3].

Established as an objective replacement name for *Arbela* Moore, 1879. Unbeknown to the authors, *Indarbela* Fletcher, 1922, had already been proposed.

- INDIANA** Tutt, 1903. See *Eurypteryx* Felder, 1874. MACROGL
- INGUROMORPHA** Edwards, 1888, *Entomologica am.* 3: 182. COSS
 Type-species: *Inguromorpha slossoni* Edwards, 1888, *ibidem* 3: 183, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Florida, Jacksonville.
I. slossoni is a junior subjective synonym of *Cossus basalis* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1523.
 ‡**JNGUROMORPHA**; Dalla Torre, 1923, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 29: 30.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Inguromorpha* Edwards, 1888.
- INO** Leach, [1815]. See *Procris* Fabricius, 1807. PROC
- INOPE** Staudinger, 1887, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 3: 170. PROC
 Type-species: *Inope heterogyna* Staudinger, 1887, *ibidem* 3: 170, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: Amur district, Raddefka, Vladivostok, Askold.
- INOUS** Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 979 (key), 1095. LIMA
 Type-species: *Inous nigripalpis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1096, by monotypy. SOUTH AFRICA.
Inous was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Limacodidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 542. The name was originally published as *Inöus*; this has been corrected in accordance with Article 32(c)(i) of the *Code* by the removal of the diacritic mark.
- IO** Blanchard, 1852. See *Adetomeris* Michener, 1949. HEMI
- IRAGA** Matsumura, 1927, *J. Coll. Agric. Hokkaido imp. Univ.* 19: 89. LIMA
 Type-species: *Tetrableps rugosa* Wileman, 1911, *Entomologist* 44: 205, by original designation. [TAIWAN] Formosa: Kanshirei.
- IRAGAOIDES** Matsumura, 1931, *Insecta matsum.* 5: 106. LIMA
 Type-species: *Heterogenea nobilis* Staudinger, 1887, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 3: 196, pl.11, fig.8, by original designation. [U.S.S.R.]: Vladivostok.
- IRAGOIDES** Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 671 (key), 709. LIMA
 Type-species: *Miresa crispa* Swinhoe, 1890, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1889: 409, pl.43, fig.4, by original designation. INDIA: Darjeeling.
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 671 is stated on page 665 to be 26.v.1931 in the English edition; and 1.vi.1931 in the German edition. The date of the part containing page 709 is stated on page 705 to be 15.ix.1931 in both editions.
- IRCILA** Houlbert, 1918, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 15: 65, 76, 552, 553. CAST
 Type-species: *Castnia hecate* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.29, fig.139, by original designation. SOUTH AMERICA.
 Westwood, 1877, *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* 1877: 174 recorded *C. hecate* from [Hispaniola]: Haiti; the two specimens in the BMNH collection are from [Hispaniola]: [Dominican Republic], Santo Domingo.
- IROCAMPA** Rambur, 1858. See *Pachygastris* Hübner, [1820]. LASI
- IROSTOLA** Janse, 1964, *Moths S. Afr.* 7: 14 (key), 84. LIMA
 Type-species: *Irostola dentilinea* Janse, 1964, *ibidem* 7: 85, pls 7, 20, pl.34, fig.h, pl.44, fig.16, by original designation. SOUTH AFRICA: [Transvaal], Zoutpan (nr Pretoria), [ZIMBABWE] Rhodesia: Bulawayo, Umtali, Wankie.
- ISA** Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 3: 347. LIMA
 Type-species: *Limacodes textula* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.38, fig.184, by monotypy. NORTH AMERICA.
Limacodes textula was a Boisduval manuscript name made nomenclaturally available by Herrich-Schäffer.
- SOSIOSA** Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 551.
 Proposed unnecessarily as an objective replacement name for *Isa* Packard, 1864, in the belief that it was a preoccupied name.
- ISAIS** Hering, 1937, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* 29: 195. LASI
 Type-species: *Isais leipoxaides* Hering, 1937, *ibidem* 29: 196, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Belgischen Congo-Gebiet: Katanga, [Lubumbashi] Elisabethville.
- ISBARTA** Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1672. CHAL
 Type-species: *Isbarta glauca* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 7: 1672, by monotypy. SUMATRA.
I. glauca is a junior subjective synonym of *Epyrgis pieridoides* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.1, fig.5.
- ISCHNUSIA** Jordan, 1928, *Novit. zool.* 34: 134. PROC
 Type-species: *Syntomis culiculina* Mabille, 1878, *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.* 3: 85, by monotypy. MADAGASCAR.
- ISOCERAS** Turati, 1924, *Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat.* 63: 51. COSS
 Type-species: *Isoceras kruegeri* Turati, 1924, *ibidem* 63: 51, pl.2, figs 8-11, by monotypy. [LIBYA]: Benghazi.
- ISOCHAETES** Dyar, 1899, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 7: 208. LIMA
 Type-species: *Limacodes beutenmuelleri* Edwards, 1887, *Can. Ent.* 19: 145, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Florida, Enterprise.
- ISOCHROMA** Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.83, figs 18, 19. MEGALO
 Type-species: *Isochroma fallax* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.83, figs 18, 19, by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 6 (as ‡*Isochroma*, an incorrect subsequent spelling).
 Felder, 1874, in the script legends to his plates did not distinguish between the capital letters I and J; the spelling *Isochroma* has been accepted by authors.
 ‡**JISOCHROMA**; Felder, 1875, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 6.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Isochroma* Felder, 1874.
 ‡**JOSCHROMA**; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 2: 811.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Isochroma* Felder, 1874.
- ISOCOSSUS** Roepke, 1957, *Verh. K. ned. Akad. Wet.* (2) 52 (1): 11. COSS
 Type-species: *Isocossus vandeldeni* Roepke, 1957, *ibidem* (2) 52 (1): 11, pl.1, fig.8, pl.7, fig.1, by original designation. [MALAYSIA] Malaya: Bukit Kutu, Semangka Pass [?Selangor, Semangka Gap].
- ISOCRAMBIA** Jordan, 1907, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 11. CHAL

Type-species: *Doclea melaleuca* Rothschild & Jordan, 1905, *Novit. zool.* **12**: 477 (but cited as ‡*Doelia*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by subsequent designation by Bryk, 1936, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* **71**: 141 (but cited as ‡*Doelia*). NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea] British N.G., Angabunga River.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 11 is stated on page 5 to be 1.x.1907 in the German edition; and 23.iii.1908 in the English edition.

ISOCYLINDRA Meyrick, 1930, *Exot. Microlepid.* **3**: 584. SESI

Type-species: *Isocylindra melitosoma* Meyrick, 1930, *ibidem* **3**: 584, by monotypy. UGANDA: Kampala.

ISOGNATHUS Felder & Felder, 1862, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* **6**: 187. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx scyron* Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **4**: 23, pl.301, fig.E, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 698. SURINAM.

Sphinx scyron is dated from the wrapper of part 26, not from the title-page of the work which is dated 1782.

ISOGRAMMA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903. See *Autogramma* Jordan, 1946. SPHI

ISOPARCE Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 30 (key), 109. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx cupressi* Boisduval, [1875] 1874, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) **1**: 102, pl.2, figs 3-5, by original designation. [U.S.A.]: Georgia.

ISOPLES Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.:* 135. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx thyelia* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 492 (but included by Hübner as ‡*theylia*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1897, *Handbk Order Lepid.* **4**: 24. INDIA.

The five volumes of Kirby's *Handbook to the Order Lepidoptera* were published with identical pagination and dates in both Allen's *Naturalist's Library* and Lloyd's *Natural History*.

ISOSTIGENA Bethune-Baker, 1904, *Novit. zool.* **11**: 395. LASI

Type-species: *Isostigena bicellata* Bethune-Baker, 1904, *ibidem* **11**: 396, pl.4, fig.12, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Angabunga River, Dinawa.

ISOTHAMNIS Meyrick, 1935 October, *Exot. Microlepid.* **4** (19): 601. SESI

Type-species: *Thamnoscelis prisciformis* Meyrick, 1935, *ibidem* **4** (18): 558, by monotypy (of *Thamnoscelis* Meyrick, 1935 April). [TAIWAN] Formosa: northern, Tansui.

Isothamnis was established as the objective replacement name for *Thamnoscelis* Meyrick, 1935 April.

THAMNOSCELIS Meyrick, 1935 April, *Exot. Microlepid.* **4** (18): 558.

Type-species: *Thamnoscelis prisciformis* Meyrick, 1935, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Thamnoscelis* Meyrick, 1928, *Exot. Microlepid.* **3**: 466, - Lepid., Sesiidae. The objective replacement name is *Isothamnis* Meyrick, 1935 October.

ISOZINARA Janse, 1964, *Moths S. Afr.* **7**: 12 (key), 64. LIMA

Type-species: *Isozinara pallidifascia* Janse, 1964, *ibidem* **7**: 64, pls 4, 8, 16, pl.25, fig.b, pl.33, fig.a, pl.43, fig.26, by original designation. SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal, Great Saltpan.

ITHOMISA Oberthür, 1881, *Etud. Ent.* **6**: 114. HEMI

Type-species: *Ithomisa kinkelini* Oberthür, 1881, *ibidem* **6**: 114, pl.20, fig.3, by original designation. ARGENTINA: Monte-las-Palmas, near Zarate.

JANA Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.21, figs 98-100. EUPT

Type-species: *Jana eurymas* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854], *ibidem* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.21, fig.98, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 800. SIERRA LEONE.

J. eurymas was a Boisduval manuscript name made available by Herrich-Schäffer.

JANIODES Jordan, 1924, *Novit. zool.* **31**: 186. CERC

Type-species: *Oxytenis laverna* Druce, 1890, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1890**: 502, pl.43, fig.5, by original designation. ECUADOR: Intaj.

In the legend to plate 43, the name of the type-species was listed as ‡*laverna*, an incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling.

JANOMIMA Aurivillius, 1901, *Bih. K. svenska Vetensk.Akad. Handl.* **27** (4) (7): 6 (key), 9. EUPT

Type-species: *Bombyx mariana* White, 1843, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* **12**: 264, by subsequent designation by Gaede, 1927, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **14**: 294. [ZAIRE] Congo: [on the banks of the Congo river] ad orias fluminis Zaire.

Forbes, 1955, *Tijdschr. Ent.* **98**: 130, stated that the type-species was 'designated in the original description by an asterisk'. Aurivillius used both the asterisk and the degree symbol in his paper, but gave no explanation of their use.

JANSEOLA Hopp, 1923, *Dt. ent. Z.* **1923**: 245. HETE

Type-species: *Brachartona titaea* Druce, 1896, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **17**: 351, by original designation. SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal.

‡**JLLIBERIS**; misspelling. See *Illiberis* Walker, 1854. PROC

‡**JNGUROMORPHA**; misspelling. See *Inguromorpha* Edwards, 1888. COSS

‡**JNO**; misspelling. See *Procris* Fabricius, 1807. PROC

‡**JO**; misspelling. See *Adetomeris* Michener, 1949. HEMI

JONACA Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **28**: 457. BRACH

Type-species: *Jonaca compulsana* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **28**: 457, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: [Tefé] Ega.

J. compulsana is a junior subjective synonym of *Sagalassa valida* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **8**: 6.

Jonaca was established in the Choreutidae; it was placed in the Glyphipterigidae by Meyrick, 1913, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* **13**: 31; and in the Brachodidae by Heppner, 1981, in Heppner & Duckworth, *Smithson. Contr. Zool.* **314**: 14.

JORDANIANA Hering, 1955, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* **107**: 219 (key), 223. LIMA

Type-species: *Niphadolepis lactea* Pagenstecher, 1903, *Jb. nassau. Ver. Naturk.* **56**: 27, pl.1, fig.11, by original designation. [ETHIOPIA]: [Ganale Dorya] Ganale [41°05'E 5°37'N], [Fader Gumbi] Fado Gumbi [41°20'E 4°58'N].

JORDANITA Agenjo, 1940, *Eos, Madr.* **13**: 46, 47. PROC

Type-species: *Sphinx chloros* Hübner, [1813] 1796, *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **2**: pl.28, figs 128, 129, by subsequent designation by Verity, 1946, *Redia* (2) **31**: 131. EUROPE.

Jordanita was established as a subgenus of *Procris* Fabricius, 1807.

‡**JOSCHROMA**; misspelling. See *Isochroma* Felder, 1874.
MEGALO

‡**JSOCHROMA**; misspelling. See *Isochroma* Felder, 1874.
MEGALO

KANZIA Travassos & Noronha, 1965, *Atas Soc. Biol. Rio de J.* 9: 38.
CERA

Type-species: *Adelocephala amena* Travassos, 1941, *Mems Inst. Oswaldo Cruz* 35 (3): 578, pls 1, 2, 7, 8, by original designation. BRAZIL: Mato Grosso, Salobra.

KARENKONIA Matsumura, 1932, *Insecta matsum.* 7: 45.
LASI

Type-species: *Karenkonია taiwana* Matsumura, 1932, *ibidem* 7: 45, fig., by original designation. TAIWAN.

KAYEIA Tutt, 1902, *Nat. Hist. Br. Lepid.* 3: 386. SPHI

Type-species: *Smerinthus maackii* Bremer, 1861, *Bull. Acad. imp. Sci. St Pétersb.* 3: 474, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: Ussuri, between rivers Noor and Ema.

KEMNERIELLA Bryk, 1947, *Opusc. ent.* 12: 96. SESI

Type-species: *Kemneriella malaiseorum* Bryk, 1947, *ibidem* 12: 96, pl.1, fig.10 (not fig.11 as stated in text), by original designation. BURMA: [north-eastern], Kambaiti.

The figure reference was corrected by Naumann, 1971, *Bonn. zool. Monogr.* 1: 18.

‡**KENTOCHRYsalis**; misspelling. See *Kentochrysalis* Staudinger, 1887. SPHI

KENTROCHRYsalis Staudinger, 1887, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 3: 157. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx streckeri* Staudinger, 1880, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* 6: 252, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: Vladivostok, [S.E. of Vladivostok], Askold Island.

‡**KENTOCHRYsalis**; Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 156 (key), 162.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Kentochrysalis* Staudinger, 1887.

CENTROCHRYsalis Kusnezov, 1906, *Horae Soc. ent. ross.* 37: 295, 307, 308.

An unjustified emendation of *Kentochrysalis* Staudinger, 1887.

KENTROLEUCA Draudt, 1929, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 764 (key); 1930, *ibidem* 6: 783. HEMI

Type-species: *Heliconisa lineosa* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 6: 1335, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known. The species is now known to occur in BRAZIL and BOLIVIA.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 764 is stated on page 761 to be 6.xii.1929 in both the German and the English editions. The date of the part containing page 783 is stated on page 777 to be 10.v.1930 in both editions.

KITANOLA Matsumura, 1925, *J. Coll. Agric. Hokkaido imp. Univ.* 15: 116. LIMA

Type-species: *Kitanola sachalinensis* Matsumura, 1925, *ibidem* 15: 116, pl.10, fig.7, by original designation. [U.S.S.R.]: [Sakhalin I.], South Saghalien, Ichinosawa.

K. sachalinensis is a junior subjective synonym of *Heterogenea uncula* Staudinger, 1887, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 3: 197, pl.11, fig.9.

Kitanola was established in the Arctiidae, Nolinae, now Nolidae; it was transferred to the Limacodidae by Inoue, 1955, *Check List Lepid. Japan* (2): 211.

See also *Microcampa* Kawada, 1930.

KLABOANA Moore, 1879, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1879: 393. CHAI

Type-species: *Gynaatocera macalaria* Guérin-Méneville, 1843, in Delessert, *Souvenirs d'un Voyage dans l'Inde* (2): 83, pl.25, fig.2, by monotypy. [MALAYSIA]: Malaya coast. See also *Pintia* Walker, 1854.

KLONEUS Skinner, 1923 May [9], *Ent. News* 34 (5): 138. SPHI

Type-species: *Kloneus babayaga* Skinner, 1923 May [9], *ibidem* 34 (5): 138, by original designation. NICARAGUA: Eden Mine.

The date of publication of the above work was established by Kernbach, 1965, *Mitt. dt. ent. Ges.* 24: 86.

See also *Oberthurion* Clark, 1923 May 12.

KONONIA Matsumura, 1927, *Insecta matsum.* 1: 112. LASI

Type-species: *Kononia pinivora* Matsumura, 1927, *ibidem* 1: 112, fig.1, by original designation. JAPAN: Hokkaido, Mt Daisetsu.

K. pinivora is a subspecies of *Phalaena lunigera* Esper, 1784, *Die Schmett.* 3: 114; 1783, *ibidem* 3: pl.22, figs 5, 6.

See also *Cosmotriche* Hübner, [1820], and *Selenephera* Rambur, 1866.

KOSALA Moore, 1879, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1879: 407. LASI

Type-species: *Kosala sanguinea* Moore, 1879, *ibidem* 1879: 408, pl.33, fig.8, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Khasia Hills.

KRONAEA Reakirt, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 3: 441. LIMA

Type-species: *Limacodes minuta* Reakirt, 1864, *ibidem* 3: 251, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Philadelphia.

²⁷³ **KUBIA** Matsumura, 1927, *J. Coll. Agric. Hokkaido imp. Univ.* 19: 81. PROC

Type-species: *Kabia rubricollis* Matsumura, 1927, *ibidem* 19: 81, pl.4, fig.20, by original designation. [TAIWAN] Formosa: Baibara, Horisha.

KUBLAIA Alberti, 1954, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* 30: 255. PROC

Type-species: *Illiberis heringi* Draeseke, 1926, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 40: 45, figs, by original designation. [CHINA]: Szetschwan province, Tat.

Kublaia was established as a subgenus of *Illiberis* Walker, 1854.

²⁹¹ **KUNUGIA** Nagano, 1917, *Bull. Nawa ent. Lab.* 2: 24. LASI

Type-species: *Kanugia yamadai* Nagano, 1917, *ibidem* 2: 24, pl.2, figs 6, 7, pl.4, figs 20-22, pl.8, figs 29, 30, by monotypy. JAPAN: Honshu, Tokyo, Chiba prefecture, Saitama prefecture, Gifu.

LABEA Wallengren, 1865, *k. svenska Vetensk.Akad. Handl. (N.F.)* 5 (4): 32. LASI

Type-species: *Gastropacha obliquata* Klug, 1830, in Ehrenberg, *Symbolae Physicae* (Zool.) Insecta (2, signature f): [3], pl.20, fig.2, by monotypy. [SUDAN]: Dongala, EGYPT: Upper Egypt.

‡**LAHEA**: Aurivillius, 1905, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1905: 319. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Labea* Wallengren, 1865.

²⁸⁵ **LABEDERA** Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 965. LASI

Type-species: *Labedera hirtipes* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 966, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

Labedera was established in the Psychidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid Heterocera* 1: 843.

‡**LABOCAMPA**; misspelling. See *Odonestis* Germar, 1812.
LASI

‡**LACHNEIS** Hübner, [1806]. See *Dasysoma* Hübner, [1820].
LASI

LACHNEIS Hübner, 1822. See *Dasysoma* Hübner, [1820].
LASI

LACHNOCAMPA Wallengren, 1869. See *Macrothylacia* Rambur, 1866.
LASI

LACOSOMA Grote, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 3: 77.
MIMA
Type-species: *Lacosoma chiridota* Grote, 1864, *ibidem* 3: 78, pl.2, fig.8, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Pennsylvania.

LAELIOPSIS Aurivillius, 1911, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1911: 165.
LASI
Type-species: *Laeliopsis punctuligera* Aurivillius, 1911, *ibidem* 1911: 165, by monotypy. [MOZAMBIQUE]: Delagoa Bay.

LAEMOCHARIS Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pls 46-48, figs 238-258; [1858], *ibidem* 1: 80.
CTENUCHIDAE

Type-species: *Laemocharis pertyi* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.47, fig.249 (but attributed to Boisduval, an incorrect authorship); [1858], *ibidem* 1: 73, 80, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 1: 32. [U.S.A.] Am.: [Georgia] Georg.

Laemocharis when established was not placed in a family; it was placed in the Zygaenidae by Grote, 1873, when the type-species was designated, and retained in the Zygaenidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 137, and by Bryk, 1936, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 71: 301. Both Kirby and Bryk designated different and invalid type-species. Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 175, placed *L. pertyi* in the Syntomidae, now Ctenuchidae.

LAGANDA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 389.
BOMB

Type-species: *Laganda picaria* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 389, by monotypy. [NEW GUINEA]: [West Irian], Misoöl Island.

Laganda was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Bombycidae by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 255.

LAGOA Harris, 1841, *Rep. Insects Mass. injurious to Vegn:* 265.
MEGALO

Type-species: *Lagoa crispata* Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 3: 335 (but included by Harris as *Phalaena opercularis* Smith, a misidentification; see below), by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Massachusetts.

Harris established *Lagoa* as a monotypic genus for a species which he believed to be *Phalaena opercularis* Smith, 1797. Packard, 1864, stated that *Phalaena opercularis* Smith sensu Harris, 1841, was a misidentification and named the species *Lagoa crispata*. See Frontispiece, fig.1, *Lagoa crispata* Packard, male.

Under the *Code*, Article 70(a), the case of a misidentified type-species should be referred to the Commission.

Lagoa was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Megalopygidae by Berg, 1882, *An. Soc. cient. argent.* 13: 264.

‡**LAGON**; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 2: 853.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Lagoa* Harris, 1841, which Neave incorrectly attributed to Berg.

LAGOA Walker, 1856. See *Pimela* Clemens, 1860. MEGALO

‡**LAGON**; misspelling. See *Lagoa* Harris, 1841. MEGALO

‡**LAHEA**; misspelling. See *Labea* Wallengren, 1865. LASI

LAMBESSA Staudinger, 1901, in Staudinger & Rebel, *Cat. Lepid. palaeart. Faunengeb.* 1: 122.
LASI

Type-species: *Bombyx staudingeri* Baker, 1885, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 21: 242, by monotypy. ALGERIA: Lambessa.

Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 2: 856, correctly attributed *Lambessa* to Staudinger, but the reference given is to a use of the name by Rothschild in 1912. Neave may have believed that to be the first published use of the name but in fact *Lambessa* had been used after its original publication, by Tutt, 1902, *Nat. Hist. Br. Lepid.* 3: 2, 227, who also designated *B. staudingeri* as type-species.

LAMELLOCOSSUS Daniel, 1956, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 46: 278.
COSS

Type-species: *Bombyx terebra* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 60, by original designation. [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district.

LAMONTIA Kaye, 1923. See *Monalita* Tremewan, 1973.
PROC

LAMPRANTAUGIA Lajonquière, 1970, *Mém. O.R.S.T.O.M.* 37: 168.
LASI

Type-species: *Lasiocampa tamatavayae* Guenée, 1865, in Vinson, *Voyage à Madagascar au couronnement de Radama II* (Annexe F): 44, by original designation. MADAGASCAR.

LAMPROCHLOE Hampson, 1900, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 13: 226 (but proposed as '*Lamprochloë*').
PROC

Type-species: *Lamprochloe albipuncta* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 13: 226, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon: Pundaloya.

Lamprochloe was proposed by Hampson as '*Lamprochloë*', but under the *Code*, Article 32(c), the latter is an incorrect original spelling that is to be corrected by the deletion of the diaeresis.

‡**LAMPROCHROE**; Bryk, 1936, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 71: 113. -

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Lamprochloe* Hampson, 1900.

‡**LAMPROCHROE**; misspelling. See *Lamprochloe* Hampson, 1900.
PROC

LAMPROCHRYSA Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 378 (key), 379.
CHARID

Type-species: *Diospage scintillans* Butler, 1893, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1893: 675, pl.60, figs 12, 13, by original designation (as *P. triplex* Plötz, a misidentification; see below). [MALAWI]: Zomba.

When establishing this nominal genus, Hampson based his description on the type-specimens of *Diospage scintillans* Butler, 1893, which he incorrectly placed in synonymy under *Diospage triplex* Plötz, 1880, without examining the type of the latter species. Gaede, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 26, treated *scintillans* Butler as a separate species, retaining it in *Lamprochrysa*, and on page 33 placed *triplex* Plötz in *Syringura* Holland, 1893. See Frontispiece, fig.11, *Diospage scintillans* Butler, male.

Under Article 70(a) of the *Code*, the case of a misidentified type-species should be referred to the Commission.

LAMPROLEPIDA Turner, 1926, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 51: 418.
LIMA

Type-species: *Lamprolepis chrysochroa* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.82, fig.13, by original designation. AUSTRALIA:

[Queensland], Cape York, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 6.

LAMPROLEPIS Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.82, fig.13.

Type-species: *Lamprolepis chrysochroa* Felder, 1874, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Lamprolepis* Fitzinger, 1843, *Syst. Rept.* (1): 22, - Reptilia. The objective replacement name is *Lamprolepida* Turner, 1926.

LAMPROLEPIS Felder, 1874. See *Lamprolepida* Turner, 1926. LIMA

LANGIA Moore, 1872, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1872: 567. SPHI

Type-species: *Langia zenzeroides* Moore, 1872, *ibidem* 1872: 567, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 705 (for ‡*Laugia*, an incorrect subsequent spelling). INDIA: [Himachal Pradesh], Kotgarh (50 miles from Simla).

‡**LAUGIA**; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 705, 945.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Langia* Moore, 1872.

LANGSDORFIA Hübner, [1821] 1806, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 2: pl.[194]. COSS

Type-species: *Langsdorfia franckii* Hübner, [1821], *ibidem* 2: pl.[194], by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [C. and S. AMERICA].

LANGUCYS Butler, 1878, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 49. MEGALO

Type-species: *Glanycus nigrorufus* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 283, by original designation. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota.

Langucys was established in the Arctiidae, Ctenuchiinae, now Ctenuchidae; it was placed in the Megalopygidae by Hopp, 1927, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin* 13 (2): 274.

LAOTHOE Fabricius, 1807, *Magazin Insektenk. (Illiger)* 6: 287. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx populi* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 489, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 1: 24. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

‡**AMORPHA** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis . . .* [1].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1926, *Smithson. misc. Colln* 73 (4) (Opinion 97): 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 6 (Opinion 278): 140.

Only included species: *Sphinx populi* Linnaeus, 1758.

‡**LAOTHOE** Rafinesque, 1815, *Analyse de la Nature*: 128. SPHINGIDAE

A *nomen nudum* without generic diagnosis and without included nominal species.

LAPAEUMIDES Oiticica, 1955, *Revta bras. Ent.* 3: 153. CAST

Type-species: *Castnia schreibersi* Mikan, [1823] 1820, *Delectus Florae Faunae Brasil.*: pl.[18], by original designation. BRAZIL.

C. schreibersi is a junior subjective synonym of *Eupalanides ctesiphon* Hübner, [1820] 1806, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 2: pl.[141]. The date of publication of *C. schreibersi* is taken from Sherborn, 1930, *Index Anim.* 1801-1850 (23): 5799.

Lapaeumides was established for *Eupalanides* Hübner,

[1819] sensu Houlbert, 1918, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 15: 153-167.

LAPARA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 78 (key), 232. SPHI

Type-species: *Lapara bombycoides* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 8: 233, by monotypy. CANADA.

See also *Ellema* Clemens, 1859.

LARUMA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1104 (key), 1115. LIMA

Type-species: *Laruma heterogenea* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1115, by monotypy. VENEZUELA.

LARUNDA Edwards, 1881. See *Gaea* Beutenmüller, 1896. SESE

LARUNDA Kernbach, 1954. See *Pseudoclanis* Rothschild, 1894. SPHI

LASIOCAMPA Schrank, 1802, *Fauna Boica* 2 (2): 153. LASI

Type-species: *Phalaena quercus* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Ent.* (Edn 10) 1: 498, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1827, *Br. Ent.* 4: 181. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

‡**LASIOCAMPUS**; Contarini, 1843, *Cataloghi Insetti Padova e Venezia*: 37.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Lasiocampa* Schrank, 1802.

‡**LASIOCAMPUS**; misspelling. See *Lasiocampa* Schrank, 1802. LASI

LASIOCHARA Bethune-Baker, 1904. See *Limacochara* Fletcher nom. n. LIMA

LASIOLIMACOS Bethune-Baker, 1904, *Novit. zool.* 11: 388. LIMA

Type-species: *Lasiolimacos pratti* Bethune-Baker, 1904, *ibidem* 11: 388, pl.6, fig.32, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Angabunga River, Dinawa, Ekeikei.

In the legend to plate 6 the generic name was published as ‡*Lasiolimacos*, an incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling.

‡**LASIOLIMACUS**; Bethune-Baker, 1904, *Novit. zool.* 11: legend to plate 6.

An incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling of *Lasiolimacos* Bethune-Baker, 1904.

‡**LASIOLIMACUS**; misspelling. See *Lasiolimacos* Bethune-Baker, 1904. LIMA

LASIOMORPHIA Joicey & Talbot, 1916, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1915: 384. EUPT

Type-species: *Lasiomorpha noakesi* Joicey & Talbot, 1916, *ibidem* 1915: 384, pl.72, figs 6, 6a, by monotypy. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya] Dutch New Guinea.

LASIOMORPHA Turner, 1932. See *Eriomorpha* Fletcher nom. n. LASI

LASIOPTILA Kirby, 1896 November, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 18 (107): 386. LUDI

Type-species: *Lasioptila ansorgei* Kirby, 1896, *ibidem* (6) 18: 387, pl.19, fig.8, by monotypy. UGANDA.

L. ansorgei is a junior subjective synonym of *Saturnia kuntzei* Dewitz, 1881, *Nova Acta Acad. Caesar. Leop. Carol.* 42 (2): 70, pl.2, fig.14.

When established *Lasioptila* contained a second species, doubtfully included: under the *Code*, Article 67(h), a doubtfully included species is not eligible for selection as type-species.

See also *Campimoptilum* Karsch, 1896 [August].

LATAGIA Hübner, [1820]. See *Zeuzera* Latreille, 1804. COSS

LATOIA Guérin-Méneville, [1844] 1829-1844, *Icon. Règne anim. Cuvier* 3: 512. LIMA

Type-species: *Latoia albifrons* Guérin-Méneville, [1844], *ibidem* 3: 512, by monotypy. MADAGASCAR.
See also *Euphaga* Guenée, 1865.

ASTERIA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.83, fig.15.

Type-species: *Asteria nivosa* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.83, fig.15, by monotypy. [ETHIOPIA] Africa: Bogos [near Keren], cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 2.

A junior homonym of *Asteria* d'Orbigny, [1850] 1849, *Prodrome Paléontologie* 1: 240, - Echinoderma. There is no objective replacement name, but *A. nivosa* is congeneric with *Latoia albifrons* Guérin-Méneville, [1844], the type-species of *Latoia* Guérin-Méneville, [1844]; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

LATOIOLA Hering, 1955, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* 107: 214 (key), 223. LIMA

Type-species: *Latoia albipuncta* Holland, 1893, *Ent. News* 4: 103, pl.7, fig.14, by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogové river valley.

‡**LAUGIA**; misspelling. See *Langia* Moore, 1872. SPHI

‡**LAURIA**; misspelling. See *Laurion* Walker, 1854. CHAL

LAURION Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 426. CHAL

Type-species: *Laurion metallica* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 426, by monotypy. [BANGLADESH]: [E. Bengal], [Sylhet] Silhet, INDIA: north.

L. metallica is a junior subjective synonym of *Milleria circe* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.1, fig.2.

‡**LAURIA**; Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1671; and Herrich-Schäffer, [1858] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 57.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Laurion* Walker, 1854.

‡**LAXONOMIA**; misspelling. See *Loxolomia* Maassen, 1869. ARSE

LEBEDA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 6: 1388 (key), 1453. LASI

Type-species: *Lebeda nobilis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 6: 1456, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 151. NEPAL.

A lectotype of *L. nobilis* was designated by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 265.

Lebeda was established in the Bombycidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Butler, 1881, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 5: xii, 73.

LEBEDODES Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* 6: 534. METARB

Type-species: *Lebedodes cossula* Holland, 1893, *ibidem* 6: 534, text-fig., by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogové river valley.

‡**LEBODODES**; Grünberg, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 77 (4) (2): 169.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Lebedodes* Holland, 1893.

‡**LEBODODES**; misspelling. See *Lebedodes* Holland, 1893. METARB

‡**LECHENOPTERYX**; misspelling. See *Lichenopteryx* Felder, 1874. EUPT

LECHRIOLEPIS Butler, 1880, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 5: 385. LASI

Type-species: *Lechriolepis anomala* Butler, 1880, *ibidem* (5) 5: 386, by original designation. MADAGASCAR.

Lechriolepis was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed by Dewitz, 1881, *Nova Acta Acad. Caesar. Leop. Carol.* 42 (2): 78 in the Bombycidae associated with Lasiocampidae genera; it was retained in the Liparidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 497; and as ‡*Lecriolepis*, an incorrect subsequent spelling, was transferred to the Lasiocampidae by Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1903: 498.

‡**LECRIOLEPIS**; Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1903: 498.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Lechriolepis* Butler, 1880.

‡**LECRIOLEPIS**; misspelling. See *Lechriolepis* Butler, 1880. LASI

‡**LEIPAXIS**; misspelling. See *Leipoxais* Holland, 1893. LASI

LEIPOXAIS Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* 6: 519. LASI

Type-species: *Leipoxais peraffinis* Holland, 1893, *ibidem* 6: 520, text-fig., by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogové river valley.

‡**LEIPAXIS**; Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 7: 565.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Leipoxais* Holland, 1893.

LEMBOPTERIS Butler, 1898, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1898: 438. LIMA

Type-species: *Lembopteris puella* Butler, 1898, *ibidem* 1898: 438, pl.32, fig.11, by original designation. [KENYA]: Samburu.

LEMONIA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 187. LEMO

Type-species: *Bombyx taraxaci* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 57, by monotypy. [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district.

LIMONIA Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool.* (Index univl.): 204, 211.

An unjustified emendation of *Lemonia* Hübner, [1820], and a junior homonym of *Limonia* Meigen, 1803, *Magazin Insektenk.* (Illiger) 2: 262; and also a simultaneous homonym of *Limonia* Agassiz, 1847, *ibidem*: 203, 211, an unjustified emendation of *Leimonia* Hübner, [1825].

The Index universalis was published as fascicle 12 of the *Nomencl. zool.*; *Limonia* Agassiz is dated from the wrapper of fascicle 12, not from its title-page which is dated 1846.

LEMURIA Hering, 1955, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* 107: 215 (key), 223. LIMA

Type-species: *Miresa gracilis* Butler, 1882, *Cistula ent.* 3: 24, by original designation. MADAGASCAR.

LEMURICOMES Hering, 1957, *Annl. Soc. ent. Fr.* 126: 103. LIMA

Type-species: *Lemuricomus niveolineatus* Hering, 1957, *ibidem* 126: 104, pl.1, fig.8, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Perinet district.

LEMURIOSTROTTER Hering, 1957, *Annl. Soc. ent. Fr.* 126: 95 (key), 96. LIMA

Type-species: *Lemuriostroter viettei* Hering, 1957, *ibidem* 126: 97, pl.1, fig.9, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Perinet district.

LENODORA Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 144.

LASI

Type-species: *Lasiocampa vittata* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 6: 1440, by original designation. INDIA: northern.

LENTAGENA Dyar, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 178.

COSS

Type-species: *Eugivira nudaria* Schaus, 1901, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 9: 75, by original designation. VENEZUELA: Aroa.

LENYRA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 71.

SESI

Type-species: *Lenyra ashtaroth* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 8: 71, by monotypy. [BANGLADESH]: Sylhet.

Lenyra ashtaroth Walker, 1856, is a junior secondary homonym and a junior subjective synonym of *Trochilium ashtaroth* Westwood, 1847, *Cabinet orient. Ent.*: 14, pl.6, fig.5; there is no objective replacement name, but *T. ashtaroth* Westwood, 1847, is available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Under the species heading of *Lenyra ashtaroth*, Walker cited in synonymy 'Trochilium Ashtaroth, Westw. MSS' in the mistaken belief that the Westwood name was still a manuscript name.

LENYRHOVA Le Cerf, 1957, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 62: 97.

SESI

Type-species: *Lenyra heckmanniae* Aurivillius, 1909, in Voeltzkow, *Wiss. Ergebn. Reise Ostaf. 2* (1): 342, pl.19, fig.14, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Tamatave.

LEPCHINA Oberthür, 1904, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 1904: 76.

MACROGL

Type-species: *Lepchina tridens* Oberthür, 1904, *ibidem* 1904: 76, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Darjeeling.

LEPIDARBELA Dalla Torre & Strand, 1923. See *Indarbela* Fletcher, 1922.

METARB

LEPIDOITICICIA Travassos, 1958, *Bolm Mus. Para. Emilio Goeldi* (N.S., Zool.) 12: 23.

CERA

Type-species: *Othorene subochreatea* Schaus, 1904, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 30: 142, by original designation. [GUYANA] British Guiana.

LEPIDOPODA Hampson, 1900, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 13: 44.

SESI

Type-species: *Lepidopoda heterogyna* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 13: 44, fig., by monotypy. INDIA: Cuddapah, Pullampet.

LEPIDORYTIS Aurivillius, 1900, *Ent. Tidskr.* 20 (4): 255.

LIMA

Type-species: *Lepidorytis sulcata* Aurivillius, 1900, *ibidem* 20 (4): 256, by monotypy. [TANZANIA] Deutsch Ost-Afrika: Lindi.

LEPISESIA Grote, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 5: 38.

MACROGL

Type-species: *Macroglossa flavofasciata* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 87, by monotypy. [CANADA]: Hudson Bay, Albany River, St Martin's Falls.

LEPTAEGERIA Le Cerf, 1916, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 12 (1): 11; 1917, *ibidem* 14: 281.

SESI

Type-species: *Leptaegeria flavocastanea* Le Cerf, 1916, *ibidem* 12 (1): 11, pl.378, fig.3162; 1917, *ibidem* 14: 282, by monotypy. BOLIVIA: Cochabamba, Yunga del Espiritu-Santo.

Plates 373-381 and their legends, which included the localities of the specimens illustrated, were published a year before the relevant text.

LEPTOCIMBICINA Bryk, 1947, *Opusc. ent.* 12: 100.

SESI

Type-species: *Leptocimbicina aurivena* Bryk, 1947, *ibidem*

12: 100, pl.1, fig.4, by original designation. CHINA: Kiukiang, Mt Kuling.

LEPTOCLANIS Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 171 (key), 228.

SPHI

Type-species: *Leptoclanis pulchra* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *ibidem* 9 (Suppl.): 228, pl.24, fig.4, pl.32, fig.17, pl.66, fig.9, by original designation. [ZIMBABWE] Rhodesia: Salisbury.

LEPTOJANA Butler, 1881, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 5: xii, 68.

EUPT

Type-species: *Dreata lineata* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 907, by original designation. INDIA: northern.

D. lineata is a junior subjective synonym of *Dreata geminata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 907.

See also *Brachytera* Felder, 1874.

LEPTOMETA Aurivillius, 1927, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 254, 255 (key), 272.

LASI

Type-species: *Gonometa matuta* Schaus, 1893, in Schaus & Clemens, *On a Colln of Sierra Leone Lepid.*: 32, pl.2, fig.8, by monotypy. SIERRA LEONE.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing pages 254 and 255 is stated on page 249 to be 24.iii.1927 in both the German and English editions. The date of the part containing page 272 is stated on page 265 to be 1.iv.1927 in both editions.

LEPTOTHRIX Heylaerts, 1892. See *Chionaema* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855.

ARCTIIDAE

LEPTOZYGAENA Jordan, 1907, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 13.

PROC

Type-species: *Leptozygaena gracilis* Jordan, 1907, *ibidem* 10: 13, pl.2, row b, by monotypy. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya] Dutch N.G., Humboldt Bay.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 13 is stated on that page to be 28.x.1907 in the German edition; and 23.iii.1908 in the English edition.

LERODES Saalmüller, 1884, *Lepid. Madagascar* 1 (1): 233.

LASI

Type-species: *Clisiocampa fulgurita* Saalmüller, 1880, *Ber. senckenb. naturf. Ges.* 1879-1880: 265, by monotypy. MADAGASCAR: Nossi-Bé.

LETHIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 141.

SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx gordius* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 91, pl.247, fig.B, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 1: 26. [U.S.A.]: Virginia.

S. gordius is dated from the wrapper of part 21 of the work, not from the title-page of volume 3 which is dated 1782.

LETHOCEPHALA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.83, fig.14.

LIMA

Type-species: *Lethocephala bombycoides* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.83, fig.14, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: [New South Wales], Adelaide, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 6.

‡**LITHOCEPHALA**: Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 926.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Lethocephala* Felder, 1874.

LETOIS Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.82, fig.15.

LIMA

Type-species: *Letois similis* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2):

pl.82, fig.15, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon: cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 6.

LEUCANELLA Lemaire, 1969, *Lambillionea* 68: 40. HEMI
Type-species: *Gamelia leucane* Geyer, [1837], in Hübner, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 3: pl.[40], figs 1, 2, by original designation. MEXICO.

LEUCOCASTNIA Houlbert, 1918, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 15: 680. CAST

Type-species: *Papilio licus* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 2: index to 1; 1770, *ibidem* 1: 30, pl.16, figs 1, 2, by subsequent designation by Oiticica, 1955, *Revta bras. Ent.* 3: 153. SURINAM.

Species described and illustrated by Drury in volume 1 of the above work were without scientific names until its index was published with the second volume in 1773; see text of volume 2: vi.

Leucocastnia was established as a subgenus of *Castnia* Fabricius, 1807; it was raised to generic level by Oiticica, 1955, *ibidem* 3: 153.

GRAYA Buchecker, [1876], *Syst. Ent. (Lepid. Castniidae)*: pl.I, pls 15-18.

Type-species: *Papilio licus* Drury, 1773 (but included as *licus* Cramer, an incorrect authorship), by subsequent designation by Oiticica, 1955, *Revta bras. Ent.* 3: 150.

A junior homonym of *Graya* Bonaparte, 1856, *C. r. heb. Séanc. Acad. Sci., Paris* 43: 841, - Aves; and an objective synonym of *Leucocastnia* Houlbert, 1918.

The date of publication of Buchecker's work is taken from Derkson & Scheiding, 1963, *Index Litt. ent.* (2) 1: 385.

LEUCOMONIA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 29 (key), 41. SPHI

Type-species: *Diludia bethia* Kirby, 1877, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1877: 243, by original designation. [AUSTRALIA]: Queensland.

256 **LEUCOPHLEBIA** Westwood, 1847, *Cabinet oriental Ent.*: 46. SPHI

Type-species: *Leucophlebia lineata* Westwood, 1847, *ibidem*: 46, pl.22, fig.2, by monotypy. INDIA: central, Assam.

The date is that of the plate, not of the title-page of the work which is dated 1848.

‡*RASPHELE* Boisduval, [1875] 1874, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) 1: 55.

A name published in the synonymy of *Leucophlebia luxeri* Boisduval, [1875], and not subsequently treated as an available name under Article 11(d) of the Code.

Leucophlebia luxeri was proposed unnecessarily as an objective replacement name for *Leucophlebia lineata* Westwood, 1847, the type-species of *Leucophlebia* Westwood, 1847.

LEUCOPHOBETRON Dyar, 1897, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 5: 122. LIMA

Type-species: *Euproctis argentiflua* Geyer, [1827], in Hübner, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 3: pl.[45], by monotypy. CUBA.

A second species, *Euproctis argyrorrhoea* Hübner, [1823], was associated with *Leucophobetron* when the genus was established in the Eucleidae, now Limacodidae, but its inclusion in that family was stated to be only 'probable'. Under the Code, Article 67(h), a doubtfully included species is not eligible for selection as type-species.

In 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 389, Dyar still associated *E. argyrorrhoea* only doubtfully with *Leucophobetron*; he stated that 'I have not seen this species, but place it here provisionally'.

LEUCOPTERYX Packard, 1903, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 11: 248. SATU

Type-species: *Ceranchia mollis* Butler, 1889, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1889: 391, pl.12, fig.5, by original designation. [KENYA]: Mombasa.

The type-species was cited by Packard as ‡*Ceranthia mollis*, an incorrect subsequent spelling of the generic name.

LEUCORHAMPHA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903. See *Hemeroptanes* Hübner, [1819]. MACROGL

LEUCOSTROPHUS Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 500 (key), 671. MACROGL

Type-species: *Macroglossa commasiae* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 90, by original designation. SIERRA LEONE.

M. commasiae was a Boisduval manuscript name made available by Walker.

LEUTHNERIA Dalla Torre, 1925, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 31: 149. SEPI

Type-species: *Eublepharis ruficincta* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.)* 2 (Abt.2): pl.75, fig.4, by monotypy (of *Eublepharis* Felder, 1874). [ETHIOPIA]: Bogos [near Keren], cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 4.

Leuthneria was established as the objective replacement name for *Eublepharis* Felder, 1874.

EUBLEPHARIS Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.)* 2 (Abt.2): pl.75, fig.4.

Type-species: *Eublepharis ruficincta* Felder, 1874, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Eublepharis* Gray, 1827, *Phil. Mag. (N.S.)* 2 (7): 56, - Reptilia. The objective replacement name is *Leuthneria* Dalla Torre, 1925.

LEVUANA Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 18: 343. PROC

Type-species: *Levuana iridescens* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* (7) 18: 344, by original designation. FIJI: Viti Levu.

LEWINIBOMBYX Strand, 1929, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 381. EUPT

Type-species: *Bombyx lewinae* Lewin, 1805, *Prodromus Ent. Nat. Hist. lepid. Insects New South Wales*: 7, pl.6, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: New South Wales.

Lewinibombyx was established in the Lymantriidae and was also placed in that family by Kiriakoff, 1970, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 219 (E): 1. Forbes, 1955, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 98: 85-132, in a review of the Eupterotidae, placed *Lewinibombyx* as a junior subjective synonym of *Panacela* Walker, 1865, in the Eupterotidae, Panacelinae.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 381 is stated on page 377 to be iii.1929 in the English edition; no date is given in the German edition, but the copy in the BMNH is date-stamped 20.iii.1929.

LIBANIA Holik & Sheljuzhko, 1956. See *Mesembrynus* Hübner, [1819]. ZYGA

LIBANOPACHA Zerny, 1933, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 47: 64. LASI

Type-species: *Libanopacha schwingenschussi* Zerny, 1933, *ibidem* 47: 64, pl.1, figs 24, 29, by monotypy. LEBANON: northern, above Becharré.

LIBETHRA Saalmüller, 1884. See *Borocera* Boisduval, 1833. LASI

LIBYOCLANIS Rothschild & Jordan, 1906, *Novit. zool.* 13: 180. SPHI

Type-species: *Libyoclanis bainbridgei* Rothschild & Jordan, 1906, *ibidem* 13: 180, by original designation. SIERRA LEONE.

L. bainbridgei is a junior subjective synonym of *Polyptychus goodii* Holland, 1889, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **16**: 64, pl.4, fig.2.

LIBYOPACHA Closs, 1920, *Int. ent. Z.* **14**: 57. LASI
Type-species: *Gastropacha gerstaeckerii* Dewitz, 1881, *Nova Acta Acad. Caesar. Leop. Carol.* **42**: 74, pl.1, fig.6, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. [ANGOLA]: [Cabinda], Chinchoxo.

In the original combination the type-species was published as *Gastropacha* ‡*gerstaeckerii*, an incorrect original spelling under the Code, Article 32(c)(i).

LICHENOPTERYX Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofner, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt.2): pl.95, fig.5. EUPT

Type-species: *Lichenopteryx despecta* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2): pl.95, fig.5, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Natal, Durban] Port Natal, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 6.

‡**LECHENOPTERYX**: Druce, 1886, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1886**: 411.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Lichenopteryx* Felder, 1874.

LICTORIA Burgeff, 1926, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* **33**: 20. ZYGA

Type-species: *Sphinx achilleae* Esper, 1780, *Die Schmett.* **2**: 189, pl.25, figs 1a, 1b, by subsequent designation by Holik, 1938, *Ent. Rdsch.* **55**: 352. [GERMANY (B.R.D.)]: Franken, Uffenheim district.

S. achilleae is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx loti* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 45.

Lictoria was established as a subgenus of *Zygaena* Fabricius, 1775.

LIKOMA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 172 (key), 265. SPHI

Type-species: *Likoma apicalis* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *ibidem* **9** (Suppl.): 265, pl.5, fig.5, pl.25, fig.26, pl.30, fig.27, pl.32, fig.15, by original designation. [MALAWI]: Lake Nyasa, Likoma.

LILINA Tutt, 1903, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* **15**: 101. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx pinastrina* Butler, 1876, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* **9**: 556, by original designation. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EQUATORIAL AFRICA].

Sphinx pinastrina was figured by Martyn, 1797, *Psyche. Figures of non-descript lepid. Insects, or rare Moths and Butterflies from different Parts of the World*: pl.29, fig.81, pl.30, fig.85; no legend or text referring to these figures was published by Martyn. The George III copy of the work in the British Library has hand-written legends including names on the fly-leaves. These names were listed by Sherborn in an account of the work published in 1898, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **1**: 106-108.

Sphinx pinastrina remained a manuscript name until it was published by Butler in 1876, when it was incorrectly placed in the synonymy of *Sphinx thyelia* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 1) **1**: 492.

Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 783, 784, placed *Sphinx pinastrina* as a senior subjective synonym of *Choerocampa silhetensis* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **8**: 143, but Martyn's figure does not match this species, differing in the pattern of the forewing and the abdominal markings.

In the opinion of our colleague Mr Alan Hayes, Martyn's figures of *Sphinx pinastrina* represent *Choerocampa balsaminae* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **8**: 138, an opinion with which the authors of this catalogue agree.

The type-locality of *Sphinx pinastrina* is not known. One

of the copies of Martyn's work in the library of the BMNH has a manuscript note 'Negapatnam' [India: Nagappattinam] on the fly-sheets facing fig.81 and fig.85, but this locality is probably incorrect, for *C. balsaminae* occurs in Equatorial Africa and in Madagascar.

LIMACOCERA Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **10**: 668 (key), 674. LIMA

Type-species: *Nurosa pachycera* Hampson, 1897, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **11**: 294, by original designation. INDIA: Khasia Hills.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 668 is stated on page 665 to be 26.v.1931 in the English edition; and 1.vi.1931 in the German edition. The date of the part containing page 674 is stated on page 673 to be 2.vi.1931 in both editions.

LIMACOCHARA Fletcher nom. n. for *Lasiochara* Bethune-Baker, 1904. LIMA

Type-species: *Lasiochara palchra* Bethune-Baker, 1904, *Novit. zool.* **11**: 392, pl.5, fig.49, by original designation (for *Lasiochara* Bethune-Baker, 1904). NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Angabunga River, Dinawa.

LASIOCHARA Bethune-Baker, 1904, *Novit. zool.* **11**: 392.

Type-species: *Lasiochara pulchra* Bethune-Baker, 1904, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Lasiochara* Ganglbauer, 1895, *Käfer Mitteleur.* **2**: 100, - Insecta, Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Limacochara* Fletcher nom. n.

LIMACODES Berthold, 1827. See *Apoda* Haworth, 1809. LIMA

LIMACODILLA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofner, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt.2): pl.83, fig.27. LASI

Type-species: *Limacodilla picta* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2): pl.83, fig.27, by monotypy. VENEZUELA: cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 6.

LIMACODITES Handlirsch, 1906, *Foss. Insekt.* (4): 622. FOSSIL HOMOPTERA

Type-species: *Limacodites mesozoicus* Handlirsch, 1906, *ibidem* (4): 622, pl.49, figs 12-15, by monotypy. [GERMANY]: Bavaria, Eichstätt.

Limacodites was established in the Palaeontinidae and was thought to have affinities with *Pelora* Walker, 1855, in the Limacodidae. The Palaeontinidae was established by Handlirsch, 1906, *ibidem* (4): 618, as a family of fossil Lepidoptera, but is currently thought to be a family of fossil Homoptera and was so treated by Bekker-Migdisova, 1962, in Rohdendorf, *Osnovy Paleontologii. Chlenistonogie, Trakheinye, i Khetlitsеровые (Fundamentals of Palaeontology. Arthropoda, Tracheata and Chelicera)*: 164-167.

LIMACOLASIA Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **10**: 670 (key), 698. LIMA

Type-species: *Limacolasia dubiosa* Hering, 1931, *ibidem* **10**: 698, pl.87, row c, by original designation. [CHINA]: Kwangtung, Lung-tao-shan.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 670 is stated on page 665 to be 26.v.1931 in the English edition; and 1.vi.1931 in the German edition. The date of the part containing page 698 is stated on page 697 to be 16.ix.1931 in both editions.

LIMACONTIA Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **10**: 671 (key), 719. LIMA

Type-species: *Limacontia olivacea* Hering, 1931, *ibidem* **10**: 719, pl.89, row k, by original designation. SOLOMON ISLANDS: New Georgia Island.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page

671 is stated on page 665 to be 26.v.1931 in the English edition; and 1.vi.1931 in the German edition. The date of the part containing page 719 is stated on page 713 to be 15.ix.1931 in both editions.

LIMACORINA Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 669 (key), 685. LIMA

Type-species: *Limacarina liparina* Hering, 1931, *ibidem* 10: 686, pl.85, row h, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [West Irian], Mt Goliath.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 669 is stated on page 665 to be 26.v.1931 in the English edition; and 1.vi.1931 in the German edition. The date of the part containing page 685 is stated on page 681 to be 3.vi.1931 in both editions.

LIMACOSILLA Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 671 (key), 703. LIMA

Type-species: *Limacosilla pirifera* Hering, 1931, *ibidem* 10: 704, pl.88, row d, by original designation. BORNEO: Pontianak.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 671 is stated on page 665 to be 26.v.1931 in the English edition; and 1.vi.1931 in the German edition. The date of the part containing page 703 is stated on page 697 to be 16.ix.1931 in both editions.

LIMONIA Agassiz, 1847. See *Lemonia* Hübner, [1820]. LEMO

LINGGANA Roepke, 1957, *Verh. K. ned. Akad. Wet.* (2) 52: 43. PSEUDARBELIDAE

Type-species: *Linggana cardinaali* Roepke, 1957, *ibidem* (2) 52: 44, pl.3, fig.5, by original designation. [INDONESIA]: Lingga Islands.

Linggana was established in the Cossidae; it was transferred to the Pseudarbelidae by Clench, 1959, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 102: 228.

‡**LINNERIA**; misspelling. See *Lintneria* Butler, 1876. SPHI

LINTNERIA Butler, 1876 November, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* 9: 620. SPHI

Type-species: *Agrilus eremitus* Hübner, [1823] 1806, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 2: pl.[166], by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [NORTH AMERICA].

Lintneria when established contained two other species but both of these were doubtfully included and under the *Code*, Article 68(c), are not eligible for fixation as type-species.

GARGANTUA Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 692.

Proposed as an objective replacement name for *Lintneria* Butler, 1876 November (which Kirby incorrectly dated 1877), in the mistaken belief that it was preoccupied by *Lintneria* Edwards, 1877 March, - Lepid., Hesperidae.

A junior homonym of *Gargantua* Jullien, 1888, *Miss. scient. Cap. Horn 1882-1883* 6 (3): 78, - Bryozoa.

‡**LINNERIA**; Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 9.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Lintneria* Butler, 1876.

LIPAROLASIA Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 717. LIMA

Type-species: *Liparolasia bifasciata* Hering, 1931, *ibidem* 10: 717, pl.89, row g, by original designation. [INDIA]: Khasia Hills.

The part of Seitz containing page 717 is stated on page 713 to be 15.ix.1931 in both the German and the English editions.

LISTOCA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 978 (key), 1021. LASI

Type-species: *Listoca lignaria* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1021, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: [New South Wales], Sydney.

L. lignaria is a junior subjective synonym of *Clathe arida* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 994.

Listoca was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 841.

See also *Clathe* Walker, 1855; *Sorema* Walker, 1855; and *Strumella* Wallengren, 1858.

LITHACODES Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 3: 345. LIMA

Type-species: *Lithacodes fasciola* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.38, fig.186, by monotypy. NORTH AMERICA.

L. fasciola was a Boisduval manuscript name made available by Herrich-Schäffer.

‡**LITHOCEPHALA**; misspelling. See *Lethocephala* Felder, 1874. LIMA

LITOBRENTIA Diakonoff, 1978, *Zool. Verh. Leiden* 160: 28. CHOR

Type-species: *Brenthia japonica* Issiki, 1930, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (10) 6: 424, by original designation. [JAPAN]: Hasimoto, Wakayamaken.

LITOSPHINGIA Jordan, 1920, *Novit. zool.* 27: 510. SPHI

Type-species: *Litosphingia corticea* Jordan, 1920, *ibidem* 27: 510, text-figs 1-5, by monotypy. [ZIMBABWE] Rhodesia: Umvuma.

LOBOBUNAEA Packard, 1901, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 9: 191. SATU

Type-species: *Phalaena phaedusa* Drury, 1782, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 3: 32, index, pls 24, 25, by original designation. SIERRA LEONE.

LOBOCAMPA Wallengren, 1869. See *Odonestis* Germar, 1812. LASI

¹⁷⁹**LOEPA** Moore, [1860] 1858-9, in Horsfield & Moore, *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. nat. Hist. East-India House* 2: 399. SATU

Type-species: *Saturnia katinka* Westwood, 1848, *Cabinet oriental Ent.*: [25], pl.12, fig.2, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Assam. A lectotype was designated by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 247.

The two volumes of Horsfield & Moore's *Catalogue* were published with different title-pages; that of volume 1 was published as *A Catalogue of the lepidopterous Insects in the Museum of the Hon. East-India Company*, that of volume 2 as *A Catalogue of the lepidopterous Insects in the Museum of natural History at East-India House*. The dates of publication of the two volumes were discussed and listed by Cowan, 1975, *J. Soc. Bibliophy nat. Hist.* 7 (3): 273-284.

¹⁷⁵**LOEPANTHERAEA** Toxopeus, 1940, *Ent. Meded. Ned.-Indie* 6: 59. SATU

Type-species: *Loepantheraea rosieri* Toxopeus, 1940, *ibidem* 6: 59, by original designation. SUMATRA: Giesting, Wai Teboe.

LOMELIA Duncan [& Westwood], 1841. See *Imbrasia* Hübner, [1819]. SATU

LOMOCYMA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 29 (key), 47. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx oegrapha* Mabille, 1884, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 28 (C. r. Séanc.): clxxxvii, by original designation. MADAGASCAR.

LONOMIA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1158 (key), 1191. HEMI

Type-species: *Lonomia obliqua* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens*

lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus. 5: 1194, by subsequent designation by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1978, *Bull. zool. Nom.* 34 (Opinion 1105): 234. BRAZIL.

L. obliqua is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena achelous* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 2: 22, pl.111, fig.A. *P. achelous* is dated from the wrapper of part 10, not from the title-page of volume 2 which is dated 1779.

Placed on the *Official List of Generic Names in Zoology* with Name No.2059.

Lonomia was established in the Drepanulidae, now Drepanidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Druce, 1886, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 1: 199. Dyar, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 47: 159, placed *Lonomia* in the Saturniidae.

LOPHOCEPS Hampson, 1919, *Novit. zool.* 26: 48 (key), 69. SESI

Type-species: *Lophoceps abdominalis* Hampson, 1919, *ibidem* 26: 69, by original designation. [KENYA] Br. E. Africa: Mombasa.

LOPHOCNEMA Turner, 1917, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* 29: 78. SESI

Type-species: *Lophocnema eusphyra* Turner, 1917, *ibidem* 29: 79, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: North Queensland, Kuranda, near Cairns.

LOPHOSOMA Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 58. PROC

Type-species: *Syntomis cuprea* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1596, by original designation. [INDIA] Hindostan.

LOPHOSTETHUS Butler, 1876, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* 9: 585. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx dumolinii* Angas, [1849], *The Kafirs illustrated*: pl.30, fig.11 (but included by Butler as \ddagger *demolinii*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by monotypy (of *Euclea* Boisduval, [1875]). [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal.

Lophostethus was established as the objective replacement name for *Euclea* Boisduval, [1875].

References by authors to the publication of the name *Sphinx dumolinii* earlier than that of Angas probably derive from an illustration of the species, based on a specimen from Senegal supplied by Boisduval, published with only the vernacular name Smérinthe Dumolin by Latreille, 1830, *in* Cuvier, *Règne Animal* (Edn 2) 3: 438 and footnote, pl.20, fig.1.

EUCLEA Boisduval, [1875] 1874, *in* Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) 1: 14.

Type-species: *Sphinx dumolinii* Angas, [1849] (but included as *dumolinii* Boisduval, an incorrect authorship), by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Euclea* Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 149, -Lepid., Limacodidae. The objective replacement name is *Lophostethus* Butler, 1876.

LOPHURA Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]. See *Aspledon* Boisduval, [1875]. MACROGL

LOPIHURA Walker, 1856. See *Temnora* Walker, 1856. MACROGL

\ddagger **LOPHURON** Boisduval, 1847, *in* Delcorgue, *Voyage Afr. australe* 2: 594. MACROGL

The generic name and the four specific names, \ddagger *brisaesus* Boisduval, \ddagger *dicamus* Boisduval, \ddagger *dorus* Boisduval and \ddagger *tyrrhus* Boisduval, were *nomina nuda*.

LOPHURON Wallengren, 1865, *K. svenska Vetensk Akad. Handl.* (N.F.) 5 (4): 17. MACROGL

Type-species: *Lophuron brisaesus* Wallengren, 1865, *ibidem* 5 (4): 17, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: eastern Caffraria.

The names \ddagger *Lophuron* \ddagger *brisaesus* were published as *nomina nuda* by Boisduval, 1847, *in* Delegorgue, *Voyage Afrique australe* 2: 594. Wallengren incorrectly attributed both names to Boisduval, but they were unavailable from 1847. The name *Lophuron* was made available by Wallengren, 1865, *ibidem* 5 (4): 17. The name *brisaesus* was made available in the combination *Lophura brisaesus* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 106, the species being based on the lectotype in the BMNH from the Cape of Good Hope.

Lophuron brisaesus Wallengren, 1865, was based on material from Caffraria orientali in the Wahlberg collection in Stockholm (see below) and is a junior secondary homonym of *Lophura brisaesus* Walker, 1856, now that both are included in the genus *Temnora* Walker, 1856. There is no objective replacement name, but *Lophuron brisaesus* is a senior subjective synonym of *Lophuron pseudopylas* Rothschild, 1904, *Novit. zool.* 1: 71; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Thanks to Dr B. Gustafsson of the Naturhistoriska Riksmuseet in Stockholm I have been able to examine six syntypes of *Lophuron brisaesus* Wallengren from the Wahlberg collection. The series is a mixture of 2♂, 2♀ *Temnora pylades* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 583, and 1♂, 1♀ *Lophuron pseudopylas* Rothschild, 1894, *ibidem* 1: 71. In order to fix the identity of the type-species of *Lophuron* Wallengren, 1865, a male LECTOTYPE of *Lophuron brisaesus* Wallengren, 1865, bearing the following data, is here designated:- Caffraria: J. Wahlb.: Pterogon costatum Wallengr. [a manuscript name in Wallengren's handwriting]: 175 29: Riksmuseum Stockholm.

A male paralectotype bears the data:- Caffraria: J. Wahlb.: Pterogon costatum Wgn Temnora plagiata Walk. Cat.VIII or affinis Feld.: 175 29: Riksmuseum Stockholm.

Both the male lectotype and the male paralectotype are conspecific with *Lophuron pseudopylas* Rothschild, 1894.

The remaining four paralectotypes of *Lophuron brisaesus* Wallengren, 2♂, 2♀, are conspecific with *Temnora pylades* Rothschild & Jordan. Each bears the data:- Caffraria: J. Wahlb. 175 29: Riksmuseum Stockholm.

LOXOLOMIA Maassen, 1869, *Beitr. Schmettkde* (1): [1], fig.8. ARSE

Type-species: *Loxolomia serpentina* Maassen, 1869, *ibidem* (1): [1], fig.8, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

\ddagger **LAXONOMIA**; Bönninghausen, 1896, *Verh. Ver. naturw. Unterh. Hamb.* 9: legend to pl.1, fig.2.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Loxolomia* Maassen, 1869.

LUCASIA Alberti, 1954. See *Lucasiterna* Alberti, 1961. PROC

\ddagger **LUCASIDIA**; misspelling. See *Lucasiterna* Alberti, 1961. PROC

LUCASITERNA Alberti, 1961, *Ent. Z.* 71: 59. PROC

Type-species: *Procris cirtana* Lucas, 1849, *Explor. scient. Algérie* (Zool.) Anim. articulés 3: 374, pl.3, fig.3, by original designation (for *Lucasia* Alberti, 1954). ALGERIA: near Constantine, on the slope of Koudiat-Ati.

Lucasiterna was established as an objective replacement name for *Lucasia* Alberti, 1954.

LUCASIA Alberti, 1954, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* 30: 319.

Type-species: *Procris cirtana* Lucas, 1849, by original designation.

Lucasia was established as a subgenus of *Procris* Fabricius, 1807.

A junior homonym of *Lucasia* Robineau-Desvoidy, 1863, *Hist. nat. Dipt.* 2: 409, - Insecta, Diptera. The objective replacement name is *Lucasiterna* Alberti, 1961.

‡*LUCASIDIA*; Agenjo, 1968, *Graellsia* **23** (Catalogo ordenador de los lepidopteros de España, Zygaenidae): [5].

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Lucasia* Alberti, 1954.

LUCENA Rambur, [1840]. See *Mimas* Hübner, [1819].
SPHI

LUDIA Wallengren, 1865, *K. svenska Vetensk Akad. Handl.* (N.F.) **5** (4): 25.
LUDI

Type-species: *Saturnia delegorguei* Boisduval, 1847, in *Delegorgue, Voyage Afr. australe* **2**: 601, by monotypy. SOUTH AFRICA: [Natal], Zululand district.

LURAMA Schaus, 1928, in *Seitz, Gross-Schmett. Erde* **6**: 667.
MIMA

Type-species: *Perophora penia* Dognin, 1919, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. sud* **16**: 6, by original designation. COLOMBIA: Bogota.

LURAMANA Strand, 1932, *Folia zool. hydrobiol.* **4**: 147.

Proposed unnecessarily as an objective replacement name for *Lurama* Schaus, 1928; it is not preoccupied by ‡*Lurama* Caziot, 1903, *Bull. Soc. Sci. Hist. nat. Corse* **22**: 89, which is an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Zurama* (Leach MS) Gray, 1840, in *Turton, Man. land & fresh-water Shells Br. Is* (Edn 2): 141. The misspelling was repeated by Honigmann, 1909, *Abh. Ber. Mus. Nat.-u. Heimatk. (Naturk. Vorges.) Magdeburg* **2** (1): 35.

LURAMANA Strand, 1932. See *Lurama* Schaus, 1928.
MIMA

‡*LYCABES*; misspelling. See *Lycabis* Doumet, 1859. OXYT

LYCABIS Doumet, 1859, *Revue Mag. Zool.* (2) **11**: 263.
OXYT

Type-species: *Lycabis bimaculatus* Doumet, 1859, *ibidem* (2) **11**: 263, by monotypy. BRAZIL: Para.

L. bimaculatus is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena modestia* Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **3**: 143, pl.272, figs C, D.

See also *Oxytenis* Hübner, [1819].

‡*LYCABES*; Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 577.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Lycabis* Doumet, 1859.

LYCASTES Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 118.
ZYGA

Type-species: *Sphinx exulans* Hohenwarth, 1792, in *Reiner & Hohenwarth, Botanische Reisen nach einigen Oberkärntnerischen und benachbarten Alpen* [1]: 265, pl.6, fig.2, by subsequent designation by Tremewan, 1961, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* **73**: 202. [AUSTRIA]: [Ost Tirol], Glockner.

LYCOSPHINGIA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 172 (key), 264.
SPHI

Type-species: *Smerinthus hamatus* Dewitz, 1879, *Mitt. Münch. ent. Ver.* **3**: 28, pl.2, fig.2, by original designation. WEST AFRICA.

LYONETUS Rafinesque, 1815. See *Cossus* Fabricius, 1793.
COSS

MAASSENIA Saalmüller, 1884, *Lepid. Madagascar* **1** (1): 126.
MACROGL

Type-species: *Zonilia heydeni* Saalmüller, 1878, *Ber. senckenb. naturf. Ges.* **1877-1878**: 89, by monotypy. MADAGASCAR: [Nossi Bé], Lakobe.

MACARA Dognin, 1911, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* **3**: 60.
MEGALO

Type-species: *Macara argentea* Dognin, 1911, *ibidem* **3**: 61, by original designation. ECUADOR: Loja.

M. argentea Dognin, 1911, is a junior subjective synonym of *Carama argentea* Druce, 1897, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) *Lepid.-Heterocera* **2**: 411, pl.79, fig.3.

MACESSOGA Schaus, 1928, in *Seitz, Gross-Schmett. Erde* **6**: 664.
MIMA

Type-species: *Perophora fabia* Druce, 1887, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) *Lepid.-Heterocera* **1**: 227, pl.24, fig.2, by original designation. PANAMA.

The date of publication of the part of *Seitz* containing page 664 is stated on page 657 to be 18.x.1928 in both the German and the English editions.

MACHAEROSEMA Rothschild, 1907. See *Rhescyntis* Hübner, [1819].
ARSE

‡*MACHAEROSMA*; misspelling. See *Rhescyntis* Hübner, [1819].
ARSE

‡*MACHAEROSOMA*; misspelling. See *Rhescyntis* Hübner, [1819].
ARSE

MACROCOSSUS Aurivillius, 1900, *Ofvers. K. Vetensk Akad. Förh. Stockh.* **57**: 1054.
COSS

Type-species: *Macrocoossus rudis* Aurivillius, 1900, *ibidem* **57**: 1054, by monotypy. [ZAIRE] Congo: Mukimbungu.

MACROCYTTARA Turner, 1918, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1918**: 160.
COSS

Type-species: *Culama expressa* Lucas, 1902, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **27**: 246, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Brisbane.

MACROGASTER Duponchel, [1845]. See *Phragmataecia* Newman, 1850.
COSS

MACROGLOSSA Ochseneimer, 1816. See *Macroglossum* Scopoli, 1777.
MACROGL

MACROGLOSSA Boisduval, 1833. See *Macroglossum* Scopoli, 1777.
MACROGL

²¹⁰
²²¹
²³²
²⁴³ *MACROGLOSSUM* Scopoli, 1777, *Introd. Hist. nat.*: 414.
MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx stellatarum* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 493, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

‡*BOMBYLIA* Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis . . .*: [1].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* **73** (4) (Opinion 97): 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **6** (Opinion 278): 140.

Only included species: *Sphinx stellatarum* Linnaeus, 1758.

MACROGLOSSA Ochseneimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 41.

An unjustified emendation of *Macroglossum* Scopoli, 1777.

PSITHYROS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 132.

Type-species: *Sphinx stellatarum* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 432.

A junior objective synonym of *Macroglossum* Scopoli, 1777.

BOMBYLIA Hübner, 1822, *Syst.-alphab. Verz.*: 10-13.

Type-species: *Sphinx stellatarum* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 616 (but cited as *Bombylia* Kirby, an incorrect authorship).

A junior objective synonym of *Macroglossum* Scopoli, 1777.
MACROGLOSSA Boisduval, 1833, *Nouv. Anns Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* 2 (2): 226.

Type-species: *Macroglossa milvus* Boisduval, 1833, *ibidem* 2 (2): 226, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. REUNION ISLAND, MAURITIUS.

A junior homonym of *Macroglossa* Oechsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* 4: 41, -Lepid., Sphingidac. There is no objective replacement name, but *Macroglossa milvus* is congeneric with *Sphinx stellatarum* Linnaeus, 1758, the type-species of *Macroglossum* Scopoli, 1777; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

‡**MACROGLOSSUS**; Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 3: 13.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Macroglossa* Boisduval, 1833.

‡**MACROGLOSSUS**; misspelling. See *Macroglossum* Scopoli, 1777. MACROGL

MACROMPHALIA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.83, fig.23, pl.84, fig.12. LASI

Type-species: *Macromphalia chilensis* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.83, fig.23, pl.84, fig.12, by monotypy. CHILE: cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 6.

MACROPIA Costa, [1836] 1832-36, *Fauna Regno Napoli* (Lepid.): [196]. CHOR

Type-species: *Tortrix nemorana* Hübner, [1799] 1796, *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 7: pl.1, fig.3, by subsequent designation by Heppner, 1978, *Pan-Pacif. Ent.* 54: 159 (but cited as *Asopia incisalis* Treitschke, 1829; see below). EUROPE.

Macropia was established as a subgenus of *Asopia* Treitsche, 1828; Costa did not list any originally included species by name but noted that all the species of Treitschke's *Asopia* Fam.B belonged in the new subgenus. The third species in Fam.B was cited by Treitschke as *incisalis* with *Tortrix nemorana* Hübner, [1799], placed in synonymy. Following the custom at that time, Treitschke made all valid species names of the group end in *-alis*; the second species in Fam.B was *Pyralis nemoralis* Hübner, [1796]. Treitschke could not emend *T. nemorana* to *nemoralis* as it would have become a homonym, he therefore replaced *nemorana* with *incisalis*. *A. incisalis* is thus a junior objective synonym of *T. nemorana*. Under the Code, Article 67(e), the senior objective synonym is to be cited as the name of the type-species.

ENTOMOLOMA Ragonot, 1875, *Anns Soc. ent. Fr.* (5) 5 (Bull.): xliii.

Type-species: *Tortrix nemorana* Hübner, [1799], by subsequent designation by Walsingham, 1908, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1907: 988.

A junior objective synonym of *Macropia* Costa, [1836].

MACROPLECTRA Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 372 (key), 376. LIMA

Type-species: *Cania minutissima* Swinhoe, 1890, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1890: 195, pl.6, fig.11, by original designation. BURMA: Rangoon.

‡**MICROPLECTRA**; Grünberg, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 77 (4) (Hef 2): 168.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Macroleptera* Hampson, [1893].

MACROPLECTRINA Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 671 (key), 717. LIMA

Type-species: *Macroleptina curvipalpis* Hering, 1931, *ibidem* 10: 717, pl.89, row h, by original designation. [INDIA]: Upper Assam.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page

671 is stated on page 665 to be 26.v.1931 in the English edition; and 1.vi.1931 in the German edition. The date of the part containing page 717 is stated on page 713 to be 15.ix.1931 in both editions.

MACROPOLIANA Carcasson, 1968, *Jl E. Afr. nat. Hist. Soc. natn. Mus.* 26 (3): 59. SPHI

Type-species: *Diludiu natalensis* Butler, 1875, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1875: 13, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Durban] Port Natal.

MACROSCELESIA Hampson, 1919, *Novit. zool.* 26: 50 (key), 84. SESI

Type-species: *Melittiu longipes* Moore, 1877, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) 20: 84, by original designation. [CHINA]: Shanghai.

MACROSEMYRA Butler, 1882, *Cistula ent.* 3: 25. LIMA

Type-species: *Macrosemyra tenebrosa* Butler, 1882, *ibidem* 3: 25, by monotypy. MADAGASCAR.

MACROSILA Walker, 1856. See *Protoparce* Burmeister, 1855. SPHI

MACROSILA Lucas, 1857. See *Pseudosphinx* Burmeister, 1855. MACROGL

MACROTARSIPODES Le Cerf, 1916, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 12 (1): 13; 1917, *ibidem* 14: 338. SESI

Type-species: *Macrotarsipodes tricolor* Le Cerf, *ibidem* 12 (1): 13, pl.380, fig.3182; 1917, *ibidem* 14: 339, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Natal] Zululand.

Plates 373-381 and their legends, which included the localities of the specimens illustrated, were published a year before the relevant text.

MACROTARSIPUS Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 187 (key), 194. SESI

Type-species: *Macrotarsipus albipunctus* Hampson, [1893] 1892, *ibidem* 1: 194, fig.122, by original designation. BURMA: Bhamo.

MACROTHYLACIA Rambur, 1866, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie* (2): 358. LASI

Type-species: *Phalaena rubi* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 498, by original designation. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

LACHNOCAMPA Wallengren, 1869, *Skand. Heterocer-Fjärilar* 2 (1): 59 (key), 89.

Type-species: *Phalaena rubi* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy. A junior objective synonym of *Macrothylacia* Rambur, 1866.

‡**MACROTYLASIA**; Peyron, 1909, *K. svenska Vetensk.Akad. Handl.* 44 (1): 104.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Macrothylacia* Rambur, 1866.

‡**MACROTYLASIA**; misspelling. See *Macrothylacia* Rambur, 1866. LASI

MADAPROCRIS Viette, 1978, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 83: 61. PROC

Type-species: *Madaprocris minetorum* Viette, 1978, *ibidem* 83: 62, figs 2, 4-7, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: central. La Mandraka.

MADORYX Boisduval, [1875] 1874, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) 1: 150. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx oiclus* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 39, pl.216, fig C, by subsequent designation by Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 382. SURINAM.

The type-species is dated from the wrapper of part 18, not from the title-page which is dated 1782.

Butler, 1876, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* 9: 513, quoting a letter from the author, stated that Boisduval's work was published on 22.ii.1875.

MAGAVA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 503. NOTODONTIDAE

Type-species: *Magava multilinea* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 503, by monotypy. [HONDURAS]: Limas.

Magava was established in the Limacodidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 584.

MAGOS Fletcher nom. n. for *Bietia* Oberthür, 1909. LIMA

Type-species: *Bietia xanthopus* Oberthür, 1909, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 3: 408, pl.21, fig.89, by monotypy (of *Bietia* Oberthür, 1909). [CHINA]: Ta-tsien-Lou (frontière orientale du Thibet et occidentale de la Chine).

BIETIA Oberthür, 1909, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 3: 408.

Type-species: *Bietia xanthopus* Oberthür, 1909, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Bietia* Fairmaire, 1898, *Annl. Soc. ent. Fr.* 67: 385, - Insecta, Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Magos* Fletcher nom. n.

MAHANTA Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 78. LIMA

Type-species: *Mahanta quadrilinea* Moore, 1879, *ibidem* (1): 78, pl.3, fig.20, by monotypy. INDIA: Darjeeling.

Mahanta was established in the Lasiocampidae; it was placed in the Limacodidae by Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 401.

MALACOSOMA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 192. LASI

Type-species: *Bombyx franconica* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 57, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 819 (but cited as '*franconica* Esper', an incorrect authorship). [GERMANY]: Frankfurt.

Numerous authors have incorrectly attributed *franconica* to Esper, 1785, *Die Schmett.* 3 (20): 139; Esper was not there describing *franconica* as a new species, but using the name *franconica* [Denis & Schiffermüller], for which he cited the original reference below the species heading.

MALACOSTOLA Lajonquière, 1970, *Mém. O.R.S.T.O.M.* 37: 171. LASI

Type-species: *Malacostola mollis* Lajonquière, 1970, *ibidem* 37: 172, pl.14, fig.4, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: northern, Massif du Tsaratanana.

MALAMBLIA Jordan, 1907, *Entomologist* 40: 124. PROC

Type-species: *Malambliia durbanica* Jordan, 1907, *ibidem* 40: 125, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal, Durban.

‡**MALARBELA**; Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 3: 32.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Malambliia* Jordan, 1907. Neave attributed this misspelling to Grünberg, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 77 (4) 2: 116, but Grünberg had correctly cited *Malambliia* at this reference, so the misspelling was by Neave.

‡**MALARBELA**; misspelling. See *Malambliia* Jordan, 1907. PROC

MALGASSESIA Le Cerf, 1922, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 19 (2): 20. SESI

Type-species: *Malgassesia rufescens* Le Cerf, 1922, *ibidem*

19 (2): 21, pl.539, fig.4521, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Brickaville.

MALGASSICA Hering, 1957, *Annl. Soc. ent. Fr.* 126: 91. LIMA

Type-species: *Malgassica peregrina* Hering, 1957, *ibidem* 126: 92, pl.1, fig.1, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Perinet district.

MALGASSOCLANIS Carcasson, 1968, *Jl E. Afr. nat. Hist. Soc. natn. Mus.* 26 (3): 38. SPHI

Type-species: *Polyptychus delicatus* Jordan, 1921, *Novit. zool.* 28: 278, text-figs 3-6, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Diego Suarez.

MALLARCTUS Mell, 1930, *Dt. ent. Ztg* 1929 (5): 458. EUPT

Type-species: *Tagora pandya* Moore, 1866, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1865: 807, by subsequent designation by Forbes, 1955, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 98: 130. INDIA: Bengal, north-east.

MALLOCAMPA Aurivillius, 1902, *Ent. Tidskr.* 23 (4): 285. LASI

Type-species: *Eutricha audea* Druce, 1888, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1887: 677, by monotypy. CAMEROUN.

MALLODETA Turner, 1922. See *Panacela* Walker, 1865. EUPT

MALLOTODESMA Wallengren, 1858, *Ofvers. K. Vetensk. Akad. Förh. Stockh.* 15: 212. MEGALO

Type-species: *Mallotodesma discrepans* Wallengren, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 212, by original designation. SOUTH AMERICA: BRAZIL was cited in 1860, see below.

Mallotodesma discrepans was again proposed as a new species by Wallengren in 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 4: 163, and as a new genus and a new species in 1861, *K. Svenska Fregatten Eugenies Resa ... C.A. Virgin 1851-53* 2 (Zool.) (1, Insecta): 369, pl.7, fig.2. In the later publications fuller locality data was given.

M. discrepans is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena ovina* Sepp, [1855], *Surinam. Vlinders (Papillons Surinam)* (3): 233, pl.105.

Mallotodesma was established in the Orgyiidae, now Lymantriidae; it was transferred to the Megalopygidae by Berg, 1882, *An. Soc. cient. argent.* 14: 278, where he placed it in the synonymy of *Carama* Walker, 1855, a genus he included in the Megalopygidae when he established the family in 1882, *ibidem* 13: 262.

MALMELLA Dognin, 1914, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* 8: 96. MEGALO

Type-species: *Malmella strigiprima* Dognin, 1914, *ibidem* 8: 96, by subsequent designation by Dognin, 1917, *ibidem* 13: 19. COLOMBIA: Monte Tolima.

Malmella was established in 1914 without any indication that it was a new generic name; the genus was formally diagnosed in 1917 when the type-species was designated.

MALMIS Dyar, 1910, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* 12: 162 (key), 173. MEGALO

Type-species: *Megalopyge fieldia* Schaus, 1896, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 4: 58, by original designation. BRAZIL: São Paulo.

M. fieldia is a junior subjective synonym of *Megalopyge walkeri* Berg, 1882, *An. Soc. cient. argent.* 13: 271.

MALTHACA Clemens, 1860, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* 1860: 540. PROC

Type-species: *Malthaca perlucidula* Clemens, 1860, *ibidem* 1860: 541, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Ill[inois] and M[aryland].

M. perlucidula is a junior subjective synonym of *Pyromorpha dimidiata* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854], the type-species of *Pyromorpha* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854].

See also *Pyromorpha* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854].

MAMBARA Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 182. LIMA
 Type-species: *Mambara inconspicua* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* **15**: 182, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Biagi, Mambaré River.

MAMBARILLA Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **10**: 669 (key), 685. LIMA

Type-species: *Mambarilla spatulifimbria* Hering, 1931, *ibidem* **10**: 685, pl.85, row h, by original designation. [INDIA]: Bombay.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 669 is stated on page 665 to be 26.v.1931 in the English edition; and 1.vi.1931 in the German edition. The date of the part containing page 685 is stated on page 681 to be 3.vi.1931 in both editions.

MAMBARONA Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **10**: 669 (key), 685. LIMA

Type-species: *Doratifera congrua* Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 20, by original designation. [AUSTRALIA]: [Queensland], Moreton Bay.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 669 is stated on page 665 to be 26.v.1931 in the English edition; and 1.vi.1931 in the German edition. The date of the part containing page 685 is stated on page 681 to be 3.vi.1931 in both editions.

‡**MAMILLO**; misspelling. See *Mimallo* Hübner, [1820].
 MIMA

MANDOTO Viette, 1980, *Faune Madagascar* **53**: 7 (key), 57. LIMA

Type-species: *Macrosemyra orthogranma* Hering, 1954, *Mém. Inst. scient. Madagascar* (E) **5**: 65, fig.2, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: central, massif de l'Ankaratra, forêt d'Ambahona.

‡**MANDUCA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Acherontia* [Laspeyres], 1809. SPHI

MANDUCA Hübner, [1807] 1806, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: pl.[170]. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx carolina* Linnaeus, 1764, *Mus. Ludovicae Ulricae Reginae*: 346, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Carolina, JAMAICA.

S. carolina is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx sexta* Linnaeus, 1763, *Centuria Insect. rariorum*: 27.

PHLEGETHONTIUS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 140.

Type-species: *Sphinx carolina* Linnaeus, 1764, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1877, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **3**: 224.

A junior objective synonym of *Manduca* Hübner, [1807].

‡**MANLIA** Oken, 1815. See *Apoda* Haworth, 1809. LIMA

MANLIA Agassiz, 1846. See *Apoda* Haworth, 1809. LIMA

MAREDA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 1103 (key), 1157. LIMA

Type-species: *Mareda ferruginea* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **5**: 1157, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

MAREDUS Kirby, 1880. See *Sphecodina* Blanchard, 1840. MACROGI

MARIAEIA Dufrane, 1945, *Bull. Anmls Soc. r. ent. Belg.* **81**: 141. CHRYSOPO

Type-species: *Mariaeia kivensis* Dufrane, 1945, *ibidem* **81**: 142, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo belge: Kivu, river Bilati.

MARMAROPLEGMA Wallengren, 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* **4**: 166. EUPT

Type-species: *Marmaroplegma paragarda* Wallengren, 1860, *ibidem* **4**: 166, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Calfraria.

Marmaroplegma was again proposed as a new genus by Wallengren, 1865, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* (N.F.) **5** (4): 29; the name of the type-species was then published as ‡*paragauda*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

MARMAX Rafinesque, 1815, *Analyse Nat.*: 128. CHARID

Type-species: *Zygaena argynnis* Fabricius, 1781, *Species Insect.* **2**: 161, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 169 (for *Glaucopis* Fabricius, 1807, and for *Charidea* Dalman, 1816). BRAZIL.

Z. argynnis is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx hyparchus* Cramer, 1779, the type-species of *Pompostola* Hübner, [1819].

Marmax was established as the objective replacement name for *Glaucopis* Fabricius, 1807.

See also *Pompostola* Hübner, [1819].

GLAUCOPIS Fabricius, 1807, *Magasin Insektenk.* (Illiger) **6**: 289.

Type-species: *Zygaena argynnis* Fabricius, 1781, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 169 (for *Charidea* Dalman, 1816).

A junior homonym of *Glaucopis* Gmelin, 1788 in Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 13) **1**: 363, – Aves. The objective replacement name is *Marmax* Rafinesque, 1815.

Invalid type-species designation: *Sphinx polymena* Linnaeus, 1758, a nominal species not originally included in *Glaucopis*, and not linked in synonymy with one of the originally included nominal species when cited by Latreille, 1810, *Considérations gén. Ordre nat. Anim.*: 441.

Glaucopis Fabricius, 1807, was placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No.1843, by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1966, *Bull. zool. Nom.* **23** (Opinion 789): 214.

CHARIDEA Dalman, 1816, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* **1816**: 225.

Type-species: *Zygaena argynnis* Fabricius, 1781, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 169, but cited as ‡*hyparchus*, an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Sphinx hyparchus* Cramer, 1779, a nominal species not originally included in *Glaucopis* Fabricius, 1807. Kirby, however, placed *hyparchus* as the senior synonym of *Z. argynnis*, a nominal species which was originally included in *Glaucopis* Fabricius, 1807. Under the *Code*, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included nominal species as the type-species.

Charidea was established, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Glaucopis* Fabricius, 1807, and is a junior objective synonym of *Marmax* Rafinesque, 1815.

Charidea was placed in the Arctiidae by Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. Lond.* (Zool.) **12**: 415.

‡**CHARICLEA**; Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 378.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Charidea* Dalman, 1816.

MARMORATA Viette, 1980, *Faune Madagascar* **53**: 6 (key), 35. LIMA

Type-species: *Heterogenea marmorata* Saalmüller, 1880, *Ber. senckenb. naturf. Ges.* **1879-1880**: 263, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Nossi Bé.

A male lectotype was designated by Viette, 1980, *ibidem* **53**: 38.

MARSHALLIANA Aurivillius, 1901, *Ent. Tidskr.* **22**: 126. METARB

Type-species: *Marshalliana bivittata* Aurivillius, 1901, *ibidem* **22**: 126, fig.28, by monotypy. [ZIMBABWE]: Mashonaland, Umtali.

227 **MARUMBA** Moore, [1882] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 8. SPHI
 249 Type-species: *Smerinthus dyras* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 250, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1883, in Rye, *Zool. Rec.* 19 (Insecta): 183. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

253 The lectotype designation was made by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 27.

MATSUMURIDES Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 723. LIMA

Type-species: *Hyphormoides okinawanus* Matsumura, 1931, *Insecta matsum.* 5: 104, pl.2, fig.7, by original designation (for *Hyphormoides* Matsumura, 1931). JAPAN: [Ryukyu Islands], Okinawa Island.

Matsumurides was established as the objective replacement name for *Hyphormoides* Matsumura, 1931.

HYPHORMOIDES Matsumura, 1931, *Insecta matsum.* 5: 104.

Type-species: *Hyphormoides okinawanus* Matsumura, 1931, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Hyphormoides* Strand, 1914, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 80 (A) 1: 47, - Lepid., Limacodidae. The objective replacement name is *Matsumurides* Hering, 1931.

MECEURA Billberg, 1820. See *Actias* Leach, 1815. SATU

MECISTOSOMA Rambur, 1866. See *Pachypasa* Walker, 1855. LASI

‡**MECOSIA**; misspelling. See *Mesoscia* Hübner, [1820]. MEGALO

MECYTHA Walker, 1855 [November 10], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1103 (key), 1121. LIMA

Type-species: *Mecytha semicana* Walker, 1855 [November 10], *ibidem* 5: 1121, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 527. AUSTRALIA.

Mecytha semicana is a junior subjective synonym of *Teara fasciata* Walker, 1855 [August 11], *ibidem* 4: 851.

MEGACERESA Michener, 1949, *J. Kans. ent. Soc.* 22: 144. CERA

Type-species: *Adelocephala pulchra* Bouvier, 1923, *C. r. Congr. Socs sav. Paris Sect. Sci.* 1923: 63, by original designation. BRAZIL: S. Paulo.

Megaceresa was established as a subgenus of *Adelowalkeria* Travassos, 1941. Travassos & Noronha, 1967, *Atas Soc. Biol. Rio de J.* 10: 134, considered *Megaceresa* and *Adelowalkeria* to be identical.

220 **MEGACORMA** Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 6 (key), 15. SPHI

Type-species: *Macrosila obliqua* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 208, by original designation. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

MEGALOPYGE Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 185. MEGALO

Type-species: *Phalaena lanata* Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 130, pl.265, figs F, G, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 845. SURINAM.

P. lanata is dated from the wrapper of part 23, not from the title-page of volume 3 which is dated 1782.

MEGALOSPHECIA Le Cerf, 1916, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 12 (1): 13; 1917, *ibidem* 14: 359. SESI

Type-species: *Megalosphecia gigantipes* Le Cerf, 1916, *ibidem* 12 (1): 13, pl.381, fig.3192; 1917, *ibidem* 14: 360, by monotypy. CAMEROUN: Johann-Albrechts-Höhe.

Plates 373-381 and their legends, which included the localities

of the specimens illustrated, were published a year before the relevant text.

‡**MEGAMOSIA**; misspelling. See *Streblote* Hübner, [1820]. LASI

223 **MEGANOTON** Boisduval, [1875] 1874, in Boisduval & 256 Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) 1: 58. SPHI

Type-species: *Macrosila nyctiphanes* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 209 (but included by Boisduval as 'nyctiphanes Boisd.', an incorrect authorship), by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 682. [BANGLADESH]: Sylhet.

Butler, 1876, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* 9: 513, quoting a letter from the author, stated that Boisduval's work was published on 22.ii.1875.

MEGASOMA Boisduval, 1833. See *Streblote* Hübner, [1820]. LASI

MEGETHNA Walker, 1855. See *Chelepteryx* Gray, [1835]. ANTH

MEHARIA Chrétien, 1915, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 84: 367. COSS

Type-species: *Meharia incurvariella* Chrétien, 1915, *ibidem* 84: 368, fig.11, by monotypy. [ALGERIA]: Biskra.

Meharia was established in the Tineidae; it was transferred to the Cossidae by Bradley, 1951, *Entomologist* 84: 178.

See also *Blalia* Rungs, 1943.

MEKLA Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 283. COSS

Type-species: *Degia deficiens* Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 178, by monotypy. [BORNEO]: Sarawak.

MELANERAGON Bethune-Baker, 1904, *Novit. zool.* 11: 372. EUPT

Type-species: *Melaneragon proserpina* Bethune-Baker, 1904, *ibidem* 11: 372, by original designation. [NEW GUINEA]: Papua New Guinea, Upper Aroa River.

M. proserpina is a subspecies of *Cotana vidua* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 549.

MELANOCERA Sonthonnax, 1901, *Rapp. Lab. Etud. Soie, Lyon* 10: 114. SATU

Type-species: *Saturnia menippe* Westwood, 1849, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1849: 43, pl.9, fig.2, by subsequent designation by Aurivillius, 1905, *Ark. Zool.* 2 (4): 20. SOUTH AFRICA: [Natal, Durban] Port Natal.

Melanocera was again published as a new genus by Sonthonnax, 1901, *Essai Class. Lépid. prod. Soie* 3: 58.

MELANOCOSSUS Houlbert, 1916, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 11 (bis): 77, 105, 111. COSS

Type-species: *Cossus tenebrifer* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 585, by original designation. [AUSTRALIA]: [Queensland], Moreton Bay.

Melanocossus was established as a subgenus of *Xyleutes* Hübner, [1820].

MELANOSEMA Houlbert, 1918, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 15: 63, 201, 202. CAST

Type-species: *Castnia atymnius* Dalman, 1824, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* 1824: 400, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

Melanosema was established as a subgenus of *Castniomera* Houlbert, 1918.

MELANOSPHECIA Le Cerf, 1916, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 12 (1): 10; 1917, *ibidem* 14: 245. SESI

Type-species: *Melanosphecia atra* Le Cerf, 1916, *ibidem* 12 (1): 10, pl.376, fig.3140; 1917, *ibidem* 14: 246, by

monotypy. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya], [Teluk Irian] Geelvink Bay.

Plates 373-381 and their legends, which included the localities of the specimens illustrated, were published a year before the relevant text.

MELANOSTRIGUS Houlbert, 1916, *in* Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* **11** (bis): 78, 112. COSS

Type-species: *Cossus persona* Le Guillou, 1841, *Revue zool.* **4**: 257, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. [JAVA]: Samarang.

Houlbert, on page 78, placed only one species in *Melanostrigus*, *Cossus persona* Le Guillou, 1841. On page 112, in the 'Catalogue systématique de la Tribu XYLEUTINAE' the name *persona* was omitted from the list of species included in *Melanostrigus* and the two names *Zeuzera leuconota* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **7**: 1537, and *Zeuzera signata* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **7**: 1537, were listed. *Z. leuconota* is a junior subjective synonym of *Cossus persona*, and *Z. signata* is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena strix* Linnaeus, 1758, the type-species of *Strigomorphus* Houlbert, 1916. As two of the three names, *persona* and *leuconota*, relate to the species first included in *Melanostrigus*, the senior of the two names has been cited as type-species.

Melanostrigus was established as a subgenus of *Xyleutes* Hübner, [1820].

MELANOTHRIX Felder, 1874, *in* Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt.2): pl.94, fig.2. EUPT

Type-species: *Melanothrix pulchricolor* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2): pl.94, fig.2, by monotypy. JAVA and PHILIPPINES: cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 6. The specimen that served as model for Felder's illustration cited above is labelled 'Java'.

M. pulchricolor is a junior subjective synonym of *Gnophos nymphaliaria* Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1598.

MELANOXENA Dognin, 1910, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* **54**: 121. CHOR

Type-species: *Melanoxena falsissima* Dognin, 1910, *ibidem* **54**: 122, by original designation. COLOMBIA: San Antonio près Cali.

Melanoxena was established in the Tineidae; it was placed in the Glyphipterigidae by Meyrick, 1913, *in* Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* **13**: 31; and in the Choreutidae by Heppner, 1981, *in* Heppner & Duckworth, *Smithson. Contr. Zool.* **314**: 56.

MELISA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **1**: 264. THYRETIDAE

Type-species: *Euchromia diptera* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* **1**: 265, by monotypy. CONGO.

Melisa was established as a subgenus of *Euchromia* Hübner, [1819], at that time in the 'Zygaenides', now Zygaenidae; it was placed in the Syntomidae, now Ctenuchidae, by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **1**: 152; and was placed in the Thyretidae by Kiriakoff, 1960, *Genera Insect.* **214** (E): 5.

MELISOMIMAS Jordan, 1907, *Entomologist* **40**: 127. METARB

Type-species: *Melisomimas metallica* Hampson, 1914, *Bull. ent. Res.* **5**: 245 (but included by Jordan as *Melisa grandis* Holland, a misidentification; see below), by original designation. NIGERIA: southern, Ibadan district.

Hampson (loc. cit.) realised that Jordan (loc. cit.) had misidentified *Melisa grandis* Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* **6**: 394, and redescribed *Melisa grandis* Holland sensu Jordan as *Melisomimas metallica*. See Frontispiece, fig.9. *Melisomimas metallica* Hampson, male. Under the Code, Article 70(a), the case of a misidentified type-species should be referred to the Commission.

Melisomimas was established in the Zygaenidae; it was

transferred to the Metarbelidae by Tremewan, 1973, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* **28**: 133.

MELISOPHISTA Meyrick, 1927, *Exot. Microlepid.* **3**: 371. SE-SI

Type-species: *Melisophista geraropa* Meyrick, 1927, *ibidem* **3**: 371, by monotypy. [KENYA] British East Africa: Embu.

‡**MELITIA**; misspelling. See *Melittia* Hübner, [1819]. SE-SI

MELITIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.:* 128. SE-SI

Type-species: *Sphinx bombylifformis* Stoll, 1782, *in* Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **4**: 241, 248, pl.400, fig.C, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Coromandel coast.

Stoll spelt the name of the type-species ‡*bombiliformis* on page 241 and *bombylifformis* on page 248; the latter spelling has been generally adopted by authors. Whichever spelling is adopted, under the Code Article 58(2), *Sphinx bombylifformis* Stoll, 1782, is a junior homonym of *Sphinx bombylifformis* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 493, - Lepid., Sphingidae. The objective replacement name is *Melittia anthedoniformis* Hübner, [1819] 1816, *ibidem*: 128.

‡**PODERIS** Boisduval, [1875] 1874, *in* Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétéroécères) **1**: 468.

Published as a junior synonym of *Melittia* Hübner, [1819], and not subsequently treated as an available name under the Code, Article 11(d).

‡**MELITHA**; Kirby, 1879, *in* Rye, *Zool. Rec.* **14** (Insecta): 145.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Melittia* Hübner, [1819].

MELITTINA Le Cerf, 1917, *in* Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* **14**: 239. SE-SI

Type-species: *Melittina nigra* Le Cerf, 1917, *ibidem* **14**: 239, pl.477, fig.3933, by original designation. BRAZIL.

MELOPLA Lajonquière, 1972, *Faune Madagascar* **34**: 102. LASI

Type-species: *Libethra ochracea* Viette, 1962, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **31**: 225, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: western, Ankarafantsika region, Ampijoroa.

MEMYTHRUS Newman, 1832, *Sphinx vespiformis: an Essay*: 53. SE-SI

Type-species: *Sphinx tabaniformis* Rottemburg, 1775, *Naturforscher, Halle* **7**: 110, (but included as 'vespiformis Linn.', a misidentification; see below), by subsequent designation by Beutenmüller, 1901, *Mem. Am. Mus. nat. Hist.* **1** (6): 246, (but cited as '*Sphinx tabaniformis* Rott. (=vespiformis Linn. [sensu Newman])'; see below). TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

Sphinx vespiformis Linnaeus, 1761, was misidentified by Newman, 1832, *ibidem*: 1-54, and placed by him as a senior subjective synonym of *Sphinx asiliformis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775 citing it as '*asiliformis* of Fabricius, and other authors' [the *S. asiliformis* being *Sphinx asiliformis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, referred to by Fabricius, 1787, *Mantissa Insect.* **2**: 99, and 1793, *Syst. Em.* **3** (1): 383, not the *Sphinx asiliformis* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Em.*: 830, and 1781, *Spec. Insect.* **2**: 140]. *Sphinx vespiformis* Linnaeus, 1761, sensu Newman, 1832 = *Sphinx asiliformis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775 [pre-December 8] nec *Sphinx asiliformis* Fabricius, 1775 [April 17] = *Sphinx tabaniformis* Rottemburg, 1775. See Frontispiece, fig.4. *Sphinx tabaniformis* Rottemburg, male.

Under the Code, Article 70(a), the case of a misidentified type-species should be referred to the Commission.

The three 1775 works cited above were listed, together with two more published in that year, in order of precedence by the

International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1958, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **19** (Opinion 516): 3-7.

See also *Paranthrene* Hübner, [1819].

MENELIKIA Alberti, 1954. See *Alteramenelikia* Alberti, 1971. PROC

MENEVIA Schaus, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **6**: 665. MIMA

Type-species: *Cicinnus lantona* Schaus, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **29**: 327, by original designation. FRENCH GUIANA: St Jean, Maroni river.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 665 is stated on that page to be 24.x.1928 in both the German and the English editions.

MERINTHUS Meigen, 1830. See *Smerinthus* Latreille, [1802]. SPHI

MEROLEUCA Packard, 1904, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **12**: 250. HEMI

Type-species: *Hemileuca venosa* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **6**: 1319, by original designation (for *Mesoleuca* Packard, 1903). [COLOMBIA]: Santa Fé de Bogota, New Grenada, VENEZUELA: Caracas.

Meroleuca was established as an objective replacement name for *Mesoleuca* Packard, 1903.

MESOLEUCA Packard, 1903, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **11**: 247.

Type-species: *Hemileuca venosa* Walker, 1855, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Mesoleuca* Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 326, - Lepid., Geometridae. The objective replacement name is *Meroleuca* Packard, 1904.

MEROLEUCOIDES Michener, 1949, *J. Kans. ent. Soc.* **22**: 147. HEMI

Type-species: *Dirphia flavodiscata* Dognin, 1916, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. sud* **12**: 17, by original designation (but cited as ‡*flavosignata*, an incorrect subsequent spelling). COLOMBIA: Monte Tolima.

Meroleucoides was established as a subgenus of *Ormiscodes* Blanchard, 1852.

MESEMBRYNOIDEA Holik & Sheljuzhko, 1958, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* **48**: 271. ZYGA

Type-species: *Zygaena cambysea* Lederer, 1870, *Horae Soc. ent. ross.* **6**: 86, pl.5, fig.6, by original designation. [IRAN] Persia: [Gorgan] Astrabad.

Mesembrynoidea was established as a subgenus of *Zygaena* Fabricius, 1775.

MESEMBRYNUS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 119. ZYGA

Type-species: *Zygaena pluto* Ochseneimer, 1808, *Schmett. Eur.* **2**: 26, by subsequent designation by Tremewan, 1961, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* **73**: 202. HUNGARY, [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district.

Z. pluto is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx purpuralis* Brünnich, 1763, in Pontoppidan, *Danske Atlas* **1**: 686, pl.30.

LIBANIA Holik & Sheljuzhko, 1956, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* **46**: 94.

Type-species: *Zygaena graslini* Ledcrer, 1855, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ver. Wien* **5**: 197, pl.2, figs 3, 4, by original designation. [LEBANON]: Beirut.

Libania Holik & Sheljuzhko was established as a subgenus of *Zygaena* Fabricius, 1775.

A junior homonym of *Libania* Penchinat, 1870, *Ann. Malac.* **1**: 164, - Mollusca. There is no objective replacement name but *Z. graslini* is currently placed in the same subgenus of *Zygaena* Fabricius as *Sphinx purpuralis* Brünnich, 1763, a senior subjective synonym of *Zygaena pluto* Ochseneimer,

1808, which is the type-species of *Mesembrynus* Hübner, [1819]. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

MESERA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **4**: 778 (key), 860. LASI

Type-species: *Mesera tristis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **4**: 861, by monotypy. VENEZUELA.

Mesera was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 832.

‡**MESISTOSOMA**; misspelling. See *Pachypasa* Walker, 1855. LASI

MESOCELIS Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 191. LASI

Type-species: *Mesocelis monticola* Hübner, [1820], *ibidem*: 191, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape of Good Hope (cited for *P. montana* Stoll, 1781).

M. monticola was established as the objective replacement name for *Phalaena montana* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **4**: 127, pl.356, fig.E, a junior primary homonym of *Phalaena montana* Scopoli, 1763, *Ent. Carniolica*: 236, - Lepid., Tortricidae.

P. montana Stoll is dated from the wrapper of part 30, not from the title-page of volume 4, which is dated 1782.

‡**MESOSCELIS**; Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **6**: 1428.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Mesocelis* Hübner, [1820].

MESOLEUCA Packard, 1903. See *Meroleuca* Packard, 1904. HEMI

‡**MESOSCELIS**; misspelling. See *Mesocelis* Hübner, [1820]. LASI

MESOSCIA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 194. MEGALO

Type-species: *Phalaena pusilla* Stoll, 1782, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **4**: 220, pl.395, fig.G, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 850. SURINAM.

Mesoscia was placed in the Bombycidae by Möschler, 1878, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **27** (Abh.): 673; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *ibidem* **1**: 850; and in the Megalopygidae by Dyar, 1895, *Can. Ent.* **27**: 244.

‡**MECOSIA**; Grünberg, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **77** (4) (Heft 2): 169.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Mesoscia* Hübner, [1820].

MESOSPHEX Cockerell, 1920, *Can. Ent.* **52**: 33. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx separatus* Neumoegen, 1885, *Entomologica am.* **1**: 92, by original designation. [U.S.A.]: New Mexico.

MESOTAGES Felder, 1874. See *Tarchon* Druce, 1887. APATEL

MESSATA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 1103 (key), 1107. EUPT

Type-species: *Messata rubiginosa* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **5**: 1108, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 808 (but cited as *plumipes* Walker; see below). [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

Kirby cited as type-species *Dreata plumipes* Walker, 1855, a nominal species not originally included in *Messata*. At the same time, however, Kirby placed *plumipes* as a senior synonym of *rubiginosa*, a nominal species originally included in *Messata*. Under the Code, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation

constitutes the fixation of the originally included nominal species as type-species.

M. rubiginosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Dreata plumipes* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 907.

Messata was established in the Limacodidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *ibidem* 1: 808; and in the Eupterotidae by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 273.

METADULA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 514. LASI

Type-species: *Metadula indecisa* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 514, by monotypy. [EAST AFRICA]: Zambezi region.

Metadula was established in the Drepanulidae, now Drepanidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 802.

METAGASTES Boisduval, [1875]. See *Clanis* Hübner, [1819]. SPHI

METAJANA Holland, 1896, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 18: 765. LASI

Type-species: *Metajana chanleri* Holland, 1896, *ibidem* 18: 766, by original designation. EAST AFRICA.

METAMIMAS Butler, 1876, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* 9: 582. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx australasiae* Donovan, 1805, *Epitome nat. Hist. Insects New Holland, New Zealand . . . Pacific Oceans*: pl.[33], fig.1, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 701. [AUSTRALIA].

In the Donovan work cited above, the pages and plates are not numbered. The sequence of plates and accompanying text may be determined from the systematic index at the end of the work.

METANASTRIA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 186. LASI

Type-species: *Phalaena hyrtaca* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 97, pl.249, fig.F, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 148. TYPE-LOCALITY: stated to be Surinam; this was an error for *P. hyrtaca* is not known from the New World, but occurs in INDIA, SRI LANKA and CHINA.

P. hyrtaca is dated from the wrapper of part 21, not from the title-page of volume 3 which is dated 1782.

METANYCLES Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 12: 425. PROC

Type-species: *Aclytia contracta* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 102, by original designation. SIERRA LEONE.

METARBELA Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* 6: 535. METARB

Type-species: *Metarbela stivafer* Holland, 1893, *ibidem* 6: 535, text-fig., by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogové river valley.

METARBELODES Strand, 1909, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 22: 119. METARB

Type-species: *Metarbela umtaliana* Aurivillius, 1901, *Ent. Tidsskr.* 22: 127, fig.29, by monotypy. [ZIMBABWE]: Mashonaland, Umtali.

Metarbelodes was established as a subgenus of *Metarbela* Holland, 1893.

METASPHECIA Le Cerf, 1917, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 14: 335. SESI

Type-species: *Metasphecia vuillei* Le Cerf, 1917, *ibidem* 14: 335, pl.479, fig.3949, by original designation. [MALI] Haut-Sénégal et Niger: Koulikoro.

METOPSILUS Duncan, 1836. See *Deilephila* [Laspeyres], 1809. MACROGL

METOSAMIA Druce, 1892, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 9: 276. SATU

Type-species: *Metosamia godmani* Druce, 1892, *ibidem* (6) 9: 277, by original designation. MEXICO: Oaxaca.

METRAGA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1103 (key), 1129. LIMA

Type-species: *Metraga perplexa* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1130, by monotypy. VENEZUELA.

MIACORA Dyar, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 177. COSS

Type-species: *Cossus tropicalis* Schaus, 1904, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 30: 142, by original designation. [GUYANA] British Guiana: Omai.

MIAVIA Kirby, 1897, *Handbook Order Lepid.* 4: 24. MACROGL

Type-species: *Choerocampa johanna* Kirby, 1877, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1877: 241 (but cited as ‡*Chaerocampa*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: [Queensland], Brisbane.

C. johanna is a form of *Sphinx brennus* Stoll, 1782, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 233, pl.398, fig.B.

Kirby's *Handbook* was published in 1897 with identical pagination and plates in both Allen's *Naturalist's Library* and Lloyd's *Natural History*.

MICRACOSMERYX Mell, 1922, *Dt. ent. Z.* 1922: 118. MACROGL

Type-species: *Micracosmeryx macroglossoides* Mell, 1922, *ibidem* 1922: 118, by monotypy. CHINA: southern.

MICRAGONE Walker, 1855 [November 10], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1200 (key), (but published as ‡*Microgone*, an incorrect original spelling). Nomenclaturally available but without included species until Walker, 1855 [December 8], *ibidem* 6: 1342. SATU

Type-species: *Micragone agathylla* Walker, 1855 [December 8], *ibidem* 6: 1343, by subsequent monotypy. [ZAIRE] Congo.

Walker spelled the name ‡*Microgone* in the key to the Saturniidae genera in 1855 [November 10], *ibidem* 5: 1200, and in the index to volumes 1-7 in 1856, *ibidem* 7: 1799. In the generic diagnosis and in the type-species heading in 1855 [December 8], *ibidem* 6: 1342, 1343, the generic name was spelled *Micragone*. ‡*Microgone*, so far as we have been able to discover, has not been used since 1856, *Micragone* being used universally. In accordance with the spirit of the Preamble to the Code, and Article 23(a-b), *Micragone* is here adopted as the correct spelling of the name and ‡*Microgone* is treated as an incorrect original spelling.

‡**MICROGONE**: Walker, 1855 [November 10], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1200 (key).

An incorrect original spelling of *Micragone* Walker, 1855 [December 8]. See above.

MICRAPHE Karsch, 1896, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* 22: 267. LIMA

Type-species: *Micraphe lateritia* Karsch, 1896, *ibidem* 22: 272, by original designation. TOGO: Misahöhe.

MICRATTACUS Walker, 1855 [November 10], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1199 (key). Nomenclaturally available but without included species until Walker, 1855 [December 8], *ibidem* 6: 1335. HEMI

Type-species: *Micrattacus nanus* Walker, 1855 [December 8], *ibidem* 6: 1335, by subsequent monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

MICRECIA Hampson, 1919, *Novit. zool.* **26**: 51 (key), 113.

SESI

Type-species: *Micrecia methyalina* Hampson, 1919, *ibidem* **26**: 113, by original designation. [INDONESIA]: [Moluccas, Kepulauan Kai] Little Kei Island.

‡**MICROAETHIA** Chambers, 1878. See *Brenthia* Clemens, 1860. CHOR

MICROCAMPA Kawada, 1930, *J. imp. agric. Exp. Stn Nishigahara* **1**: 232 (key), 256. LIMA

Type-species: *Heterogenea uncula* Staudinger, 1887, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **3**: 197, pl.11, fig.9, by original designation. [U.S.S.R.]: Vladivostok.

Microcampa Kawada is not preoccupied by ‡*Microcampa* W.C.M., 1890, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **5**: 486, which is an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Microcampana* Fewkes, 1889, – Coelenterata.

See also *Kitanola* Matsumura, 1925.

MICROCLADIA Hopp, 1927, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin* **13**: 215 (key), 221. MEGALO

Type-species: *Microcladia pygmaea* Hopp, 1927, *ibidem* **13**: 221, text-fig.12, by original designation. MEXICO.

MICROCLANIS Carcasson, 1968, *Jl E. Afr. nat. Hist. Soc. natn. Mus.* **26** (3): 28. SPHI

Type-species: *Polyptychus erlangeri* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 810, by original designation. [ETHIOPIA]: Dahele [4°25'N 41°40'E].

The type-locality is marked on a map published by Erlanger, 1904, *J. Orn. Lpz.* **52**.

MICRODULIA Jordan, 1924, *Novit. zool.* **31**: 185. CERC

Type-species: *Cercophana mirabilis* Rothschild, 1895, *ibidem* **2**: 46, pl.10, figs 6, 7, by monotypy. CHILE.

‡**MICROGONE**; misspelling. See *Micragone* Walker, 1855 [December 8]. SATU

MICROLEON Butler, 1885, *Cistula ent.* **3**: 121. LIMA

Type-species: *Microleon longipalpis* Butler, 1885, *ibidem* **3**: 121, by monotypy. JAPAN: Yokohama.

MICROLIMAX Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **4**: 484. EPIPYR

Type-species: *Microlimax pallidipuncta* Hampson, 1896, *ibidem* **4**: 484, fig.256, by original designation. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon: Hambantota.

Microlimax was established in the Limacodidae; it was placed in the Epipyropidae by Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **10**: 721.

MICROLOPHIA Felder, 1874. See *Abrisa* Kirby, 1892. MACROGL

MICROPACHA Roepke, 1953, *Tijdschr. Ent.* **96**: 96. LASI

Type-species: *Micropacha kalisi* Roepke, 1953, *ibidem* **96**: 96, pl.4, fig.4, by monotypy. JAVA: eastern, Mt Ardjuno, Djunggo.

MICROPHOBETRON Dyar, 1912, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **42**: 98. LIMA

Type-species: *Microphobetron rebella* Dyar, 1912, *ibidem* **42**: 98, by original designation. COSTA RICA: Sixola River.

MICROPLASTIS Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt.2): pl.95, fig.13. APATEL

Type-species: *Microplastis configurata* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2): pl.95, fig.13, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known. Specimens associated with *M. configurata* in the BMNH are from BRAZIL.

M. configurata is a junior subjective synonym of *Carnotena xanthiata* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 502.

See also *Carnotena* Walker, 1865.

‡**MICROPLECTRA**; misspelling. See *Macropectra* Hampson, [1893]. LIMA

MICRORAPE Dyar, 1910, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **12**: 162 (key), 167. MEGALO

Type-species: *Carama minuta* Druce, 1886, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera **1**: 168, by original designation. PANAMA: Obispo.

MICROSPHECIA Bartel, 1912, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **2**: 414. SESI

Type-species: *Sphinx tineiformis* Esper, [1793], *Die Schmett. Suppl.* (Abschnitt 2): 9, pl.38, fig.4, by original designation. [ITALY]: Florence.

MICROSPHINX Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 500 (key), 593. MACROGL

Type-species: *Pterogon pumilum* Boisduval, [1875] 1874, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) **1**: 312, pl.9, fig.2, by original designation., [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria, Zululand.

Pterogon pumilum was earlier published as a *nomen nudum* by Boisduval, 1847, in Delegorgue, *Voyage Afr. australe* **2**: 594.

MICROSYNANTHEDON Viette, (1955) 1954, *Annl. Soc. ent. Fr.* **123**: 94. SESI

Type-species: *Microsynanthedon ambrensis* Viette, (1955) 1954, *ibidem* **123**: 94, figs, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: northern, montagne d'Ambre.

MILLERIA Herrich-Schäffer, [1853] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.1, fig.4; 1858, *ibidem* **1**: 78. CHAL

Type-species: *Millieria virginalis* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853] 1850-1858, *ibidem* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.1, fig.4; 1858, *ibidem* **1**: 57 (as *Chalcosia virginalis*), 78, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 43 (but cited as *adalifa* Doubleday; see below). HIMAL[AYA MOUNTAINS].

When Kirby designated as type-species *Gynautocera adalifa* Doubleday, 1847, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (1) **19**: 76, a nominal species not originally included in *Millieria*, he also placed *virginalis*, a nominal species originally included in *Millieria*, as a junior subjective synonym of *adalifa*. Under the Code, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included nominal species as the type-species.

M. virginalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Gynautocera adalifa* Doubleday, 1847.

Millieria Herrich-Schäffer, [1853], is not a junior homonym of ‡*Millieria* Goldfuss, 1830, in Hartmann, *Syst. Uebers. Verst. Würt.*: 45, – Echinoderma, a *nomen nudum*.

‡*Millieria* Hering, 1922, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **88** (A) 11: 11 (key), 66, was cited by Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **3**: 175, as a nominal genus, but it was only a usage of Herrich-Schäffer's name.

‡**MILLIERA**; misspelling. See *Millieria* Ragonot, 1874. CHOR

MILLIEREIA Spuler, 1910. See *Millieria* Ragonot, 1874. CHOR

MILLIERIA Ragonot, 1874, *Annl. Soc. ent. Fr.* (5) **4** (Bull.): clxxiii. CHOR

Type-species: *Choreutis dolosana* Herrich-Schäffer, 1854, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* **5**: 95; 1850, *ibidem* **5**: pl.38, figs 262-264, by original designation. HUNGARY.

The legend to plate 38 is non-binominal, therefore *C. dolosana* is dated from the text.

C. dolosana is a junior objective synonym of *Choreutis dolosalis* Heydenreich, 1851, *Lepid. eur. Cat. meth.*: 63, a Fischer von Roeslerstamm manuscript name made nomenclaturally available by Heydenreich. Both nominal species are based on the specimens figured by Herrich-Schäffer in 1850.

RIPISMIA Wocke, [1876] 1877, in Heinemann, *Schmett. Dil. u. Schweiz* 2 (2): 399.

Type-species: *Choreutis dolosana* Herrich-Schäffer, 1854, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Millieria* Ragonot, 1874.

RHIPISMIA Reutti, 1898, *Verh. naturw. Ver. Karlsruhe* 12: 180.

An unjustified emendation of *Ripismia* Wocke, [1876].

MILLIEREIA Spuler, 1910, in Hofmann, *Schmett. Eur.* 2: 298.

An unjustified emendation of *Millieria* Ragonot, 1874.

‡*MILLIERA*; Le Marchand, 1937, *Amat. Papillons* 8: 192.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Millieria* Ragonot, 1874.

‡*MILLIEROA*; Le Marchand, 1937, *Amat. Papillons* 8: 192.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Millieria* Ragonot, 1874.

‡*MILLIEROA*; misspelling. See *Millieria* Ragonot, 1874.
CHOR

MIMALLO Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 190.
MIMA

Type-species: *Phalaena amilia* Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 130, pl.265, figs D, E, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 725. SURINAM.

P. amilia is dated from the wrapper of part 23, not from the title-page of volume 3, which is dated 1782.

‡*MAMILLO*; Weyenbergh, 1874, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 17: 220.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Mimallo* Hübner, [1820].

MIMAS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 142.
SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx tiliae* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 489, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

‡*MINIAS*; Stephens, 1835, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) 4: 405.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Mimas* Hübner, [1819].

LUCENA Rambur, [1840 March 31], *Faune ent. Andalousie* 2: 329.

Type-species: *Sphinx tiliae* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Lucena* Hartmann, 1821, *Neue Alpina, Winterthur* 1: 208. - Mollusca, and a junior objective synonym of *Mimas* Hübner, [1819].

The date of Rambur's work is taken from Higgins, 1958, *J. Soc. Bibliophy nat. Hist.* 3 (6): 311-318.

MIMASCAPTESYLE Hering, 1922, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 88 (A) 11: 11 (key), 77.
CHAL

Type-species: *Mimascaptesyle zelotypia* Hering, 1922, *ibidem* 88 (A) 11: 78, by original designation. [MALAYSIA]: [Malaya], Perak.

MIMEUPLOEA Butler, 1877, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1877: 169.
CHAI

Type-species: *Mimeuploea rhadamantha* Butler, 1877, *ibidem* 1877: 170, by original designation. [BORNEO]: Sarawak.

M. rhadamantha is a junior subjective synonym of *Cycloxia danaides* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 114.

‡*MINEUPLOEA*; Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 71.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Mimeuploea* Butler, 1877.

MIMOCRYPTA Naumann, 1971, *Bonn. zool. Monogr.* 1: 21.
SLSI

Type-species: *Cryptomima hampsoni* Butler, 1902, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1902: 50, pl.1, fig.8, by monotypy (of *Cryptomima* Butler, 1902). UGANDA: Toro.

Mimocrypta was established as the objective replacement name for *Cryptomima* Butler, 1902.

CRYPTOMIMA Butler, 1902, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1902: 50.

Type-species: *Cryptomima hampsoni* Butler, 1902, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Cryptomima* Meyrick, 1883, *Trans. N.Z. Inst.* 15: 8, - Lepid., Pyralidae. The objective replacement name is *Mimocrypta* Naumann, 1971.

MIMOPACHA Aurivillius, 1905, *Ark. Zool.* 2 (12): 36. LASI

Type-species: *Gastropacha knoblauchii* Dewitz, 1881, *Nova Acta Acad. Caesar. Leop. Carol.* 42 (2): 75, pl.1, figs 2, 4, by subsequent designation by Aurivillius, 1927, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 252. [ANGOLA]: [Cabinda], Chinchoxo.

Aurivillius used *Mimopacha* in 1905 without any indication that it was a new generic name. He diagnosed it as a new genus in 1927, *ibidem* 14: 251, at the same time citing the type-species.

MINACRAGA Dyar, 1905 October 3, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 176.
DALC

Type-species: *Minacraga discomitens* Schaus, 1905 October 11, *ibidem* 29: 331, by original designation (in anticipation of Schaus's description of *discomitens*). FRENCH GUIANA: Maroni River.

Minacraga was nomenclaturally available but was without an included nominal species between the date of its publication by Dyar and that of its type-species by Schaus.

MINACRAGIDES Dyar, 1910, *Zoologica N.Y.* 1: 137. DALC

Type-species: *Minacragides arnaxis* Dyar, 1910, *ibidem* 1: 137, fig.42, no.24, by monotypy. [GUYANA] British Guiana: Hoorie.

‡*MINEUPLOEA*; misspelling. See *Mimeuploea* Butler, 1877.
CHAL

‡*MINIAS*; misspelling. See *Mimas* Hübner, [1819].
SPHI

MINONOA Dyar, 1905 October 3, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 176.
DALC

Type-species: *Minonoa perbella* Schaus, 1905 October 11, *ibidem* 29: 332, by original designation (in anticipation of Schaus's description of *perbella*). BRAZIL: Petropolis.

Minonoa was nomenclaturally available but was without an included nominal species between the date of its publication by Dyar and that of its type-species by Schaus.

MINYAS Savigny, 1816, *Mém. Anim. sans l'ertèbres* 1: 31.
BOMB

Type-species: *Minyas polygoni* Savigny, 1816, *ibidem* 1: 31, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated.

M. polygoni was stated in the text to have been figured on plate 1, fig.5, but there is not a figure 5 on plate 1. The species is at present unrecognized: it was referred to by Savigny as a *Bombix* and for that reason has been placed in the *Bombycidae*.

MIRA Staudinger, 1887. See *Mirina* Staudinger, 1892.
ROMB

MIRESA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1103 (key), 1123.
LIMA

Type-species: *Nyssia albipuncta* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.37, fig.179, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 128. TYPE-LOCALITY: stated to be 'Ind. or.' The series in the BMNH is from INDIA, SRI LANKA, MALAYSIA and SUMATRA.

NYSSIA Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.37, figs 178, 179.

Type-species: *Nyssia albipuncta* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854], by PRESENT DESIGNATION.

A junior homonym of *Nyssia* Duponchel, 1829, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* 7 (2): 106, 283, - Lepid., Geometridae. The objective replacement name is *Miresa* Walker, 1855.

MIRESINA Hering, 1933, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 2 (Suppl.): 206. LIMA

Type-species: *Miresia banghaasi* Hering & Hopp, 1927, *Horae Macrolepid.* 1: 83, pl.9, fig.14, by original designation. [U.S.S.R.]: southern Ussuri, Sutschansk, [CHINA]: Manchuria, Sidemi.

The date of publication of the part containing page 206 is stated on page 201 to be 15.vi.1933 in both the German and the English editions.

MIREOPSIS Matsumura, 1927, *J. Coll. Agric. Hokkaido imp. Univ.* 19: 86, 87. LIMA

Type-species: *Miresa bracteata* Butler, 1880, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 6: 64, by original designation. [INDIA]: Darjeeling.

MIRINA Staudinger, 1892, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 6: 324. BOMB

Type-species: *Mira christophi* Staudinger, 1887, *ibidem* 3: 212, pl.12, fig.6, by monotypy (of *Mira* Staudinger, 1887). [U.S.S.R.]: Vladivostok.

Mirina was established as the objective replacement name for *Mira* Staudinger, 1887.

The systematic position of *Mirina* is uncertain. It was established in the Saturniidae; its affinities and the possibility of placing it in a separate family were discussed by Seitz, 1911, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 2: 193, who placed it tentatively in the Endromidae; it was placed in the BMNH collection in the Bombycidae by Hampson, whose placing has been followed in this catalogue. The larva was described by Staudinger, 1887, *ibidem* 3: 212, and by Graeser, 1888, *Berl. ent. Z.* 32: 134, who included an account of its defensive behaviour.

MIRA Staudinger, 1887, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 3: 212.

Type-species: *Mira christophi* Staudinger, 1887, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Mira* Schellenberg, 1803, *Genres Mouches Diptères*: 68, pl.14, - Insecta, Diptera. The objective replacement name is *Mirina* Staudinger, 1892.

MIROCASTNIA Miller, 1980, *Bull. Allyn Mus.* 60: 1. CAST

Type-species: *Mirocastnia smalli* Miller, 1980, *ibidem* 60: 11, text-figs 1-7, 15-20, pl.1, by original designation. PANAMA: Cerro Jefe.

MISCERA Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 28: 457. BRACH

Type-species: *Miscera resumptana* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* 28: 458, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: [Queensland], Moreton Bay.

Miscera was established in the Choreutidae; it was placed in the Plutellidae by Meyrick, 1907, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 32: 100; in the Glyphipterigidae by Meyrick, 1913, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 13: 31; and in the Brachodidae by Heppner, 1979, *Ent. Ber., Amst.* 39: 127.

MOESCHLERIA Saalmüller, 1890, in Möschler, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* 16: 252. BOMB

Type-species: *Moeschleria hulstii* Möschler, 1890, *ibidem* 16: 253, by monotypy. PUERTO RICO ISLAND.

Moeschleria was established in the Geometridae, but was transferred by Prout to the Bombycidae, in the BMNH collection. The transfer was published by Fletcher, 1979, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* 3: 132.

‡*MÖSCHLERIA*; Saalmüller, 1890, in Möschler, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* 16: 252.

An incorrect original spelling under Article 32(c)(i) of the Code. The umlaut must be deleted and an 'e' inserted.

MOLIPPA Walker, 1855 [November 10], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1200 (key). Nomenclaturally available but without included species until Walker, 1855 [December 8], *ibidem* 6: 1345. HEMI

Type-species: *Molippa sabina* Walker, 1855 [December 8], *ibidem* 6: 1345, by subsequent monotypy. BRAZIL.

MOMOPOLA Meyrick, 1891, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 14: 190. LIMA

Type-species: *Momopola miltogramma* Meyrick, 1891, *ibidem* 14: 190, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Queensland.

See also *Hildala* Swinhoe, 1892.

‡*MONOPALA*; Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 707.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Momopola* Meyrick, 1891.

MONALITA Tremewan, 1973, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* 28: 134. PROC

Type-species: *Lamontia calibana* Kaye, 1923, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1922: 997, pl.1, fig.18, by monotypy (of *Lamontia* Kaye, 1923). TRINIDAD: Rock.

The date of publication of part 4 of the *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* containing page 997 is stated on its wrapper to be ii.1923.

Monalita was established as an objective replacement name for *Lamontia* Kaye, 1923.

LAMONTIA Kaye, 1923, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1922: 997.

Type-species: *Lamontia calibana* Kaye, 1923, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Lamontia* Kirk, 1895, *Trans. N.Z. Inst.* 27: 289, - Spongida. The objective replacement name is *Monalita* Tremewan, 1973.

MONARDA Druce, 1896, *Biologia cent.-am. (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera* 2: 317. SPHI

Type-species: *Monarda oryx* Druce, 1896, *ibidem* 2: 317, pl.68, fig.6, by original designation. MEXICO: Jalisco.

MONEMA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1102 (key), 1112. LIMA

Type-species: *Monema flavescens* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1112, by monotypy. CHINA: northern.

Monema Walker, 1855, is not preoccupied by *Monema* Greville, 1827, *Scottish Cryptogamic Flora* 5: pl.286, a genus of plants (Algae).

CNIDOCAMPA Dyar, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 28: 952.

Proposed unnecessarily as an objective replacement name for *Monema* Walker, 1855, which is not preoccupied by *Monema* Greville, 1827, a genus of plants.

MONOLEUCA Grote & Robinson, 1868, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 2: 187. LIMA

Type-species: *Limacodes semifascia* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1151, by original designation. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known, [NORTH AMERICA].

‡*MONOPALA*; misspelling. See *Momopola* Meyrick, 1891. LIMA

MONOPECTA Janse, 1964, *Moths S. Afr.* 7: 10 (key), 65. LIMA

Type-species: *Monopecta castanea* Janse, 1964, *ibidem* 7: 66, pls 4, 9, 15, pl.29, fig.C, pl.43, fig.33, by original designation. SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal, Messina.

MONOPETALOTAXIS Wallengren, 1858, *Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. Stockh.* 15: 135. SESE

Type-species: *Monopetalotaxis wahlbergi* Wallengren, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 135, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria.

Monopetalotaxis wahlbergi was again described as a new species by Wallengren, 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 4: 41.

M. wahlbergi is a junior subjective synonym of *Aegeria doleriformis* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 56.

MONOSCHALIS Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 238. PROC

Type-species: *Monoschalis virescens* Hampson, [1893] 1892, *ibidem* 1: 238, by original designation. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

MORIONIA Jordan, 1910, *Novit. zool.* 17: 256. PROC

Type-species: *Morionia sciara* Jordan, 1910, *ibidem* 17: 256, by monotypy. [TAIWAN] Formosa: Kagi District, Mt Arizan.

MORPHEIS Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.:* 196. COSS

Type-species: *Phalaena pyracmon* Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 169, pl.287, fig.B, by subsequent designation by Roepke, 1957, *Verh. K. ned. Akad. Wet.* (2) 52: 18. SURINAM.

Incorrect type-species: *Morpheis smerintha* Hübner, [1821], a nominal species not originally included in *Morpheis* and not linked with one of the originally included nominal species when designated by Hampson, 1917, *Novit. zool.* 24: 56.

Morpheis was incorrectly placed in the Pyralidae, Galleriinae by Hampson, 1901, in Ragonot, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 8: 422; it was restored to the Cossidae by Whalley, 1964, *Acta zool. cracov.* 9: 594.

‡**MÖSCHLERIA** Saalmüller, 1890. See *Moeschleria* Saalmüller, 1890. BOMB

MUNYCHRYIA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 395. ANTH

Type-species: *Munychryia senicula* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 396, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: [Queensland], Moreton Bay.

Munychryia was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 584; and in the Anthelidae by Turner, 1920, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1919: 417, who incorrectly spelled the name as ‡*Munychryta*.

‡**MUNYCHRYTA**; Turner, 1920, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1919: 417.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Munychryia* Walker, 1865.

‡**MUNYCHRYTA**; misspelling. See *Munychryia* Walker, 1865. ANTH

MURLIDA Moore, [1860] 1858-9, in Horsfield & Moore, *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. nat. Hist. East-India House* 2: 422. EUPT

Type-species: *Lasioampa lineosa* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 6: 1440, by monotypy. NEPAL.

The two volumes of Horsfield & Moore's *Catalogue* were published with different title-pages; that of volume 1 was published as *A Catalogue of the lepidopterous Insects in the Museum of the Hon. East-India Company*, that of volume 2 as *A Catalogue of the lepidopterous Insects in the Museum of natural History at East-India House*. The dates of publication

of the two volumes were discussed and listed by Cowan, 1975, *J. Soc. Bibliophy nat. Hist.* 7 (3): 273-284.

MUSTILIA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 580. BOMB

Type-species: *Mustilia fulcipennis* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 581, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Darjeeling.

MYDROTIAUMA Butler, 1892, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1892: 121. PROC

Type-species: *Mydrothauma ada* Butler, 1892, *ibidem* 1892: 122, pl.6, fig.1, by original designation. BORNEO: [Sabah], Sandakan.

See also *Chrysocaleopsis* van Eecke, 1920.

‡**HYDROTHAUMA**; Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 10: 483.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Mydrothauma* Butler, 1892.

MYELOBIA Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.32, figs 150-153. PYRALIDAE

Type-species: *Myelobia pustulata* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.32, fig.152, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 877, 878 (but cited as 'smerintha Hübner.': see below). [BRAZIL]: Para.

Kirby cited on page 877 as type-species *Morpheis smerintha* Hübner, [1821], a nominal species not originally included in *Myelobia*. At the same time, however, on pages 877, 878, he placed *smerintha* as a senior synonym of *pustulata*, a nominal species originally included in *Myelobia*. Under the *Code*, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included nominal species as the type-species.

Myelobia pustulata is now treated as a distinct species.

Myelobia was not placed in a family when established; it was placed in the Cossidae by Kirby, 1892, *ibidem* 1: 877, and still retained in that family, though doubtfully, by Dalla Torre, 1923, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 29: 55; it was placed in the Pyralidae, Galleriinae, by Hampson, 1901, in Ragonot, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 8: 423, and transferred to the Pyralidae, Crambinae by Biezanko, Ruffinelli & Carbonell, 1957, *Rev. Fac. agron. Univ. Répub. Urug.* 46: 24, on the advice of Dr W.T.M. Forbes.

MYODEZIA Boisduval, [1875]. See *Sataspes* Moore, [1858]. MACROGL

MYRMECOSPHECIA Le Cerf, 1917, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 14: 374. SESE

Type-species: *Myrmecosphesia lemoulti* Le Cerf, 1917, *ibidem* 14: 375, pl.479, fig.3958, by original designation. FRENCH GUIANA: Nouveau Chantier.

MYRSILA Boisduval, [1875] 1874, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétéroécères) 1: 433. GLYPHIPTERIGIDAE

Type-species: *Myrsila auripennis* Boisduval, [1875] 1874, *ibidem* 1: 433, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Para.

Myrsila was established in the Sesiidae; it was transferred to the Glyphipterigidae by Heppner, 1981, in Heppner & Duckworth, *Smithson. Contr. Zool.* 314: 44.

NADIASA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 978 (key), 1014. LASI

Type-species: *Nadiasa concolor* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1015, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 842. SOUTH AFRICA.

Nadiasa was also attributed to Aurivillius by Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 3: 258. This was an error, for Aurivillius, 1894.

Dt. ent. Z. Iris 7: 157, was not proposing a new genus, but interpreting *Nadiasa* Walker, 1855.

Nadiasa was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *ibidem* 1: 842.

NAGODA Moore, [1887] 1884-7, *Lepid. Ceylon* 3: 542. LIMA

Type-species: *Nagoda nigricans* Moore, [1887], *ibidem* 3: 542, pl.211, fig.10, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon: Punduloya.

NAGODOPSIS Matsumura, 1931, *Insecta matsum.* 5: 103. LIMA

Type-species: *Nagodopsis shirakiana* Matsumura, 1931, *ibidem* 5: 103, pl.2, fig.6, by original designation. [TAIWAN] Formosa: Taihoku.

NAMUNCURAI Orfila, 1951, *Publnes Mision Estud. Patol. reg. argent. Jujuy* 22 (80): 46. HEMI

Type-species: *Namuncuraia mansosotoi* Orfila, 1951, *ibidem* 22 (80): 47, text-figs 1-10, by original designation. ARGENTINA: prov. Buenos Aires, Tandil.

NANITETA Franclemont, 1973, in Dominick et al., *Moths Am. N. of Mexico* 20 (1): 9 (key), 10. MIMA

Type-species: *Naniteta elassa* Franclemont, 1973, *ibidem* 20 (1): 11, text-fig.2b, pl.11, fig.1, by original designation. U.S.A.: Texas, Cameron Co., Brownsville.

NANNOPARCE Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 30 (key), 110. SPHI

Type-species: *Hyloicus poeyi* Grote, 1867, *Ann. Lyceum nat. Hist.* 8: 200, by original designation. CUBA.

NAPREPA Walker, 1855. See *Trilocha* Moore, [1860]. BOMB

NAPTA Guenée, 1865, in Vinson, *Voyage à Madagascar au couronnement Radama II* (Annexe F): 43. LASI

Type-species: *Napta serratilinea* Guenée, 1865, *ibidem* (Annexe F): 43, by monotypy. MADAGASCAR. See also *Glocia* Saalmüller, 1884.

NAROSA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1103 (key), 1151. LIMA

Type-species: *Narosa conspersa* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1151, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

NAROSANA Bethune-Baker, 1915, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 16: 200. LIMA

Type-species: *Narosana agbaja* Bethune-Baker, 1915, *ibidem* (8) 16: 200, by original designation. NIGERIA: Agbaja.

NAROSOIDEUS Matsumura, 1911, *Thousand Insects Japan* (Suppl.) 3: 75. LIMA

Type-species: *Narosoideus formosanus* Matsumura, 1911, *ibidem* (Suppl.) 3: 75, by monotypy. [TAIWAN] Formosa.

NAROSOPSIS Dyar, 1912, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 42: 96. LIMA

Type-species: *Narosopsis leucospila* Dyar, 1912, *ibidem* 42: 96, by original designation. COSTA RICA: Sixola River.

NARYCIODES Matsumura, 1931, *6000 Illust. Insects Japan-Empire*: 1107. LIMA

Type-species: *Naryciodes posticalis* Matsumura, 1931, *ibidem*: 1107, fig.2314, by monotypy. JAPAN: Honshu, Kyushu.

Naryciodes was established in the Tineidae; on the advice of Dr H. Inoue, it is here transferred to the Limacodidae.

NASCA Houlbert, 1918. See *Castnius* Hübner, [1819]. CAST

NATADA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1103 (key), 1108. LIMA

Type-species: *Natada rufescens* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1109, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 541. INDIA: northern.

NATAROSA Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 671 (key), 715. LIMA

Type-species: *Altha subrosea* Wileman, 1915, *Entomologist* 48: 19, by original designation. [TAIWAN] Formosa: Kanshirei.

The name *Natarosa* was omitted from the key on page 671 in the English edition; the date of publication of the part of Seitz containing that page in the German edition is stated on page 665 to be 1.vi.1931. The date of the part containing page 715 is stated on page 713 to be 15.ix.1931 in both editions.

NATAXA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1159 (key), 1179. ANTH

Type-species: *Natixa flavifascia* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1179, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: Tasmania.

N. flavifascia is a junior subjective synonym of *Perna flavescens* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1128.

Natixa was established in the Drepanulidae, now Drepanidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 851; and in the Anthelidae by Turner, 1921, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 46: 166.

See also *Dicreagra* Felder, 1874.

NAUFOCKIA Alberti, 1954, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* 30: 317. PROC

Type-species: *Procris brandti* Alberti, 1938, *Ent. Rdsch.* 55: 398, fig.1, by monotypy. IRAN: Fars, [Shiraz to Kazerun road] Strasse Chiraz-Kazeroun.

Naufockia was established as a subgenus of *Rhagades* Walengren, 1863.

NEAERA Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]. See *Parasa* Moore, [1860]. LIMA

NEAERASA Staudinger, 1892. See *Parasa*. LIMA Moore, [1860]

NEIRAGA Matsumura, 1931, *Insecta matsum.* 5: 102. LIMA

Type-species: *Neiraga baibarana* Matsumura, 1931, *ibidem* 5: 102, pl.2, fig.1, by original designation. [TAIWAN] Formosa: Baibara.

NEMETA Walker, 1855 [August 11], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 968. LIMA

Type-species: *Nemeta bifacies* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 968, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

N. bifacies is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena hipparchia* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* (*Papillons exot.*) 2: 135, pl.185, fig.D.

Nemeta was established in the Psychidae; it was placed in the Limacodidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 526.

See also *Euryda* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854], and *Spirocera* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, December.

NEMETA Walker, 1855 [November 10], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 981 (key), 1083.

Type-species: *Nemeta basifusca* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1083, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

A junior homonym of *Nemeta* Walker, 1855 [August 11], *ibidem* 4: 968, - Lepid., - Limacodidae. There is no objective replacement name, but *Nemeta basifusca* is conspecific with *Nemeta bifacies* Walker, 1855, the type-species of *Nemeta* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 968; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Nemeta Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1083, was established in the Notodontidae; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Het-*

erocera **1** placed it in the Limacodidae on page 525 and in the Notodontidae on page 620; Dyar, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **29**: 388, placed it in the Limacodidae.

NEMETA Walker, 1855 [November 10]. See *Nemeta* Walker, 1855 [August 11]. LIMA

NEOBALATAEA Alberti, 1954, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* **30**: 306. PROC

Type-species: *Neobalataea nigriventris* Alberti, 1954, *ibidem* **30**: 307, pl.59, fig.10b, by original designation. [TANZANIA]: [Tanganyika] D.O. Afrika, Usambara.

NEOBOROCERA Draudt, 1927, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **6**: 567. LASI

Type-species: *Borocera esteban* Dognin, 1892, *Naturaliste* **14**: 33, by original designation. [ECUADOR]: Loja.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 567 is stated on page 561 to be 5.vii.1927 in both the German and the English editions.

NEOCASTNIA Hampson, 1895, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1895**: 285. CAST

Type-species: *Neocastnia nicevillei* Hampson, 1895, *ibidem* **1895**: 286, text-fig., by monotypy. [BURMA]: Tenasserim.

NEOCERCOPHANA Izquierdo, 1895, *An. Univ. Chile* **90**: 818. CERC

Type-species: *Neocercophana philippii* Izquierdo, 1895, *ibidem* **90**: 820, pl.3, figs 14-19, pl.4, figs 1, 2, by monotypy. CHILE: Araucania, Hacienda de San Ignacio.

NEOCLANIS Carcasson, 1968, *Jl E. Afr. nat. Hist. Soc. natn. Mus.* **26** (3): 47. SPHI

Type-species: *Smerinthus basalis* Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1858, by original designation. MOZAMBIQUE/ [ZIMBABWE] Rhodesia/ ZAMBIA: Zambezi River.

NEOCOCYTIUS Hodges, 1971, in Dominick et al., *Moths Am. N. of Mexico* **21**: 14 (key), 25. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx cluentius* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **1**: 124, pl.78, fig.B, by original designation. [WEST INDIES] Indes Occidentales.

S. cluentius is dated from the wrapper of part 7, not from the title-page of volume **1** which is dated 1779.

NEOLOSSUS Houlbert, 1916, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* **11** (bis): 89, 105, 117. COSS

Type-species: *Endoxyla strigillata* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt.2): pl.81, fig.5, by original designation. [ARGENTINA]: La Plata, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 4.

Neocossus was established as a subgenus of *Xyleutes* Hübner, [1820].

XYLOTRYPA Turner, 1918, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1918**: 162.

Type-species: *Endoxyla strigillata* Felder, 1874, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Neocossus* Houlbert, 1916.

‡**NEODIPHThERA** Bouvier, 1936. See *Neodiphthera* Fletcher gen. n. SATU

NEODIPHThERA Fletcher gen. n. SATU

Type-species: *Opodiphthera papuana* Rothschild, 1904, *Novit. zool.* **11**: 601, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. NEW GUINEA: Papua New Guinea, Astrolabe Bay.

Neodiphthera was diagnosed by Bouvier, 1936, *Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat. Paris* (N.S.) **3**: 142 (key), 194; thirteen nominal species were included, but no type-species was designat-

ed. Under Article 13(b) of the *Code*, genus-group names published after 1930 must be accompanied by the definite fixation of a type-species; ‡*Neodiphthera* Bouvier, 1936, does not satisfy those provisions and is therefore unavailable.

No use of ‡*Neodiphthera* since 1936 has been found that by including an indication and a type-species designation would have made the name available.

‡**NEODIPHThERA**: Bouvier, 1936, *Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat. Paris* (N.S.) **3**: 142 (key), 194.

An unavailable name under Article 13(b) of the *Code*.

NEOGAVARA Janse, 1964, *Moths S. Afr.* **7**: 9 (key), 36. LIMA

Type-species: *Neogavara imitans* Janse, 1964, *ibidem* **7**: 36, pls 4, 6, 10, pl.40, fig.g, pl.44, fig.12, by original designation. SOUTH AFRICA, SOUTH WEST AFRICA, [ZIMBABWE] Rhodesia, ZAMBIA.

NEOGENE Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 30 (key), 112. SPHI

Type-species: *Hyloicus reevei* Druce, 1882, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* **19**: 18, by original designation. PARAGUAY.

NEOHERPA Tremewan, 1973, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist.* (Ent.) **28**: 134. CHAL

Type-species: *Herpa venosa* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 442, by monotypy (of *Herpa* Walker, 1854). [BANGLADESH]: [E. Bengal], [Sylhet] Silhet.

Neoherpa was established as an objective replacement name for *Herpa* Walker, 1854.

HERPA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 441.

Type-species: *Herpa venosa* Walker, 1854, by monotypy. A junior homonym of *Herpa* Guelding, 1826, *Zool. J. Lond.* **2** (8): 443, - Mollusca. The objective replacement name is *Neoherpa* Tremewan, 1973.

NEOMIRESA Butler, 1878, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1878**: 74. LIMA

Type-species: *Nyssia argentata* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 1134, by original designation. BRAZIL.

N. argentata is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena clarissa* Stoll, 1790, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* (Aanhangsel): 153, pl.34, fig.3.

Neomiresa was established as the objective replacement name for *Nyssia* Walker, 1855.

NYSSIA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 1102 (key), 1132.

Type-species: *Nyssia argentata* Walker, 1855, by subsequent designation by Butler, 1878, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1878**: 74 (for *Neomiresa* Butler, 1878).

A junior homonym of *Nyssia* Duponchel, 1829, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* **7** (2): 106, 283, - Lepid., Geometridae. The objective replacement name is *Neomiresa* Butler, 1878.

NEOMOCENA Janse, 1964, *Moths S. Afr.* **7**: 14 (key), 101. LIMA

Type-species: *Omocena convergens* Hering, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **14**: 467, pl.75, row b, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Transvaal, White River.

NEOPOLYPTYCHUS Carcasson, 1968, *Jl E. Afr. nat. Hist. Soc. natn. Mus.* **26** (3): 18. SPHI

Type-species: *Polyptychus convexus* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 246, pl.1, fig.8, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Tanganyika: M'Pala [western shore of Lake Tanganyika].

P. convexus was established as a subspecies of *Dewitzia*

pygarga Karsch, 1891, in the combination *Polyptychus pygarga convexus*; it was given specific status by Clark, 1936, *Proc. New Engl. zool. Club* 15: 81.

NEOPREPTOS Draudt, 1930, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 790. EUPT

Type-species: *Coloradia clazomenia* Druce, 1886, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 1: 173, pl.16, fig.5, by original designation. PANAMA: Volcan de Chiriqui.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 790 is stated on page 785 to be 21.vi.1930 in both the German and the English editions.

NEOPROCRIS Jordan, 1915, *Novit. zool.* 22: 300. PROC

Type-species: *Neoprocris saltuaria* Jordan, 1915, *ibidem* 22: 300, by original designation. BOLIVIA: Mapiri.

‡**NEOPROCTIS**; Bryk, 1936, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 71: 302, 308.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Neoprocris* Jordan, 1915.

NEOPROCRIS Turner, 1926. See *Turneriprocris* Bryk, 1936.

PROC

‡**NEOPROCTIS**; misspelling. See *Neoprocris* Jordan, 1915.

PROC

NEOPRYERIA Matsumura, 1927, *J. Coll. Agric. Hokkaido imp. Univ.* 19 (1): 75, 76. ZYGA

Type-species: *Neopryeria jezoensis* Matsumura, 1927, *ibidem* 19 (1): 75, by original designation. JAPAN: Hokkaido, Sapporo, Mt Moiwa.

NEORCARNEGIA Draudt, 1930, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 813. CERA

Type-species: *Syssphinx basirei* Schaus, 1892, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1892: 289, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 813 is stated on page 809 to be 13.viii.1930 in both the German and the English editions.

NEORIS Moore, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) 1 (4): 321. SATU

Type-species: *Neoris huttoni* Moore, 1862, *ibidem* 1 (4): 321, by monotypy. INDIA: north western, Mussooree.

NEOSPHECIA Le Cerf, 1916, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lèpid. comp.* 12 (1): 9; 1917, *ibidem* 14: 236. SESI

Type-species: *Neosphecia combusta* Le Cerf, 1916, *ibidem* 12 (1): 9, pl.375, fig.3137; 1917, *ibidem* 14: 237, by monotypy. BOLIVIA: Cochabamba, Yunga del Espiritu-Santo.

Plates 373-381 and their legends, which included the localities of the specimens illustrated, were published a year before the relevant text.

‡**NEOSYMPLOCA**; misspelling. See *Neurosymploca* Wal-lengren, 1858. ZYGA

NEOTHOSEA Janse, 1964, *Moths S. Afr.* 7: 12 (key), 95. LIMA

Type-species: *Thosea albilineata* Hampson, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 6: 138, by original designation. [ZIMBABWE] Rhodesia: Umtali.

NEOTINTHIA Hampson, 1919, *Novit. zool.* 26: 51 (key), 115. SESI

Type-species: *Neotinthia semihyalina* Hampson, 1919, *ibidem* 26: 115, by original designation. BURMA: Ahsoon Hamdrow.

11+3 **NEPHELE** Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 133. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx didyma* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 543, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 680. TYPE-LOCALITY: stated to be America but this was evidently an error for the species is not known from the New World. It is widely distributed in the Oriental Region, occurring from INDIA to JAVA.

‡**NEPHILE**; Butler, 1879, *Cistula ent.* 2: 393.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Nephele* Hübner, [1819].

‡**NEPHILE**; misspelling. See *Nephele* Hübner, [1819]. MACROGL

NEPIOMORPHA Turner, 1945. See *Brephomorpha* Fletcher nom. n. COSS

NERVICOMPRESSA Bethune-Baker, 1904, *Novit. zool.* 11: 389. EUPT

Type-species: *Nervicompressa unistrigata* Bethune-Baker, 1904, *ibidem* 11: 390, pl.4, fig.5, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Angabunga River, Dinawa.

Nervicompressa was established in the Limacodidae. Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 672, expressed the opinion that it was 'surely an Eupterotida'. In the BMNH the genus is included in the Eupterotidae, associated with *Cotana* Walker, 1865.

NESACE Kirby, 1892. See *Pampa* Walker, 1854. PROC

NESARA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1103 (key), 1152. LASI

Type-species: *Nesara apicalis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1152, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

Nesara was established in the Limacodidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Draudt, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 619.

NETROCERA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.83, fig.5. CHARID

Type-species: *Netrocera setioides* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.83, fig.5, by monotypy. [ETHIOPIA]: Bogos land [15°40'N 38°45'E], [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Durban] Port Natal, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 7.

NETROCERA Jordan, 1907, *Entomologist* 40: 126.

Type-species: *Netrocera setioides* Felder, 1874, by subsequent designation by Tremewan, 1973, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist.* (Ent.) 28: 135.

Netrocera Felder, 1874, was considered by Jordan to be a nomen nudum so he described the genus as new. However, as *Netrocera* Felder, 1874, is nomenclaturally available, *Netrocera* Jordan, 1907, is a junior homonym and a junior objective synonym of the former.

NETROCERA Jordan, 1907. See *Netrocera* Felder, 1874. CHARID

NEUROANOMALA Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* 15: 177. GEOMETRIDAE

Type-species: *Neuroanomala variegata* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* 15: 177, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Kebea Range.

Neuroanomala was established in the Eupterotidae; it was transferred to the Geometridae by Prout, 1934, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 12: 134.

NEUROCHYTA Turner, 1918, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1918: 181. LASI

Type-species: *Clathe edna* Swinhoe, 1902, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 9: 166, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: Western Australia, Sherlock River.

NEUROSYPLOCA Wallengren, 1858, *Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. Stockh.* **15**: 136. ZYGA

Type-species: *Neurosyploca wallengreni* Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 80, by original designation (but included and cited by Wallengren as *Zygaena concinna* Dalman, a misidentification; see below). [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape of Good Hope.

When *Neurosyploca* was established it was described, and its type-species was designated without a description or associated specimens. Later, Wallengren, 1865, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* (2) **5** (4): 16, redescribed his genus and also described some specimens he placed in it as *N. concinna* (Dalman). Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 80 named *N. concinna* Dalman sensu Wallengren, 1865, as a new species, *Neurosyploca wallengreni* Kirby, which he cited as the type-species of *Neurosyploca* Wallengren. See Frontispiece, fig.3, *Neurosyploca wallengreni* Kirby, female. *N. wallengreni* and *Zygaena concinna* Dalman, 1823, *Analecta Ent.*: 49, are congeneric. Under the Code, Article 70(a), the case of a misidentified type-species should be referred to the Commission.

‡**NEOSYPLOCA**; Barrett, 1901, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* **37**: 193.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Neurosyploca* Wallengren, 1858.

NEWELSKOIA Grum-Grshimailo, 1900, *Ezheg. zool. Muz.* **4**: 466. COSS

Type-species: *Cossus albonubilus* Graeser, 1888, *Berl. ent. Z.* **32**: 119, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: Vladivostok.

See also *Catopta* Staudinger, 1899.

NEWMANIA Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* **1**: 199. ANTH

Type-species: *Teara guenei* Newman, 1856, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. (N.S.)* **3**: 284, pl.18, fig.9, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA.

Newmania was established in the Lymantriidae; it was transferred to the Anthelidae where its type-species was placed by Turner, 1921, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **46**: 173.

NIACA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 1103 (key), 1156. LIMA

Type-species: *Niaca curvifargo* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **5**: 1156, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

NICHOLSONIA Tutt, 1902. See *Niia* Strand, 1943. SPHI

NIGILGIA Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **28**: 511. BRACH

Type-species: *Nigilgia adjectella* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **28**: 512, by monotypy. SIERRA LEONE.

Nigilgia was established in the Tineidae; it was placed in the Glyphipterigidae by Meyrick, 1913, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* **13**: 32; and in the Brachodidae by Heppner, 1979, *Ent. Ber., Amst.* **39**: 127.

‡**NIGILICA**; Turner, 1929, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **53**: 306.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Nigilgia* Walker, 1863.

‡**NIGILICA**; misspelling. See *Nigilgia* Walker, 1863. BRACH

NIIA Strand, 1943, *Folia zool. hydrobiol.* **12**: 99. SPHI

Type-species: *Smerinthus saliceti* Boisduval, [1875] 1874, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) **1**: 35, by monotypy (of *Nicholsonia* Tutt, 1902). MEXICO.

Niia was established as the objective replacement name for *Nicholsonia* Tutt, 1902.

NICHOLSONIA Tutt, 1902, *Nat. Hist. Br. Lepid.* **3**: 386.

Type-species: *Smerinthus saliceti* Boisduval, [1875], by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Nicholsonia* Davis, 1885, *Kentucky Fossil Corals* **2**: pls 51, 73, 78, 80, — Bryozoa. The objective replacement name is *Niia* Strand, 1943.

NINIA Walker, 1856. See *Cicinnocnemis* Holland, 1893. CIARID

NIPHADOLEPIS Karsch, 1896, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* **22**: 268. LIMA

Type-species: *Niphadolepis nivata* Karsch, 1896, *ibidem* **22**: 281, by original designation. TOGO: Bismarckburg.

NIRMA van Eecke, 1929, *Zool. Meded. Leiden* **12**: 110 (key), 117. LIMA

Type-species: *Nirma psychidalis* van Eecke, 1929, *ibidem* **12**: 117, pl.12, fig.11, by original designation. SUMATRA: Deli, Tandjong-morawa.

NIRMIDES Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **10**: 670 (key), 702. LIMA

Type-species: *Susica basalis* Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 172, by original designation. [BORNEO]: Sarawak.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 670 is stated on page 665 to be 26.v.1931 in the English edition; and 1.vi.1931 in the German edition. The date of the part containing page 702 is stated on page 697 to be 16.ix.1931 in both editions.

NISAGA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **4**: 778 (key), 885. EUPT

Type-species: *Nisaga simplex* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **4**: 885, by monotypy. [BANGLADESH]: Sylhet.

Nisaga was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Moore, 1884, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1884**: 373; and in the Eupterotidae by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* **1**: 272.

NOCHELIA Clemens, 1860, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* **1860**: 159. LIMA

Type-species: *Nochelia tardigrada* Clemens, 1860, *ibidem* **1860**: 160, by monotypy. NORTH AMERICA.

N. tardigrada is a junior subjective synonym of *Limacodes delphinii* Gray, 1832, in Griffith, *Animal Kingdom . . . by the Baron Cuvier, with supplementary Additions to each Order* **15**: 789, pl.103, fig.6.

NOKONA Matsumura, 1931, *Insecta matsum.* **6**: 7. SESI

Type-species: *Paranthrene yezonica* Matsumura, 1931, *6000 Illust. Insects Japan-Empire*: 1017, fig.1866, by original designation. JAPAN: Hokkaido, Otaru.

P. yezonica is a junior subjective synonym of *Sciapteron regale* Butler, 1878, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 60, pl.40, fig.3.

Nokona was established as a subgenus of *Paranthrene* Hübner, [1819].

NORAPE Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **3**: 774. MEGALO

Type-species: *Norape puella* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **3**: 775, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

Norape was established in the Arctiidae; it was placed in the Megalopygidae by Schaus, 1900, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **8**: 230.

NORAPELLA Hopp, 1927, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* **13**: 216. MEGALO

Type-species: *Norapella fassli* Hopp, 1927, *ibidem* **13**: 217, text-figs 1, 2, by original designation. COLOMBIA: Pacho bei Muzo.

- NORAPIDIA** Draudt, 1927, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 575. LASI LIMA
 Type-species: *Norape divisata* Dognin, 1917, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. sud* 13: 18, by original designation. COLOMBIA: Paramo del Quindin, Monte Tolima.
- The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 575 is stated on page 569 to be 5.vii.1927 in both the German and the English editions.
- NORASUMA** Moore, 1872, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1872: 575. BOMB
 Type-species: *Norasuma javanica* Moore, 1872, *ibidem* 1872: 576, pl.33, fig.6, by monotypy. JAVA.
- NORTHIA** Walker, 1854. See *Zama* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855. PROC
- NOTIOPTERA** Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 12: 355, pl.28, fig.2. PROC
 Type-species: *Syntomis dolosa* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1594, by original designation. INDIA: northern.
- NUDAURELIA** Rothschild, 1895, *Novit. zool.* 2: 41. SATU
 Type-species: *Bombyx dione* Fabricius, 1793, *Ent. Syst.* 3 (1): 410, (a junior primary homonym; see below), by subsequent designation by Aurivillius, 1904, *Ark. Zool.* 2 (4): 19. [WEST AFRICA]: Guineae Aquapim.
B. dione Fabricius, 1793, is a junior primary homonym of *Bombyx dione* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 572, now in the Arctiidae. There is no objective replacement name but *Bombyx dione* Fabricius, 1793, is a senior subjective synonym of *Bombyx petiveri* Guérin-Méneville, 1845, *Annls Soc. séríc. Fr.* 9: 270; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.
- NYCERYX** Boisduval, [1875] 1874, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) 1: 16. MACROGL
 Type-species: *Ambulyx hyposticta* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.77, figs 2, 3, by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota; and 'N. Granada'; cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 1.
 Butler, 1876, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* 9: 513, quoting a letter from the author, stated that Boisduval's work was published on 22.ii.1875.
- NYCTAEGERIA** Le Cerf, 1914, *Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat. Paris* 20: 336. SESI
 Type-species: *Nyctaegeria rohani* Le Cerf, 1914, *ibidem* 20: 336, by monotypy. ANGOLA: [Zambezi river] Angola-Zambèze.
- NYCTAON** Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G.J. Billberg*: 83. SATU
 Type-species: *Phalaena major* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 496, 497 (established as *Phalaena (Bombyx) pavonia major*), by subsequent designation by Tams, 1939, *Entomologist* 72: 140. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].
Phalaena major is a senior subjective synonym of *Bombyx pyri* [Denis & Schilfermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 49, but the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1981, *Bull. zool. Nom.* 38 (Opinion 1170): 95, has ruled that *Bombyx pyri* is to be given nomenclatural precedence over the species-group name *major*, established in the combination *Phalaena (Bombyx) pavonia major* Linnaeus, 1758, whenever the two names are treated as synonyms. Both names were placed on the *Official List of Specific Names in Zoology*, *Bombyx pyri* with Name No.2727, and *Phalaena major* with Name No.2728.
 See also *Saturnia* Schrank, 1802.
- NYSSIA** Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]. See *Miresa* Walker, 1855. LIMA
- NYSSIA** Walker, 1855. See *Neomiresa* Butler, 1878. LIMA
- OBERTHUERIA** Kirby, 1892 [July 9], *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 720. BOMB
 Type-species: *Euphranor caeca* Oberthür, 1880, *Etudes d'Entomologie* 5: 40, pl.6, fig.2, by monotypy (of *Euphranor* Oberthür, 1880). [U.S.S.R.]: [south of Vladivostok], Askold Island.
Obertueria was established as the objective replacement name for *Euphranor* Oberthür, 1880.
 The date of publication of Kirby's *Synonymic Catalogue*, cited above, is the date on which the work was received in the library of the BMNH.
- EUPHRANOR** Oberthür, 1880, *Etudes d'Entomologie* 5: 40.
 Type-species: *Euphranor caeca* Oberthür, 1880, by monotypy.
 A junior homonym of *Euphranor* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 89, – Lepid., Saturniidae. The objective replacement name is *Obertueria* Kirby, 1892 [July 9].
- ‡**EUPHRAOR**; Kirby, 1892 [July 9], *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 720.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Euphranor* Oberthür, 1880.
 The date cited is that on which the work was received in the library of the BMNH.
- OBERTHUERIA** Staudinger, 1892 [July 12], in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 6: 337.
 Type-species: *Euphranor caeca* Oberthür, 1880, by monotypy (of *Euphranor* Oberthür, 1880).
 A junior homonym and a junior objective synonym of *Obertueria* Kirby, 1892 [July 9]. *Obertueria* Staudinger was established as an objective replacement name for *Euphranor* Oberthür, 1880.
 The title-page of volume 6 of Romanoff's *Mémoires sur les Lépidoptères* is dated 1892, without the month or the day of publication being specified. Dr I.M. Kerzhner, librarian of the All-Union Entomological Society in Leningrad, has very kindly made extensive searches of the Russian literature of the period and has succeeded in dating the work [July 1-July 12] 1892.
 In a letter dated 25.vii.1977, Dr Kerzhner drew attention to a note by Staudinger, 1901, in Staudinger & Rebel, *Cat. Lepid. palaeart. Faunengeb.* 1: 223, no.2355, which dated volume 6 of Romanoff's work as July 1892.
 In a letter dated 24.xi.1978, Dr Kerzhner wrote 'The volume was published in the printing-house of M.M. Stasiulevitsh who was a well-known Russian historian, editor and public man. Stasiulevitsh edited a monthly magazine 'Vestnik Evropy' (*European Herald*). In *Vestnik Evropy* 1892, vol.IV, July on p.444, in a list of books and booklets received in the editorial office in June (Julian calendar equals June 13 to July 12 of the Gregorian calendar) are included:
 Romanoff, N.M. *Mémoires sur les Lépidoptères* T.VI, avec 16 planches coloriées. St Pét. 92. 700 pages.
Die Macrolepidopteren des Amurgebiets. Th.1. St Pét. 92. 576 pages [separate edition of Staudinger's paper – Kerzhner].
 If combined with Staudinger's data on publication in July (of Gregorian calendar) we receive an interval between July 1 and July 12.
 No information was obtained by search in: 1. M.M. Stasiulevitsh and his contemporaries in their correspondence, 5 vols, 1911-1913 (in Russian). The edition was not finished and the published part contains no letters from Romanoff or Staudinger. 2. Newspaper 'Sankt Petersburgskie vedomosti' (News of St Petersburg) for June-July 1892.'
 Article 21(e) of the *Code* states that where the date of publication of a work is a range of dates then the work is to be

dated from the latest day within that range. Volume 6 of Romanoff's work has therefore been dated [12 July] 1892.

Oberthueria Staudinger was first published as ‡*Oberthürria*, an incorrect original spelling under Article 32(c)(i) of the *Code*.

‡*OBERTHÜRRIA*; Staudinger, 1892 [July 12], in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 6: 337.

An incorrect original spelling of *Oberthueria* Staudinger under Article 32(c)(i) of the *Code*.

OBERTHUERIA Staudinger, 1892 [July 12]. See *Oberthueria* Kirby, 1892 [July 9]. BOMB

‡*OBERTHÜRRIA* Staudinger, 1892 [July 12]. See *Oberthueria* Kirby, 1892 [July 9]. BOMB

OBERTHURION Clark, 1923 May 12, *Proc. New Engl. zool. Club* 8: 58. SPHI

Type-species: *Oberthurion harroverii* Clark, 1923 May 12, *ibidem* 8: 58, by monotypy. COSTA RICA: Valley of Chirripo river.

O. harroverii is a junior subjective synonym of *Kloneus babayaga* Skinner, 1923 May [9], *Ent. News* 34 (5): 138.

The date of publication of Skinner's paper was established by Kernbach, 1965, *Mitt. dt. ent. Ges.* 24: 86. The date of publication of Clark's paper is taken from the title-page of his article, where pages 47-77 were dated 12 May 1923.

See also *Kloneus* Skinner, 1923 May [9].

OCHA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 6: 1387 (key), 1493. LASI

Type-species: *Ocha plagiata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 6: 1494, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 850. BRAZIL.

Ocha was established in the Bombycidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *ibidem* 1: 850.

OCHANELLA Aurivillius, 1927, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 254 (key), 265. LASI

Type-species: *Ocha hova* Butler, 1882, *Cistula ent.* 3: 23, by monotypy. MADAGASCAR.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 254 is stated on page 249 to be 24.iii.1927 in both the German and the English editions. The date of the part containing page 265 is stated on that page to be 1.iv.1927 in both editions.

OCHROCHROMA Lajonquière, 1970, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 74: 239. LASI

Type-species: *Pachymeta simplex* Aurivillius, 1909, *Ark. Zool.* 5 (5): 25, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Diego Suarez.

OCHROSOMA Herrich-Schäffer, [1856] 1850-1858, *Sammll. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.91, figs 517, 518. MEGALO

Type-species: *Ochrosoma apicale* Herrich-Schäffer, [1856], *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.91, figs 517, 518, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: stated on the wrapper to plate 91 to be 'Amer. spt.' [America septentrionalis], but this was evidently an error for the species does not occur in North America but is widely distributed in SOUTH AMERICA from the Guianas to southern Brazil.

Ochrosoma apicale was listed by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Synopsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' published in 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 87, but both names were then *nomina nuda*.

See also *Zebonda* Walker, 1865.

OCINARA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1768. BOMB

Type-species: *Ocinara dilectula* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 7: 1768, by monotypy. JAVA.

OCINAROPSIS Aurivillius, 1905, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1905: 317. LASI

Type-species: *Ocinuropsis obscura* Aurivillius, 1905, *ibidem* 1905: 317, text-fig., by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal, Durban.

‡*OCNEROPYGA*; misspelling. See *Onceropyga* Turner, 1906. PROC.

OCYTON Boisduval, [1875]. See *Diodosida* Walker, 1856. MACROGL

‡*ODENESIS*; misspelling. See *Odonestis* Germar, 1812. LASI

‡*ODENESTIS*; misspelling. See *Odonestis* Germar, 1812. LASI

‡*ODONESTIS* Germar, 1812, *Diss. sistens Bombycum Species* (2): 49. LASI

Type-species: *Phalaena pruni* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 498, by monotypy. GERMANY.

When proposed, *Odonestis* contained a second species, doubtfully included; under Article 68(c) of the *Code*, a doubtfully included species is not eligible for selection as type-species.

‡*ODENESIS*; Samouelle, 1819, *Entomologist's useful Compendium*: 247, 483.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Odonestis* Germar, 1812.

CHROSTOGASTRIA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 189.

Type-species: *Phalaena pruni* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy. A junior objective synonym of *Odonestis* Germar, 1812.

‡*ODENESTIS*; Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 6: 1386 (key), 1409.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Odonestis* Germar, 1812.

PHYLLOXERA Rambur, 1866, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie* (2): 347.

Type-species: *Phalaena pruni* Linnaeus, 1758, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Phylloxera* Boyer de Fonscolombe, 1834, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 3: 223, xcix, - Insecta, Hemiptera, and a junior objective synonym of *Odonestis* Germar, 1812.

LOBOCAMPA Wallengren, 1869, *Skand. Heterocer-Fjärilar* 2 (1): 60 (key), 102.

Type-species: *Phalaena pruni* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy. A junior objective synonym of *Odonestis* Germar, 1812.

‡*CROSTOGASTRIA*; Swinhoe, 1905, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 15: 498.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Chrostogastia* Hübner, [1820].

‡*LABOCAMPA*; Collier, 1936, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 73: 360.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Lobocampa* Wallengren, 1869.

‡*ODONESTIS*; Stephens, 1828, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) 2: 51. LASI

Treated in error as an available name and a junior homonym of *Odonestis* Germar, 1812, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 820; and by Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 3: 383. Stephens was not, however, proposing a new generic name, but was re-characterising *Odonestis* Germar, 1812.

See *Philudoria* Kirby, 1892, included in the synonymy of *Euthrix* Meigen, 1830.

ODONTOCHEILOPTERYX Wallengren, 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 4: 165. LASI

Type-species: *Odontochelopteryx myxa* Wallengren, 1860, *ibidem* 4: 165, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria.

Odontocheilopteryx was again proposed as a new genus by Wallengren, 1865, *K. svenska Vetensk Akad. Handl.* (N.F.) **5** (4): 30.

ODONTOCRASPIS Swinhoe, 1894, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **14**: 439. LASI

Type-species: *Odontocraspis hasora* Swinhoe, 1894, *ibidem* (6) **14**: 439, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Shillong.

ODONTOGAMA Aurivillius, 1915, *Ark. Zool.* **9** (11): 3. LASI

Type-species: *Odontogama nigricans* Aurivillius, 1915, *ibidem* **9** (11): 4, by monotypy. [UGANDA]: Sesse Islands in Lake Victoria, Bugalla.

ODONTOPACHA Aurivillius, 1909, *Ark. Zool.* **5** (5): 22. LASI

Type-species: *Odontopacha fenestrata* Aurivillius, 1909, *ibidem* **5** (5): 22, fig.49, by monotypy. [TANZANIA] Deutsch Ostafrika: Lindi.

ODONTOSIDA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 500 (key), 586. MACROGL

Type-species: *Smerinthus pusillus* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt.2): pl.82, fig.1, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria, Tsomo River, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 9.

‡**OELLOPUS**; misspelling. See *Aellopos* Hübner, [1819]. MACROGL

OENOSANDA Walker, 1856 [August 9]. See *Cautethia* Grote, 1865. MACROGL

OEONA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **6**: 1386 (key), 1417. LASI

Type-species: *Oeona punctata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **6**: 1418, by monotypy. HONG KONG, CHINA: northern.

OIDEMASKELIS Bethune-Baker, 1915, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **16**: 201. LIMA

Type-species: *Oidemaskelis eurota* Bethune-Baker, 1915, *ibidem* (8) **16**: 201, by original designation. [ZAMBIA] N.E. Rhodesia: Fort Jameson.

OITICELLA Travassos & Noronha, 1965, *Atas Soc. Biol. Rio de J.* **9**: 55. CERA

Type-species: *Adelocephala lanaris* Rothschild, 1907, *Novit. zool.* **14**: 431, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Bahia.

OITICICIA Michener, 1949, *J. Kans. ent. Soc.* **22**: 43. CERA

Type-species: *Adelocephala purpurascens* Schaus, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **29**: 182, by original designation. FRENCH GUIANA: St Jean, [GUYANA] British Guiana: Omai, BRAZIL: Rio de Janeiro.

Oiticicia was established as a subgenus of *Adelocephala* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]. It was raised to generic level by Travassos & Noronha, 1967, *Atas Soc. Biol. Rio de J.* **10**: 133.

OLCECLOSTERA Butler, 1878, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1878**: 70. APATEL

Type-species: *Olceclostera irrorata* Butler, 1878, *ibidem* **1878**: 70, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Amazon region, Boa Vista, Rio Jutahi.

Olceclostera was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 852; and in the Zanolinae, now Apatelodidae, by Draudt, 1929, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **6**: 703.

OLIGOGRAPHIA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 29 (key), 48. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx juniperi* Boisduval, 1847, in Dele-

gorgue, *Voyage Afr. australe* **2**: 595, by original designation. SOUTH AFRICA.

OLIGOPHLEBIA Hampson, [1893 January 10] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **1**: 188 (key), 201. SESI

Type-species: *Oligophlebia nigralba* Hampson, [1893 January 10] 1892, *ibidem* **1**: 201, fig.130, by original designation. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

Oligophlebia was again proposed as a new genus and *O. nigralba* as a new species by Hampson, 1893 [February 25], *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 5, 61, pl.157, fig.21.

OLIGOPHLEBIELLA Strand, 1916, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **81** (A) **8**: 49. SESI

Type-species: *Oligophlebiella polishana* Strand, 1916, *ibidem* **81** (A) **8**: 49, by monotypy. [TAIWAN] Formosa: Polishana.

OLISTHERIA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 194. ARCTIIDAE

Type-species: *Phalaena zatima* Stoll, 1782, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **4**: 182, pl.381, fig.F, by subsequent designation by Forbes, 1955, *Tijdschr. Ent.* **98**: 132. TYPE-LOCALITY: stated to be Surinam, but this was evidently an error. *P. zatima* is an aberration of *Phalaena lutea* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berl. Mag.* **2**: 412, occurring in EUROPE.

Invalid designation of type-species: *Phalaena zatima* Stoll, 1782, was designated by Aurivillius, 1901, *Bih. K. svenska Vetensk Akad. Handl.* **27** (4) (7): 15, but the designation was doubtful, being accompanied by an interrogation mark, and is therefore invalid. Aurivillius at the same time placed *Olistheria* in the synonymy of *Phiala* Wallengren, 1860, in the Striphnoterygidae, now Eupterotidae. Forbes, 1955, *ibidem* **98**: 132, transferred *Olistheria* to the Arctiidae.

Olistheria Hübner, [1820], is a senior subjective synonym of *Spilosoma* Curtis, 1825, but has been unused as a valid generic name since it was established in 1820. Under the Code, Articles 23(a-b) and 79(b), an unused senior synonym should not be used to upset a long-established name in current use without the approval of the Commission. This case should, therefore, be submitted to the Commission.

OLONA Snellen, 1900, *Tijdschr. Ent.* **43**: 51 (key), 101. LIMA

Type-species: *Olon albistrigella* Snellen, 1900, *ibidem* **43**: 101, pl.3, fig.6 (larva), by monotypy. JAVA: [Djakarta] Batavia.

OLYRA Wallengren, 1865. See *Euwallengrenia* Fletcher, 1968. LASI

OMESTIA Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 177. NOTODONTIDAE

Type-species: *Omestia bella* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* **15**: 177, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Kebea Range.

Omestia was established in the Eupterotidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Gaede, 1930, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **10**: 609.

‡**OMMALOPHORA**; misspelling. See *Ommatoptera* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855. ANTH

OMMATOPTERA Herrich-Schäffer, 1855 December, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* **6**: 98. Nomenclaturally available but without included species until Herrich-Schäffer, [1856] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.89, figs 506-508. ANTH

Type-species: *Ommatoptera tetrophthalma* Herrich-Schäffer, [1856], *ibidem* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.89, figs 506, 507, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. [AUSTRALIA]: Tasmania.

O. tetrophthalma is a junior subjective synonym of *Darala*

ocellata Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 887.

Ommatoptera was included by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Synopsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' which was published first in *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 82-132. The title-page of volume 6 is dated 1843-1856, but Herrich-Schäffer, 1869, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* 23: 214, has stated that Heft 68 (which included the Synopsis) was published in 1855; the Heft wrapper is so dated.

The same Synopsis was included in *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 2-52; the title-page of this work is dated 1850-1858, but Gerstaecker, 1857, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 23 (2): 431, has stated that pages 1-52 were published in 1856. Further information is given by Fletcher, 1979, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* 3: xii.

See also *Darala* Walker, 1855 [August 11].

‡*OMMALOPHORA*; Dalla Torre, 1927, *Ent. NachrBl. Trop-pau* 1 (2): 9.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Ommatoptera* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855.

OMOCENA Karsch, 1896, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* 22: 268. LIMA

Type-species: *Miresa syrtis* Schaus, 1893, in Schaus & Clements, *Colln Sierra Leone Lepid.*: 28, pl.2, fig.3, by original designation. SIERRA LEONE.

OMOCENOIDES Janse, 1964, *Moths S. Afr.* 7: 9 (key), 51. LIMA

Type-species: *Omocenooides isophanes* Janse, 1964, *ibidem* 7: 52, pls 2, 7, 12, pl.31, fig.d, pl.44, fig.18, by original designation. SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal, Entabeni.

OMOCENOPS Hering, 1957, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 126: 101. LIMA

Type-species: *Anzabe micacea* Butler, 1882, *Cistula ent.* 3: 24, by original designation. MADAGASCAR.

OMPHALIA Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]. See *Pompeja* Herrich-Schäffer, [1858]. LASI

OMPHALIOIDES Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.99, fig.14. ANTH

Type-species: *Omphaliodes nana* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.99, fig.14, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 7.

O. nana is a junior subjective synonym of *Trichiura obscura* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 6: 1481.

See also *Aprosita* Turner, 1914.

ONCEROPYGA Turner, 1906, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 30: 137. PROC

Type-species: *Onceropyga anelia* Turner, 1906, *ibidem* 30: 137, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Q[ueensland], Toowoomba.

‡*ONCEROPYGA*; Bryk, 1936, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 71: 259. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Onceropyga* Turner, 1906.

OPACOSPIECIA Capuse, 1973, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 63: 137 (key). SESI

Type-species: *Sesia tengyraeformis* Herrich-Schäffer, 1852, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 47; 1851, *ibidem* 2: Sesiides pl.10, fig.59, by original designation. ASIA.

The type-species is dated from the wrappers of the parts, not from the title-pages of the respective volumes. The plate was published a year earlier than the corresponding text, but the legend to Sesiides plate 10 is non-binominal.

Opacospecica was established as a subgenus of *Bembecia* Hübner, [1819].

OPISOPLATIA Jordan, 1907, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 30. CHAL

Type-species: *Opisoplatia grandis* Jordan, 1907, *ibidem* 10: 31, pl.5, row f, by monotypy. [BORNEO]: [Sabah] North Borneo, Kina Balu.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing pages 30 and 31 is stated on page 29 to be 21.xi.1907 in the German edition; and 18.iv.1908 in the English edition.

OPISTHODONTIA Aurivillius, 1895, *Ent. Tidskr.* 16: 114. LASI

Type-species: *Opisthodontia dunnfelti* Aurivillius, 1895, *ibidem* 16: 115, by monotypy. [ZAIRE]: Upper Congo [river].

‡*OPISTHODONTIA*; Aurivillius, 1927, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 212.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Opisthodontia* Aurivillius, 1895.

‡*OPISTOCLANIS* Jordan, 1929, *Novit. zool.* 35: 62. SPHI

Type-species: *Clanis hawkeri* Joicey & Talbot, 1921, *Entomologist* 54: 106, by original designation. [VIETNAM] French Indo-China.

‡*OPISTHODONTIA*; misspelling. See *Opisthodontia* Aurivillius, 1895. LASI

OPLOMETA Aurivillius, 1894, *Ent. Tidskr.* 15: 177. LASI

Type-species: *Oplometia cornata* Aurivillius, 1894, *ibidem* 15: 178, by monotypy. SIERRA LEONE.

OPODIPHTHERA Wallengren, 1858, *Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. Stockh.* 15: 141. SATU

Type-species: *Opodiphtera varicolor* Wallengren, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 141, 142, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: [Sydney].

O. varicolor is a junior subjective synonym of *Antheraea astrophela* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1255.

Opodiphtera varicolor was again proposed as a new genus and a new species by Wallengren in 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 4: 167, and in 1861, *K. Svenska Fregatten Eugenies Resa . . . C.A. Virgin 1851-53* 2 (Zool.) (1, Insecta): 365, pl.7, fig.3. In the two later publications fuller locality data were given.

OPSIRHINA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 6: 1386 (key), 1418. LASI

Type-species: *Opsirhina albigatta* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 6: 1418, by subsequent designation by Turner, 1904, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 28: 239. [AUSTRALIA]: Tasmania.

Opsirhina was established in the Bombycidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 811.

‡*OPSIRRHINA*; Lower, 1903, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 27: 183.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Opsirhina* Walker, 1855.

‡*OPSIRRHINA*; misspelling. See *Opsirhina* Walker, 1855. LASI

ORCHEMIA Guenée, 1845, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* (2) 3: 192. TORTRICIDAE

Type-species: *Orchemia gallicana* Guenée, 1845, *ibidem* (2) 3: 192, by subsequent designation by Bruand, 1850, *Mém. Soc. Emul. Doubs* 3 (2, livraisons 3, 4): 96. FRANCE: Avesnes.

O. gallicana was established for *Tortrix diana* Hübner sensu Duponchel, [1835] 1834, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* 9: 243, pl.247, fig.8.

Meyrick, 1914, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 164: 20, designated *Tortrix diana* Hübner, [1822], as type-species of *Orchemia* Guenée, 1845; the acceptance by some authors of Meyrick's designation has led to the incorrect use of *Orchemia* in the Chorcutidae.

ORECTA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 173 (key), 185. SPHI

Type-species: *Ambulyx lycidas* Boisduval, [1875] 1874, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) 1: 191, by original designation. BRAZIL.

OREOCOSSUS Aurivillius, 1910, in Sjöstedt, *Wiss. Ergebn. schwed. zool. Exped. Kilimandjaro, Meru . . . 1905-1906* (9): 50, 52 (key). COSS

Type-species: *Duomitus kilimanjarensis* Holland, 1892, *Entomologist* 25 (Suppl.): 94, by original designation. AFRICA: eastern.

D. kilimanjarensis was again described as a new species by Holland, 1896, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 18: 252, pl.7, fig.8.

OREUS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 136. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx gnoma* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 546, by subsequent designation by Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 387. INDIA.

ORGYOPSIS Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.95, fig.14. APATEL

Type-species: *Orgyopsis similis* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.95, fig.14, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known. The two male specimens associated with the male holotype in the BMNH are from BRAZIL, Rio Amazonas, Fonte Boa.

ORMISCODES Blanchard, 1852, in Gay, *Historia fisica y politica de Chile* (Zool.) 7: 61. HEMI

Type-species: *Bombyx cinnamomea* Guérin-Ménéville, 1839, *Magasin Zool. Paris* (2) 1 (Insectes Pl.20 à 26): 4, pl.22, fig.2, by monotypy. CHILE.

HORMISCODES Philippi, 1863, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 24: 210.

An unjustified emendation of *Orniscodes* Blanchard, 1852.

ORNA Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 81. ZYGA

Type-species: *Euctenia zygaenoides* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.82, fig.21, by monotypy (of *Euctenia* Felder, 1874). [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape of Good Hope, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 4.

Orna was established as an objective replacement name for *Euctenia* Felder, 1874.

EUCTENIA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.82, fig.21.

Type-species: *Euctenia zygaenoides* Felder, 1874, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Euctenia* Gerstaecker, 1855, *Rhipiphoridum Coleopterorum familiae dispositio systematica*: 10, -Insecta, Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Orna* Kirby, 1892.

ORNEUS Hübner, [1824] 1806, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 2: pl.[159]. MACROGL

Type-species: *Orneus oenopion* Hübner, [1824] 1806, *ibidem* 2: pl.[159], by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [MADAGASCAR/ REUNION ISLAND/ MAURITIUS].

ORTHARBELA Aurivillius, 1910, in Sjöstedt, *Wiss. Ergebn. schwed. zool. Expedn Kilimandjaro Meru . . . 1905-1906* (9): 49. METARB

Type-species: *Ortharbela guttata* Aurivillius, 1910, *ibidem* (9): 50, text-fig.11, pl.1, fig.8, by monotypy. [TANZANIA]: Kilimandjaro, Kibonoto.

ORTHIA Herrich-Schäffer, [1853] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrappers, pls 4, 5. AGARISTIDAE

Type-species: *Orthia augias* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853], *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.5, fig.18, by subsequent designation by

Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: 655. BRAZIL.

Herrich-Schäffer established *Orthia* for two included nominal species, *Orthia paradoxa* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853] (Castniidae) and *Orthia augias* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853] (Agaristidae), both of which he incorrectly attributed to Boisduval, from whom he probably received them as manuscript names.

Orthia paradoxa was illustrated on plate 4 of Herrich-Schäffer's work and the name was published, together with the names of the other species illustrated on plates 1-4, on the back of the wrapper of Heft 1 of the work, which included these plates.

Orthia augias was illustrated on plate 5 and the name was published on the wrapper of Heft 2, which included plates 5-8.

The wrappers of both Hefte were undated and the consensus of external evidence points only to their year of publication, see *Generic Names Moths World* 3: xii. In the absence of more precise information both parts have been deemed to have been published on 31 December 1853 and the treatment of the name *Orthia* adopted in this catalogue follows that of Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1: 352, who accepted Hampson's type-species designation and placed the genus in the Agaristidae

Oiticica, 1955, *Revta bras. Ent.* 3: 154 considered Heft 1 to have been published before Heft 2 and placed *Orthia* in the Castniidae as a monotypic genus.

ORTHOCRASPEDA Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 373 (key), 393. LIMA

Type-species: *Parasa trima* Moore, [1860] 1858-9, in Horsfield & Moore, *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. nat. Hist. East-India House* 2: 416, pl.11A, figs 13, 13a, pl.21, figs 9, 9a, by original designation. JAVA.

The two volumes of Horsfield & Moore's *Catalogue* were published with different title-pages; that of volume 1 was published as *A Catalogue of the lepidopterous Insects in the Museum of the Hon. East-India Company*, that of volume 2 as *A Catalogue of the lepidopterous Insects in the Museum of natural History at the East-India House*. The dates of publication of the two volumes were discussed and listed by Cowan, 1975, *J. Soc. Bibliophy nat. Hist.* 7 (3): 273-284.

See also *Thoseoides* Shiraki, 1913.

ORTHOgoniOPTILUM Karsch, 1893, *Berl. ent. Z.* 37 (4): 501. LUDI

Type-species: *Orthogonioptilum adiegetum* Karsch, 1893, *ibidem* 37 (4): 501, pl.20, fig.1, by subsequent designation by Jordan, 1922, *Novit. zool.* 29: 307. [NIGERIA]: Buea.

‡**ORTHORENE**; misspelling. See *Othorene* Boisduval, 1872. CERA

‡**ORTORENE**; misspelling. See *Othorene* Boisduval, 1872. CERA

ORVASCA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 502. LYMANTRIIDAE

Type-species: *Orvasca subnotata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 502, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Hindostan.

Orvasca was established in the Limacodidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 86.

ORYBA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 78 (key), 197. MACROGL

Type-species: *Oryba robusta* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 8: 197, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

O. robusta is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx achemenides* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 53, pl.225, fig.C. *S. achemenides* is dated from the wrapper of part 19 of the work, not from the title-page of volume 3 which is dated 1782.

OSMINIA Le Cerf, 1917, *in* Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* **14**: 327. SESI

Type-species: *Osminia ferraginea* Le Cerf, 1917, *ibidem* **14**: 328, pl.479, fig.3956, by original designation. MEXICO: Cordoba district.

OTHORENE Boisduval, 1872, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* **15**: 82. CERA

Type-species: *Adelocephala cadmus* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.17, figs 77, 78, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1874, *in* Newton, *Zool. Rec.* **9**: 364. BRAZIL.

A. cadmus was a Boisduval manuscript name made available by Herrich-Schäffer.

‡**ORTORENE**; Peters, 1899, *Illte Z. Ent.* **4**: pl.III.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Othorene* Boisduval, 1872.

Peters' plates II-IV of Brazilian lepidopterous larvae and pupae were published in the above journal without accompanying text. After Peters' death in 1898, a text was prepared by Victor von Bönninghausen for ten of Peters' plates; the text was published as a separate work in 1901 and was entitled *Die Heteroceren-Raupen (und -Puppen) des H.T. Peters'schen Manuskriptwerkes: Biol. Beitr. bras. Schmett.-Fauna*.

Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **3**: 476 incorrectly attributed the authorship of ‡*Ortorene* to Grote and incorrectly treated it as a misspelling of *Orthorinia* Boisduval, 1818.

‡**ORTHORENE**; Dyar, 1901, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **4** (4): 427.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Othorene* Boisduval, 1872.

OTUS Hübner, [1819]. See *Darapsa* Walker, 1856. MACROGL

²¹¹ **OXYAMBULYX** Rothschild & Jordan, 1903. See *Ambulyx* Westwood, 1847. SPHI
²³⁶ ²⁴¹ ²⁴⁵ ²⁵² ²⁶⁷
²³⁹ ²⁴² ²⁵¹ ²⁶⁵

OXYPLAX Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **1**: 372 (key), 376. LIMA

Type-species: *Aphendala ochracea* Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* **2**: 129, pl.129, fig.3, by original designation. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

OXYTENIS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.* **150**. OXYT

Type-species: *Phalaena modestia* Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **3**: 143, pl.272, figs C, D, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 770 (but cited as ‡*modesta* Stoll, an incorrect subsequent spelling and an incorrect authorship). SURINAM.

Cramer spelt the name of the type-species both as *modestia* and as ‡*modesta* on page 143; in the index, on page 175, the name was spelt as *modestia*. From the multiple original spelling Schüssler, 1936, *in* Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* **75**: 15, was the first reviser to cite both spellings and adopted *modestia* as the correct original spelling.

P. modestia is dated from the wrapper of part 23, not from the title-page of the volume which is dated 1782.

See also *Lycabis* Doumet, 1859.

‡**OXYTENUS**; Druce, 1890, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1890**: 502.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Oxytenis* Hübner, [1819].

‡**OXYTENUS**; misspelling. See *Oxytenis* Hübner, [1819]. OXYT

OYLOTHRIX Clemens, 1860, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* **1860**: 522. MEGALO

Type-species: *Oylothrix salebrosa* Clemens, 1860, *ibidem* **1860**: 522, by monotypy. MEXICO: near Jalapa.

Oylothrix was established in the Bombycidae; it was placed

in the Saturniidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 775; and in the Megalopygidae by Dyar, 1910, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **12**: 73, 74.

‡**PACASA**; misspelling. See *Parasa* Moore, [1860]. LIMA

PACHYCLEA Gistel, 1857, *Vacuna* **2**: 603. EUPT

Type-species: *Gastropacha caschmirensis* Kollar, [1844] 1848, *in* Hügel, *Kaschnir und das Reich der Siek* **4** (2): 472, pl.21, fig.4, by original designation. [INDIA/PAKISTAN]: [Kashmir] Caschnir, [Himalaya] Himalcya.

Chapter XI of volume 2 of *Vacuna*, which included the diagnosis of *Pachyclea*, was issued in 1857 as a separate, with the title '*Achthundert und zwanzig neue oder unbeschriebene wirbellose Thiere*'. In the separate *Pachyclea* was published on page 91.

See also *Apona* Walker, 1856.

PACHYGASTRIA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 186. LASI

Type-species: *Bombyx trifolii* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 57, by subsequent designation by Tutt, 1902, *Nat. Hist. Br. Lepid.* **3**: 2. [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district.

IREOCAMPA Rambur, 1858, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie* (1): pl.5, figs 1, 2.

Type-species: *Bombyx trifolii* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Pachygastria* Hübner, [1820].

PACHYGNONIA Felder, 1874. See *Pachygnonidia* Fletcher nom. n. MACROGL

PACHYGNONIDIA Fletcher nom. n. for *Pachygnonia* Felder, 1874. MACROGL

Type-species: *Perignonia caliginosa* Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lepid. Guatemala*: 66, by monotypy (of *Pachygnonia* Felder, 1874). MEXICO, HONDURAS.

PACHYGNONIA Felder, 1874, *in* Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt.2): pl.75, fig.10.

Type-species: *Perignonia caliginosa* Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala*: 66, by monotypy. MEXICO, HONDURAS.

A junior homonym of *Pachygnonia* Huxley, 1865, *Mem. geol. Surv. India Palaeont. indica* (4) **1** (1): 4, 6, - Fossil Amphibia. The objective replacement name is *Pachygnonidia* Fletcher nom. n.

Pachygnonia caliginosa was a Felder manuscript name that was made available by Boisduval, 1870, *ibidem*: 66, in the combination *Perignonia caliginosa*, which Boisduval attributed to Felder, citing Felder's plate 75. Some of Felder's *Heterocera* plates together with their legends were evidently circulated privately to contemporary lepidopterists before they were published in the *Reise Novara* (See Fletcher, 1979, *in* Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* **3**: xi).

PACHYJANA Butler, 1881, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: xii, 69. EUPT

Type-species: *Dreata undans* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **4**: 905, by original designation. HIMALAYA MOUNTAINS.

PACHYLIA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **8**: 77 (key), 189. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx ficus* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 491, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 22. AMERICA. The species is now known to be widely distributed in the Antilles, Central and South America.

Pachylia was a Boisduval manuscript name that was made available by Walker.

Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala*: 72, and [1875] 1874, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) 1: 134, attributed to himself the authorship of *Pachylia* Walker, 1856.

PACHYLIA Lucas, 1857, in Sagra, *Hist. phys. pol. nat. Ile Cuba* (2) 7: 697; [1857], in Sagra, *Hist. fis. pol. nat. Isla Cuba* (2) 7 (2, Insectos): 295.

Type-species: *Sphinx ficus* Linnaeus, 1758, by PRESENT DESIGNATION.

A junior homonym and a junior objective synonym of *Pachylia* Walker, 1856.

Sagra's work was published simultaneously in both French and Spanish editions; the sizes of the two editions differ, hence the different pagination.

‡*PHACHYLIA*; Gundlach, 1881, *Contr. Ent. Cubana* 1: 202. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Pachylia* Lucas, 1857.

PACHYLIA Lucas, 1857. See *Pachylia* Walker, 1856. MACROGL

PACHYLOIDES Hodges, 1971, in Dominick et al., *Moths Am. N. of Mexico* 21: 15 (key), 104. MACROGL

Type-species: *Pachylia resumens* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 190, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro, HONDURAS, [DOMINICAN REPUBLIC]: St Domingo.

PACHYMETA Aurivillius, 1906, *Ark. Zool.* 3 (1): 8. LASI
Type-species: *Lebeda contraria* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1454, by monotypy. WEST AFRICA.

PACHYMETANA Strand, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (A) 7: 143. LASI
Type-species: *Pachymeta custodita* Strand, 1912, *ibidem* 78 (A) 7: 142, by original designation. [EQUATORIAL GUINEA]: [Rio Muni], Nkolentangan.

When the type-species was described it was placed doubtfully in *Pachymeta*, with the provision that if it proved to represent a distinct genus, *Pachymetana* would be available.

PACHYMETOIDES Strand, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (A) 7: 145. LASI
Type-species: *Pachymeta stigmatica* Strand, 1912, *ibidem* 78 (A) 7: 144, by original designation. [EQUATORIAL GUINEA]: [Rio Muni], Nkolentangan.

Pachymetoides was established as a subgenus of *Pachymeta* Aurivillius, 1906.

PACHYNA Weymer, 1892, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 53: 115. LASI
Type-species: *Pachyna trapezina* Weymer, 1892, *ibidem* 53: 116, by monotypy. CAMEROUN.

P. trapezina is a junior subjective synonym of *Pachypasa subfascia* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 6: 1426.

See also *Andraphisia* Kirby, 1897.

‡*PACHYPAS*; misspelling. See *Pachypasa* Walker, 1855. LASI

PACHYPASA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 6: 1387 (key), 1422. LASI

Type-species: *Sphinx otus* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 2: index to 1; 1770, *ibidem* 1: 30, pl.16, fig.3 (published without scientific name; see below), by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 817. [TURKEY]: [Izmir] Smyrna.

Species described and illustrated by Drury in volume 1 of the above work were without scientific names until its index was published with volume 2 in 1773; see text of volume 2, page vi.

Pachypasa was established in the Bombycidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *ibidem* 1: 817.

MECISTOSOMA Rambur, 1866, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie* (2): 341.

Type-species: *Sphinx otus* Drury, 1773, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Pachypasa* Walker, 1855.

‡*PACHYPAS*; Ehrmann, 1894, *Can. Ent.* 26: 70.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Pachypasa* Walker, 1855.

‡*MESISTOSOMA*; Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 3: 113.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Mecistosoma* Rambur, 1866.

‡*PACHYPASOIDES* Matsumura, 1927, *J. Coll. Agric. Hokkaido imp. Univ.* 19: 19. LASI

Type-species: *Pachypasoides albinotum* Matsumura, 1927, *ibidem* 19: 19, pl.5, fig.43, by original designation. [TAIWAN] Formosa: Horisha, Baibara.

PACHYPHLEBINA Hering, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 468. LIMA

Type-species: *Pachyphlebina degenerata* Hering, 1928, *ibidem* 14: 468, pl.75, row d, by original designation. CAMEROUN: Lolodorf.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 468 is stated on page 465 to be 23.ix.1928 in both the German and the English editions.

PACHYPHLEBIUS Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.81, fig.6. COSS

Type-species: *Pachyphlebius thoracicus* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.81, fig.6, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: [South Australia], Adelaide, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 7.

P. thoracicus is a junior subjective synonym of *Ptilomacra senex* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1098.

See also *Ptilomacra* Walker, 1855.

PACHYSPHINX Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 172 (key), 339. SPHI

Type-species: *Smerinthus modesta* Harris, 1839, *Am. J. Sci.* 36: 292, by original designation. NORTH AMERICA.

PACKARDIA Grote & Robinson, 1866, *Ann. Lyceum nat. Hist.* 8: 373. LIMA

Type-species: *Cyrtosia elegans* Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 3: 342, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 554. [U.S.A.]: Boston.

Packardia was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Cyrtosia* Packard, 1864.

CYRTOSIA Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 3: 342.

Type-species: *Cyrtosia elegans* Packard, 1864, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 554 (for *Packardia* Grote & Robinson, 1866).

A junior homonym of *Cyrtosia* Perris, 1839, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 8: 54, - Insecta, Diptera. The objective replacement name is *Packardia* Grote & Robinson, 1866.

PALAEOCOSSUS Oppenheim, 1885, *Berl. ent. Z.* 29: 333. FOSSIL HOMOPTERA

Type-species: *Palaeocossus jurassicus* Oppenheim, 1885, *ibidem* 1885: 333, pl.10, figs 4, 6 (not pl.1 as stated in text), by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: eastern Siberia/ Amur district.

Palaeocossus was established as a genus of fossil Cossidae in the Lepidoptera. It was placed in the Palaeontinidae (in the Insecta, Homoptera) by Bekker-Migdisova, 1949, *Trudy paleont. Inst.* 22: 7.

‡**PALAEOPHOBETRON**; misspelling. See *Paleophobetron* Dyar, 1898. LIMA

PALAEOPSYCHE Perkins, 1905, *Bull. Hawaiian Sug. Plrs' Ass. Exp. Stn* (Ent.) **1**: 80, fig.3. EPIPYR

Type-species: *Palaeopsyche melanias* Perkins, 1905, *ibidem* **1**: 80, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Cairns.

‡**PALAEOZYGAENA** Reiss, 1936, *Ent. Rdsch.* **53**: 556. FOSSIL ZYGAENIDAE

A nomenclaturally unavailable name. When referring to *Zygaena miocaenica* Reiss, 1936, Reiss stated that he would not wish to propose a new nominal genus such as *Zygaenites* or *Palaeozygaena* for the species.

PALAMERNIS Meyrick, 1906, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1906**: 205. BRACH

Type-species: *Palamernis canonitis* Meyrick, 1906, *ibidem* **1906**: 206, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Himalaya, Simla.

Palamernis was established in the Plutellidae; it was placed in the Glyphipterigidae by Meyrick, 1913, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* **13**: 29; and in the Brachodidae by Heppner, 1979, *Ent. Ber., Amst.* **39**: 128.

PALEOPHOBETRON Dyar, 1898, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **6**: 239. LIMA

Type-species: *Semyra arcuata* Druce, 1898, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) *Lepid.-Heterocera* **2**: 444, pl.88, fig.9, by monotypy. MEXICO: Jalapa.

‡**PALAEOPHOBETRON**; Forbes, 1942, *Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv.* **90**: 388.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Paleophobetron* Dyar, 1898.

PALIRISA Moore, 1884, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1884**: 360. EUPT

Type-species: *Jana lineosa* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **4**: 912, by original designation. [BANGLADESH]: Sylhet.

Palirisa was established in the Lasiocampidae; it was placed in the Eupterotidae by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* **1**: 279.

PALMIA Beutenmüller, 1896, *Bull. Am. Mus. nat. Hist.* **8**: 123. SESE

Type-species: *Sciapteron praecedens* Edwards, 1883, *Papilio* **3**: 155, by original designation. [U.S.A.]: North Carolina.

PAMEA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 1103 (key), 1153. MIMA

Type-species: *Pamea albistriga* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **5**: 1154, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 727. BRAZIL.

Pamea was established in the Limacodidae; it was placed in the Drepanulidae, now Drepanidae, by Kirby, 1892, *ibidem* **1**: 727; and in the Mimallonidae by Schaus, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **6**: 667.

PAMPA Walker, 1854 [February 11], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **1**: 238. PROC

Type-species: *Euchromia mystica* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* **1**: 239, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 112 (for *Nesace* Kirby, 1892). HONDURAS.

Pampa was established in the 'Zygaenides' as a subgenus of *Euchromia* Hübner, [1819], now in the Ctenuchidae. *Pampa* was retained in the Zygaenidae by Kirby, 1892, *ibidem* **1**: 112.

NESACE Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 112.

Nesace was proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Pampa* Walker, 1854. Kirby presumably con-

sidered that *Pampa* Walker, 1854, was a junior homonym of *Pampa* Reichenbach, 1854, *J. Orn.* **1** (Extraheft) Aufzählung Colibris: 4, 11, - Aves. But *Sphenoproctus* Cabanis & Heine, 1860, *Mus. Heineanum* **3**: 11, was established as an objective replacement name for *Pampa* Reichenbach, 1854 (exact date of publication unknown), as Cabanis & Heine considered that *Pampa* was the junior homonym.

PANACELA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 546. EUPT

Type-species: *Panacela rufescens* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 546, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: [Queensland], Moreton Bay.

Panacela was established in the Saturniidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 842, and in the Bombycidae by Turner, 1922, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **47**: 358; it was transferred to the Eupterotidae by Forbes, 1955, *Tijdschr. Ent.* **98**: 85-132, where it was placed in a separate subfamily, the Panacelinae.

P. rufescens is a junior subjective synonym of *Naprepa pilosa* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 489.

See also *Semuta* Walker, 1865, placed as a junior subjective synonym of *Panacela* Walker, 1865, by Kirby, 1892, *ibidem* **1**: 842, the first reviser.

MALLODETA Turner, 1922, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **47**: 359.

Type-species: *Mallogeta nyctopa* Turner, 1922, *ibidem* **47**: 359, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, National Park.

A junior homonym of *Mallogeta* Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **12**: 398, - Lepid., Ctenuchidae. There is no objective replacement name but *M. nyctopa* is congeneric with *Panacela rufescens* Walker, 1865, the type-species of *Panacela* Walker, 1865; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Mallogeta was established in the Bombycidae. On the advice of Dr I.F.B. Common of Canberra, it is here transferred to the Eupterotidae.

‡**PANACRA** Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **8**: 77 (key), 154. MACROGL

Type-species: *Panacra lignaria* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **8**: 156, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1882] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* **2**: 25 (but cited as *vigil* Guérin-Ménéville, 1843; see below). AUSTRALIA: Cape York.

Moore cited as type-species *Sphinx vigil* Guérin-Ménéville, 1843, a nominal species not originally included in *Panacra*. At the same time, however, Moore placed *vigil* as a senior synonym of *lignaria* Walker, 1856, a nominal species originally included in *Panacra*. Under the Code, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included nominal species as the type-species.

A lectotype of *Panacra lignaria* was designated by Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 750. It bears the following data: Australia, Cape York 51-5 [presented by John Macgillivray, collected on the voyage of H.M.S. Rattlesnake]: lectotype ♂. The second syntype, a female paralectotype, is labelled: Ceylon, 56-62 [presented by R. Templeton, Esq.].

The lectotype of *P. lignaria* is also the holotype of *Choerocampa yorkii* Boisduval, [1875] 1874, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) **1**: 248.

P. lignaria is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx velox* Fabricius, 1793, *Ent. Syst.* **3** (1): 378.

PANDALA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **4**: 921. EUPT

Type-species: *Pandala dolosa* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **4**: 922, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

Pandala was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* **2**: 140; and in the Eupterotidae by Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **1**: 41, 43.

PANHERPINA Bryk, 1936, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* **71**: 192. CHVI

Type-species: *Herpa basiflava* Oberthür, 1891, *Etud. Ent.* **15**: 21, pl.3, fig.25, by original designation. CHINA: [Sichuan], Ta-Tsien-Lou.

PANISA Walker, 1855 [August 11], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **4**: 969. LIMA

Type-species: *Panisa circumdata* Walker, 1855 [August 11], *ibidem* **4**: 969, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA] New Holland: New South Wales.

Panisa was established in the Psychidae; it was placed in the Limacodidae by Turner, 1926, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **51** (4): 491, where the type-species was placed as a junior subjective synonym of *Bombyx oxleyi* Newman, 1855 May (29), *Zoologist* **13** (Appendix): ccci (incorrectly spelled by Turner as $\ddot{x}oxlei$). That synonymy is still current.

See also *Anapaea* Walker, 1855 [November 10].

PANOGENA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 28 (key), 33. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx jasmini* Boisduval, [1875] 1874, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) **1**: 114, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Tananarive.

PANSA Wallengren, 1865, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* (N.F.) **5** (4): 9. SESI

Type-species: *Parasa aureosquamata* Wallengren, 1863, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* **7**: 137, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria orientali.

Parasa aureosquamata was again described as a new species by Wallengren, 1865, *ibidem* **5** (4): 9, in the combination *Pansa aureosquamata*.

PARASA Wallengren, 1863, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* **7**: 137.

Type-species: *Parasa aureosquamata* Wallengren, 1863, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Parasa* Moore, [1860] 1858-9, *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. nat. Hist. East-India House* **2**: 413, - Lepid., Limacodidae. The objective replacement name is *Pansa* Wallengren, 1865.

PANTOCTENIA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt.2): pl.82, fig.16. LIMA

Type-species: *Pantoctenia gemmans* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2): pl.82, fig.16, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Natal], [Durban] Port Natal, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 7.

PANTOPHAEA Jordan, 1946, in Oiticica, *Bolm Mus. nac. Rio de J.* (N.S., Zool.) **66**: 6. SPHI

Type-species: *Pemba distanti* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 46, pl.27, figs 1-3; pl.28, fig.32, pl.35, fig.25, by original designation (for *Pemba* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903). PEMBA ISLAND.

Pantophaea was established as the objective replacement name for *Pemba* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903.

PEMBA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 28 (key), 45.

Type-species: *Pemba distanti* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Pemba* Walker, 1870, *Cat. Specimens Dermapt. Saltat. Colln Br. Mus.* **3**: 481, - Insecta, Orthoptera. The objective replacement name is *Pantophaea* Jordan, 1946.

PAONIAS Hübner, [1819] 1816. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx excaecata* Smith, 1797, in Smith & Abbot, *Nat. Hist. rarer lepid. Insects Georgia* **1**: 49, pl.25, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 23 (but cited by both Hübner and Grote as *excaecatus* Hübner, [1819], a mandatory change and an incorrect authorship). [U.S.A.]: Georgia, Virginia.

PARABUNAEOPSIS Bouvier, 1934, *C. r. hebd. Séanc. Acad. Sci., Paris* **198**: 1655. Nomenclaturally available, but without included species until Bouvier, 1936, *Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat. Paris* (N.S.) **3**: 77. SATU

Type-species: *Nudaurelia rectilineata* Sonthonnax, 1899, *Annls Lab. Etud. Soie Lyon* **9**: 151, pl.22, fig.2, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. [ZAIRE]: M'Pala [western shore Lake Tanganyika].

PARACLEA Dyar, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **29**: 360 (key), 369. LIMA

Type-species: *Euclea dolita* Schaus, 1900, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **8**: 230, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Parana, Castro.

E. dolita is a junior subjective synonym of *Parasa pretiosa* Strecker, 1899, *Lepid., Rhopaloceres and Heteroceres* (Suppl.) **2**: 4.

PARACOSSUS Hampson, 1904 December 17, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **16** (1): 152. COSS

Type-species: *Paracossus furcata* Hampson, 1904 December 17, *ibidem* **16** (1): 152, pl.D, fig.30, by monotypy. [BURMA]: Pegu, Magane.

Paracossus was first published as a monotypic genus on the legend to plate D, included in part 1 of volume 16, where the type-species was illustrated.

A diagnosis of *Paracossus* and the description of *P. furcata* and of a second species, *P. parva* sp.n., were published the following year by Hampson, 1905 April 15, *ibidem* **16** (2): 194, 195.

PARACRAGA Dyar, 1905 October 3, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **29**: 176. DALC

Type-species: *Paracraga innocens* Schaus, 1905 October 11, *ibidem* **29**: 331, by original designation (in anticipation of Schaus's description of *innocens*). FRENCH GUIANA: Maroni River, St Laurent.

Paracraga was nomenclaturally available but was without an available included nominal species between the date of its publication by Dyar and that of its type-species by Schaus.

PARACYDAS Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 176. EUPT

Type-species: *Paracydas biagi* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* **15**: 176, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Biagi, Mambaré River.

PARADAEMONIA Bouvier, 1925, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **94**: 69. ARSE

Type-species: *Saturnia pluto* Westwood, [1854] 1853, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1853**: 164, by subsequent designation by Draudt, 1930, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **6**: 795. VENEZUELA.

PARADIPSOSPHECIA Capuse, 1973, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* **63**: 137 (key), 150. SESI

Type-species: *Dipsosphecia barbara* Bartel, 1912, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **2**: 390, by original designation. ALGERIA: Teniet-el-Had.

Paradipsosphecia was established as a subgenus of *Bembecia* Hübner, [1819].

PARADIRPHIA Michener, 1949, *J. Kans. ent. Soc.* **22**: 146. HEMI

Type-species: *Phricodia coprea* Draudt, 1930, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **6**: 781, pl.117D, row e, by original designation. MEXICO: Cuernavaca.

Paradirphia was established as a subgenus of *Ormiscodes* Blanchard, 1852.

PARADOXECIA Hampson, 1919, *Novit. zool.* **26**: 51 (key), 114. SESI

Type-species: *Aegeria gravis* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Spec-*

imens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus. 31: 12, by original designation. CHINA: northern.

290 **PARADOXOPLA** Lajonquière, 1976, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* (N.S.) 12: 171. LASI

Type-species: *Gastropacha sinuata* Moore, 1879, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 76, by original designation. INDIA: Darjeeling.

PARAGETOR Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 7: 571. LIMA

Type-species: *Paragetor concolor* Bethune-Baker, 1911, *ibidem* (8) 7: 572, by original designation. [ANGOLA]: Gungal.

PARAHYOPTA Daniel, 1961, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 51: 160. COSS

Type-species: *Bombyx caestrum* Hübner, [1808] 1796, *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 3: pl.46, fig.199; [1810], *ibidem* 3: 151, by original designation. HUNGARY.

PARAJANA Aurivillius, 1906, *Ark. Zool.* 3 (1): 6. EUPT

Type-species: *Jana gabunica* Aurivillius, 1892, *Ent. Tidskr.* 13: 195, by original designation. GABON.

PARALEBEDA Aurivillius, 1894, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 7: 178. LASI

Type-species: *Lebeda plagifera* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 6: 1459, by original designation. NEPAL.

PARALEBEDA Hampson, 1910. See *Paralebedella* Strand, 1923. METARB

PARALEBEDELLA Strand, 1923, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 28: 6. METARB

Type-species: *Paralebeda carnescens* Hampson, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 6: 119, by original designation (for *Paralebeda* Hampson, 1910). [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal, Durban.

Paralebedella was established as the objective replacement name for *Paralebeda* Hampson, 1910.

PARALEBEDA Hampson, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 6: 117 (key), 119.

Type-species: *Paralebeda carnescens* Hampson, 1910, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Paralebeda* Aurivillius, 1894, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 7: 178, - Lepid., Lasiocampidae. The objective replacement name is *Paralebedella* Strand, 1923.

PARAMARANE Bethune-Baker, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 6: 449. EUPT

Type-species: *Paramarane pulchra* Bethune-Baker, 1910, *ibidem* (8) 6: 450, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [West Irian], Arfak Mts, Warmasin Lakes.

PARAMETA Aurivillius, 1909. See *Pehria* Strand, 1910. LASI

PARAMONEMA Roepke, 1944, *Natuurh. Maandbl.* 33: 47. LIMA

Type-species: *Paramonema giganteopalpata* Roepke, 1944, *ibidem* 33: 47, text-fig.30, by monotypy. JAVA: western. Perbawattee.

PARANCISTROTA Bouvier, 1933, *C. r. hebd. Séanc. Acad. Sci., Paris* 196: 1944. HEMI

Type-species: *Parancistrotta geayi* Bouvier, 1933, *ibidem* 196: 1944, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: [Serra] Tumucmaque.

‡**PARANTHRENA**: misspelling. See *Paranthrene* Hübner, [1819]. SESI

PARANTHRENE Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 128. SESI

Type-species: *Sphinx asiliformis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775 [pre-December 8], *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 305 (a primary homonym; see below), by subsequent designation by Newman, 1840, in Westwood, *Intro. mod. Classif. Insects* 2 (Synopsis Genera Br. Insects): 89 (but cited as *Sphinx vespiformis*; see below). [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district.

Newman cited as type-species *Sphinx vespiformis* Linnaeus, 1761, a nominal species not originally included in *Paranthrene*. At the same time however, on the same page, Newman placed *S. vespiformis* as a senior synonym of *Sphinx asiliformis* [Denis & Schiffermüller] (but cited as *asiliformis* Haworth, an incorrect authorship), a nominal species originally included in *Paranthrene*. Under the Code, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included nominal species as the type-species.

Sphinx vespiformis Linnaeus, 1761 sensu Newman was a misidentification of *Sphinx asiliformis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775.

Sphinx asiliformis [Denis & Schiffermüller] 1775 [pre-December 8], is a junior homonym of *Sphinx asiliformis* Fabricius, 1775 [April 17], *Syst. Ent.*: 830. There is no objective replacement name but *S. asiliformis* [Denis & Schiffermüller] is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx tabaniformis* Rottemburg, 1775, *Naturforscher Halle* 7: 110. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

The three 1775 works cited above were listed, together with two more published in that year, in order of precedence by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1958, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 19 (Opinion 516): 3-7.

See also *Memythrus* Newman, 1832.

‡**PARANTHRENA**: Herrich-Schäffer, 1846, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 2: 58.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Paranthrene* Hübner, [1819].

SCIAPTERON Staudinger, 1854, *Sesiis agri berlinensis. Diss. ent.*: 43.

Type-species: *Sphinx asiliformis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Paranthrene* Hübner, [1819].

‡**PARATHRENE**; Busck, 1909, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* 11: 117.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Paranthrene* Hübner, [1819].

SCIOPTERUM Bartel, 1912, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 2: 376.

An unjustified emendation of *Sciapteron* Staudinger, 1854.

PARANTHRENELLA Strand, 1916, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 81 (A) 8: 47. SESI

Type-species: *Paranthrene formosicola* Strand, 1916, *ibidem* 81 (A) 8: 47, by subsequent designation by Fletcher, 1929, *Mem. Dep. Agric. India* 11: 163. [TAIWAN] Formosa: Kosempo, Kanshirei.

Paranthrenella was established as a subgenus of *Paranthrene* Hübner, [1819].

PARANTHRENINA Bryk, 1947, *Opusc. ent.* 12: 106. SESI

Type-species: *Paranthrenina myrmekomorpha* Bryk, 1947, *ibidem* 12: 106, pl.1, fig.9 (but spelt in the legend as ‡*myrmekomorpha*, an incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling), by original designation. BURMA: north-eastern, Kambaiti.

PARANTHRENOPSIS Le Cerf, 1911, *Bull. Mus. nat. Hist. nat. Paris* 17: 302. SESI

Type-species: *Paranthrenopsis harmandi* Le Cerf, 1911, *ibidem* 17: 302, pl.5, fig.4, by monotypy. JAPAN: Tokyo district.

P. harmandi is a junior subjective synonym of *Tinthia edita*

Butler, 1878, *Illustr. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 61, pl.40, fig.9.

‡**PARAPHANTA**; misspelling. See *Halseyia* Fletcher **nom. n.** LIMA

PARAPHLEBIA Felder, 1874. See *Phlebohecta* Hampson, [1893]. CHAL

PARAPHYLLALIA Gaede, 1927, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 297. EUPT

Type-species: *Dreata degenera* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 906, by monotypy. SOUTH AFRICA.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 297 is stated on that page to be 26.vii.1927 in both the German and the English editions.

PARAPLECTRA Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 7: 570. LIMA

Type-species: *Paraplectra modesta* Bethune-Baker, 1911, *ibidem* (8) 7: 570, by original designation. [ANGOLA]: N'Dalla Tando.

PARAPLUDA Aurivillius, 1900, *Ent. Tidskr.* 20 (4): 250. LIMA

Type-species: *Heterogenea invitabilis* Wallengren, 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 4: 44, by subsequent designation by Janse, 1964, *Moths S. Afr.* 7: 66. SOUTH AFRICA: Caffraria.

PARARGUDA Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* 15: 184. LASI

Type-species: *Pararguda rufa* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* 15: 184, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Kebea Range.

PARARHODIA Cockerell, 1914, *Mem. natn. Acad. Sci.* 12 (1): 170. SATU

Type-species: *Eurhodia gyra* Rothschild & Jordan, 1905, *Novit. zool.* 12: 466, by original designation (for *Eurhodia* Rothschild & Jordan, 1905). NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Angabunga River.

Pararhodia was established as the objective replacement name for *Eurhodia* Rothschild & Jordan, 1905.

EURHODIA Rothschild & Jordan, 1905, *Novit. zool.* 12: 466.

Type-species: *Eurhodia gyra* Rothschild & Jordan, 1905, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Eurhodia* Archiac & Haime, 1853, *Descr. Anim. foss. Inde* (1): 213, - Echinoderma. The objective replacement name is *Pararhodia* Cockerell, 1914.

PARASA Moore, [1860] 1858-9, in Horsfield & Moore, *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. nat. Hist. East-India House* 2: 413. LIMA

Type-species: *Neaera chloris* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.37, fig.176, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. NORTH AMERICA.

Parasa was established as the objective replacement name for *Neaera* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854].

The two volumes of Horsfield & Moore's *Catalogue* were published with different title-pages; that of volume 1 was published as *A Catalogue of the lepidopterous Insects in the Museum of the East-India Company*, that of volume 2 as *A Catalogue of the lepidopterous Insects in the Museum of natural History at the East-India House*. The dates of publication of the two volumes were discussed and listed by Cowan, 1975, *J. Soc. Bibliophy nat. Hist.* 7 (3): 273-284.

NEAERA Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.37, figs 176, 177.

Type-species: *Neaera chloris* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854], *ibi-*

dem 1 (1): wrapper, pl.37, fig.176, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. NORTH AMERICA.

A junior homonym of *Neaera* Robineau-Desvoidy, 1830, *Mém. pres. div. Sav. Acad. Sci. Inst. Fr.* 2: 84, - Insecta, Diptera. The objective replacement name is *Parasa* Moore, [1860].

Incorrect type-species designation: *Phalaena lepida* Cramer, [1777], a name not originally included in *Neaera* and not linked with one of the originally included names when cited by Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 127.

Moore's incorrect type-species designation was repeated by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 545; by Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 387; by Joannis, 1930, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 98: 576; and by Janse, 1964, *Moths S. Afr.* 7: 110.

NEAERASA Staudinger, 1892, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 6: 298.

Proposed unnecessarily as an objective replacement name for *Neaera* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]. Staudinger was evidently unaware that *Parasa* Moore, [1860], had already been proposed.

‡**PACASA**; Wichgraf, 1908, *Ent. Z., Stuttgart* 22: 107.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Parasa* Moore, [1860].

PARASA Wallengren, 1863. See *Pansa* Wallengren, 1865. SESI

PARASESIA Le Cerf, 1916, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 12 (1): 11; 1917, *ibidem* 14: 322. SESI

Type-species: *Parasesia cristallina* Le Cerf, 1916, *ibidem* 12 (1): 11, pl.378, fig.3161; 1917, *ibidem* 14: 322, by monotypy. BRAZIL: Rio de Janeiro province, lagune de Sacuaresma.

Plates 373-381 and their legends, which included the localities of the specimens illustrated, were published a year before the relevant text.

PARASOIDEA Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 669 (key), 684. LIMA

Type-species: *Tetrappleps paroa* Turner, 1902, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 26 (2): 191, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Brisbane.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 669 is stated on page 665 to be 26.v.1931 in the English edition; and 1.vi.1931 in the German edition. The date of the part containing page 684 is stated on page 681 to be 3.vi.1931 in both editions.

PARASYNTOMIS Distant, 1897, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 20: 15, 16. ZYGA

Type-species: *Parasyntomis aethiops* Distant, 1897, *ibidem* (6) 20: 15, 16, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Transvaal, Zoutpansberg.

PARATHOSEA Aurivillius, 1921, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 18: 242. LIMA

Type-species: *Parathosea peringueyi* Aurivillius, 1921, *ibidem* 18: 242, by monotypy. SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal, Potgietersrust and Marico River.

P. peringueyi is a junior subjective synonym of *Scotinochroa inconsequens* Butler, 1897, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1896: 845.

See also *Scotinochroa* Butler, 1897.

‡**PARATHRENE**; misspelling. See *Paranthrene* Hübner, [1819]. SESI

PARATREA Grote, 1903 [mailed June 30], *Can. Ent.* 35: 207. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx plebeja* Fabricius, [1777], *Genera Insect.*: 273, by monotypy (of *Atrous* Grote, 1886). TYPE-LOCALITY: stated to be St Croix Island in the Virgin Islands, but this was probably an error; the species is not known to occur in the West Indies, but in the eastern U.S.A.

Paratreia was established as the objective replacement name for *Atreus* Grote, 1886. Its date of publication is taken from Hodges, 1971, in Dominick et al., *Moths Am. N. of Mexico* 21: 50.

ATREUS Grote, 1886, *N. Amer. Lepid. Hawk Moths N. Amer.*: 41.

Type-species: *Sphinx plebeja* Fabricius, [1777], by monotypy (but included as ‡*plebeius*, an incorrect subsequent spelling of a mandatory change).

A junior homonym of *Atreus* Koch, 1837, *Übersicht Arachnidensyst.* [1]: pl.6, - Arachnida. The objective replacement name is *Paratreia* Grote, 1903.

ATREIDES Holland, 1903 July 3, *Science, N.Y. (N.S.)* 18: 16.

Proposed as an objective replacement name for *Atreus* Grote, 1886, but antedated by *Paratreia* Grote, 1903 [June 30].

PARAZEUZERA Bethune-Baker, 1904, *Novit. zool.* 11: 384.

PSEUDARBELIDAE

Type-species: *Parazeuzera celaena* Bethune-Baker, 1904, *ibidem* 11: 384, pl.5, fig.9, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Dinawa.

Parazeuzera was established in the Cossidae; it was transferred to the Pseudarbelidae by Clench, 1959, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 102: 224.

PARHARMONIA Beutenmüller, 1894, *Bull. Am. Mus. nat. Hist.* 6: 89.

SESI

Type-species: *Harmonia morrisoni* Edwards, 1882, *Papilio* 2: 55, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1883, in Rye, *Zool. Rec.* 19 (Insecta): 184 (for *Harmonia* Edwards, 1882). [U.S.A.]: Montana Terr.

Parharmonia was established as the objective replacement name for *Harmonia* Edwards, 1882.

H. morrisoni is a junior subjective synonym of *Carmenta fraxini* Edwards, 1881, *Papilio* 1: 185.

HARMONIA Edwards, 1882, *Papilio* 2: 54.

Type-species: *Harmonia morrisoni* Edwards, 1882, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1883, in Rye, *Zool. Rec.* 19 (Insecta): 184.

A junior homonym of *Harmonia* Mulsant, 1846, *Hist. nat. Coléoptères Fr.* (Sécuripalpes): 108, - Insecta, Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Parharmonia* Beutenmüller, 1894.

PARNIA Mabille, 1890, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* (6) 10: 53.

LIMA

Type-species: *Parnia cambouei* Mabille, 1890, *ibidem* (6) 10: 53, by monotypy. MADAGASCAR.

PAROPTA Staudinger, 1900, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 12: 159.

COSS

Type-species: *Cossus paradoxus* Herrich-Schäffer, [1851] 1845, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmiett. Eur.* 2: pl. Hepialides & Cossides 2: fig.9; [1853] 1843-1856, *ibidem* 6: 39, by original designation. [TURKEY]: [Izmir] Smyrna.

247 **PARUM** Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 172, 173 (key), 295.

SPHI

Type-species: *Daphnusa colligata* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 238, by original designation. CHINA: northern.

PARUSTA Rothschild, 1907, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 20: 6.

SATU

Type-species: *Parusta xanthops* Rothschild, 1907, *ibidem* (7) 20: 6, by monotypy. [TANZANIA] German East Africa: Mpwapwa.

PARYPIANTA Karsch, 1896. See *Halseyia* Fletcher nom. n.

LIMA

PARYPIANTINA Hering, 1933, *Stylops* 2: 211.

LIMA

Type-species: *Paryphantina argentifera* Hering, 1933, *ibidem* 2: 211, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Antanambé, Baie d'Antongil.

PAVONIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmiett.*: 157.

SATU

Type-species: *Bombyx carpini* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmiett. Wienergegend*: 50, by subsequent designation by Ferguson, 1972, in Dominick et al., *Moths Am. N. of Mexico* 20 (2B): 176. [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district.

B. carpini is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena pavonia* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 496.

See also *Eudia* Jordan, 1911.

‡**HERAEA** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis . . .* [1].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* 73 (4) (Opinion 97): 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 6 (Opinion 278): 140.

Only included species: *Bombyx carpini* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775.

HERAEA Hübner, 1822, *Syst.-alphab. Verz.*: 15, 19.

Type-species: *Bombyx carpini* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Proc. Am. phil. Soc.* 14: 257.

A junior objective synonym of *Pavonia* Hübner, [1819].

PAYSANDISIA Houlbert, 1918, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 15: 64, 75, 311.

CAST

Type-species: *Castnia josephu* Oberthür, 1913, *ibidem* 9 (1): 63, pl.257, figs 2164, 2165, by monotypy. URUGUAY: Paysandu.

PECTICOSSUS Gaede, 1929, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmiett. Erde* 14: 542.

COSS

Type-species: *Pecticossus castaneus* Gaede, 1929, *ibidem* 14: 543, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Transvaal.

PEDALONINA Gaede, 1929, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmiett. Erde* 14: 528.

SESI

Type-species: *Pedalonina semimarginata* Gaede, 1929, *ibidem* 14: 528, pl.77, row e, by monotypy. EAST AFRICA.

PEDOPTILA Butler, 1885, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 15: 341.

HIMA

Type-species: *Pedoptila nemopteridia* Butler, 1885, *ibidem* (5) 15: 341, fig., by monotypy. [GHANA]: Cape Coast.

‡**PETOPTILA**: Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 7: 573.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Pedoptila* Butler, 1885.

PEHRIA Strand, 1910, *Societas ent.* 25: 6.

LASI

Type-species: *Parameta umbrina* Aurivillius, 1909, *Ark. Zool.* 5 (5): 26, fig.50, by monotypy (of *Parameta* Aurivillius, 1909). [ZAIRE/ ANGOLA]: [River Kwilu/ Cuilo] Kuilu.

The type-locality was published as Kuilu, without further information. The river, formerly spelt Kuilu, flows northwards through Angola and Zaire into the Kasai river: in Zaire it is spelt Kwilu, in Angola Cuilo.

Pehria was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Parameta* Aurivillius, 1909.

PARAMETA Aurivillius, 1909, *Ark. Zool.* 5 (5): 26.

Type-species: *Parameta umbrina* Aurivillius, 1909, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Parameta* Simon, 1895, *Hist. nat. Araignées* (Edn 2) 1 (4): 930, - Arachnida. The objective replacement name is *Pehria* Strand, 1910.

PELORA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1103 (key), 1118. LIMA

Type-species: *Pelora pinguis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1119, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 526. AUSTRALIA: Tasmania.

PEMBA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903. See *Pantophaea* Jordan, 1946. SPHI

PEMPHIGOSTOLA Strand, 1909, *Dt. ent. Z.* 1909: 663. AGARISTIDAE

Type-species: *Pemphigostola synemonistis* Strand, 1909, *ibidem* 1909: 665, by monotypy. MADAGASCAR.

Pemphigostola was established in the Castniidae; it was transferred to the Apoprogonidae by Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 377, and thence to the Agaristidae by Hering, 1928, in Blüthgen & Hering, *Ent. Z., Frankf.a.M.* 42: 176.

PENICILLIFERA Dierl, 1978, *Spixiana* 1 (3): 249. BOMB

Type-species: *Dasychira apicalis* Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 130, by original designation. [BORNEO]: Sarawak.

PENICILLONAROSA Strand, 1917, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 82 (A) 3: 141. LIMA

Type-species: *Narosa penicillata* Strand, 1917, *ibidem* 82 (A) 3: 141, by original designation. [TAIWAN] Formosa: Kosempo.

Penicillanarosa was established as a subgenus of *Narosa* Walker, 1855.

PENNISETIA Dehne, 1850, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 11: 28. SESI

Type-species: *Pennisetia anomala* Dehne, 1850, *ibidem* 11: 28, by monotypy. GERMANY.

P. anomala is a junior subjective synonym of *Sesia hylaeiformis* Laspeyres, 1901, *Sesiae Europaeae*: 14.

PENSTEMONIA Engelhardt, 1946, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* 190: 6 (key), 14. SESI

Type-species: *Aegeria edwardsii* Beutenmüller, 1894, *ibidem* 6: 92, by original designation. U.S.A.: Colorado, Denver.

268 **PENTATEUCHA** Swinhoe, 1908, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 1: 61. SPHI

Type-species: *Pentateucha curiosa* Swinhoe, 1908, *ibidem* (8) 1: 62, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Khasia Hills.

PENTHOCRATES Meyrick, 1934, *Exot. Microlepid.* 4: 523. LIMA

Type-species: *Penthocrates bigenita* Meyrick, 1934, *ibidem* 4: 523, by monotypy. JAVA: Koetoardjo, R. Awibowo.

See also *Venorbator* Hering, 1938.

PEOTYLE Diakonoff, 1978, *Zool. Verh. Leiden* 160: 23. CHOR

Type-species: *Choreutis atmodesma* Meyrick, 1933, *Exot. Microlepid.* 4: 371, by original designation. [INDIA/ PAKISTAN]: Kashmir, Killanmarg.

PERGESA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 77 (key), 149. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx acteus* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 93, pl.248, fig.A, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1882] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 23. JAVA: north-western, Samarang.

S. acteus is dated from the wrapper of part 21, not from the title-page of volume 3 which is dated 1782.

RHYNCHOLABA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 674 (key), 789.

Type-species: *Sphinx acteus* Cramer, 1779, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Pergesa* Walker, 1856.

PERIGA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1197. HEMI

Type-species: *Periga circumstans* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1197, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

Lemaire, 1973, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (N.S.)* 8 (4): 812, placed *Periga* as a subgenus of *Lonomia* Walker, 1855.

Periga was established in the Drepanulidae, Drepanidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 803; and in the Saturniidae by Schaus, 1921, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* 9: 173.

PERIGONIA Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.23, fig.106. MACROGL

Type-species: *Perigonia stulta* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854], *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.23, fig.106, by monotypy. SURINAM.

Both *Perigonia* and *stulta* were Boisduval manuscript names made available by Herrich-Schäffer.

Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala*: 66, and [1875] 1874, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) 1: 320, attributed to himself the authorship of *Perigonia* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854].

PERIGONIA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 76 (key), 100.

Type-species: *Perigonia stulta* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854], by subsequent designation by Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 423.

A junior homonym and a junior objective synonym of *Perigonia* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854].

P. stulta was included in *Perigonia* Walker, 1856, as a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx lusca* Fabricius, 1777. Both these specific names are currently considered to denote distinct species in *Perigonia* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854].

Walker, like Herrich-Schäffer, treated *Perigonia* as a Boisduval manuscript name and published it as a new generic name.

PERIGONIA Walker, 1856. See *Perigonia* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]. MACROGL

PERIGOPSIS Bouvier, 1932, *Annls Sci. nat. (Zool.)* (10) 15: 380. HEMI

Type-species: *Periga oculata* Schaus, 1921, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* 9: 173, by original designation. BRAZIL: Minas.

‡**PERIOSOMENA**; misspelling. See *Perisomena* Walker, 1855. SATU

PERIPHOPA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.:* 187. HEMI

Type-species: *Phalaena amalia* Stoll, 1782, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 186, pl.383, fig.B, by subsequent designation by Michener, 1952, *Bull. Am. Mus. nat. Hist.* 98: 465. SURINAM.

184 **PERISOMENA** Walker, 1855 [November 10], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1199 (key). Nomenclaturally available but without included nominal species until Walker, 1855 [December 8], *ibidem* 6: 1276. SATU

Type-species: *Saturnia caecigena* Kupido, 1825, *Neuentdecktes eur. Nacht-Pfauen-Auge. Saturnia caecigena Nro.4*: 5, pl., figs 1-9, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 775. [YUGOSLAVIA]: [Rijeka] Fiume.

TYPHLOTETA Rambur, 1866, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie* (2): 377.

Type-species: *Saturnia caecigena* Kupido, 1825, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Perisomena* Walker, 1855.

‡*PERIOSOMENA*; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmettl.*: 432.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Perisomena* Walker, 1855.

PERISTYGIA Burgeff, 1926, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 33: 25.
ZYGA

Type-species: *Zygaena anthyllidis* Boisduval, 1828, *Essai Monogr. Zygénides*: 78, pl.4, fig.8, by subsequent designation by Tremewan, 1961, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 73: 202. SPAIN: southern.

Peristygia was established as a subgenus of *Zygaena* Fabricius, 1775.

RHAPHIDOZYGAENA Burgeff, 1975, *Nachr. Akad. Wiss. Göttingen (Math.-Phys. Klasse)* 1975 (10): 117, 131.

Type-species: *Zygaena anthyllidis* Boisduval, 1828, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Peristygia* Burgeff, 1926.

PERNA Walker, 1855. See *Pernattia* Fletcher nom. n. LASI

PERNAMBIS Schaus, 1920, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 57: 124.
PROC

Type-species: *Pernambis intervenata* Schaus, 1920, *ibidem* 57: 124, by original designation. BRAZIL: Pernambuco.

Pernambis was established in the Lymantriidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Cossidae by Dyar, 1937, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 1276; it was transferred to the Pyromorphidae, now Zygaenidae Procrinae, by Watson, Fletcher & Nye, 1980, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* 2: 147.

PERNATTIA Fletcher nom. n. for *Perna* Walker, 1855. LASI

Type-species: *Bombyx exposita* Lewin, 1805, *Prodromus Entomology. Nat. Hist. lepid. Insects New South Wales*: 8, pl.7, by subsequent designation by Turner, 1911, *Ann. Qd Mus.* 10: 85 (for *Perna* Walker, 1855). AUSTRALIA: New South Wales, [Paramatta region].

PERNA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1104 (key), 1127.

Type-species: *Bombyx exposita* Lewin, 1805, by subsequent designation by Turner, 1911, *Ann. Qd Mus.* 10: 85.

A junior homonym of *Perna* Retzius, 1788, *Diss. Hist.-nat. sistens nova Testaceorum Genera*: 20, - Mollusca. The objective replacement name is *Pernattia* Fletcher nom. n.

Perna was established in the Limacodidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 835.

PEROLA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 920.
LIMA

Type-species: *Perola murina* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 921, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

Perola was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Limacodidae by Druce, 1887, *Biologia cent.-am. (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera* 1: 219.

PEROPHORA Harris, 1841. See *Ptochopsyche* Grote, 1896.
MIMA

PERROTIA Oberthür, 1922. See *Boisduvalodes* Viette, 1955.
LIMA

‡*PETOPTILA*; misspelling. See *Pedoptila* Butler, 1885.
HIMA

PETTIGRAMMA Karsch, 1895, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* 21: 373.
METARB

Type-species: *Pettigramma spiculata* Karsch, 1895, *ibidem* 21: 374, pl.4, fig.5, by original designation. TOGO: Misahöhe.

P. spiculata is a junior subjective synonym of *Salagena*

transversa Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 590.

Pettigramma was established in the Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Arbelidae, now Metarbelidae, by Hampson, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 6: 120.

See also *Salagena* Walker, 1865, and *Catarhela* Aurivillius, 1901.

‡*PEUCEDAMOPHILA*; misspelling. See *Peucedanophila* Burgeff, 1926.
ZYGA

PEUCEDANOPHILA Burgeff, 1926, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 33: 19.
ZYGA

Type-species: *Sphinx cynarae* Esper, 1789, *Die Schmett. Suppl.* (Abschnitt 2): 2, pl.37, figs 2-4, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: [Ukraine], [Lvov] Lemberg, Winiky.

Peucedanophila was established as a subgenus of *Zygaena* Fabricius, 1775.

‡*PEUCEDAMOPHILA*; Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 3: 682.
An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Peucedanophila* Burgeff, 1926.

‡*PHACHYLIA*; misspelling. See *Pachylia* Walker, 1856.
MACROGL

PHACUSA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 150.
PROC

Type-species: *Glaucopis tenebrosa* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 1: 150, by monotypy. INDIA: northern.

Phacusa Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 1: 150, was established as a subgenus of *Glaucopis* Fabricius, 1807. The same name, *Phacusa*, was established by Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 1: 175, for another subgenus of *Glaucopis*; this second *Phacusa*, a junior homonym, is now placed in the Ctenuchidae as a subjective synonym of *Leucotmemis* Butler, 1876.

PHAEDRIA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 6: 1388 (key), 1501.
LASI

Type-species: *Phaедria moderata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 6: 1501, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

Phaедria was established in the Bombycidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 788.

PHAEOSEMA Houlbert, 1918. See *Castniomera* Houlbert, 1918.
CAST

‡*PHANDA*; misspelling. See *Phauda* Walker, 1854. PHAU

‡*PHANDOPSIS*; misspelling. See *Phaudopsis* Hampson, 1900.
PHAU

PHANETA Walker, 1855. See *Euphaneta* Schaus, 1928.
MIMA

PHANOXYLA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 674 (key), 712.
MACROGL

Type-species: *Choerocampa hystrix* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.76, fig.5, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Amazons, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 3.

In the original combination of the type-species the generic name was published as ‡*Chaerocampa*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

PHASICNECUS Butler, 1894, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1894: 585.
EUPT

Type-species: *Phasicnecus gregorii* Butler, 1894, *ibidem* 1894: 586, pl.37, fig.6, by monotypy. [KENYA] British East Africa: Sabaki Valley.

Phasicnecus was established in the Lasiocampidae; it was

placed in the Striphnopterygidae, now Eupterotidae, by Aurivillius, 1901, *Bih. K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* **27** (4) (7): 21 (key), 28.

PHAUDA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **1**: 256. PHAU

Type-species: *Euchromia flammans* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* **1**: 257, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 111. INDIA: northern.

Phauda was established as a subgenus of *Euchromia* Hübner, [1819].

‡**PHANDA**: Mell, 1922, *Dt. ent. Z.* **1922**: 126.

An incorrect subsequent spelling *Phauda* Walker, 1854.

PHAUDOPSIS Hampson, 1900, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **13**: 226. PHAU

Type-species: *Phaudopsis igneola* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* **13**: 226 (but cited as ‡*Phandopsis*, an incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling), text-fig. (as *Phaudopsis*), by monotypy. INDIA: [Assam], Khasis.

‡**PHANDOPSIS**: Hampson, 1900, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **13**: 226.

An incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling of *Phaudopsis* Hampson, 1900. Hampson proposed the name of his new genus as *Phaudopsis*, but cited the generic name of its type-species as ‡*Phandopsis*. As no first reviser has been found, the general usage of *Phaudopsis* as the correct original spelling is followed in this catalogue.

PHEMONOE Edwards, 1882. See *Sannina* Walker, 1856. SESI

PHIALA Wallengren, 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* **4**: 165. EUPT

Type-species: *Phiala xanthosoma* Wallengren, 1860, *ibidem* **4**: 165, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA] Caffraria.

P. xanthosoma is a junior subjective synonym of *Heteromorpha costipuncta* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.66, fig.375.

In Article 68(a)(i) of the *Code* it is stated that: 'The formula 'gen.n., sp.n.', or its exact equivalent, applied before 1931 to only one of the new nominal species included in a newly established nominal genus, is to be interpreted as original designation if no other type-species was designated'. Wallengren established *Phiala* with two included nominal species headed '*Phiala xanthosoma* n.gen. et sp.' and '*Phiala dasypoda* n.sp.'; *Phiala xanthosoma* is thus type-species by original designation.

Phiala was again proposed as a new genus by Wallengren, 1865, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* (N.F.) **5** (4): 33.

Phiala when established was not placed in a family; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 446; and was placed in the Striphnopterygidae, now Eupterotidae, by Aurivillius, 1901, *Bihang K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* **27** (Afd.4) 7: 15.

See also *Heteromorpha* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855].

‡**PHIALLA**: Wichgraf, 1908, *Ent. Z., Stuttgart* **22**: 107.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Phiala* Wallengren, 1860.

‡**PHIALLA**: misspelling. See *Phiala* Wallengren, 1860. EUPT

PHIDIRA Draudt, 1929, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **6**: 764 (key); 1930, *ibidem* **6**: 782. HEMI

Type-species: *Dirphia araucariae* Jones, 1908, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1908**: 175, by monotypy. BRAZIL: south-eastern, Parana, Castro.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 764 is stated on page 761 to be 6.xii.1929 in both the German

and the English editions. The date of the part containing page 782 is stated on page 777 to be 10.v.1930 in both editions.

PHILAMPELUS Harris, 1839, *Am. J. Sci.* **36** (2): 286, 298. MACROGL

Type-species: *Daphnis pandorus* Hübner, [1821], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* **2**: pl.[161] (but included by Harris as *satellitina* Linnaeus, a misidentification; see below), by subsequent designation by Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 21. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [U.S.A. and southern CANADA].

Grote, 1873, established that *Sphinx satellitia* Linnaeus sensu Harris, 1839, *ibidem*: 299, was a misidentification of *Daphnis pandorus* Hübner, [1821]. See Frontispiece, fig.6, *Daphnis pandorus* Hübner, female. Under the *Code*, Article 70(a), the case of a misidentified type-species should be referred to the Commission.

‡**PHILAMPILUS**: Schaufuss, 1870, *Nunquam otiosus* **1**: 19.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Philampelus* Harris, 1839.

‡**PHILAMPILUS**: misspelling. See *Philampelus* Harris, 1839. MACROGL

PHILANGLAUS Butler, 1882, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1882**: 28. COSS

Type-species: *Philanglaus ornatus* Butler, 1882, *ibidem* **1882**: 28, by monotypy. CHILE.

Philanglaus was established in the Hepialidae; it was placed in the Cossidae by Schaus, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **29**: 339.

PHILHYDORIA Kirby, 1897. See *Euthrix* Meigen, 1830. LASI

PHILIODORON Clench, 1957, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* **47**: 139. COSS

Type-species: *Philiodoron cinereum* Clench, 1957, *ibidem* **47**: 140, pl.6, figs 2, 4, by original designation. CHILE: La Leonera.

‡**PHILIPATOR**: misspelling. See *Philopator* Moore, [1866]. CHAL

235 ‡**PHILLOSPHINGIA**: misspelling. See *Phyllosphingia* Swinhoe, 1897. SPHI

‡**PHILODELA**: misspelling. See *Philodila* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903. MACROGL

PHILODILA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 501 (key), 514. MACROGL

Type-species: *Everyx astyanor* Boisduval, [1875] 1874, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) **1**: 211, by original designation. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known. Stated by Boisduval to be doubtfully Mexico. Rothschild & Jordan thought it to be probably from the Oriental Region. The female holotype, still unmatched, is in the Carnegie Museum, Pittsburgh, U.S.A..

‡**PHILODELA**: Rothschild & Jordan, 1907, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* **57**: 93.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Philodila* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903.

‡**PHILOMACRA**: misspelling. See *Ptilomacra* Walker, 1855. COSS

‡**PHILOMAERA**: misspelling. See *Ptilomacra* Walker, 1855. COSS

PHILOPATOR Moore, [1866] 1865, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1865**: 800. CHAL

Type-species: *Philopator basimaculata* Moore, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* 1865: 800, pl.42, fig.6, by monotypy. [INDIA]: [W. Bengal], Darjeeling.

‡*PHILIPATOR*; Bryk, 1936, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 71: 185, 308.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Philopator* Moore, [1866].

PHILOSAMIA Grote, 1874. See *Samia* Hübner, [1819]. LASU

PHILOTHERMA Möschler, 1887, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* 15: 80. LASI

Type-species: *Philotherma jacchus* Möschler, 1887, *ibidem* 15: 81, pl., fig.4, by monotypy. [GHANA] Goldküste: Aburi.

Philotherma was established in the Bombycidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 816.

292 293 *PHILUDORIA* Kirby, 1892. See *Euthrix* Meigen, 1830. LASI

‡*PHILUDORIS*; misspelling. See *Euthrix* Meigen, 1830. LASI

‡*PHIMARA*; misspelling. See *Thymara* Doubleday, 1843. HIMA

‡*PHINX*; misspelling. See *Sphinx* Linnaeus, 1758. SPHI

PHLEBODICHA Karsch, 1896, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* 22: 265. LIMA

Type-species: *Phlebodicha afflata* Karsch, 1896, *ibidem* 22: 268, by original designation. TOGO: Bismarckburg, Misahöhe.

PHLEBOHECTA Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 251. CHAL

Type-species: *Soritia fuscescens* Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson*: 16, by original designation. INDIA: [W. Bengal], [Darjeeling] Darjiling.

PARAPHLEBIA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.83, fig.6.

Type-species: *Paraphlebia lithosina* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.83, fig.6, by monotypy. BORNEO, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 7.

A junior homonym of *Paraphlebia* Hagen, 1861, *Synopsis Neuroptera N. Am.*: 71, - Insecta, Odonata. There is no objective replacement name but the type-species of *Paraphlebia* Felder is currently considered to be congeneric with *Soritia fuscescens* Moore, 1879, the type-species of *Phlebohecta* Hampson, [1893]. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

PHLEGETHONTIUS Hübner, [1819]. See *Manduca* Hübner, [1807]. SPHI

PHLOGOTHAUMA Butler, 1882, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 10: 237. SESI

Type-species: *Phlogothauma scintillans* Butler, 1882, *ibidem* 10: 238, by monotypy. [NEW GUINEA]: [Bismarck Archipelago], New Britain Island.

PHLOSSA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1673. LIMA

Type-species: *Phlossa fimbriares* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 1673, by monotypy. CHINA.

P. fimbriares is a junior subjective synonym of *Limacodes conjuncta* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1150.

Phlossa was established in the Noctuidae; it was placed in

the Limaecodidae by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 233.

PHOBEROPSIS Lajonquière, 1972, *Faune Madagascar* 34: 204. LASI

Type-species: *Gonometu ferox* Kenrick, 1914, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1913: 591, pl.31, fig.12, by original designation. MADAGASCAR.

PHOBETRON Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 398. LIMA

Type-species: *Phalaena pithecius* Smith, 1797, in Smith & Abbot, *Nat. Hist. rarer lepid. Insects Georgia* 2: 147, pl.74, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 535 (but designated for *Phobetrum*, an unjustified emendation; see below). [U.S.A.]: Georgia, Virginia.

Phobetrum is an unjustified emendation of *Phobetron* Hübner, [1825], established by Agassiz, 1847. *Phobetrum* was used by Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 3: 340, without reference to Agassiz, and the emendation was used again by Kirby, 1892, *ibidem* 1: 535, where it was attributed to Packard, 1864.

ECNOMIDEA Dunean [& Westwood], 1841, in Jardine, *Naturalist's Libr.* (Edn 1) 33 (Ent.7): 183.

Type-species: *Phalaena pithecius* Smith, 1797, by monotypy. A junior objective synonym of *Phobetron* Hübner, [1825].

PHOBETRUM Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool.* (Index univ.): 286.

An unjustified emendation of *Phobetron* Hübner, [1825]. The Index universalis formed fascicle 12 of the *Nomencl. zool.*; *Phobetrum* is dated from the wrapper of the fascicle, not from its title-page which is dated 1846.

PHOBETRUM Agassiz, 1847. See *Phobetron* Hübner, [1825]. LIMA

PHOCODERMA Butler, 1886, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 6: [v], 4. LIMA

Type-species: *Gustropucha velutina* Kollar, [1844] 1848, in Hügel, *Kaschmir und das Reich der Siek* 4: 473, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Mussooree.

PHOENICLADOCERA Lajonquière, 1970, *Mém. O.R.S.T.O.M.* 37: 173. LASI

Type-species: *Phoenicladocera merina* Lajonquière, 1970, *ibidem* 37: 174, pl.14, fig.6, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: northern, Massif du Tsaratanana.

PHOLUS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 134. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx crantor* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 2: 11, pl.104, fig.A, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 670 (but cited as *Sphinx achemon*; see below). TYPE-LOCALITY: stated to be East Indies but this was evidently an error, for the species is not known from the Old World. It is widely distributed in NORTH AMERICA and MEXICO.

Kirby cited as type-species *Sphinx achemon* Drury, 1773, a nominal species not originally included in *Pholus*. At the same time, however, Kirby placed *achemon* as a senior synonym of *crantor* Cramer, a nominal species originally included in *Pholus*. Under the Code, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included nominal species as type-species.

S. crantor is dated from the wrapper of part 9, not from the title-page of volume 2 which is dated 1779. It is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx achemon* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 2: 51, index, pl.29, fig.1.

PHORMA Karsch, 1896, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* 22: 268. LIMA

Type-species: *Phorma pepon* Karsch, 1896, *ibidem* 22: 280, by original designation. TOGO: Misahöhe.

PHRAGMACOSSIA Schawerda, 1924, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 73 (Abh.): (161). COSS

Type-species: *Phragmataecia reticulata* Püngeler, 1900, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 13: 115, pl.4, fig.2, by subsequent designation by Gaede, 1933, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 2 (Suppl.): 245. [U.S.S.R.]: [Turkmeniya, Mary] Merw.

In the original combination of the type-species, the generic name was published as ‡*Phragmatoecia*, an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Phragmataecia* Newman, 1850.

PHRAGMATOECIA Newman, 1850, *Zoologist* 8: 2931. COSS

Type-species: *Noctua arundinis* Hübner, [1808] 1796, *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 4: pl.83, figs 386, 387, by monotypy (of *Macrogaster* Duponchel, [1845]). EUROPE.

N. arundinis is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena castaneae* Hübner, 1790, *Beitr. Gesch. Schmett.* 2 (1): 9, pl.1(1), fig.C.

Phragmataecia was established as the objective replacement name for *Macrogaster* Duponchel, [1845].

MACROGASTER Duponchel, [1845] 1844, *Cat. méth. Lépid. Eur.* (2): 81.

Type-species: *Noctua arundinis* Hübner, [1808], by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Macrogaster* Thunberg, 1805, *Götting. gel. Anz.*: 281, – Insecta, Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Phragmataecia* Newman, 1850.

‡**PHRAGMATOECIA**; Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 590.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Phragmataecia* Newman, 1850.

‡**PRAGMATOECIA**; Viette, 1974, *Nouv. Revue Ent.* 4: 212.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Phragmataecia* Newman, 1850.

‡**PHRAGMATOECIA**; misspelling. See *Phragmataecia* Newman, 1850. COSS

PHRAGMATOECIOIDES Strand, 1915, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 80 (A) 10: 103. COSS

Type-species: *Phragmatoecioides pectinicornis* Strand, 1915, *ibidem* 80 (A) 10: 103, by original designation. SUDAN: Bahr el Abiad.

PHRAGMATOECITES Oppenheim, 1885, *Berl. ent. Z.* 29: 333. FOSSIL HOMOPTERA

Type-species: *Phragmatoecites damesi* Oppenheim, 1885, *ibidem* 29: 333, pl.10, figs 2, 3 (not pl.1 as stated in text), by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: eastern Siberia/ Amur district.

Phragmatoecites was established as a genus of fossil Cossidae in the Lepidoptera. It was placed in the Palaeontinidae in the Insecta, Homoptera by Bekker-Migdisova, 1949, *Trudy paleont. Inst.* 22: 5.

PHRICODIA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 187. HEMI

Type-species: *Phalaena avia* Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 35, pl.307, fig.A, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 788. SURINAM.

P. avia is dated from the wrapper of part 26, not from the title-page of the volume which is dated 1782.

PHRIXOLEPIA Butler, 1877, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) 20: 476. LIMA

Type-species: *Phrixolepia sericea* Butler, 1877, *ibidem* (4) 20: 476, by original designation. JAPAN: Yokohama.

PHRYNE Grote, 1865. See *Calybia* Kirby, 1892. LIMA

PHRYXUS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 137. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx caicus* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 2: 42, pl.125, fig.F, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 697. SURINAM.

Phryxus Hübner, [1819], is not preoccupied by ‡*Phryxus* Rafinesque, 1815, *Analyse de la Nature*: 119, – Insecta, Hemiptera, which is a *nomen nudum*.

S. caicus is dated from the wrapper of part 11, not from the title-page of volume 2 which is dated 1779.

GRAMMODIA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 351 (key), 371.

Type-species: *Sphinx caicus* Cramer, 1777, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Phryxus* Hübner, [1819].

PHYCODES Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid.) 6: 389. BRACH

Type-species: *Phycodes hirudicornis* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* 6: 389, pl.13, fig.5, by monotypy. [INDIA] Indes Orientales.

P. hirudicornis is a junior subjective synonym of *Chimaera radiata* Ochseneimer, 1808, *Schmett. Eur.* 2: 5.

Phycodes was established in the Hyblaeidae; it was placed in the Hyponomeutidae, now Yponomeutidae, by Walsingham, 1900, in Swinhoe, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 2: 568; in the Glyphipterigidae by Meyrick, 1913, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 13: 32; in the Choreutidae by Brock, 1971, *J. nat. Hist.* 5: 35; and in the Brachodidae by Heppner, 1979, *Ent. Ber., Amst.* 39: 127.

See also *Tegna* Walker, 1866.

PHYLLALIA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 6: 1388 (key), 1494. EUPT

Type-species: *Phyllalia concolor* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 6: 1495, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape [of Good Hope].

P. concolor is a junior subjective synonym of *Bombyx patens* Boisduval, 1847, in Delegorgue, *Voyage Afr. australe* 2: 599.

Phyllalia was established in the Bombycidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 807; and in the Striphnopterygidae, now Eupterotidae, by Aurivillius, 1901, *Bih. K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* 27 (4) (7): 6, 13.

HOMOCHROA Wallengren, 1858, *Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. Stockh.* 15: 142.

Type-species: *Bombyx patens* Boisduval, 1847, in Delegorgue, *Voyage Afr. australe* 2: 599, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Natal], Zululand district.

A junior homonym of *Homochroa* Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 358, – Lepid., Pyralidae. There is no objective replacement name, but *B. patens* is a senior subjective synonym of *Phyllalia concolor* Walker, 1855, the type-species of *Phyllalia* Walker, 1855; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

‡**PHYLLODESEMA**; misspelling. See *Phyllodesma* Hübner, [1820]. LASI

286 **PHYLLODESMA** Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 190. LASI

Type-species: *Phalaena ilicifolia* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 497, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1898, *Illte Z. Ent.* 3: 71. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

Incorrect type-species: *Lasiocampa suberifolia* Duponchel, 1842, a nominal species not originally included in *Phyllodesma*, and not linked with one of the originally included nominal species when designated by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 824.

AMMATOCAMPA Wallengren, 1869, *Skand. Heterocer-Fjärilar* 2 (1): 60 (key), 113.

Type-species: *Phalaena ilicifolia* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1870, in Günther, *Zool. Rec.* 6: 396.

A junior objective synonym of *Phylloidesma* Hübner, [1820].

‡**PHYLLODESEMA**; Kloet & Hincks, 1945, *Check List Br. Insects*: 118.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Phylloidesma* Hübner, [1820].

PHYLLOMA Billberg, 1820. See *Gastropacha* Ochseneimer, 1810. LASI

PHYLLOSPHINGIA Swinhoe, 1897, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 19: 164. SPHI

Type-species: *Phyllosphingia perundulans* Swinhoe, 1897, *ibidem* (6) 19: 164, by original designation. [INDIA]: Jaintia Hills.

P. perundulans is a subspecies of *Triptogon dissimilis* Bremer, 1861, *Bull. Acad. imp. Sci. St Pétersb.* 3: 475.

See also *Clarkunella* Strand, 1943.

‡**PHILLOSPHINGIA**; Leech, 1898, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1898: 277.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Phyllosphingia* Swinhoe, 1897.

PHYLLOXERA Rambur, 1866. See *Odonestis* Germar, 1812. LASI

PHYLLOXIPHIA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 171 (key), 263.

Type-species: *Phylloxiphia oberthueri* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *ibidem* 9 (Suppl.): 263, pl.1, fig.4, pl.25, fig.25, pl.34, fig.12, by original designation. CAMEROUN: Lolodorf.

PIAROSOMA Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 243. PROC

Type-species: *Piarosoma albicinctum* Hampson, [1893] 1892, *ibidem* 1: 243, by original designation. BURMA: Bernardmyo.

‡**PIDERUS**; misspelling. See *Pidorus* Walker, 1854. CHAL

‡**PIDORA**; misspelling. See *Pidorus* Walker, 1854. CHAL

273 **PIDORUS** Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 424. CHAL

Type-species: *Phalaena glaucopis* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist.* 2: 11, [91] Index, pl.6, fig.4, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 51. [INDIA]: Bengal.

‡**PIDORA**; Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1670.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Pidorus* Walker, 1854.

‡**PIDERUS**; Walker, 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 117.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Pidorus* Walker, 1854.

PIMELA Clemens, 1860, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* 1860: 156. MEGALO

Type-species: *Pimela lanuginosa* Clemens, 1860, *ibidem* 1860: 157, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Texas.

P. lanuginosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena opercularis* Smith, 1797, in Smith & Abbot, *Nat. Hist. rarer lepid. Insects Georgia* 2: 105, pl.53.

LAGOA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1759.

Type-species: *Phalaena opercularis* Smith, 1797, in Smith

& Abbot, *Nat. Hist. rarer lepid. Insects Georgia* 2: 105, pl.53, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. [U.S.A.]: Georgia.

A junior homonym of *Lagoa* Harris, 1841, *Rep. Insects Mass. injurious to Vegn.* 265, - Lepid., Megalopygidae. There is no objective replacement name, but *P. opercularis* is a senior subjective synonym of *Pimela lanuginosa* Clemens, 1860, the type-species of *Pimela* Clemens, 1860; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

PINARA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 587 (key), 761. LASI

Type-species: *Pinara cana* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 3: 761, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: without precise locality and [Tasmania] Van Dieman's Land.

Pinara was established in the Arctiidae; it was transferred to the Lasiocampidae by Butler, 1886, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1886: 387.

PINCONIA Moore, 1882, in Jones & Moore, *Proc. lit. phil. Soc. Lpool* 36: 331, 364. DALC

Type-species: *Pinconia ochracea* Moore, 1882, *ibidem* 36: 331, 364, by monotypy. BRAZIL: São Paulo.

PINTIA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 280. CHAL

Type-species: *Pintia metachloros* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 281, by monotypy. JAVA.

P. metachloros is a junior subjective synonym of *Gynautocera macularia* Guérin-Méneville, 1843, in Delessert, *Souvenirs d'un Voyage dans l'Inde* (2): 83, pl.25, fig.2.

See also *Klabaona* Moore, 1879.

PINZULENZA Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 669 (key), 678. LIMA

Type-species: *Pinzulenza kukisch* Hering, 1931, *ibidem* 10: 678, pl.86, row d, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: Etappenberg, [Irian Jaya], Mt Goliath.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 669 is stated on page 665 to be 26.v.1931 in the English edition; and 1.vi.1931 in the German edition. The date of the part containing page 678 is stated on page 673 to be 2.vi.1931 in both editions.

PLANOSA Fitch, 1856, *Trans. N.Y. St. agric. Soc.* 15: 494, 500; 1856, *Rep. Noxious Benef. Insects N.Y.* 1-2: 262. LASI

Type-species: *Planosa laricis* Fitch, 1856, *ibidem* 15: 494, pl.2, figs 5, 6; 1856, *ibidem* 1-2: 262, pl.2, figs 5, 6, by subsequent designation by Franclemont, 1973, in Dominick et al., *Moths Am. N. of Mexico* 20 (1): 33 (but designated as 'by monotypy' in error). [U.S.A.]: New York.

Neither Dr D. Ferguson of the United States National Museum nor Dr J. Franclemont of Cornell University has been able to establish the precise dates of publication of the two Fitch works cited above. The sequence adopted in this catalogue follows that used by Franclemont, 1973, *ibidem* 20 (1): 33, 38.

Planosa was established with two originally included nominal species, *Planosa laricis* Fitch, 1856, and *Phalaena velleda* Stoll, 1791.

PLATEIA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 187. HEMI

Type-species: *Phalaena somniculosa* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 2: 6, pl.100, figs A, B, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 791. SURINAM.

P. somniculosa is dated from the wrapper of part 9, not from the title-page of volume 2 which is dated 1779.

PLATIA Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool.* (Index univl.): 294

An unjustified emendation of *Plateia* Hübner, [1820].

The Index universalis formed fascicle 12 of the *Nomencl. zool.*; *Platia* is dated from the wrapper of the fascicle, not from its title-page which is dated 1846.

PLATIA Agassiz, 1847. See *Plateia* Hübner, [1820]. HEMI

PLATYPROSTERNA Dyar, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 360 (key), 378. LIMA

Type-species: *Platyprosterna elaeetta* Dyar, 1905, *ibidem* 29: 378, by original designation. BRAZIL: São Paulo, Rio de Janeiro.

PLATYSAMIA Grote, 1865. See *Hyalophora* Duncan, 1841. SATU

PLATYSPHINX Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 172 (key), 224. SPHI

Type-species: *Ambulyx constringilis* Walker, 1869, in Chapman, *Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow* 1: 328, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo.

PLATYZYGAENA Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 57. PROC

Type-species: *Soritia moelleri* Elwes, 1890, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1890: 385, pl.32, fig.13 (but proposed as \ddagger möllerii, an incorrect original spelling that under the Code, Article 32(c)(i), must be corrected by deletion of the umlaut and insertion of an e), by original designation. INDIA: Sikkim.

PLECTROPTERON Hutton, 1846, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 17: 60. SATU

Type-species: *Plectropterion diana*e Hutton, 1846, *ibidem* 17: 60, by monotypy. INDIA.

*P. diana*e is a junior subjective synonym of *Echidna selene* Hübner, [1807], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: pl.[173] (plate labelled 'Luna' in error; see under *Echidna* Hübner, [1807]).

ECHIDNA Hübner, [1807] 1806, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: pl.[173].

Type-species: *Echidna selene* Hübner, [1807] 1806, *ibidem* 1: pl.[173] (but plate labelled as *luna*, a misidentification; see below), by monotypy. [INDIA]: [Eastern]. The type-locality cited is taken from Hübner's manuscript, where it is listed as 'Ost-Indien'.

A junior homonym of *Echidna* Forster, 1788, *Enchiridion*: 78, - Pisces. There is no objective replacement name, but *E. selene* is conspecific with *Plectropterion diana*e Hutton, 1846, the type-species of *Plectropterion* Hutton, 1846; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Hübner illustrated *Echidna selene* on three unnumbered plates in the *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1; plate [172], published in [1810], shows two views of the male, fig.1 with the wings spread, fig.2 with the wings folded and is labelled '*Echidna caudata Selene*'; plate [173], published in [1807], shows a female specimen of *selene* with the wings spread, but the plate was labelled '*Echidna caudata Luna*' in error; plate [174], published in [1813], shows a female of *selene* with the wings folded and this plate is labelled '*Echidna caudata Selene*'.

Hübner was evidently uncertain of the identity of his female specimen, for the pattern plates of plates [173] and [174] in the library of the BMNH each bear both names, '*Luna*' and '*Selene*'. However, when the Index Systematicus to volume 1 of the work was published in [1823] all the figures on the three plates were indexed on page [3] as *Echidna selene*.

The dates of publication of the plates and of the Index Systematicus of the *Samml. exot. Schmett.* are taken from Hemming, 1937, *Hübner* 1: 327-437. The type-locality is taken from the same source; Hemming cited it as Ost-Indien, as it appeared in the Hübner manuscript from which he was quoting.

Under Article 70(a) of the Code the case of a misidentified type-species should be referred to the Commission.

PLETHONEURA Bryk, 1913, *Int. ent. Z.* 7: 85. ANOM

Type-species: *Dianeura jacksoni* Butler, 1888, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 1: 50, figs 2, 3, by monotypy. [KENYA]: Manda Island.

PLETURA Wallengren, 1863, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 7: 140. LIMA

Type-species: *Heterogenea squamosa* Wallengren, 1860, *ibidem* 4: 45, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria.

H. squamosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Gavara velutina* Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 12: 771.

Pletura was again proposed as a new genus by Wallengren, 1865, *K. svenska Vetensk Akad. Handl.* (N.F.) 5 (4): 21.

See also *Gavara* Walker, [1858], and *Heterolepis* Felder, 1874.

PLONETA Snellen, 1900, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 43: 52 (key), 105. LIMA

Type-species: *Ploneta diducta* Snellen, 1900, *ibidem* 43: 105, pl.3, figs 7, 8 (larvae), pl.4, fig.9, by monotypy. JAVA: [Djakarta] Batavia, [Bogor] Buitenzorg.

In the type-species heading the generic and specific names were inadvertently reversed and published as '*Diducta Ploneta*'.

PODALIA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1714. MEGALO

Type-species: *Podalia vesta* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 7: 1714, by subsequent designation by Dyar, 1910, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* 12: 174. BRAZIL.

P. vesta is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena orsilochus* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 1: 72, pl.46, fig.D. *P. orsilochus* is dated from the wrapper of part 4, not from the title-page of volume 1 which is dated 1779.

Podalia was established in the Arctiidae; it was transferred to the Megalopygidae by Berg, 1882, *An. Soc. cient. argent.* 13: 264.

‡**PODERIS** Boisduval, [1875]. See *Melittia* Hübner, [1819]. SEI

PODOSESIA Möschler, 1879, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 40: 246. SEI

Type-species: *Grotea longipes* Möschler, 1876, *ibidem* 37: 312, by monotypy (of *Grotea* Möschler, 1876). U.S.A.

Podosesia was established as the objective replacement name for *Grotea* Möschler, 1876.

G. longipes is a junior subjective synonym of *Aegeria syringae* Harris, 1839, *Am. J. Sci.* 36: 311.

GROTEA Möschler, 1876, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 37: 312.

Type-species: *Grotea longipes* Möschler, 1876, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Grotea* Cresson, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 3: 397, - Insecta, Hymenoptera. The objective replacement name is *Podosesia* Möschler, 1879.

296 **POECILOCAMPA** Stephens, 1828, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustelata) 2: 43. LASI

Type-species: *Phalaena populi* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 502, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

Poecilocampa was again proposed by Stephens, 1829 [June], *Nom. Br. Insects*: 39; and 1829 [July], *Syst. Cat. Br. Insects* (2): 47.

POPULASTER Gistel, 1848, *Naturg. Thierreichs*: xi.

Populaster was established unnecessarily as an objective replacement name for *Poecilocampa* Stephens, 1828.

POGOCOLON Boisduval, [1875] 1874, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) 1: 314. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx gaurae* Smith, 1797, in Smith & Abbot, *Nat. Hist. rarer lepid. Insects Georgia* 1: 61, pl.31, by subsequent designation by Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 608. [U.S.A.]: Georgia.

Butler, 1876, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* 9: 513, quoting a letter from the author, stated that Boisduval's work was published on 22.ii.1875.

POLIANA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 29 (key), 38. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx buchholzi* Plötz, 1880, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **41**: 76, by original designation. [CAMEROUN]: Bonjongo.

POLIODES Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 172 (key), 285. SPHI

Type-species: *Poliodes roseicornis* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *ibidem* **9** (Suppl.): 285, pl.1, fig.7, pl.25, fig.23, pl.30, fig.45, pl.32, fig.19, by original designation. [KENYA]: western side of Luitpold mountains, near Ikutha.

POLLANISTA Strand, 1915, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **80** (A) 10: 118. PROC

Type-species: *Pollanista inconspicua* Strand, 1915, *ibidem* **80** (A) 10: 118, by original designation. [TAIWAN] Formosa.

POLLANISUS Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **1**: 114. PROC

Type-species: *Procris viridipulverulenta* Guérin-Méneville, 1839, *Magasin Zool. Paris* (2) **1** (Insectes): 2 of text to pl.11, fig.4, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 87. [AUSTRALIA] Nova Hollandia.

POLOMA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **4**: 780 (key), 858. EUPT

Type-species: *Poloma angulata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **4**: 858, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal, [Durban] Port Natal, Cape [Province].

Poloma was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 810, 937; and in the Striphnopterygidae, now Eupterotidae, by Aurivillius, 1901, *Bih. K. svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl.* **27** (4) (7): 6, 11.

POLYMONA Walker, 1855 [December 8]. See *Hallicarnia* Kirby, 1892. LASI

POLYMORPHA Burgeff, 1926. See *Biezankoia* Strand, 1936. ZYGA

POLYPHLEBIA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregate Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.38. BRACH

Type-species: *Polyphlebia atychioides* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.38, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: River Amazon, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 8.

P. atychioides is a junior subjective synonym of *Aclytia buprestoides* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **31**: 101.

When established Felder placed *Polyphlebia* doubtfully in the Tineidae; it was placed in the Glyphipterigidae by Meyrick, 1913, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* **13**: 31; and in the Brachodidae by Heppner, 1979, *Ent. Ber., Anst.* **39**: 127.

POLYPTYCHOIDES Carcasson, 1968, *Jl E. Afr. nat. Hist. Soc. natn. Mus.* **26** (3): 22. SPHI

Type-species: *Smerinthus grayii* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **8**: 249, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal, [Durban] Port Natal.

POLYPTYCHOPSIS Carcasson, 1968, *Jl E. Afr. nat. Hist. Soc. natn. Mus.* **26** (3): 22. SPHI

Type-species: *Polyptychus marshalli* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 253, pl.14, fig.14, by original designation. [ZIMBABWE] Rhodesia: Salisbury.

POLYPTYCHUS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 141. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx dentatus* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **2**: 42, pl.125, fig.G, by subsequent

designation by Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 26. [INDIA]: Coromandel coast.

S. dentatus is dated from the wrapper of part 11 of the work, not from the title-page of volume **2** which is dated 1779.

POLYTHYSANA Walker, 1855 [November 10], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 1199. Nomenclaturally available but without included species until Walker, 1855 [December 8], *ibidem* **6**: 1314. HEMI

Type-species: *Attacus rabrescens* Blanchard, 1852, in Gay, *Hist. Chile* **7**: 60; 1854, *Atlas Hist. Chile* **2** (Ent., Lepid.): pl.4, fig.3, by monotypy. CHILE: Coquimbo.

POMERIA Barnes & McDunnough, 1911, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* **1** (1): 8 (key), 10. COSS

Type-species: *Hypopta itzalana* Strecker, 1900, *Lepid., Rhopaloceres and Heteroceres, indigenous and exot.* (Suppl.) **3**: 30, by original designation. [U.S.A.]: Arizona.

POMPEJA Herrich-Schäffer, [1858] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1**: 60, 78. LASI

Type-species: *Omphalia psorica* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854], *ibidem* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.19, figs 92, 93, by monotypy (of *Omphalia* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]). BRAZIL.

Pompeja and *psorica* were Boisduval manuscript names made available by Herrich-Schäffer.

Pompeja was established as the objective replacement name for *Omphalia* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854].

OMPHALIA Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.19, figs 92, 93.

Type-species: *Omphalia psorica* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854], by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Omphalia* Haan, 1825, *Monogr. Ammoniteorum Goniatiteorum*: 41, - Mollusca. The objective replacement name is *Pompeja* Herrich-Schäffer, [1858].

POMPELON Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 413. CHAL

Type-species: *Gynautocera marginata* Guérin-Méneville, 1843, in Delessert, *Souvenirs d'un Voyage dans l'Inde* (2): 83, pl.25, fig.1, by monotypy. [MALAYSIA]: Malaya coast, Pulo-Pinang.

POMPOSTOLA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 120. CHARID

Type-species: *Sphinx hypparchus* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **3**: 7, pl.197, fig.C (but included by Hübner as ‡*hypparchus*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by subsequent designation by Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **12**: 421. SIERRA LEONE.

S. hypparchus is dated from the wrapper of the part, not from the title-page of the volume which is dated 1782.

See also *Marmax* Rafinesque, 1815.

POPULASTER Gistel, 1848. See *Poecilocampa* Stephens, 1828. LASI

PORELA Walker, 1855 [June 9], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **3**: 772. LASI

Type-species: *Porela vetasta* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **3**: 772, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: New South Wales, Sydney.

Porela was established in the Aretiidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 843.

CALLIA Walker, 1855 [December 8], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **6**: 1387 (key), 1482.

Type-species: *Callia albifinis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **6**: 1483, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: [New South Wales], Sydney.

A junior homonym of *Callia* Audinet-Serville, 1835, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **4**: 60, - Insecta, Coleoptera. There is no objective

replacement name, but *C. albifinis* is congeneric with *Porela vetusta* Walker, 1855, the type-species of *Porela* Walker, 1855 [June 9]; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Callia was established in the Bombycidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892 [July 9], *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 469; and in the Lasiocampidae by Swinhoe, 1892 [November 4], *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 309.

PORPE Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 373.

CHOR

Type-species: *Tortrix vibrana* Hübner, [1813] 1796, *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 7: pl.32, fig.202 (but included in *Porpe* by Hübner as ‡*fibrana*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by monotypy. EUROPE.

T. vibrana is a junior subjective synonym of *Tinea bjerkan-drella* Thunberg, 1784, *Diss. ent. sistens Insecta Suecica* (1): 24, pl., fig.[24].

See also *Tebenna* Billberg, 1820.

PORTHETES West, 1932. See *Westia* Fletcher **nom. n.**

COSS

POTIDAEA Wallengren, 1858, *Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. Stockh.* 15: 139.

MACROGL

Type-species: *Potidaea virescens* Wallengren, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 139, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria.

P. virescens is a subspecies of *Sphinx hylas* Linnaeus, [1771], *Mantissa Plantarum* (2): 539.

P. virescens was again proposed as a new species by Wallengren, 1865, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* (N.F.) 5 (4): 17.

See also *Cephonodes* Hübner, [1819].

PRAEDORA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 28 (key), 50.

SPHI

Type-species: *Praedora marshalli* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *ibidem* 9 (Suppl.): 51, pl.5, fig.16, by original designation. [ZIMBABWE]: Mashonaland, Umtali.

PRAENORAPE Hopp, 1927, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* 13: 216 (key), 275.

MEGALO

Type-species: *Repnoa amazonica* Dognin, 1922, *Hêtérocières nouv. Am. Sud* 20: 29, by original designation. BRAZIL: Amazonas, Taperinha.

PRAEPROCRIs Alberti, 1954, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* 30: 315.

PROC

Type-species: *Rhagades pseudomaerens* Alberti, 1954, *ibidem* 30: 315, by original designation. CHINA: Peking.

Praeprocris was established as a subgenus of *Rhagades* Wallengren, 1863.

PRAESETORA Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 672 (key), 711.

LIMA

Type-species: *Setora divergens* Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson*: 75, pl.3, fig.23, by original designation. INDIA: Darjeeling.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 672 is stated on page 665 of the English edition to be 26.v.1931; in the German edition it is 1.vi.1931. The date of the part containing page 711 is stated on page 705 to be 15.ix.1931 in both editions.

PRAESUSICA Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 672 (key), 705.

LIMA

Type-species: *Susica placerodes* Turner, 1926, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 51: 437, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Kuranda, near Cairns.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 672 is stated on page 665 to be 26.v.1931 in the English

edition; and 1.vi.1931 in the German edition. The date of the part containing page 705 is stated on that page to be 15.ix.1931 in both editions.

PRAEZYGAENA Alberti, 1954, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* 30: 185.

ZYGA

Type-species: *Zygaena myodes* Druce, 1899, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 3: 232, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Graham's Town.

Praezygaena was established as subgenus of *Epizygaena* Jordan, [1907].

‡**PRAGMATOECIA**; misspelling. See *Phragmataecia* Newman, 1850.

COSS

PRAMILA Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian Lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 9.

SESI

Type-species: *Pranila atkinsoni* Moore, 1879, *ibidem* (1): 9, pl.2, fig.1, by monotypy. INDIA: Darjeeling.

PRAVIELA Alberti, 1954, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* 30: 329.

PROC

Type-species: *Procris anatolica* Naufock, 1929, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 19: 94, figs 1, 2, by original designation. [TURKEY]: Anatolia, [Aksehir] Akschehir, SYRIA.

Praviela was established as a subgenus of *Procris* Fabricius, 1807.

PREMELITTIA, Le Cerf, 1916, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 12 (1): 9; 1917, *ibidem* 14: 234.

SESI

Type-species: *Premelittia rufescens* Le Cerf, 1916, *ibidem* 12 (1): 9, pl.375, fig.3136; 1917, *ibidem* 14: 235, by monotypy. BOLIVIA: Cochabamba, Yunga del Espiritu-Santo.

Plates 373-381 and their legends, which included the localities of the specimens illustrated, were published a year before the relevant text.

‡**PREMNOPSYCHE** Scott, 1864. See *Zeuzera* Latreille, 1804.

COSS

PREPTOS Schaus, 1892, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1892: 318.

EUPT

Type-species: *Preptos oropus* Schaus, 1892, *ibidem* 1892: 319, by monotypy. MEXICO: Jalapa.

Preptos was established in the Lasiocampidae; it was placed in the Eupterotidae by Schaus, 1895, *Can. Ent.* 27: 94.

PREPTOHAUMA Draudt, 1931, *Ent. Rdsch.* 48: 121.

EUPT

Type-species: *Preptothauma oxydiata* Draudt, 1931, *ibidem* 48: 122, fig., by monotypy. COLOMBIA: western, Altaquer.

PRIMILLIBERIS Alberti, 1954, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* 30: 230.

PROC

Type-species: *Illiberis laeva* Püngeler, 1914, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 28: 53 (as ‡*Illiberis*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), pl.3, fig.13 (as *Illiberis*), by original designation. CHINA: S. [Shandong] Schantung, Jentschou.

Primilliberis was established as a subgenus of *Illiberis* Walker, 1854.

PRIONOXYSTUS Grote, 1882, *New Check List N. Am. Moths*: 21, 63.

COSS

Type-species: *Cossus robiniae* Peck, 1818, *Mass. agric. Repository & J.* 5: 72, pl., by original designation (for *Xystus* Grote, 1874). [U.S.A.]: Massachusetts.

C. robiniae is dated 1818 in the literature, including Sherborn, 1930, *Index Anim.* 1801-1850 (22): 5532. The date is probably that of the wrapper of a part, which I have not seen; the title-page of volume 5, of which I have a photocopy thanks to the courtesy of Dr D.C. Ferguson, U.S. National Museum, is dated 1819.

Prionoxyustus was established as the objective replacement name for *Xyustus* Grote, 1874.

XYSTUS Grote, 1874, *Proc. Am. phil. Soc.* **14**: 262.

Type-species: *Cossus robiniae* Peck, 1818, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Xyustus* Hartig, 1840, in Germar, *Z. Ent. (Germar)* **2** (1): 186, – Insecta, Hymenoptera. The objective replacement name is *Prionoxyustus* Grote, 1882.

PRISMOPTERA Butler, 1878 [April 24], *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1878**: 78. APATEL

Type-species: *Prismoptera opalina* Butler, 1878 [April 24], *ibidem* **1878**: 78, pl.3, fig.9, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Amazon River, Prainha.

P. opalina is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena rhodope* Drury, 1782, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* **3**: 30, index, pl.22, fig.3.

Prismoptera was earlier published in 1878 [March 22], *Proc. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1877**: xxxiv, but it was then a *nomen nudum*.

The dates of publication of the *Transactions* and the *Proceedings* are taken from Wheeler, 1912, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1911**: 757.

PRISMOSTICTA Butler, 1880, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **6**: 67. BOMB

Type-species: *Prismosticta fenestrata* Butler, 1880, *ibidem* (5) **6**: 68, by original designation. [INDIA]: Darjeeling.

Prismosticta was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Bombycidae by Butler, 1885, *Cistula ent.* **3**: 125.

PROACTIAS Arora & Gupta, 1979, *Mem. zool. Surv. India* **16** (1): 8 (key), 15. SATU

Type-species: *Tropaea sinensis* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **6**: 1264, by original designation. CHINA: northern.

PROAEGERIA Le Cerf, 1916, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* **12** (1): 14; 1917, *ibidem* **14**: 275. SESI

Type-species: *Proaegeria vouauxi* Le Cerf, 1916, *ibidem* **12** (1): 14, pl.381, fig.3195; 1917, *ibidem* **14**: 276, by monotypy. CAMEROUN: Johann-Albrechts-Höhe.

Plates 373-381 and their legends, which included the localities of the specimens illustrated, were published a year before the relevant text.

PROBALINTHA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 504. LIMA

Type-species: *Probalintha inclusa* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 504, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal.

PROCERAS Bojer *et al.*, 1856. See *Procerata* Berthold, 1827. BRACH

PROCERATA Berthold, 1827, in Latreille, *Natürliche Familien Thierreichs*: 484. BRACH

Type-species: *Pyralis saldonana* Fabricius, 1787, *Mantissa Insect.* **2**: 232, by monotypy (but cited as *§saldana*, an incorrect subsequent spelling). AUSTRIA.

P. saldonana is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx appendiculata* Esper, 1783, *Die Schmett.* **2** (Fortsetz.): 227, pl.35, figs 5, 6. Fabricius, 1794, *Ent. Syst.* **3** (2): 245, synonymized *P. saldonana* with *Pyralis valhiana* Fabricius, 1787, *ibidem* **2**: 225; Werneburg, 1864, *Beiträge Schmettkde* **1**: 465, synonymized *P. saldonana* and *P. valhiana* with *Sphinx appendiculata* Esper, 1783; Wocke, 1871, in Staudinger & Wocke, *Cat. Lepid. eur. Faunengeb.* (2): 266, repeated Werneburg's synonymy.

Procerata Berthold originated from the vernacular name Procérate used by Latreille, 1825, *Familles naturelles du Règne Animal*: 476. Procérate was again latinized, with the same

included nominal species, by Latreille, 1829, in Cuvier, *Règne Animal* (Edn 2) **5**: 412.

CHIMAERA Ochsenheimer, 1808, *Schmett. Eur.* **2**: [2].

Type-species: *Sphinx appendiculata* Esper, 1783, *Die Schmett.* **2** (Fortsetz.): 227, pl.35, figs 5, 6, by subsequent designation by Blanchard, 1840, in Castelnau, *Hist. nat. Insectes* **3**: 474. [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district.

Type-species designation by absolute tautonymy cannot be used because the species-group name *chimaera* was included in *Chimaera* for two separate taxa; *Noctua chimaera* Hübner, [1808], a junior secondary homonym, was replaced by *Chimaera pumila* Ochsenheimer, 1808, on page [3]; and *Sphinx chimaera* Hübner, 1796, was placed by Ochsenheimer as a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx appendiculata* Esper, 1783, on page 4.

Chimaera Ochsenheimer, 1808, is a junior homonym of *Chimaera* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 236, – Pisces. There is no objective replacement name but *S. appendiculata* is a senior subjective synonym of *Pyralis saldonana* Fabricius, 1787, the type-species of *Procerata* Berthold, 1827; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Chimaera Ochsenheimer, 1808, was placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Names in Zoology*: Name No.771.

ATYCHIA Latreille, 1809, *Genera Crust. Insect.* **4**: 214.

Type-species: *Sphinx chimaera* Hübner, 1796, *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **2**: 11, pl.1 [Edn 1], fig.1, by subsequent designation by Latreille, 1810, *Considérations générales sur l'Ordre naturel des Animaux*: 441. HUNGARY.

A junior homonym of *Atychia* Ochsenheimer, 1808, *Schmett. Eur.* **2**: 10, – Lepid., Zygaenidae, Chalcosiinae. There is no objective replacement name but *S. chimaera* is congeneric with *Pyralis saldonana* Fabricius, 1787, the type-species of *Procerata* Berthold, 1827; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

S. chimaera is a junior subjective replacement name of *Sphinx appendiculata* Esper, 1783, *Die Schmett.* **2** (Fortsetz.): 227, pl.35, figs 5, 6, a synonymy established by Hübner, 1796, *ibidem* **2**: 11.

Hübner omitted the figure of *S. chimaera* from the second edition of plate 1 [1803-1806].

Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **1**: 354, linked *Atychia* Latreille, 1809, with *Bradyptesis* Sodoffsky, 1837. This was an error as *Bradyptesis* was established as an objective replacement name for *Atychia* Ochsenheimer, 1808, – Lepid., Zygaenidae.

The type-species designations of Latreille, 1810, were accepted by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1939, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **2** (Opinion 136): 15, for those genera in which Latreille in his 'Table des genres avec l'indication de l'espèce qui leur sert de type' cited only one of the species included in the genus by the original author. This was so in the case of *Atychia*.

‡*CHIMERA*: Feisthamel, 1833, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* [1] **2**: 259.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Chimaera* Ochsenheimer, 1808.

PROCERAS Bojer *et al.*, 1856, *Rep. Comm. on the 'Cane Borer' [Mauritius]*: 5, 6 (but attributed to Hübner, an incorrect authorship).

Type-species: *Pyralis saldonana* Fabricius, 1787, by original designation.

P. saldonana is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx appendiculata* Esper, 1783.

A junior objective synonym of *Procerata* Berthold, 1827.

PROCHOREUTIS Diakonoff & Heppner, 1980, *Ent. Ber. Amst.* **40**: 196. CHOR

Type-species: *Pyralis myllerana* Fabricius, 1794, *Ent. Syst.* **3** (2): 277, by original designation. SWEDEN.

PROCITHERONIA Michener, 1949, *J. Kans. ent. Soc.* **22**: 142. CERA

Type-species: *Citheronia fenestrata* Rothschild, 1907, *Novit. zool.* **14**: 421, by original designation. PERU: south-eastern.

Procitheronia was established as a subgenus of *Citheronia* Hübner, [1819]; it was raised to generic level by Oiticica, 1955, *Bolm Mus. nac. Rio de J.* (N.S.) *Zool.* **126**: 1.

PROCOTES Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **12**: 355. PROC

Type-species: *Euchromia diminuta* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **1**: 230, by original designation. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

PROCRIS Fabricius, 1807, *Magazin Insektenk. (Illiger)* **6**: 289. PROC

Type-species: *Sphinx statices* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 495, by subsequent designation by Latreille, 1810, *Considérations générales sur l'Ordre naturel des Animaux*: 441. EUROPE.

See also *Adscita* Retzius, 1783.

‡**CHRYSAOR** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis . . .*: [1].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* **73** (4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **6** Opinion 278: 140.

Only included species: *Sphinx statices* Linnaeus, 1758.

ATYCHIA Ochseneimer, 1808, *Schmett. Eur.* **2**: [9], [10], 11 (as ‡*Atichia*).

Type-species: *Sphinx statices* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Tremewan, 1973, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* **28**: 119.

Invalid type-species designation: *Sphinx statices* Linnaeus was cited by Boisduval, 1836, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid.) **1**: 134. In the Introduction to the volume, pages 1-154, Boisduval reviewed earlier classifications of Lepidoptera and designated as many as three different type-species for each generic name. In his 'Exposé de notre Méthode', pages 155-690, no type-species designation was made for any of the genera that he himself used. Under the *Code*, Article 69(a)(iii), the type-species designation of an author is eligible for consideration if he states that it is the type '... and if it is clear that he himself accepts it as the type-species'. Boisduval's type-designations, although clearly stated, do not fulfil the last requirement and so are invalid. Even though Boisduval's 1836 work was well known to lepidopterists, the type-designations contained in it have not been accepted, either by Hemming or by other authors.

‡**ATICHIA**; Ochseneimer, 1808, *Schmett. Eur.* **2**: 11.

An incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling of *Atychia* Ochseneimer, 1808. Ochseneimer used *Atychia* as the spelling above the generic description and in its derivation both on page [10]; also on pages [9], 13, 15 and 17. ‡*Atichia* was used only once.

INO Leach, [1815] 1830, in Brewster, *Edinburgh Encycl.* **9**: 131.

Type-species: *Sphinx statices* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Ino* Schrank, 1803, *Fauna Boica* **3** (1): 179, - Crustacea, and a junior objective synonym of *Procris* Fabricius, 1807. The objective replacement name is *Procris* Fabricius, 1807.

BRADYPTESIS Sodoffsky, 1837, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* **1837** (6): 83.

Bradyptesis was established, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Atychia* Ochseneimer, 1808.

Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **1**: 479 cited *Bradyptesis* as a replacement name for *Atychia* Latreille, 1809, - Lepid., Brachodidae; but this was an error.

‡**PROERIS**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 441.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Procris* Fabricius, 1807.

‡**JNO**; Püngeler, 1914, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **28**: 52.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Ino* Leach, [1815].

PRODIDACTIS Meyrick, 1921, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* **8**: 52. LIMA

Type-species: *Crothaema mystica* Meyrick, 1918, *Exot. Microlepid.* **2**: 163, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal, Weenen.

Prodidactis was established in the Tortricidae; it was transferred to the Hyponomeutidae, now Yponomeutidae, by Meyrick, 1930, *Exot. Microlepid.* **3**: 563; thence to the Limacodidae by Janse, 1964, *Moths S. Afr.* **7**: 20.

PRODIRPHIA Bouvier, 1928, *C. r. hebd. Séanc. Acad. Sci., Paris* **186**: 819. HEMI

Type-species: *Hemileuca strigosa* Maassen & Weyding, 1885, *Beitr. Schmettkunde* **5**: fig.123, by subsequent designation by Almeida, 1943, *Bolm Mus. nac. Rio de J.* (N.S., *Zool.*) **7**: 9. BRAZIL.

PRODONESTIS Holland, 1893 October, *Psyche, Camb.* **6**: 538. LASI

Type-species: *Prodonestis fulva* Holland, 1893 October, *ibidem* **6**: 538, text-fig., by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogove river valley.

P. fulva is a junior subjective synonym of *Gonobombyx angulata* Aurivillius, 1893 May 25, *Ent. Tidskr.* **14** (1-3): 214. See also *Gonobombyx* Aurivillius, 1893 May 25.

‡**PROERIS**; misspelling. See *Procris* Fabricius, 1807. PROC

PROHYLESIA Draudt, 1929, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **6**: 749. HEMI

Type-species: *Micrattacus friburgensis* Schaus, 1915, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **41**: 8, by original designation. BRAZIL: Nova Friburgo.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 749 is stated on page 745 to be 26.x.1929 in both the German and the English editions.

PROLATOIA Holland, 1893, *Ent. News* **4**: 107. LIMA

Type-species: *Prolatoia perileuce* Holland, 1893, *ibidem* **4**: 108, pl.7, fig.10, by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogove river valley.

PROLIMACODES Schaus, 1896, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **4**: 56. LIMA

Type-species: *Prolimacodes triangulifera* Schaus, 1896, *ibidem* **4**: 56, by monotypy. MEXICO: Jalapa.

PROMETHEUS Hübner, [1824] 1806, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* **2**: pl.[143]. CAST

Type-species: *Prometheus casmilus* Hübner, [1824], *ibidem* **2**: pl.[143], by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [BRAZIL].

P. casmilus is a junior subjective synonym of *Papilio cochrus* Fabricius, 1787, *Mantissa Insect.* **2**: 25.

PRORIFRONS Barnes & McDunnough, 1911, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* **1** (2): 12. LASI

Type-species: *Prorifrons quadrilineata* Barnes & McDunnough, 1911, *ibidem* **1** (2): 13, pl.2, fig.5, by original designation. MEXICO.

243 **PROSERPINUS** Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 132. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx oenotherae* [Denis & Schiffermüller],

1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 43, 239, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 20. [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district.

S. oenotherae is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx proserpina* Pallas, 1772, *Spicilegia Zool. quibus novae . . . et obscurae anim. species . . . illustrantur* **1** (9): 26, pl.2, fig.7.

PTEROGON Boisduval, 1828, *Eur. Lepid. Index meth.*: 32.

Type-species: *Sphinx oenotherae* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Blanchard, 1840, in Castelnau, *Hist. nat. Insectes* **3**: 478.

A junior objective synonym of *Proserpinus* Hübner, [1819].

S. oenotherae was included by Boisduval in *Pterogon* as 'oenotherae F' [Fabricius], an incorrect authorship, and designated by Blanchard as ‡'aenotherae Fab.', an incorrect subsequent spelling and an incorrect authorship.

PTEROPOGON Meigen, 1829, *Syst. Beschreibung eur. Schmett.* **1** (3): 129.

Type-species: *Sphinx oenotherae* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by PRESENT DESIGNATION.

A junior objective synonym of *Proserpinus* Hübner, [1819].

Pteropogon Meigen, 1829, is not preoccupied by ‡*Pteropogon* Rafinesque, 1815, *Analyse de la Nature*: 69, - Aves, which is *nomen nudum*.

PROSOPANDROPHILA Hering, 1922, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **88** (A) 11: 11 (key), 60. CHAL

Type-species: *Gynautocera distincta* Guérin-Méneville, 1843, in Delessert, *Souvenirs d'un Voyage dans l'Inde* (2): 85, pl.24, fig.3, by original designation. [MALAYSIA]: Malaya coast.

PROSTERNIDIA Saalmüller, 1884, *Lepid. Madagascar* **1** (1): 208. LIMA

Type-species: *Prosternidia metallica* Saalmüller, 1884, *ibidem* **1** (1): 209, pl.5, fig.65, by monotypy. MADAGASCAR: Betsileo.

PROTACRAGA Hopp, 1924, *Dt. ent. Z.* **1924**: 553. DALC

Type-species: *Protacraga micans* Hopp, 1924, *ibidem* **1924**: 554, text-fig.1, by original designation. BRAZIL.

PROTALEURON Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 351 (key), 392. MACROGL

Type-species: *Protaleuron rhodogaster* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *ibidem* **9** (Suppl.): 393, pl.5, fig.18, pl.59, figs 6, 8, by original designation. ECUADOR.

PROTALIMA Dyar, 1898, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **6**: 236. LIMA

Type-species: *Nyssia salla* Schaus, 1892, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1892**: 324, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Petropolis.

‡**PROTAMBULIX**; misspelling. See *Protambulyx* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903. SPHI

PROTAMBULYX Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 173 (key), 174. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx strigilis* Linnaeus, [1771], *Mantissa Plantarum* (2): 538, by original designation. AMERICA. The species is now known to be widely distributed in the Antilles, Central and South America.

Sphinx strigilis has been mistakenly attributed by authors to Drury, 1770, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insecta* **1**: 62, pl.28, fig.4, but volume **1** of the work was published without scientific names. The *Index* to volume **1** which included the scientific names was published with volume **2** in 1773.

AMBULYX Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.22; [1858], *ibidem* **1**: 59.

Type-species: *Ambulyx eurycles* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854], *ibidem* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.22, fig.102, by monotypy. SURINAM.

A junior homonym of *Ambulyx* Westwood, 1847, *Cabinet*

oriental Ent.: [61], - Lepid., Sphingidae. There is no objective replacement name, but *Ambulyx eurycles* is congeneric with *Sphinx strigilis* Linnaeus, [1771], the type-species of *Protambulyx* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Ambulyx was regarded by Herrich-Schäffer as a Boisduval manuscript name.

AMBULYX Burmeister, 1855, *Abh. naturforsch. Ges. Halle* **3** (4) (Sber.): 71.

Type-species: *Sphinx strigilis* Linnaeus, [1771], by PRESENT DESIGNATION.

A junior homonym of *Ambulyx* Westwood, 1847, *Cabinet oriental Ent.*: [61], - Lepid., Sphingidae and an objective synonym of *Protambulyx* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903.

The wrapper of part 4 of the journal which included Burmeister's paper was dated 1855; the separately paged reprint of the paper was dated 1856.

Ambulyx was regarded by Burmeister as a Boisduval manuscript name.

AMBULYX Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **8**: 77 (key), 120.

Type-species: *Sphinx strigilis* Linnaeus, [1771], by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Ambulyx* Westwood, 1847, *Cabinet oriental Ent.*: [61], - Lepid., Sphingidae and an objective synonym of *Protambulyx* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903.

Ambulyx was regarded by Walker as a Boisduval manuscript name.

AMBULYX Lucas, 1857, in Sagra, *Hist. phys. pol. nat. Ile Cuba* (2) **7**: 681; [1857], in Sagra, *Hist. fis. pol. nat. Isla Cuba* (2) **7** (2, Insectos): 291.

Type-species: *Sphinx strigilis* Linnaeus, [1771], by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Ambulyx* Westwood, 1847, *Cabinet oriental Ent.*: [61], - Lepid., Sphingidae and an objective synonym of *Protambulyx* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903.

Sagra's work was published simultaneously in both French and Spanish editions; the sizes of the volumes in the two editions differ, hence the different pagination. In the Spanish edition the name was spelt *Ambulyx* and ‡*Ambulix*, the latter an incorrect original spelling.

Ambulyx was regarded by Lucas as a Boisduval manuscript name.

‡**AMBULIX**; Lucas, [1857], in Sagra, *Hist. fis. pol. nat. Isla Cuba* (2) **7** (2, Insectos): 291, 356.

An incorrect original spelling of *Ambulyx* Lucas, 1857.

‡**PROTAMBULIX**; Wood, 1907, *Ent. News* **18**: 389.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Protambulyx* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903.

PROTAUTOMERIS Packard, 1903, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **11**: 245. HEMI

Type-species: *Dirphia maconia* Druce, 1897, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera **2**: 426, pl.85, fig.3, by original designation. MEXICO: Jalisco.

PROTEROCLADIA Hopp, 1927, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* **13**: 215 (key), 235. MEGALO

Type-species: *Coamorpha roseata* Hopp, 1922, *Dt. ent. Z.* **1922**: 434, by original designation. BOLIVIA: Mapiiri (La Paz).

PROTHYSANA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 1158 (key), 1175. APATEL

Type-species: *Prothysana terminalis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **5**: 1175, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

Prothysana was established in the Drepanulidae, now Drepanidae; it was placed in the Bombycidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 932. The New World Bombycidae are now included in the Apatelodidae, so *Prothysana* is here transferred to that family.

PROTOGENES Saalmüller, 1884. See *Trabaloides* Kirby, 1892. LASI

PROTOGYNANISA Rougeot, 1971, *Bull. Inst. fond. Afr. noire* (A) 33 (3): 710. SATU

Type-species: *Protogynanisa athletoides* Rougeot, 1971, *ibidem* (A) 33 (3): 711, by monotypy. TANZANIA.

PROTOPARCE Burmeister, 1855, *Abh. naturforsch. Ges. Halle* 3 (4) (Sber.): 63. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx rustica* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 540, by subsequent designation by Butler, 1875, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1875: 11. AMERICA. The species is now known to occur in the eastern U.S.A., the Antilles and in Central & South America.

The wrapper of part 4 of the journal which included Burmeister's paper was dated 1855; the separately paged reprint was dated 1856.

MACROSILA Walker, 1856 [August 9], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 78 (key), 198.

Type-species: *Sphinx rustica* Fabricius, 1775, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 1: 25.

A junior objective synonym of *Protoparce* Burmeister, 1855.

Invalid type-species designation: *Sphinx rustica* Fabricius, 1775, designated by Grote & Robinson, 1866, *Ann. Lyceum nat. Hist.* 8: 353; the designation was worded '... *Macrosila*, a genus of which *M. rustica* may be considered typical ...' and does not fulfil the provisions of Article 67(c) of the *Code*.

The authorship of *Macrosila* Walker, 1856, was incorrectly attributed by Herrich-Schäffer, [1858] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): 59 to Boisduval; *Macrosila* was a Boisduval manuscript name made available by Walker. Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala*: 72 and [1875] 1874, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) 1: 60, attributed the authorship to himself.

PRYERIA Moore, 1877, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) 20: 85. ZYGA

Type-species: *Pryeria sinica* Moore, 1877, *ibidem* (4) 20: 86, by monotypy. [CHINA]: Shanghai.

‡*SINICA* Rebel, 1915, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 65: (205).

A nomen nudum published without a description or associated species. The name probably originated in error for *Pryeria* Moore, 1877, of which *Pryeria sinica* Moore, 1877, is the type-species.

‡*Sinica* Rebel, 1915, was treated by Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 4: 200, as an available name.

273 **PSAPHIS** Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 433. CHAL

Type-species: *Psaphis camadeva* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 434, by monotypy. [MALAYSIA]: [Malaya], Penang.

P. camadeva Walker, 1854, is a junior subjective synonym of *Gynautocera camadeva* Doubleday, 1847, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (1) 19: 75.

PSELAPHELIA Aurivillius, 1904, *Ark. Zool.* 2 (4): 13. SATU

Type-species: *Copaxa gemmifera* Butler, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 387, by original designation. [ANGOLA]: Ambriz.

PSEPHOPAECTES Grote & Robinson, 1867, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 1: 5. CERA

Type-species: *Psephopaectes simulatilis* Grote & Robinson, 1867, *ibidem* 1: 6, pl.1, fig.1, by monotypy. MEXICO.

P. simulatilis is a subspecies of *Phalaena molina* Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 25, pl.302, figs E, F.

P. molina is dated from the wrapper of the part, not from the title-page of the volume which is dated 1782.

See also *Syssphinx* Hübner, [1819].

PSEUDALCATHOE Le Cerf, 1916, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 12 (1): 14; 1917, *ibidem* 14: 320. SESI

Type-species: *Pseudalcathoe chatanayi* Le Cerf, 1916, *ibidem* 12 (1): 14, pl.381, fig.3196; 1917, *ibidem* 14: 321, by monotypy. [PANAMA]: Volcan de Chiriqui.

Plates 373-381 and their legends, which included the localities of the specimens illustrated, were published a year before the relevant text.

PSEUDALTHA Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 669 (key), 681. LIMA

Type-species: *Pseudaltha atramentifera* Hering, 1931, *ibidem* 10: 682, pl.86, row g, by original designation. [INDIA]: Khasia Hills.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 669 is stated on page 665 to be 26.v.1931 in the English edition; and 1.vi.1931 in the German edition. The date of the part containing page 681 is stated on that page to be 3.vi.1931 in both editions.

PSEUDANAPAEA Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 669 (key), 681. LIMA

Type-species: *Anapaea denotata* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 474, by original designation. [AUSTRALIA]: [Queensland], Moreton Bay.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 669 is stated on page 665 to be 26.v.1931 in the English edition; and 1.vi.1931 in the German edition. The date of the part containing page 681 is stated on that page to be 3.vi.1931 in both editions.

PSEUDANDRACA Miyata, 1970, *Tinea, Tokyo* 8: 190. BOMB

Type-species: *Andraca gracilis* Butler, 1885, *Cistula ent.* 3: 125, by original designation. JAPAN: Nikko.

PSEUDANDRIASA Carcasson, 1968, *Jl E. Afr. nat. Hist. Soc. natn. Mus.* 26 (3): 37. SPHI

Type-species: *Lymantria nutata* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 873, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal, [Durban] Port Natal.

PSEUDANTHERAEA Weymer, 1892, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 53: 109. SATU

Type-species: *Pseudantheraea daphne* Weymer, 1892, *ibidem* 53: 110, by monotypy. [GHANA] Goldküste: Addah.

P. daphne is a junior subjective synonym of *Copaxa discrepans* Butler, 1878, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 2: 461.

See also *Cremastochrysalis* Karsch, 1893.

PSEUDAPHELIA Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 771. SATU

Type-species: *Saturnia apollinaris* Boisduval, 1847, in Delegorgue, *Voyage Afr. australe* 2: 601, by monotypy (of *Aphelia* Westwood, 1849). [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal, [Durban] Port Natal.

Pseudaphelia was established as the objective replacement name for *Aphelia* Westwood, 1849.

APHELIA Westwood, 1849, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1849: 61.

Type-species: *Saturnia apollinaris* Boisduval, 1847, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Aphelia* Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 390, - Lepid., Tortricidae. The objective replacement name is *Pseudaphelia* Kirby, 1892.

PSEUDARBELA Sauber, 1902, in Semper, *Reisen Archipel Philippinen* (2) 6: 696. PSEUDARBELIDAE

Type-species: *Pseudarbela semperi* Sauber, 1902, *ibidem* (2) 6: 697, pl.66, fig.14, by monotypy. PHILIPPINE ISLANDS: Mindanao Island.

Pseudarbela was established in the Arbelidae, now Metar-

belidae; it was transferred to the Pseudarbelidae by Clench, 1959, *Tijdschr. Ent.* **102**: 224.

PSEUDARGUDA Matsumura, 1932, *Insecta matsum.* **7**: 51.
LASI

Type-species: *Arguda formosae* Wilman, 1910, *Entomologist* **43**: 136, by original designation. [TAIWAN] Formosa: Kanshirici.

PSEUDASBOLIA Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 877.
LIMA

Type-species: *Asbolia micans* Möschler, 1872, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **33**: 359, by original designation (but included by Kirby as *Ꞥmicana* Möschler, an incorrect subsequent spelling). SURINAM: Paramaribo.

A. micans is a junior subjective synonym of *Amydona subpunctata* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 1110.

Pseudasbolia was established for the concept *Asbolia* Herrich-Schäffer sensu Möschler, 1872, *ibidem* **33**: 359.

See also *Amydona* Walker, 1855.

PSEUDAUTOMERIS Lemaire, 1967, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **71**: 224.
HEMI

Type-species: *Phalaena salmonea* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **2**: 101, pl.162, fig. A, by original designation. SURINAM.

P. salmonea is dated from the wrapper of the part, not from the title-page of volume 2 which is dated 1779.

PSEUDENDROMIS Köhler, 1924, *Z. wiss. Insekt Biol.* **19** (Sonderheft, Fauna argent. 2): 20.
THYRIDIDAE

Type-species: *Pseudendromis isoldae* Köhler, 1924, *ibidem* **19** (Sonderheft, Fauna argent. 2): 20, pl.3, fig.17, pl.7, fig.19, by monotypy. ARGENTINA: Misiones.

Pseudendromis was established in the Bombycidae; it was transferred to the Thyrididae when the type-species was placed as an aberration of *Herdonia miranda* Warren, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 335 by Gaede, 1936, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **6**: 1192.

PSEUDENYO Holland, 1889, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **16**: 57.
MACROGL

Type-species: *Pseudenyo benitensis* Holland, 1889, *ibidem* **16**: 57, pl.2, fig.2, by original designation. [EQUATORIAL GUINEA]: [Rio Muni, Rio Benito]. The type-locality was stated to be Benita, 'a mission station upon the coast 110 miles north of the equator'.

PSEUDEUCHROMIA Schultze, 1907, *Philipp. J. Sci. (A)* **2**: 363.
GEOMETRIDAE

Type-species: *Pseudeuchromia catachroma* Schultze, 1907, *ibidem* (A) **2**: 363, text-fig.1, pl.1, fig.3, by monotypy. PHILIPPINE ISLANDS: Mindanao Island, Lake Lanao, Camp Keithley.

P. catachroma is a junior subjective synonym of *Bursada maculifera* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt.2): pl.130, fig.12.

Pseudeuchromia was established in the Zygaenidae; it was transferred to the Geometridae by Tremewan, 1973, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* **28**: 139.

PSEUDIDONAUTON Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **10**: 670 (key), 705.
LIMA

Type-species: *Pseudidonauton admirabile* Hering, 1931, *ibidem* **10**: 705, pl.88, row d, by original designation. [MALAY-SIA] Malay Peninsula: Padang Rengas.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 670 is stated on page 665 to be 26.v.1931 in the English edition; and 1.vi.1931 in the German edition. The date of the part containing page 705 is stated on that page to be 15.ix.1931 in both editions.

PSEUDIMBRASIA Rougeot, 1962, *Init. afr.* **14** (4): 154, figs.
SATU

Type-species: *Saturnia deyrollei* Thomson, 1858, *Archs ent.* **2**: 344, frontispiece, by monotypy. GABON.

From a multiple original spelling in which *deyrollei* was used on the legend to the frontispiece and on page 466 in the index to the volume, and *Ꞥdeyrollii* was used in the species heading on page 344, I have adopted the currently used spelling, *deyrollei*, which accords with the dedication of the species to the collector, Monsieur Henri Deyrolle.

The cover of volume 2 of *Archs ent.* is dated 1857 and the title-page 1858. According to the first article in volume 2, M. Deyrolle, whose collection of insects is described in the volume, did not return to France until June 1857; the later date of publication, 1858, is the more likely and has been adopted.

PSEUDOBOROCERA Lajonquière, 1972, *Faune Madagascar* **34**: 195.
LASI

Type-species: *Pseudoborocera legrasi* Lajonquière, 1972, *ibidem* **34**: 196, pl.6, fig.97, pl.11, fig.156, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: southern, old road from Tuléar to Tongobory, Seven Lakes.

PSEUDOBUNAEA Bouvier, 1927, *C. r. hebd. Séanc. Acad. Sci. Paris* **184**: 1292.
SATU

Type-species: *Phalaena alinda* Drury, 1782, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* **3**: 24, Index [1], pl.19, by subsequent designation by Schüssler, 1934, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* **65**: 616. SIERRA LEONE.

Ꞥ**PSEUDOCAPTESYLE**; misspelling. See *Pseudoscaptesyale* Hering, 1922.
CHAL

PSEUDOCLANIS Rothschild, 1894, *Novit. zool.* **1**: 96. SPHI

Type-species: *Basiana postica* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **8**: 237, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal, [Durban] Port Natal.

LARUNDA Kernbach, 1954, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* **50**: 216.

Type-species: *Larunda sororia* Kernbach, 1954, *ibidem* **50**: 218, figs, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Belgisch Kongo: [Katanga], Elisabethville.

L. sororia is a junior subjective synonym of *Polyptychus molitor* Rothschild & Jordan, 1912, *Novit. zool.* **19**: 132.

A junior homonym of *Larunda* Leach, 1815, *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* **11**: (2): 363, - Crustacea. There is no objective replacement name, but *L. sororia* was considered by Carcasson, 1968, *Jl E. Afr. nat. Hist. Soc. natn. Mus.* **26** (3): 25, to be congeneric with *Basiana postica* Walker, 1856, the type-species of *Pseudoclanis* Rothschild, 1894; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

PSEUDOCOSSUS Kenrick, 1914, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1913**: 590.
COSS

Type-species: *Pseudocossus uliginosus* Kenrick, 1914, *ibidem* **1913**: 590, by monotypy. MADAGASCAR.

PSEUDOCOSSUS Gaede, 1933. See *Zyganisus* Viette, 1951.
COSS

PSEUDODIRPHIA Bouvier, 1928, *C. r. hebd. Séanc. Acad. Sci., Paris* **186**: 820.
HEMI

Type-species: *Phalaena eumedide* Stoll, 1782, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **4**: 219, pl.395, figs B, C, by subsequent designation by Almeida, 1943, *Bolm Mus. nac. Rio de J. (N.S., Zool.)* **7**: 9. SURINAM.

PSEUDODOLBINA Rothschild, 1894, *Novit. zool.* **1**: 91.
SPHI

Type-species: *Pseudodolbina veloxina* Rothschild, 1894, *ibidem* **1**: 91, pl.6, fig.18, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Assam, Khasia Hills.

P. veloxina is a junior subjective synonym of *Zonilia fo* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 195.

PSEUDODREATA Bethune-Baker, 1904, *Novit. zool.* 11: 371.

ANTH

Type-species: *Pseudodreata strigata* Bethune-Baker, 1904, *ibidem* 11: 371, pl.5, fig.45, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Angabunga River, Dinawa.

Pseudodreata was established in the Eupterotidae; it was transferred to the Lymantriidae by Joicey, Noakes & Talbot, 1915, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1915: 379. Swinhoe, 1922, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 10: 451, placed *Pseudodreata* in the Lymantriidae, subfamily Anthelinae, which had been raised to family level by Turner, 1920, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1919: 415.

CYCETHRA Bethune-Baker, 1904, *Novit. zool.* 11: 393.

Type-species: *Cycethra aroa* Bethune-Baker, 1904, *ibidem* 11: 393, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Aroa River.

A junior homonym of *Cycethra* Bell, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1881: 96, - Echinoderma. There is no objective replacement name, but *C. aroa* is congeneric with *Pseudodreata strigata* Bethune-Baker, 1904, the type-species of *Pseudodreata* Bethune-Baker, 1904; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Cycethra was established in the Lasiocampidae; it was transferred to the Lymantriidae by Joicey, Noakes & Talbot, 1915, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1915: 379. Swinhoe, 1922, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 10: 451, placed *Cycethra* in the Lymantriidae, subfamily Anthelinae which had been raised to family level by Turner, 1920, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1919: 415.

PSEUDOGANISA Schultzze, 1910, *Philipp. J. Sci.* (D) 5: 162.

EUPT

Type-species: *Pseudoganisa currani* Schultzze, 1910, *ibidem* (D) 5: 162, text-fig., pl.1, fig.2, by original designation. PHILIPPINE ISLANDS: Mindanao Island, Port Banga, district of Zamboanga.

PSEUDOHAZIS Grote & Robinson, 1866, *Ann. Lyceum nat. Hist.* 8: 377.

HEMI

Type-species: *Saturnia eglanterina* Boisduval, 1852, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* (2) 10: 323, by original designation. [U.S.A.]: California, San Joaquin River.

Grote & Robinson designated the type-species of *Pseudohazis* on the page preceding its proposal and diagnosis, that is on page 376 in their discussion of the genus *Hemileuca* Walker, 1855.

PSEUDOJANA Hampson, 1893, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 41 (key), 48.

EUPT

Type-species: *Jana incandescens* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 910, by original designation. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [INDIA]: [Sikkim].

PSEUDOLATOIA Hering, 1954, *Mém. Inst. scient. Madagascar* (E) 5: 63.

LIMA

Type-species: *Pseudolatoia viettei* Hering, 1954, *ibidem* (E) 5: 64, text-fig.1, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: central, Massif de l'Ankaratra.

PSEUDOLIMACODES Viette, 1951. See *Fletcherodes* Viette, 1961.

LIMA

PSEUDOLUDIA Strand, 1911, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 25: 112.

LUDI

Type-species: *Holocera suavis* Rothschild, 1907, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 20: 9, by monotypy. [TANZANIA] German East Africa: Usambara, Nguelo.

Pseudoludia was established as a subgenus of *Holocera* Felder, 1874.

PSEUDOLYRA Aurivillius, 1925, *Ergebn. zweiten dt. zent.-Afr.-Expedit 1910-1911* 1 (Zool. 18): 1295.

LASI

Type-species: *Philudoria distincta* Distant, 1899, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 4: 362, by original designation. SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal, Johannesburg, Pretoria.

PSEUDOMANTRIA Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 7: 572.

LIMA

Type-species: *Pseudomantria flava* Bethune-Baker, 1911, *ibidem* (8) 7: 572, by original designation. [ANGOLA]: Malange.

PSEUDOMELITIA Le Cerf, 1917, *in Oberthür, Etud. Lépid. comp.* 14: 240.

SESI

Type-species: *Pseudomelittia berlandi* Le Cerf, 1917, *ibidem* 14: 241, pl.477, fig.3932, by original designation. [TANZANIA] Afrique orientale allemande.

PSEUDOMETA Aurivillius, 1901, *Ent. Tidskr.* 22: 125.

LASI

Type-species: *Pseudometa viola* Aurivillius, 1901, *ibidem* 22: 125, fig.27, by monotypy. [ZIMBABWE] Rhodesia: Salisbury.

PSEUDOMOCENA Hering, 1957, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 126: 102.

LIMA

Type-species: *Pseudomocena albens* Hering, 1957, *ibidem* 126: 103, pl.1, fig.7, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Perinet district.

PSEUDONYCTEMERA Piepers & Snellen, 1903, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 45: 210.

CHAL

Type-species: *Leptosoma marginale* Snellen van Vollenhoven, 1863, *Ned. Tijdschr. Dierk.* 1: 43, by subsequent designation by van Eecke, 1925, *Zoöl. Meded. Leiden* 8: 181. JAVA.

The reference to the original description of *L. marginale* has been cited incorrectly by authors.

‡**PSEUDOPHINX**; misspelling. See *Pseudosphinx* Burmeister, 1855.

MACROGL

PSEUDOPHYLLODES Bethune-Baker, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 6: 456.

LASI

Type-species: *Pseudophyllodes nigrostrigata* Bethune-Baker, 1910, *ibidem* (8) 6: 456, by subsequent designation by Collins, 1962, *ibidem* (13) 5: 5. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya], Arfak mountains, Ninay valley.

PSEUDOPOLYPTYCHUS Carcasson, 1968, *Jl E. Afr. nat. Hist. Soc. natn. Mus.* 26 (3): 43.

SPHI

Type-species: *Polyptychus foliaceus* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 257, by original designation. TOGO: Misahöhe.

PSEUDOPROCRIS Druce, 1884, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 1: 38.

PROC

Type-species: *Pseudoprocris gracilis* Druce, 1884, *ibidem* 1: 38, pl.6, fig.3, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 86. MEXICO: Jalapa and Milpas.

PSEUDOPSYCHE Oberthür, 1879, *Diagnoses Espèces nouv. Lépid. ile Askold:* 7.

LIMA

Type-species: *Pseudopsyche dembowskii* Oberthür, 1879, *ibidem*: 7, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: Askold Island.

Pseudopsyche was established in the Pseudopsychidae; it was transferred to the Cochlidiidae, now Limacodidae, by Alberti, 1954, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* 30: 344, 345.

Pseudopsyche was again described as a new genus by Oberthür, 1880, *Etudes d'Entomologie* 5: 41. The later reference was cited as the original reference by Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 3: 1000.

PSEUDOSCPTESYLE Hering, 1922, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 88 (A) 11: 11 (key), 76.

CHAL

Type-species: *Eterusia circumdata* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List*

Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus. 31: 121, by original designation. [INDIA] Hindostan.

‡**PSEUDOCAPTESYLE**; Bryk, 1936, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 71: 231, 309.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Pseudoscaptesytle* Hering, 1922.

PSEUDOSEZIA Felder, 1861, *Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien* 43 (1): 28. SESI

Type-species: *Pseudosesia insularis* Felder, 1861, *ibidem* 43 (1): 28, by monotypy. [INDONESIA]: [Molucca Islands, Ambon Island] Amboina.

‡**PSEUDOSETIA**; Boisduval, [1875] 1874, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) 1: 461.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Pseudosesia* Felder, 1861.

PSEUDOSESIDIA Alberti, 1954, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* 30: 271. PROC

Type-species: *Balataea aegeriaeformis* Alberti, 1954, *ibidem* 30: 271, pl.59, fig.4c, by monotypy. CHINA: Kanton.

Pseudosesidia was established as a subgenus of *Balataea* Walker, 1864.

‡**PSEUDOSETIA**; misspelling. See *Pseudosesia* Felder, 1861. SESI

PSEUDOSMERINTHUS Butler, 1876, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* 9: 593. SPHI

Type-species: *Basiana submarginalis* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 37, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 703. SIERRA LEONE.

B. submarginalis is a subspecies of *Andriasa contraria* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 7: 1735.

See also *Andriasa* Walker, 1856, and *Devitzia* Holland, 1889.

PSEUDOSPHECIA Capuse, 1973, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 63: 137 (key), 147. SESI

Type-species: *Dipsosphecia tenebrosa* Püngeler, 1914, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 28: 53, pl.3, fig.11, by original designation. [U.S.S.R.]: [Turkmeniya, Ashkhabad] Asia min. centr.

A female lectotype of *D. tenebrosa* was designated by Capuse, 1973, *ibidem* 63: 148.

Pseudosphecia was established as a subgenus of *Bembecia* Hübner, [1819].

PSEUDOSPHECIA Burmeister, 1855, *Abh. naturforsch. Ges. Halle* 3 (4) (Sber.): 65. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx tetrio* Linnaeus, [1771], *Mantissa Plantarum* (2): 538, by monotypy. AMERICA.

Pseudosphinx was originally published as ‡*Pseudosphinx* and was so listed by Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 3: 997. In the generic diagnosis, Burmeister compared his new genus with *Sphinx* Linnaeus, 1758, and it is evident that he intended the name to be spelled as *Pseudosphinx*, the spelling that both he and subsequent authors have consistently adopted. Apart from Neave's correct record of the original spelling, ‡*Pseudosphinx* has not been used since its original publication; in this catalogue, the name has been treated as an inadvertent error and an incorrect original spelling under Article 32(a)(ii) of the Code.

The wrapper of part 4 of the journal which included Burmeister's paper was dated 1855; the separately paged reprint was dated 1856.

‡**PSEUDOSPHECIA**; Burmeister, 1855, *Abh. naturforsch. Ges. Halle* 3 (4) (Sber.): 65.

An incorrect original spelling of *Pseudosphinx* Burmeister, 1855, under Article 32(a)(ii) of the Code.

MACROSILA Lucas, 1857, in Sagra, *Hist. phys. pol. nat. Ile*

Cuba (2) 7: 698; [1857], in Sagra, *Hist. fis. pol. nat. Isla Cuba* (2) 7 (2, Insectos): 295.

Type-species: *Sphinx hasdrubal* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 90, pl.246, fig.F, by monotypy. SURINAM, [LESSER ANTILLES]: Curaçao Island.

A junior homonym of *Macrosila* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 198, - Lepid., Sphingidae. There is no objective replacement name, but *S. hasdrubal* is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx tetrio* Linnaeus, [1771], the type-species of *Pseudosphinx* Burmeister, 1855; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Sphinx hasdrubal is dated from the wrapper of part 21 not from the title-page of volume 3, which is dated 1782.

Sagra's work was published simultaneously in both French and Spanish editions; the sizes of the volumes in the two editions differ, hence the different pagination.

PSEUDOTHOSEA Janse, 1964, *Moths S. Afr.* 7: 9 (key), 87. LIMA

Type-species: *Pseudothosea albisignata* Janse, 1964, *ibidem* 7: 88, pls 3, 8, 15, pl.26, fig.c, pl.43, fig.24, by original designation. SOUTH WEST AFRICA: Okavango, Umurambu Tamsu.

In the key to the genera on page 9 and in the legends to the plates the generic name was published as ‡*Pseudothosia*, an incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling.

‡**PSEUDOTHOSIA**; Janse, 1964, *Moths S. Afr.* 7: 9 (key); legends pls 3, 8, 15, 26, 43.

An incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling of *Pseudothosea* Janse, 1964.

‡**PSEUDOTHOSIA**; misspelling. See *Pseudothosea* Janse, 1964. LIMA

PSEUDOTHYMARA Rebel, 1906, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 56: 380, 381 (key). HIMA

Type-species: *Pedoptila staudingeri* Rogenhofer, 1888, *ibidem* 38 (Sber.): 61, by monotypy. SIERRA LEONE.

PSEUDOVIPSANIA Dyar, 1898, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 6: 239. LIMA

Type-species: *Vipsania frigida* Schaus, 1892, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1892: 323, by original designation. MEXICO: Las Vigas.

PSEUDURGIS Meyrick, 1908, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1908: 741. COSS

Type-species: *Pseudurgis tectonica* Meyrick, 1908, *ibidem* 1908: 741, by monotypy. SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal, Pretoria.

Pseudurgis was established in the Tineidae; it was transferred to the Limacodidae by Gozmany & Vari, 1973, *Transv. Mus. Mem.* 18: 189; on the advice of our colleague, Dr G. Robinson, it is here transferred to the Cossidae.

PSIGIDA Oiticica, 1959, *Bolm Mus. nac. Rio de J. (N.S., Zool.)* 199: 5. CERA

Type-species: *Adelocephala apollinairei* Dognin, 1919, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* 15: 10, by original designation. COLOMBIA: Villavicencio, near Bogota.

PSILOGASTER R.L., 1817, *Jena. allg. Lit.-Ztg* 1 (36): 283. IASI

Type-species: *Gastropacha loti* Ochsenheimer, 1810, *Schmett. Eur.* 3: 291, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. PORTUGAL.

Ochsenheimer, 1810, *ibidem* 3: 239-298 divided the genus *Gastropacha*, which he had proposed on page 239, into five sections, A-E: section E was further divided into three subsections, alpha, beta and gamma: subsection gamma included the four species, *Gastropacha loti* Ochsenheimer, 1810, *Bombyx franconica* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Phalaena castrensis* Linnaeus, 1758 and *Phalaena neustria* Linnaeus, 1758. In a

review of Ochseneimer's third volume, R.L. in 1817 proposed the generic name *Psilogaster* for these four species.

DIPLURA Rambur, 1866, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie* (2): 350.

Type-species: *Gastropacha loti* Ochseneimer, 1810, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Diplura* Koch, 1850, *Übersicht Arachnidensyst.* (5): 75, - Arachnida and a junior objective synonym of *Psilogaster* R.L., 1817.

DIPLURIELLA Strand, 1910, *Societas ent.* 25: 14.

Type-species: *Gastropacha loti* Ochseneimer, 1810, by monotypy (of *Diplura* Rambur, 1866).

Dipluriella was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Diplura* Rambur, 1866.

PSILOGRAMMA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 29 (key), 42. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx menephron* Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 164, pl.285, fig.A, by original designation. [INDONESIA]: [Moluccas], [Ambon Island] Amboina.

S. menephron is dated from the wrapper of part 24 of the work, not from the title-page of volume 3 which is dated 1782.

PSILOPYGIDA Michener, 1949, *J. Kans. ent. Soc.* 22: 144. CERA

Type-species: *Adelocephala crispula* Dognin, 1905, *Naturaliste* 27: 215, by original designation. ARGENTINA: Tucuman, los Vasquez.

PSILOPYGOIDES Michener, 1949, *J. Kans. ent. Soc.* 22: 144. CERA

Type-species: *Adelocephala oda* Schaus, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 183, by original designation. FRENCH GUIANA: St Jean.

PSITHYROS Hübner, [1819]. See *Macroglossum* Scopoli, 1777. MACROGL

PSYCHAGRAPHA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 957. MEGALO

Type-species: *Psychagrappa floccosa* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 957, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Amazon district.

Psychagrappa was established in the Psychidae; it is here transferred to the Megalopygidae on the advice of the late Mr W.H.T. Tams, who examined the holotype in the Oxford University Museum.

‡*PSYCHOGRAPHA*; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 524.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Psychagrappa* Walker, 1855. Kirby corrected his misspelling on page 925.

PSYCHARIUM Herrich-Schäffer, [1856] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.80, fig.461; [1858], *ibidem* 1: 76. MEGALO

Type-species: *Psycharium pellucens* Herrich-Schäffer, [1856] 1850-1858, *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.80, fig.461; [1858], *ibidem* 1: 76, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA] 'Afr.?'.

Psycharium when established was not placed in a family; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 498; it was placed in the Megalopygidae by Aurivillius, 1894, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 7: 189; it was placed in the Arctiidae, now Arctiidae, by Hampson, 1900, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 2: 63, but was retained in the Megalopygidae by Dyar & Strand, 1913, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 16: 22, and by Hopp, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 445; it was transferred to the Zygaenidae by Jordan, 1928, *Novit. zool.* 34: 136, and was transferred to the Somabrachyidae by Tremewan, 1973, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist.* (Ent.) 28: 139. On the advice of our colleague, Mr D.J. Carter, who has

examined larvae of *Psycharium*, the genus is retained in the Megalopygidae in this catalogue.

PSYCHIDARBELA Roepke, 1938, *Ent. Meded. Ned.-Indië* 4: 22. COSS

Type-species: *Psychidarbela kalshoveni* Roepke, 1938, *ibidem* 4: 23, pl.1, by monotypy. JAVA: central, Kedoengdjati.

PSYCHIDOCOSSUS Fletcher nom. n. for *Psychopsis* Dyar, 1937. COSS

Type-species: *Cossus infantilis* Schaus, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 7: 632, by monotypy (of *Psychopsis* Dyar, 1937). COSTA RICA: Esperanza.

PSYCHOPSIS Dyar, 1937, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 1265 (key), 1274.

Type-species: *Cossus infantilis* Schaus, 1911, by monotypy. A junior homonym of *Psychopsis* Newman, 1842, *Entomologist* 1 (26): 415, - Insecta, Neuroptera. The objective replacement name is *Psychidocossus* Fletcher nom. n.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 1265 is stated on that page to be 15.vi.1937 in the English edition; and 21.vi.1937 in the German edition. The part containing page 1274 is dated 22.vi.1937 on page 1273 in both editions.

PSYCHIDOSTYGLIA Daniel, 1955. See *Stygioides* Bruand, 1853. COSS

PSYCHOCAMPA Grote & Robinson, 1866, *Ann. Lyceum nat. Hist.* 8: 374. MIMA

Type-species: *Psychocampa concolor* Grote & Robinson, 1866, *ibidem* 8: 375, pl.14, fig.5, by monotypy. BRAZIL: Para.

Psychocampa was established in the Psychidae; it was placed in the Drepanulidae, now Drepanidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 729; and in the Mimallonidae by Schaus, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 636, 637.

PSYCHOGENA Schaus, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 7: 633. COSS

Type-species: *Psychogena miranda* Schaus, 1911, *ibidem* (8) 7: 633, by monotypy. COSTA RICA: Tuis.

‡*PSYCHOGRAPHA*; misspelling. See *Psychagrappa* Walker, 1855. MEGALO

PSYCHONOCTUA Grote, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 5: 249. COSS

Type-species: *Psychonoctua personalis* Grote, 1865, *ibidem* 5: 251, by monotypy. CUBA.

Psychonoctua was established in the Psychidae; it was placed in the Cossidae by Schaus, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 7: 628.

PSYCHOPSIS Dyar, 1937. See *Psychidocossus* Fletcher nom. n. COSS

PSYTHIARODES Viette, 1980, *Faune Madagascar* 53: 6 (key), 79. LIMA

Type-species: *Psythiarodes mahafaly* Viette, 1980, *ibidem* 53: 80, figs 81, 91, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: southern, Mahafaly plateau.

PTEROCEROPSIS Swinhoe, 1904, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1904: 154. PROC

Type-species: *Pteroceropsis unipuncta* Swinhoe, 1904, *ibidem* 1904: 154, by monotypy. [BORNEO]: [Sarawak], Kuching.

PTERODONTA Austaut, 1905. See *Sphingonaepiopsis* Wal-lengren, 1858. SPHI

PTEROGON Boisduval, 1828. See *Proserpinus* Hübner, [1819]. MACROGL

PTEROLOCERA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 778 (key), 883. ANTH

Type-species: *Pterolocera amplicornis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 884, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: [South Australia], Adelaide.

A lectotype of the type-species was designated by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 224.

Pterolocera was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 807. Turner, 1904, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1904: 478, 479, placed *Pterolocera* in the Lymantriidae, subfamily Anthelinae and subsequently raised Anthelinae to family level in 1920, *ibidem* 1919: 415.

PTEROPOGON Meigen, 1829. See *Proserpinus* Hübner, [1819]. MACROGL

PTILOMACRA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 982 (key), 1098. COSS

Type-species: *Ptilomacra senex* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1098, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 862. AUSTRALIA: New South Wales.

Ptilomacra was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Zeuzeridae, now Cossidae, by Kirby, 1892, *ibidem* 1: 862.

See also *Pachyphlebius* Felder, 1874.

‡**PHILOMACRA**; Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 144. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Ptilomacra* Walker, 1855.

‡**PULOMACRA**; Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* 1: 442.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Ptilomacra* Walker, 1855.

‡**PHILOMAERA**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 436.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Ptilomacra* Walker, 1855.

PTILORHINA Zetterstedt, 1839. See *Dendrolimus* Germar, 1812. LASI

PTILOSCOLA Michener, 1949, *J. Kans. ent. Soc.* 22: 144. CERA

Type-species: *Othorene lilacina* Schaus, 1900, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 8: 226, by original designation. COLOMBIA.

Ptiloscola was established as a subgenus of *Adelowalkeria* Travassos, 1941; it was raised to generic level by Oiticica, 1960, *Bolm Mus. nac. Rio de J. (N.S.) Zool.* 223: 1.

PTILURA Holland, 1893, *Ent. News* 4: 103. NOTODONTIDAE

Type-species: *Ptilura argyraspis* Holland, 1893, *ibidem* 4: 104, pl.7, fig.1, by original designation. [GABON]; [Ogooué] Ogove river valley.

Ptilura was established in the Limacodidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 407.

PTOCHOPSYCHE Grote, 1896, *Mitt. Roemerus. Hildesh.* 7: [4]. MIMA

Type-species: *Perophora melsheimerii* Harris, 1841 [December 31], *Rep. Insects Mass. injurious to Vegn.* 299, by monotypy (of *Perophora* Harris, 1841 [December 31]). [U.S.A.]: Massachusetts, Cambridge.

P. melsheimerii Harris, 1841 [December 31], is a junior subjective synonym of *Saccophora melsheimeri* Harris, 1841 May. As both nominal species are in the same genus, *P. melsheimerii* Harris, 1841 [December 31] is also a junior secondary homonym under the Code, Article 58.

Ptochopsyche was established as the objective replacement name for *Perophora* Harris, 1841.

SACCOPHORA Harris, 1841 May, in Doubleday, *Entomologist* 1: 101.

Type-species: *Saccophora melsheimeri* Harris, 1841, *ibidem* 1: 101, by monotypy. U.S.A.: [Pennsylvania, York Co., Dover].

A junior homonym of *Saccophora* Brandt, 1837, *Bull. Sci. Acad. imp. Sci. St-Petersb.* 1 (24): 187, — Coelenterata. There is no objective replacement name, but *Saccophora melsheimeri* is a senior subjective synonym of *Perophora melsheimerii* Harris, 1841 [December 31], the type-species of *Ptochopsyche* Grote, 1896; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Saccophora Harris, 1841, and its type-species were dated 1841 [July] by Franclemont, 1973, in Dominick *et al.*, *Moths Am. N. of Mexico* 20 (1): 11, 12; the wrapper of the part of the *Entomologist* 1 in which the names were published is, however, dated May 1841 and there is no available evidence to show that it did not appear during that month.

The type-locality of *S. melsheimeri* was restricted by Franclemont, 1973, *ibidem* 20 (1): 12.

PEROPHORA Harris, 1841 [December 31], *Rep. Insects Mass. injurious to Vegn.* 299.

Type-species: *Perophora melsheimerii* Harris, 1841, *ibidem*: 299, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Perophora* Wiegmann, 1835, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 1 (1): 309, — Tunicata, a name sometimes attributed to Lister, 1834, *Phil. Trans. R. Soc.* 125 (2): 378, where the genus was diagnosed, but not given a name. The objective replacement name is *Ptochopsyche* Grote, 1896.

PTYSSOPHLEBIA Berio, 1937, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 59: 377. LASI

Type-species: *Ptyssophlebia avis* Berio, 1937, *ibidem* 59: 377, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: Chikuni.

‡**PULOMACRA**; misspelling. See *Ptilomacra* Walker, 1855. COSS

PUSEYIA Dyar, 1937, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 1265 (key), 1284. COSS

Type-species: *Puseyia puseyiae* Dyar, 1937, *ibidem* 6: 1284, pl.184, row h, by original designation. PERU: Callao.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 1265 is stated on that page to be 15.vi.1937 in the English edition and 21.vi.1937 in the German edition. The part containing page 1284 is dated 21.vi.1937 on page 1281 in both editions.

PYCNOCTENA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise ost. Fregatte Novara (Zool.)* 2 (Abt.2): pl.83, fig.3. PROC

Type-species: *Pycnoctena angustula* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.83, fig.3, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: R. Amazon, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 8.

‡**PYCTONCTENA**; Bryk, 1936, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 71: 309.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Pycnoctena* Felder, 1874.

‡**PYCTONCTENA**; misspelling. See *Pycnoctena* Felder, 1874. PROC

PYGMAEOMORPHA Bethune-Baker, 1904, *Novit. zool.* 11: 387. LIMA

Type-species: *Pygmaeomorpha modesta* Bethune-Baker, 1904, *ibidem* 11: 387, pl.5, fig.35, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Angabunga River, Dinawa.

PYRANTHRENE Hampson, 1919, *Novit. zool.* 26: 50 (key), 110. SESI

Type-species: *Pyranthrene flammans* Hampson, 1919, *ibidem* 26: 110, by original designation. [MALAWI] Br. C. Africa. Chiromo.

PYROMORPHA Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.43, fig.222; [1856], *ibidem* **1**: 6; [1858], *ibidem* **1**: 57.

PROC

Type-species: *Pyromorpha dimidiata* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *ibidem* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.43, fig.222; [1856], *ibidem* **1**: 6; [1858], *ibidem* **1**: 57, by monotypy. [U.S.A.] Amer.: Georgia.

See also *Malthaca* Clemens, 1860.

ACREAGRIS Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt.2): pl.83, fig.2.

Type-species: *Acreagris correbioides* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2): pl.83, fig.2, by monotypy. MEXICO, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: [1].

A junior homonym of *Acreagris* Koch & Berendt, 1854, *Organische Reste im Bernstein* **1** (2): 123, - Insecta, Collembola. *Felderia* Kirby, 1892, was proposed as an objective replacement name but this is itself a junior homonym (see below) and so cannot be used. There is no other objective replacement name but *Acreagris correbioides* is a junior subjective synonym of *Pyromorpha dimidiata* Herrich-Schäffer, the type-species of *Pyromorpha* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Acreagris was first used by Koch & Berendt, 1845, *Organische Reste im Bernstein* **1** (1): 56, but was a nomen nudum and therefore unavailable. Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **1**: 40, incorrectly placed *Acreagris* Koch & Berendt, 1854 as Insecta, Hemiptera.

FELDERIA Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 163.

Felderia Kirby was established as an objective replacement for *Acreagris* Felder, 1874, but is a junior homonym of *Felderia* Walsingham, 1887, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1887**: 165, - Lepid., Tineidae.

PYROPTERON Newman, 1832, *Ent. Mag.* **1** (1): 75. SESI

Type-species: *Sphinx chrysidiformis* Esper, 1782, *Die Schmett.* **2** (Fortsetzung): 210, pl.30, fig.2 (not fig.3 as stated on page 210), by monotypy. [FRANCE]: Languedoc.

Pyropteron is dated from the part, not from the title-page of volume **1** which is dated 1833. *S. chrysidiformis* is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of volume **2** which is dated 1779.

PYROPTERUM Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool.* (Index univl.): 319.

An unjustified emendation of *Pyropteron* Newman, 1832.

The 'Index universalis' was published as fascicle 12 of the *Nomencl. zool.*; *Pyropteron* is dated from the wrapper of fascicle 12, not from its title-page which is dated 1846.

‡**PYTOPTERUM**; Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **3**: 1065.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Pyropteron* Agassiz, 1847.

PYROPTERUM Agassiz, 1847. See *Pyropteron* Newman, 1832. SESI

PYROSIS Oberthür, 1880, *Etudes ent.* **5**: 36. LASI

Type-species: *Pyrosis eximia* Oberthür, 1880, *ibidem* **5**: 36, pl.6, figs 4, 5, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: Askold Island.

PYRRHOTAENIA Grote, 1875, *Can. Ent.* **7**: 174. SESI

Type-species: *Aegeria floridensis* Grote, 1875, *ibidem* **7**: 174, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Florida, Enterprise.

A. floridensis is a junior subjective synonym of *Aegeria sapygaeformis* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **8**: 45.

‡**PYTOPTERUM**; misspelling. See *Pyropteron* Newman, 1832. SESI

QUADRINA Grote, 1881, *Papilio* **1**: 175. LASI

Type-species: *Quadrina diazoma* Grote, 1881, *ibidem* **1**: 175, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: northern New Mexico.

Quadrina has been included by a few authors in the Cossidae, where it was first placed by Smith, 1882, *Ent. Am.* **2**: 124; it was retained there by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 860; and by Dalla Torre, 1923, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* **29**: 3; it is currently included in the Lasiocampidae, where it was placed by Barnes & McDunnough, 1911, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* **1** (2): 11.

QUENTIALIA Schaus, 1929, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **6**: 681. APATEL

Type-species: *Pamea vittata* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 1155, by original designation. BRAZIL.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 681 is stated on that page to be 17.iv.1929 in the German edition; and 18.iv.1929 in the English edition.

RABILA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 507. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Rabila frontalis* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 508, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

Rabila was established in the Limacodidae; it was placed in the Noctuidae by Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 169.

RACHESA Michener, 1949, *J. Kans. ent. Soc.* **22**: 146. CERA

Type-species: *Othorene adusta* Rothschild, 1907, *Novit. zool.* **14**: 426, by original designation. PERU: south-eastern, Carabaya, S. Domingo.

Rachesa was established in the Hemileucinae as a subgenus of *Eubergioides* Michener, 1949; it was transferred to the Ceratocampinae and placed as a subgenus of *Adelowalkeria* Travassos, 1941, by Michener, 1952, *Bull. Am. Mus. nat. Hist.* **98**: 373, 405. *Rachesa* was raised to generic level by Lemaire, 1975, *Lambillionia* **75 Bis**: 66.

RADHICA Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 79. LASI

Type-species: *Radhica flavovittata* Moore, 1879, *ibidem* (1): 79, by monotypy. INDIA: Dharmasala, Naini Tal.

‡**RHADICA**; Grünberg, 1921, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **10**: 399.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Radhica* Moore, 1879.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 399 is stated on page 393 to be 18.xii.1921 in the German edition; and 26.xi.1923 in the English edition.

RAMACA Dyar, 1910, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **12**: 162 (key), 173. MEGALO

Type-species: *Mesoscia pascora* Schaus, 1900, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **8**: 229, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Parana, Castro.

RAMOSIA Engelhardt, 1946, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* **190**: 7 (key), 22. SESI

Type-species: *Sesia bibionipennis* Boisduval, 1869, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* **12**: 64, by original designation. U.S.A.: California.

‡**RAMPHOSCHISMA**; misspelling. See *Rhamphoschisma* Wallengren, 1858. MACROGL

RAPHIPEZA Butler, 1880, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **5**: 386. LASI

Type-species: *Gogane turbata* Butler, 1879, *ibidem* (5) **4**: 237, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Antananarivo.

Raphipeza was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed by Saalmüller, 1884, *Lepid. Madagascar*

(1): 240 in the Bombycidae, associated with Lasiocampidae genera; and was transferred from the 'Liparidae' to the Lasiocampidae by Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1903**: 497.

RARISQUAMOSA Bethune-Baker, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **6**: 450. EUPT

Type-species: *Rarisquamosa arfaki* Bethune-Baker, 1910, *ibidem* (8) **6**: 450, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya], Arfak Mts, Ninay Valley.

‡**RASPHELE** Boisduval, [1875]. See *Leucophlebia* Westwood, 1847. SPHI

RATARDA Moore, 1879, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1879**: 392. RATA

Type-species: *Ratarda marmorata* Moore, 1879, *ibidem* **1879**: 393, pl.32, fig.1, by monotypy. [INDIA]: [W. Bengal], Darjeeling.

Ratarda was established in the Chaleosiidae, now Zygaenidae Chalcosiinae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **1**: 493; and placed in the Ratardidae by Dudgeon, Elwes & Hampson, 1901, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **13**: 425.

RAVIGIA Dyar, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **29**: 178. COSS

Type-species: *Givira polybioides* Schaus, 1901, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **9**: 48, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Parana, Castro.

RECTALA Bryk, 1947, *Opusc. ent.* **12**: 103. SESI

Type-species: *Rectala asyiformis* Bryk, 1947, *ibidem* **12**: 104, pl.1, figs 1, 2, by original designation. CHINA: Kiangsu province.

REGIA Tutt, 1903, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* **15**: 101. MACROGL

Type-species: *Daphnis torenia* Druce, 1882, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* **19**: 16, by original designation. FIJI.

D. torenia is a subspecies of *Darapsa placida* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **8**: 186.

REINMARA Schaus, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **6**: 654. MIMA

Type-species: *Cicinnus enthona* Schaus, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **29**: 325, by original designation. FRENCH GUIANA: St Jean, Maroni river.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 654 is stated on page 649 to be 18.x.1928 in the German edition; and 19.x.1928 in the English edition.

REISSITA Tremewan, 1959, *Entomologist* **92**: 213. ZYGA

Type-species: *Zygaena simonyi* Rebel, 1899, *Anz. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien* **36**: 360, by original designation. [SAUDI ARABIA]: Ras Fartak.

RENADA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **3**: 771. LIMA

Type-species: *Renada lateralis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **3**: 771, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

Renada was established in the Arctiidae; it was placed in the Limacodidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 540.

REPNOA Dyar, 1910, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **12**: 162 (key), 167. MEGALO

Type-species: *Carama imparilis* Schaus, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **29**: 334, by original designation. FRENCH GUIANA: Maroni River, St Jean.

43 **RETHERA** Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 500 (key), 547. MACROGL

Type-species: *Deilephila komarovi* Christoph, 1885, in

Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **2**: 169, pl.15, figs 2a, 2b, by original designation. [U.S.S.R.]: [Turkmeniya], Ashkhabad.

BORSIOMIA Austaut, 1905, *Ent. Z., Guben* **19**: 30.

Type-species: *Deilephila komarovi* Christoph, 1885, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Rethera* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903.

RETHIONA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 1042. COSS

Type-species: *Rethona strigosa* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **5**: 1043, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 592. SOUTH AFRICA.

Rethona was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Cossidae by Gaede, 1929, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **14**: 550.

RETINA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 438. CHAL

Type-species: *Retina rabrivitta* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* **2**: 439, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 57. [BANGLADESH]: [E. Bengal], [Sylhet] Silhet.

RHABDOSIA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.* **192**. EUPT

Type-species: *Phalaena vaninia* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **4**: 128, pl.356, fig.G, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 835. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape of Good Hope.

P. vaninia is dated from the wrapper of part 30, not from the title-page of volume 4 which is dated 1782.

‡**RHADICA**; misspelling. See *Radhica* Moore, 1879. LASI

RHADINOPASA Karsch, 1891, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* **17**: 14. SPHI

Type-species: *Rhadinopasa udei* Karsch, 1891, *ibidem* **17**: 15, pl.1, fig.4 (as *Rhadinopasa hornimani* Druce), by monotypy. CAMEROUN, [GHANA]: Ashanti.

R. udei is a junior subjective synonym of *Basiana hornimani* Druce, 1880, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* **16**: 268, a fact that Karsch must have realised between the printing of the text and the plate, for the legend to pl.1, fig.4 is labelled with the senior name.

‡**RHADINOPSIS**; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 674.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Rhadinopasa* Karsch, 1891.

‡**RHADINOPSIS**; misspelling. See *Rhadinopasa* Karsch, 1891. SPHI

RHAGADES Wallengren, 1863, *Skand. Heterocer-Fjärilar* **1**: 110. PROC

Type-species: *Sphinx pruni* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 308, by monotypy. [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district.

231 **RHAGASTIS** Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 674 (key), 791. MACROGL

250 Type-species: *Pergesa velata* Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1853, by original designation. [INDIA]: Darjeeling.

RHAMNOPSIS Matsumura, 1931, *Insecta matsum.* **5**: 101, 102. LIMA

Type-species: *Rhamnopsis arizanella* Matsumura, 1931, *ibidem* **5**: 101, pl.2, fig.15, by original designation. [TAIWAN] Formosa: Arizan.

RHAMNOSA Fixsen, 1887, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 3: 339.

LIMA

Type-species: *Rhamnosa angulata* Fixsen, 1887, *ibidem* 3: 339, pl.15, fig.1, by monotypy. KOREA.

In the legend to plate 15, figure 1, Fixsen used the genus *Ramesa* Walker, 1855, now in the Notodontidae. As he explained on pages 338 and 339 of the text he proposed the name *Rhamnosa* in case it was needed.

RHAMPHOSCHISMA Wallengren, 1858, *Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. Stockh.* 15: 139.

MACROGL

Type-species: *Rhamphoschisma fasciatum* Wallengren, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 139, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria.

R. fasciatum is a junior subjective synonym of *Psithyros trochilus* Hübner, [1823] 1806, *Samml. exot. Schmiett.* 2: pl.[158].

‡**RAMPHOSCHISMA**; Wallengren, 1863, *Skand. Heterocer-Fjärilar* 1: 10.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Rhamphoschisma* Wallengren, 1858.

RHAPHIDOGNATHA Felder & Felder, 1862. See *Balataea* Walker, [1865].

PROC

RHAPHIDOZYGAENA Burgeff, 1975. See *Peristygia* Burgeff, 1926.

ZYGA

RHATHYMODES Turner, 1911, *Ann. Qd Mus.* 10: 85 (key), 89.

LASI

Type-species: *Rhathymodes lechriodes* Turner, 1911, *ibidem* 10: 89, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Nerang, near Southport.

‡**RHESCYNTHIS**; misspelling. See *Rhescyntis* Hübner, [1819].

ARSE

RHESCYNTIS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmiett.*: 156.

ARSE

Type-species: *Phalaena hippodamia* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 2: 43, pl.126, fig.B, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 745. SURINAM.

P. hippodamia is dated from the wrapper of part 11 of the work, not from the title-page of volume 2, dated 1779.

‡**RHESCYNTHIS**; Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool.* (Nom. syst. Generum Anim.) Lepid.: 59.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Rhescyntis* Hübner, [1819].

The Lepidoptera part of *Nomencl. zool.* (Nom. syst. Generum Anim.) was included in fascicles 9 and 10 issued in one wrapper dated 1846.

MACHAEROSEMA Rothschild, 1907, *Novit. zool.* 14: 418.

Type-species: *Phalaena hippodamia* Cramer, 1777, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Rhescyntis* Hübner, [1819].

‡**MACHAEROSMA**; Bouvier, 1929, *Annls Sci. nat.* (Zool.) 12 (2): 251.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Machaerosema* Rothschild, 1907.

‡**MACHAEROSOMA**; Bouvier, 1929, *Annls Sci. nat.* (Zool.) 12 (2): 252.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Machaerosema* Rothschild, 1907.

‡**RHICNOGYNA**; misspelling. See *Rhinogyne* Felder, 1874.

LASI

RHINAXINA Berg, 1882, *An. Soc. cient. argent.* 13: 259.

LIMA

Type-species: *Rhinaxina quadrata* Berg, 1882, *ibidem* 13: 260, by monotypy. ARGENTINA: Misiones province.

Dyar, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 380 placed *R. quadrata* Berg in the genus *Natada* Walker, 1855, where it became a junior secondary homonym of *Natada quadrata* (Walker, 1855) and the objective replacement name *Natada bergii* Dyar, 1905, was established. *R. quadrata* Berg, 1882, and *N. bergii* were retained in *Natada* but treated by Dyar, 1937, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmiett. Erde* 6: 1124, as subjective synonyms of *Miresa pucara* Dognin, 1893, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 37: 369.

RHINOBOMBYX Aurivillius, 1879, *Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. Stockh.* 36 (7): 51.

LASI

Type-species: *Rhinobombyx cuneata* Aurivillius, 1879, *ibidem* 36 (7): 52, by monotypy. [SOUTH WEST AFRICA]: Damaraland.

RHINOGYNE Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.84, figs 9, 10.

LASI

Type-species: *Rhinogyne calligama* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.84, figs 9, 10, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 8.

R. calligama Felder is a junior subjective synonym of *Entometa obliqua* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 973.

‡**RHICNOGYNA**; Grünberg, 1921, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmiett. Erde* 10: 412.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Rhinogyne* Felder, 1874.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 412 is stated on page 409 to be 23.xii.1921 in the German edition; and 19.xii.1923 in the English edition.

RHIPIDURA Philippi, 1860. See *Rhipidurina* Naumann, 1971.

SESI

RHIPIDURINA Naumann, 1971, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* 1: 25.

SESI

Type-species: *Rhipidura aurora* Philippi, 1860, *Linn. ent.* 14: 275, by monotypy (of *Rhipidura* Philippi, 1860). CHILE: Santiago.

Rhipidurina was established as the objective replacement name for *Rhipidura* Philippi, 1860.

RHIPIDURA Philippi, 1860, *Linn. ent.* 14: 274.

Type-species: *Rhipidura aurora* Philippi, 1860, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Rhipidura* Vigors & Horsfield, 1827, *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* 15 (1): 246, - Aves. The objective replacement name is *Rhipidurina* Naumann, 1971.

RHIPISMIA Reutti, 1898. See *Millieria* Ragonot, 1874.

CHOR

RHIZOCOSSUS Clench, 1957, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 47: 128.

COSS

Type-species: *Rhizocossus munroei* Clench, 1957, *ibidem* 47: 130, pl.4, fig.3, pl.5, fig.1, by original designation. CHILE: Caramavida.

‡**RHIZOMA**; misspelling. See *Rhizona* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854].

COSS

RHIZONA Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmiett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.35, fig.169.

COSS

Type-species: *Rhizona pallens* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854], *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.35, fig.169, by monotypy. GUINEA.

‡**RHIZOMA**; Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1542.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Rhizona* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854].

RHOBONDA Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 28: 424. CHOR

Type-species: *Rhobonda gaurisana* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* 28: 425, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

Rhobonda was established in the Tortricidae; it was placed in the Glyphipterigidae by Meyrick, 1913, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 13: 34; and placed in the Hemerophiliidae, now Choreutidae, by Walsingham, 1914, in Godman & Salvin, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 4: 314.

RHODAFRA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 674 (key), 740. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx opheltes* Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 164, pl.285, fig.B, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape of Good Hope.

Cramer also listed the coast of Coromandel [India, Madras coast] as a locality for *S. opheltes*. This was evidently an error, for the species is known only from South Africa.

S. opheltes is dated from the wrapper of part 24 of the work, not from the title-page of volume 3 which is dated 1782.

RHODAMBULYX Mell, 1939, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 52: 140. SPHI

Type-species: *Rhodambulyx davidi* Mell, 1939, *ibidem* 52: 140, by monotypy. CHINA: [Fujian] Fukien prov., northern, Kuatun.

RHODIA Moore, 1872. See *Rhodinia* Staudinger, 1892. SATU

199
205 **RHODINIA** Staudinger, 1892, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 6: 327. SATU

Type-species: *Rhodia newara* Moore, 1872, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1872: 578, by monotypy (of *Rhodia* Moore, 1872). NEPAL: Katmandu.

Rhodinia was established as the objective replacement name for *Rhodia* Moore, 1872.

RHODIA Moore, 1872, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1872: 578.

Type-species: *Rhodia newara* Moore, 1872, by monotypy. A junior homonym of *Rhodia* Bell, 1836, *ibidem* 1835: 169, - Crustacea. The objective replacement name is *Rhodinia* Staudinger, 1892.

RHODIRPHIA Michener, 1949, *J. Kans. ent. Soc.* 22: 147. HEMI

Type-species: *Dirphia carminata* Schaus, 1902, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 10: 54, by original designation. MEXICO: Jalapa.

Rhodirphia was established as a subgenus of *Ormiscodes* Blanchard, 1852.

‡**RHODOPRASIA**; misspelling. See *Rhodoprasina* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903. SPHI

247 **RHODOPRASINA** Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 171 (key), 292. SPHI

Type-species: *Ambulyx floralis* Butler, 1876, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* 9: 639, by original designation. [INDIA]: Darjeeling.

‡**RHODOPRASIA**; Jordan, 1929, *Novit. zool.* 35: 86.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Rhodoprasina* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903.

222 **RHODOPSONA** Jordan, [1907] 1906, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 2: 10. CHAL

Type-species: *Retina costata* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 439, by original designation. CHINA: northern.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 31 is not stated in either the German or the English edition. The German edition was received at the BMNH, London, on 27.iii.1907 as listed by Griffin, 1936, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* 85: 261.

RHODORMISCODES Packard, 1903, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 11: 244. HEMI

Type-species: *Dirphia rosea* Druce, 1886, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 1: 195, pl.20, figs 7, 8, by original designation. MEXICO: Jalapa.

RHODOSOMA Butler, 1876. See *Hayesiana* Fletcher nom. n. MACROGL

243 **RHOPALOPSYCHE** Butler, 1875, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1875: 239. MACROGL

Type-species: *Macroglossa nycteris* Kollar, [1844] 1848, in Hügel, *Kaschmir und das Reich der Siek* 4: 458, pl.19, fig.5, by original designation. [INDIA]: [Uttar Pradesh], Mussoorce.

RHYNCHOBOMBYX Aurivillius, 1909, *Ark. zool.* 5 (5): 25. LASI

Type-species: *Rhynchobombyx nasuta* Aurivillius, 1909, *ibidem* 5 (5): 26, by monotypy. [ZAIRE] Congogebiet: Gombi.

RHYNCHOFERELLA Strand, 1915, *Ent. Mitt.* 4: 182. COPROMORPHIDAE

Type-species: *Rhynchoferella simplex* Strand, 1915, *ibidem* 4: 183, by monotypy. CAMEROUN: Bonaberi.

Rhynchoferella was established in the Limacodidae, but was transferred to the Microlepidoptera, without a family being specified, by Hering, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 473. Examination of the type-specimen of the type-species has shown it to be closely related to *Sisyroxena syncentra* Meyrick, 1916, *Exot. Microlepid.* 2: 7, 8 in the Copromorphidae; *Rhynchoferella* is therefore transferred to that family.

RHYNCHOLABA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903. See *Pergesa* Walker, 1856. MACROGL

RHYPTEIRA Holland, 1893, *Ent. News* 4: 106. LIMA

Type-species: *Rhypteira sordida* Holland, 1893, *ibidem* 4: 107, pl.7, fig.19, by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogove river valley.

RIECHIA Oiticica, 1955, *Revta bras. Ent.* 3: 155. CAST

Type-species: *Castnia acraeoides* Gray, 1832, in Griffith, *Animal Kingdom . . . by the Baron Cuvier, with supplementary Additions to each Order* 15: 784, pl.53, fig.4, by subsequent designation by Oiticica, 1955, *Revta bras. Ent.* 3: 151 (for *Herrichia* Buchecker, [1876]). TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [BRAZIL].

Riechia was established as the objective replacement name for *Herrichia* Buchecker, [1876].

HERRICHIA Buchecker, [1876], *Syst. Ent.* (Lepid. Castniidae): pl.1, fig.2, pl.2, figs 3, 4, pl.4, fig.26.

Type-species: *Castnia acraeoides* Gray, 1832, by subsequent designation by Oiticica, 1955, *Revta bras. Ent.* 3: 151.

A junior homonym of *Herrichia* Staudinger, 1871, *Berl. ent. Z.* 14 (3, 4): 292, - Lepid., Oecophoridae. The objective replacement name is *Riechia* Oiticica, 1955.

The date of publication of the Buchecker work is taken from Derkson & Scheiding, 1963, *Index Litt. ent.* (2) 1: 385.

RINACA Walker, 1855 [November 10], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1199 (key). Nomenclaturally available but without included species until Walker, 1855 [December 8], *ibidem* 6: 1274. SATU

Type-species: *Saturnia zuleika* Hope, 1843, *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* 19 (2): 132, pl.11, fig.5, by subsequent monotypy [BANGLADESH]: Sylhet.

RIPISMIA Wocke, [1876]. See *Millieria* Ragonot, 1874. CHOR

ROCCIA Alberti, 1954, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* 30: 326. PROC

Type-species: *Ino budensis* Speyer & Speyer, 1858, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.* 1: 466, by original designation. [HUNGARY]: [Budapest] Ofen.

Roccia was established as a subgenus of *Procris* Fabricius, 1807.

RODOLPHIA Le Cerf, 1911, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 1911: 92.

SESI

Type-species: *Rodolphia hombergi* Le Cerf, 1911, *ibidem* 1911: 92, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Soanirano.

‡**RUDOLPHIA**; Dalla Torre & Strand, 1925, *in* Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 31: 108.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Rodolphia* Le Cerf, 1911.

ROELMANA Schaus, 1928, *in* Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 671.

MIMA

Type-species: *Cicinnus maloba* Schaus, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 324, by original designation. FRENCH GUIANA: St Jean, Maroni river.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 671 is stated on page 665 to be 24.x.1928 in both the German and the English editions.

ROELOFA Schaus, 1928, *in* Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 640.

MIMA

Type-species: *Perophora olivia* Schaus, 1896, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 4: 52, by original designation. COLOMBIA.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 640 is stated on page 633 to be 19.vii.1928 in both the German and the English editions.

ROHANIELLA Bouvier, 1927, *C. r. hebd. Séanc. Acad. Sci. Paris* 184: 1291.

SATU

Type-species: *Bunaea pygmaea* Maassen & Weyding, 1885, *Beitr. Schmettkunde* 5: fig.100, by subsequent designation by Pinhey, 1972, *Emperor Moths S. & S. Cent. Afr.*: 65. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [WEST AFRICA]: [Quango]. The type-locality, taken from the holotype in the MNHU, Berlin, was kindly supplied by Dr H.J. Hannemann and probably refers to ANGOLA: Quango, 9°18'S 15°11'E.

ROMANOFFIA Heylaerts, 1884, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 28 (Bull.): xciv.

ARCTIIDAE

Type-species: *Romanoffia imperialis* Heylaerts, 1884, *ibidem* 28 (Bull.): xciv, by monotypy. PANAMA: Chiriqui.

Romanoffia was established in the Cossidae; it was placed in the Arctiidae by Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: 102.

Romanoffia was again described as a new genus and *imperialis* as a new species by Heylaerts, 1885, *in* Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 2: 172, 173, pl.9, fig.1.

ROMOSA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1104 (key), 1114.

LIMA

Type-species: *Romosa invaria* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1115, by monotypy. HONDURAS.

RONDOTIA Moore, 1885, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 15: 491.

BOMB

Type-species: *Rondotia menciana* Moore, 1885, *ibidem* (5) 15: 492, by monotypy. CHINA: [Zhejiang] Chekiang province, Wu-lou.

ROTIUSCHILDIA Grote, 1897, *Verh. Ges. dt. Naturf. Arzte* 68 2 (1): 204.

SATU

Type-species: *Attacus jacobaeae* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1211, by original designation (but cited as ‡*jacobaeae*, an incorrect subsequent spelling). BRAZIL.

ROUTLEDGIA Tutt, 1902, *Nat. Hist. Br. Lepid.* 3: 153. LASI

Type-species: *Amydona laeta* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 6: 1416, by original designation. [BANGLADESH]: Sylhet.

‡**RUDOLPHIA**; misspelling. See *Rodolphia* Le Cerf, 1911.

SESI

RUFACLANIS Carcasson, 1968, *Jl E. Afr. nat. Hist. Soc. natn. Mus.* 26 (3): 33.

SPHI

Type-species: *Triptogon rosea* Druce, 1882, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 19: 17, by original designation. CAMEROUN.

‡**SAALMUELLERIA**; misspelling. See *Saalmulleria* Mabille, 1891.

METARB

SAALMULLERIA Mabille, 1891, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* (6) 10 (Bull.): cxlviii.

METARB

Type-species: *Cossus stumpffi* Saalmüller, 1884, *Lepid. Madagascar* (1): 210, by original designation (but cited as ‡*stumpffi*, an incorrect subsequent spelling). MADAGASCAR: Nossi Bé [Island].

Saalmulleria was established, without a diacritic mark, in the Cossidae; it was transferred to the Metarbelidae by Gaede, 1929, *in* Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 501.

‡**SAALMUELLERIA**; Vevers, 1979, *Zool. Rec.* (for 1974) 111 (13D): 179.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Saalmulleria* Mabille, 1891.

SABALIA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 547.

LEMO

Type-species: *Sabalia picarina* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 548, by monotypy. [EAST AFRICA]: Zambezi region.

Sabalia was established in the Saturniidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 800; and in the Eupterotidae by Gaede, 1926, *in* Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 301. Berger, 1958, *Lambillionea* 57: 73, transferred *Sabalia* from the Eupterotidae to the Lemoniidae and proposed for it a new subfamily, Sabaliinae.

SACCOPHORA Harris, 1841. See *Ptochopsyche* Grote, 1896.

MIMA

SAGALASSA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 5.

BRACH

Type-species: *Sagalassa robusta* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 8: 6, by subsequent designation by Meyrick, 1914, *in* Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 164: 15. [BRAZIL]: Para.

Sagalassa was established in the Stygiidae, now Cossidae; it was placed in the Glyphipterigidae by Meyrick, 1913, *in* Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 13: 31; and in the Brachodidae by Heppner, 1979, *Ent. Ber., Amst.* 39: 127.

SAGANA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1199 (key), 1234.

SATU

Type-species: *Saturnia sapatosa* Westwood, 1854, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1853: 163, pl.33, fig.1 (but included as ‡*sapotoza*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota.

S. sapatosa was again described as a new species by Westwood, 1855, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (2) 15: 299.

SAGENOSOMA Jordan, 1946, *in* Oiticica, *Bolm Mus. nac. Rio de J.* (N.S., Zool.) 66: 6.

SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx elsa* Strecker, [1878] 1877, *Lepid. Rhopaloceres Heteroceres* (14): 126, pl.14, figs 4, 5, by original designation (for *Dictyosoma* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903). [U.S.A.]: Arizona.

Sagenosoma was established as the objective replacement name for *Dictyosoma* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903.

F.M. Brown, 1964, *J. Lepid. Soc.* **18**: 43-44, has dated the parts of Strecker's *Lepid. Rhopaloceres Heteroceres*.

DICTYOSOMA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 30 (key), 111.

Type-species: *Sphinx elsa* Strecker, [1878], by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Dictyosoma* Temminck & Schegel, [1845] 1850, *Fauna Japonica Pisces*: 139, - Pisces. The objective replacement name is *Sagenosoma* Jordan, 1946.

SALAGENA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 590. METARB

Type-species: *Salagena transversa* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 590, by monotypy. SIERRA LEONE.

Salagena was established in the Cossidae; it was placed in the Arbelidae, now Metarbelidae, by Hampson, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **6**: 117, 120, but misspelt as ‡*Selagena*.

See also *Pettigramma* Karsch, 1895, and *Catarbela Aurivillius*, 1901.

‡**SELAGENA**: Hampson, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **6**: 117, 120.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Salagena* Walker, 1865.

SALASSA Moore, 1859, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1859**: 246. SALA

Type-species: *Saturnia lola* Westwood, 1847, *Cabinet orientale Ent.*: [25], pl.12, fig.3, by monotypy. [BANGLADESH]: Sylhet.

SALIUNCA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **31**: 108. PROC

Type-species: *Saliunca thoracica* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* **31**: 108, by original designation. SIERRA LEONE.

S. thoracica Walker, [1865], is a junior subjective synonym of *Tipulodes thoracica* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **7**: 1626.

SALIUNCELLA Jordan, 1907, *Entomologist* **40**: 124. PROC

Type-species: *Saliuncella marshalli* Jordan, 1907, *ibidem* **40**: 124, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal, Malvern.

SALTIGA Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 16. MEGALO

Type-species: *Saltiga latifera* Walker, 1869, *ibidem*: 16, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated. One of the syntypes in the BMNH is labelled HONDURAS, Limas.

SAMIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 156. SATU

Type-species: *Phalaena cynthia* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* **2**: 10, Index [1], pl.6, fig.2 (but included by Hübner as *cynthia* Cramer, an incorrect authorship), by subsequent designation by Grote, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* **5**: 228. CHINA.

PHILOSAMIA Grote, 1874, *Proc. Am. phil. Soc.* **14**: 258.

Type-species: *Phalaena cynthia* Drury, 1773, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Samia* Hübner, [1819].

DESGODINSIA Oberthür, 1914, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* **9** (2): 56.

Type-species: *Desgodinsia watsoni* Oberthür, 1914, *ibidem* **9** (2): 56, pl.256, fig.2159, by monotypy. [CHINA]: [west], Ta-t sien-lou.

A junior homonym of *Desgodinsia* Senna, 1894, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* **38**: 381, - Insecta, Coleoptera. There is no objective replacement name, but *D. watsoni* is congeneric with *Phalaena cynthia* Drury, 1773, the type-species of *Samia* Hübner, [1819]; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

SANGATISSA Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* **2**: 143. EUPT

Type-species: *Dreata subcarvifera* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 375, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

Sangatissa was established in the Lasiocampidae; it was placed in the Eupterotidae by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* **1**: 272.

SANNINA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **8**: 63. SESI

Type-species: *Sannina uroceriformis* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **8**: 64, by monotypy. U.S.A.

‡**SAUNINA**: Boisduval, [1875] 1874, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insects* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) **1**: 465.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Sannina* Walker, 1856.

SOSPITA Edwards, 1882, *Papilio* **2**: 57.

Type-species: *Aegeria quinquecaudata* Ridings, 1862, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* **1**: 277, fig.1, by original designation. [U.S.A.]: Virginia, Frederick Co., Middletown.

A junior homonym of *Sospita* Mulsant, 1846, *Hist. nat. Coléoptères Fr.* (Sécuripalpes): 137, - Insecta, Coleoptera. There is no valid objective replacement name, but *A. quinquecaudata* is a junior subjective synonym of *Sannina uroceriformis* Walker, 1856, the type-species of *Sannina* Walker, 1856; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

PHEMONOE Edwards, 1882, *Papilio* **2**: 97.

Established as an objective replacement name for *Sospita* Edwards, 1882, but is itself a junior homonym, of *Phemonoe* Reichenbach, 1854, *J. Orn. Lpz.* **1** (Extraheft): 4, 9, - Aves, and therefore invalid.

SANNINOIDEA Beutenmüller, 1896, *Bull. Am. Mus. nat. Hist.* **8**: 126. SESI

Type-species: *Aegeria exitiosa* Say, 1823, *J. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* **3**: 216, by subsequent designation by Beutenmüller, 1901, *Mem. Am. Mus. nat. Hist.* **1** (6): 266. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [U.S.A.]: [Pennsylvania].

‡**SANTOLINIPHAGA**: misspelling. See *Santolinophaga* Burgeff, 1926. ZYGA

SANTOLINOPHAGA Burgeff, 1926, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* **33**: 18. ZYGA

Type-species: *Zygaena corsica* Boisduval, [1828] 1829, *Essai Monogr. Zygénides*: 81, pl.5, fig.2, by monotypy. FRANCE: Corsica.

Santolinophaga was established as a subgenus of *Zygaena* Fabricius, 1775.

‡**SANTOLINIPHAGA**: Holik & Sheljuzhko, 1955, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* **44-45**: 95; 1958, *ibidem* **48**: 283.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Santolinophaga* Burgeff, 1926.

‡**SAPHTHA**: misspelling. See *Saptha* Walker, 1864. CHOR

SAPHTHA Walker, 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **30**: 1015. CHOR

Type-species: *Saptha divitiosa* Walker, 1864, *ibidem* **30**: 1015, by monotypy. [INDONESIA]: [Moluccas, Seram Island] Ceram.

Saptha was established in the Tineidae; it was placed in the Glyphipterigidae by Meyrick, 1913, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* **13**: 33; and in the Choreutidae by Heppner, 1981, in Heppner & Duckworth, *Smithson. Contr. Zool.* **314**: 55.

‡**SAPHTHA**: Walsingham & Durrant, 1900, in Swinhoe, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* **2**: 567.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Saptha* Walker, 1864

‡**SARA**: misspelling. See *Sura* Walker, 1856. SESI

SARMALIA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1945. EUPT

Type-species: *Sarmalia radiata* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* **35**: 1945, by monotypy. PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

Sarmalia was established in the Saturniidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892 [July 9], *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 799; and in the Eupterotidae by Swinhoe, 1892 [November 4], *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* **1**: 275.

SAROTHROMA Herrich-Schäffer, 1855 December. See *Sciathos* Walker, 1855 [June 9]. MEGALO

SARVENA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 542. EUPT

Type-species: *Sarvena incompta* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 543, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: stated to be Bogota. The true locality is probably SOUTH AFRICA, for the unique female, the holotype, resembles very closely *Poloma angulata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **4**: 858, represented in the BMNH by a series of males from Natal.

Sarvena was established in the Saturniidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 792. *Sarvena* is here transferred to the Eupterotidae.

235 **SATASPES** Moore, [1858] 1857, in Horsfield & Moore, *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. Hon. East-India Company* **1**: 261. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sesia infernalis* Westwood, 1848, *Cabinet oriental Ent.*: [61], pl.30, fig.3, by monotypy. [BANGLADESH]: Sylhet.

A lectotype was designated by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* **1**: 1.

MYODEZIA Boisduval, [1875] 1874, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) **1**: 377.

Type-species: *Sesia infernalis* Westwood, 1848, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1904, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **15**: 645.

A junior objective synonym of *Sataspes* Moore, [1858].

‡**SATURINA**; misspelling. See *Saturnia* Schrank, 1802. SATU

205 **SATURNIA** Schrank, 1802, *Fauna Boica* **2** (2): 149. SATU

Type-species: *Bombyx pyri* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 49, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1895, *Can. Ent.* **27**: 267, but cited as '*S. pavonia major*' a name not originally included in *Saturnia*, but placed by Grote on the same page as a senior subjective synonym of *pyri* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, a name originally included in *Saturnia*. [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district.

Bombyx pyri is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena pavonia major* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 497, but the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1981, *Bull. zool. Nom.* **38** (Opinion 1170): 95, has ruled that *Bombyx pyri* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, is to be given nomenclatural precedence over the species group name *major*, established in the combination *Phalaena (Bombyx) pavonia major* Linnaeus, 1758, whenever the two names are treated as synonymous. Both names were placed on the *Official List of Specific Names in Zoology*, *Bombyx pyri* with name No.2727 and *Phalaena major* with name No.2728.

Incorrect type-species: (1) *Phalaena pavonia minor* Linnaeus, 1758, a nominal sub-species not originally included in *Saturnia*, and not at the same time linked with one of the originally included nominal species when designated by Westwood, 1840, *Introd. mod. Classif. Insects* (Synopsis Genera Br. Insects): 89.

(2) *Phalaena cecropia* Linnaeus, 1758, a nominal species not originally included in *Saturnia*, and not linked with one of the originally included nominal species when designated by Blan-

chard, [1844], in Cuvier, *Règne Animal* (Disciples' Edn) (Insectes, Orthoptères-Diptères): title-page, pl.150; [1846], *ibidem*: 265, 266.

(3) *Saturnia* †*pyri* Schrank was designated by Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **1**: 21. *S. pyri* is probably a corruption of one of the nominal species originally included in *Saturnia*, either of *Bombyx spini* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, or of *Bombyx carpini* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, or of *Bombyx pyri* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775. The species that Hampson intended to cite cannot be determined because no reference was given to †*pyri*, therefore the citation is invalid.

Invalid type-species designations: *Bombyx pyri* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, was twice designated by Boisduval, 1836, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid.) **1**: 129, 134.

In the Introduction to the volume, pages 1-154, Boisduval reviewed earlier classifications of Lepidoptera and designated as many as three different type-species for each generic name. In his 'Exposé de notre méthode', pages 155-690, no type-species designation was made for any of the genera that he himself used.

Under the *Code*, Article 69(a)(iii), the type-designation of an author is eligible for consideration if he states that it is the type '... and if it is clear that he himself accepts it as the type-species'. Boisduval's type-designations, although clearly stated do not fulfil the last requirement and so are invalid. Even though Boisduval's 1836 work was well known to lepidopterists, the type-designations contained in it have not been accepted, either by Hemming or by other authors. The acceptance of Boisduval's type-species designations would make no difference to the concept of *Saturnia*.

See also *Nyctea* Billberg, 1820.

‡**SATURINA**; Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **4**: 116.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Saturnia* Schrank, 1802, incorrectly attributed by Neave to Mabille.

SATURNIODES Jordan, 1911, *Novit. zool.* **18**: 132. SATU

Type-species: *Saturnia medea* Maassen, 1890, in Reiss & Stübel, *Reisen in Süd-Amerika*: 50, 65, 133, pl.5, fig.7, by monotypy. ECUADOR: Pichincha, Riobamba, Huamboya.

‡**SATURNIOIDES**; Bouvier, 1932, *Annl. Sci. nat.* (Zool.) (10) **15**: 372.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Saturniodes* Jordan, 1911.

‡**SATURNIOIDES**; misspelling. See *Saturniodes* Jordan, 1911. SATU

‡**SAUNINA**; misspelling. See *Sannina* Walker, 1856. SESI

‡**SCABISA**; misspelling. See *Scasiba* Matsumura, 1931. SESI

SCALARIGNATHIA Capuse, 1973, *Reichenbachia* **14**: 112. SESI

Type-species: *Scalarignathia kaszabi* Capuse, 1973, *ibidem* **14**: 114, Abb.2, Abb.8, figs C-F, by original designation. MONGOLIA: Archangajaimak, Changaj mts, 8km W. of Somon Urdtamir.

SCASIBA Matsumura, 1931, *6000 Illust. Insects Japan-Empire*: 1017. SESI

Type-species: *Scasiba taikanensis* Matsumura, 1931, *ibidem*: 1017, fig.1867, by monotypy. TAIWAN: Taikan.

Scasiba was again proposed as a new genus by Matsumura, 1931, *Insecta matsum.* **6**: 8.

‡**SCABISA**; Naumann, 1971, *Bonn. zool. Monogr.* **1**: 26.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Scasiba* Matsumura, 1931.

SCHAEFFERIA Houlbert, 1918. See *Feschaeria* Oiticica, 1955. CAST

‡**SCHAUSANUS** Clark, no published reference found.
MACROGI.

SCHAUSIANIA Strand, 1910, *Societas ent.* **25**: 26. COSS
Type-species: *Hemipecten eparilis* Schaus, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **29**: 177, by original designation (for *Hemipecten* Dyar, 1905). BRAZIL: Rio de Janeiro.

H. eparilis is a junior subjective synonym of *Cossus parilis* Schaus, 1892, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1892**: 327.

Schausiania was established as the objective replacement name for *Hemipecten* Dyar, 1905.

See also *Trigena* Dyar, 1905.

HEMIPECTEN Dyar, 1905 October 3, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **29**: 177.

Type-species: *Hemipecten eparilis* Schaus, 1905 October 11, by original designation (in anticipation of Schaus's description of *eparilis*).

Hemipecten was available but was without an available included species between the date of its publication by Dyar and that of the type-species by Schaus.

A junior homonym of *Hemipecten* Adams & Reeve, 1848, in Adams, *Zool. Voyage HMS Samarang ... during ... 1843-46* (Mollusca): 72, - Mollusca. The objective replacement name is *Schausiania* Strand, 1910.

HEMIPECTRONA Schaus, 1921, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **59**: 390.

Proposed unnecessarily as an objective replacement name for *Hemipecten* Dyar, 1905; *Schausiania* Strand, 1910, had already been established.

SCHAUSIELLA Bouvier, 1930, *C. r. hebd. Sèanc. Acad. Sci., Paris* **191**: 507. CERA

Type-species: *Othorene arpi* Schaus, 1892 August, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1892**: 289; 1892 November, *American Lepid.* **1**: 20, pl.3, fig.7, by subsequent designation by Oiticica, 1941, *Archos Zool. Est. S. Paulo* **2**: 332. BRAZIL: Rio de Janeiro.

SCHAUSINNA Aurivillius, 1909, *Ark. Zool.* **5** (5): 14. LASI

Type-species: *Metanastria clements* Schaus, 1897, *Bull. Am. Mus. nat. Hist.* **9**: 325, by original designation. SIERRA LEONE.

SCHISTISSA Aurivillius, 1901, *Bih. K. svenska Vetensk Akad. Handl.* **27** (4) (7): 5 (key), 8. EUPT

Type-species: *Schistissa uniformis* Aurivillius, 1901, *ibidem* **27** (4) (7): 8, text-fig.2, pl.5, fig.3, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape Province.

SCHREITERIA Dyar, 1937. See *Schreiteriana* Fletcher nom. n. COSS

SCHREITERIANA Fletcher nom. n. for *Schreiteria* Dyar, 1937. COSS

Type-species: *Schreiteria pectinicornis* Dyar, 1937, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **6**: 1268, pl.167, row g, by monotypy (of *Schreiteria* Dyar, 1937). ARGENTINA: Tucuman.

SCHREITERIA Dyar, 1937, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **6**: 1265 (key), 1268.

Type-species: *Schreiteria pectinicornis* Dyar, 1937, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Schreiteria* Melzer, 1933, *Revta Ent. Rio de J.* **3**: 459, - Insecta, Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Schreiteriana* Fletcher nom. n.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing pages 1265 and 1268 is stated on page 1265 to be 15.vi.1937 in the English edition; and 21.vi.1937 in the German edition.

SCIAPTERON Staudinger, 1854. See *Paranthrene* Hübner, [1819]. SESI

SCIATHIOS Walker, 1855 [June 9], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **3**: 586 (key), 752. MEGALO

Type-species: *Phalaena punctigera* Stoll, 1790, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* (Aanhangsel): 151, pl.34, figs 1, 1A (a junior primary homonym; see below), by monotypy (but included by Walker as ‡*punctiger*, a mandatory change). SURINAM, [GUYANA]: Berbice.

Phalaena punctigera Stoll, 1790, is a junior primary homonym of *Phalaena punctigera* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 509, - Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name *Sciathos nigropunctigera* Fletcher nom. n. is here proposed.

Phalaena punctigera Stoll is dated from the wrapper of part 5, not from the title-page of the work which is dated 1791.

Sciathos was established in the Arctiidae; it was placed in the Limacodidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 540; it was transferred to the Megalopygidae by Dyar, 1895, *Can. Ent.* **27**: 15.

SAROTHROMA Herrich-Schäffer, 1855 December, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* **6**: 86; [1856] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1**: 6.

Type-species: *Phalaena punctigera* Stoll, 1790, by monotypy.

Herrich-Schäffer included two species in *Sarothroma*, *punctigera* Stoll and ‡*haematodes* [Herrich-Schäffer]; for the latter he cited figs 510 and 511 (possibly an error for figs 511, 512, where the male and female of another Megalopygid, *Xenarchus osorius* Herrich-Schäffer were illustrated). The legend, on the wrapper, named fig.510 as '*Thaumatopoea lewinii*' an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Bombyx lewiniae* Lewin, 1807. The name ‡*haematodes* was not, however, used for any of these figures and the name remains a nomen nudum.

Sarothroma is a junior objective synonym of *Sciathos* Walker, 1855 [June 9].

SCIODOCLEA Jordan, 1907, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **10**: 17. CHAL

Type-species: *Sciodoclea modesta* Jordan, 1907, *ibidem* **10**: 17, by monotypy. [INDONESIA]: [Moluccas], [Ambon I.] Amboina.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 17 is stated on page 13 to be 28.x.1907 in the German edition, and 23.iii.1908 in the English edition.

‡**SCIOPTERA**; Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **3**: 144. PSYCHIDAE

The usage of *Scioptera* by Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 435, was incorrectly listed by Neave as a misspelling of *Sciapteron* Staudinger, 1854, - Lepid., Sesiidae. At that reference Pagenstecher was listing *Scioptera* Rambur, 1866, - Lepid., Psychidae.

SCIOPTERUM Bartel, 1912. See *Paranthrene* Hübner, [1819]. SESI

SCIRRHOMA Bethune-Baker, 1915, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **16**: 201. LIMA

Type-species: *Scirrhoma ethiopica* Bethune-Baker, 1915, *ibidem* (8) **16**: 202, by original designation. [ZAMBIA] N.E. Rhodesia: Fort Jameson.

‡**SCOLELODES**; misspelling. See *Scopelodes* Westwood, 1841. LIMA

SCOLESA Michener, 1949, *J. Kans. ent. Soc.* **22**: 144. CFRA

Type-species: *Adelocephala totoma* Schaus, 1900, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **8**: 227, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Parana. Castro.

Scolesa was established as a subgenus of *Adelowalkeria* Travassos, 1941. It was raised to generic level by Oiticica, 1962, *Bolm Mus. nac. Rio de J. (N.S.) Zool.* **232**: 1.

SCOLIOMIMA Butler, 1855, in Pryer, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1885**: 370. SESI

Type-species: *Scoliomima insignis* Butler, 1885, *ibidem* 1885: 371, pl.10, fig.10, by monotypy. BORNEO: [Sabah], Sandakan Bay, Pulo Balhalla.

SCOPELODES Westwood, 1841, in Jardine, *Naturalist's Library* (Edn 1) 33 (Ent.7): 222. LIMA

Type-species: *Scopelodes unicolor* Westwood, 1841, *ibidem* 33 (Ent.7): 222, pl.28, fig.2, by monotypy. JAVA.

See also *Bethura* Walker, 1862.

‡**SCOLELODES**; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 949.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Scopelodes* Westwood, 1841.

SCOTINOCERIDES Hering, 1937, *Annl's Transv. Mus.* 17: 237 (key), 241. CHRYSOPO

Type-species: *Chrysopoloma conspurcata* Aurivillius, 1895, *Ent. Tidskr.* 16: 119, by original designation. [TANZANIA] Deutsch Ost Africa: Lindi.

SCOTINOCHROA Butler, 1897, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1896: 845. LIMA

Type-species: *Scotinochroa inconsequens* Butler, 1897, *ibidem* 1896: 845, by monotypy. [MALAWI] Nyasa-land: Deep Bay, 10°30'S, 90 miles from north end of Lake Nyasa.

See also *Parathosea* Aurivillius, 1921.

SCOTOPAIS Hering, 1922, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 88 (A) 11: 5 (key), 75. CHAL

Type-species: *Phlebohecta tristis* Mell, 1922, *Dt. ent. Z.* 1922: 127, by original designation. CHINA: northern [Guangdong] Kuangtung.

SCULNA Wallengren, 1858, *Ofvers. K. Vetensk Akad. Förh. Stockh.* 15: 139. SATU

Type-species: *Sculna invenustus* Wallengren, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 139, 140, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria.

S. invenustus is a junior subjective synonym of *Saturnia forda* Westwood, 1849, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1849: 52.

S. invenustus was again proposed as a new species by Wallengren, 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 4: 168, but the name was published as ‡*invenusta*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

See also *Cirina* Walker, 1855.

SEITZIA Scriba, 1919, *Ent. Rdsch.* 36 (9): 42. LASI

Type-species: *Seitzia plumigera* Scriba, 1919, *ibidem* 36 (9): 42, fig.2, by original designation. JAPAN: central, Hondo, Shiobara.

S. plumigera is a junior subjective synonym of *Crinocraspeda miyakei* Wileman, 1915, *Entomologist* 48: 140, the type-species of *Takanea* Nagano, 1917.

See also *Takanea* Nagano, 1917.

‡**SELAGENA**; misspelling. See *Salagena* Walker, 1865. METARB

SELENEPHERA Rambur, 1866, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie* (2): 347. LASI

Type-species: *Bombyx lobulina* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 57, by original designation. AUSTRIA: Oberösterreich.

See also *Cosmotriche* Hübner, [1820], and *Kononia* Matsumura, 1927.

‡**SELENOPHORA**; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 813.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Selenephera* Rambur, 1866.

‡**SELENEPHORA**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 436.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Selenephera* Rambur, 1866.

SELENEPHERIDES Daniel, 1953, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 43: 253. LASI

Type-species: *Selenepherides monotona* Daniel, 1953, *ibidem* 43: 254, pl.7, fig.13, by original designation. [CHINA]: southern [Shaanxi] Shensi, Tapaishan im Tsinling.

‡**SELENEPHORA**; misspelling. See *Selenephera* Rambur, 1866. LASI

‡**SELENOPHORA**; misspelling. See *Selenephera* Rambur, 1866. LASI

SEMIBIRTHAMA Janse, 1964, *Moths S. Afr.* 7: 91. LIMA

Type-species: *Miresa rotundata* Hering, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 469, pl.75, row e, by original designation. [TANZANIA] Deutsch-Ostafrika: Amani.

SEMIOPTILA Butler, 1887, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 20: 180. HIMA

Type-species: *Semioptila torta* Butler, 1887, *ibidem* (5) 20: 181, fig., by monotypy. [ZAIRE] Congo.

SEMUTA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 546. EUPT

Type-species: *Semuta pristina* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 547, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: [Western Australia], Swan River, [Queensland], Moreton Bay.

Semuta was established in the Saturniidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 842. *S. pristina* is a junior subjective synonym of *Naprepa pilosa* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 489; and also of *Panacela rufescens* Walker, 1865, the type-species of *Panacela* Walker, 1865, in the Eupterotidae; *Semuta* Walker, 1865, is therefore here transferred to that family.

See also *Panacela* Walker, 1865, placed as a senior subjective synonym of *Semuta* Walker, 1865, by Kirby, 1892, *ibidem* 1: 842, the first reviser.

SEMYRA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1103 (key), 1130. LIMA

Type-species: *Semyra coarctata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1131, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 534. BRAZIL.

S. coarctata is a junior subjective synonym of *Limacodes bella* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.[38], fig.181.

SEMYRILLA Aurivillius, 1900, *Ent. Tidskr.* 20 (4): 253. LIMA

Type-species: *Semyra lineata* Holland, 1893, *Ent. News* 4: 102, pl.7, fig.7, by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogove river valley.

See also *Hyphormoides* Strand, 1914.

SENA Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) 1: 278. LASI

Type-species: *Sena plusioides* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 1: 279, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal.

S. plusioides is a junior subjective synonym of *Lasiocampa prompta* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 6: 1437.

SEPHISA Moore, [1882]. See *Devanica* Moore, 1884. CHAL

SERYDA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1598. PROC

Type-species: *Seryda cincta* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 7: 1598, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Valley of the Amazon.

SESIA Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 547. SESE
 Type-species: [*Sphinx*] *apiformis* Clerck, 1759, *Icon. Insect. rariorum* 1: pl.9, fig.2, by subsequent designation by Latreille, 1810, *Considérations générales sur l'Ordre naturel des Animaux*: 440. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].
 See also *Sphecia* Hübner, [1819].

TROCHILIUM Scopoli, 1777, *Intr. Hist. nat.*: 414. Nomenclaturally available from 1777 but without included nominal species until Leach, 1815, in Brewster, *Edinburgh Encycl.* 9 (1): 131.

Type-species: [*Sphinx*] *apiformis* Clerck, 1759, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1831, *Br. Ent.* 8: 372.
 A junior objective synonym of *Sesia* Fabricius, 1775.

AEGERIA Fabricius, 1807, *Magazin Insekten. (Illiger)* 6: 288.

Type-species: [*Sphinx*] *apiformis* Clerck, 1759, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, *Introd. mod. Classif. Insects* 2 (Synopsis Genera Br. Insects): 89 (but cited as *apiformis* Linnaeus, an incorrect authorship).

A junior objective synonym of *Sesia* Fabricius, 1775.
 Incorrect type-species: *Sphinx culiciformis* Linnaeus, 1758, a nominal species not originally included in *Aegeria*, and not linked with one of the originally included nominal species when designated by Curtis, 1825, *Br. Ent.* 2: 53.

‡**SETIA** Oken, 1815, *Oken's Lehrbuch Naturgesch.* 3 (1): 749.
 Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1956, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 14 (Opinion 417): 3.

Tutt, 1902, *Nat. Hist. Br. Lepid.* 3: 348, considered ‡*Setia* Oken to be a classical [unjustified] emendation of *Sesia* Fabricius, 1775, an interpretation that has been followed in this catalogue (see below).

SETIA Meigen, 1829, *Syst. Beschreibung eur. Schmett.* 2 (3): 103.

An unjustified emendation of *Sesia* Fabricius, 1775.
Setia is dated from the wrapper of the part, not from the title-page of the volume which is dated 1830.

‡**SOMETIA**; Meigen, 1829, *Syst. Beschreibung eur. Schmett.* 2 (3): 115.

An incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling of *Setia* Meigen, 1829.

SETIA Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. (Nom. syst. Generum Anim.) Lepid.*: 61.

Agassiz did not include any species but referred *Setia* to Oken, 1815. Tutt, 1902, *Nat. Hist. Br. Lepid.* 3: 348, considered ‡*Setia* Oken to be a classical [unjustified] emendation of *Sesia* Fabricius, 1775 (see above). *Setia* Agassiz, 1846, is a junior homonym of *Setia* Meigen, 1829, *Syst. Beschreibung eur. Schmett.* 2: 103, - Lepid., Sesiidae and an unjustified emendation of *Sesia* Fabricius, 1775.

The Lepidoptera part of *Nomencl. zool.* (Nom. syst. Generum Anim.) was included in fascicles 9 and 10 issued in one wrapper dated 1846.

‡**TROCHILUM**; Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 3.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Trochilium* Scopoli, 1777.

TROCHILIA Speyer & Speyer, 1858, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett. Dtl. Schweiz* 1: 327, 461.

An unjustified emendation of *Trochilium* Scopoli, 1777; and a junior homonym of *Trochilia* Dujardin, 1841, (Roret's Suite à Buffon) *Hist. nat. Zoophytes (Infusoires)*: 455, - Protozoa.

SESIOMORPHIA Snellen, 1885, *Jb. nassau. Ver. Naturk.* 38: 111. PROC

Type-species: *Sesiomorpha abnormis* Snellen, 1885, *ibidem* 38: 112, by monotypy. [SULAWESI] Süd-Celebes: Bantimoreng. *S. abnormis* is a junior subjective synonym of *Syntomis vacua*

Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 75.

Sesiomorpha was established in the Tineidae; placed in the 'Glyphipterygidae' by Meyrick, 1913, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 13: 25; and transferred to the Zygaenidae by Heppner, 1981, in Heppner & Duckworth, *Smithson. Contr. Zool.* 314: 15.

SESQUILUNA Forbes, 1955, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 98: 121. EUPT

Type-species: *Andraca albilanata* Hampson, 1910, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 20: 84, pl.F, fig.2, by original designation. INDIA: Assam, Khasia Hills.

‡**SETIA** Oken, 1815. See *Sesia* Fabricius, 1775. SESE

SETIA Meigen, 1829. See *Sesia* Fabricius, 1775. SESE

SETIA Agassiz, 1846. See *Sesia* Fabricius, 1775. SESE

SETIODES Herrich-Schäffer, 1866 [July], *KorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* 20: 106. PROC

Type-species: *Setiodes nana* Herrich-Schäffer, 1866, *ibidem* 20: 106, by monotypy. CUBA.

See also *Formiculus* Grote, 1866 July.

SETORA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 978 (key), 1069. LIMA

Type-species: *Setora nitens* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1069, by monotypy. JAVA.

Setora was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Limacodidae by Moore, [1860] 1858-9, in Horsfield & Moore, *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. Hon. East-India Company* 2: 412.

‡**SIAMETHIIS**; misspelling. See *Simaethis* Leach, [1815]. CHOR

SIBINE Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 87; [1856] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 7. LIMA

Type-species: *Streblote nesea* Geyer, [1833], in Hübner, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 3: pl.[52] (but cited by Geyer as ‡*Streblota* and included by Herrich-Schäffer as ‡*nesaea*, each an incorrect subsequent spelling), by PRESENT DESIGNATION. BRAZIL.

Incorrect type-species: (1) *Eupalia megasomoides* Walker, 1866, a nominal species not originally included in *Sibine*, and not linked with one of the originally included nominal species when designated by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 539.

(2) *Phalaena nesea* Stoll, 1780, a nominal species not originally included in *Sibine*, and not linked with one of the originally included nominal species when designated by Dyar, 1898, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 6: 234.

Dyar incorrectly interpreted 'nesaea H.', which Herrich-Schäffer had included in *Sibine*, as *nesea* Stoll: 'nesaea H.' is, however, an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Streblote nesea* Geyer, [1833], from Brazil, a species quite distinct from, although congeneric with, *Phalaena nesea* Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 31, pl.305, fig.C, from Surinam. The present designation of *Streblote nesea* Geyer as type-species preserves the concept of *Sibine* that was based on Dyar's incorrect designation and is widely used in the New World literature.

As *Sibine* now includes both *Phalaena nesea* Stoll, 1780, and *Streblote nesea* Geyer, [1833], the junior name has become a secondary homonym, for which *Sibine gereri* Fletcher nom. n. is here proposed as the objective replacement name.

Sibine was included by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Synopsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' which was published first in *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 82-132. The title-page of volume 6 is dated 1843-1856, but Herrich-Schäffer, 1869, *KorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* 23: 214, has stated that Heft 68.

(which included the Synopsis) was published in 1855; the Heft wrapper is so dated.

The same Synopsis was included in *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 2-52. The title-page of this work is dated 1850-1858, but Gerstaecker, 1857, *Archiv Naturgesch.* 23 (2): 431, has stated that pages 1-52 were published in 1856. Further information is given in Fletcher, 1979, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* 3: xii-xiv.

SICHIA Tutt, 1902, *Nat. Hist. Br. Lepid.* 3: 386. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx quercus* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 41, 244, pl.1a, figs 1a, 1b, pl.1b, fig.1, by monotypy. [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district.

‡**SICYROSEA**; misspelling. See *Sisyrosea* Grote, 1876. LIMA

SIGNAPHORA Engelhardt, 1946, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* 190: 6 (key), 131. SESI

Type-species: *Carmenta ruficornis* Edwards, 1881, *Papilio* 1: 184, by original designation. U.S.A.: Georgia.

SILVICOLA Burgeff, 1926, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 33: 10. ZYGA

Type-species: *Zygaena chaos* Burgeff, 1926, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 16: 15, by subsequent designation by Tremewan, 1961, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 73: 203. [U.S.S.R.]: Georgia, Bethania and Achalzich.

Z. chaos is a junior subjective synonym of *Anthrocera mana* Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 64.

Silvicola was established as a subgenus of *Zygaena* Fabricius, 1775.

SIMAETHIS Leach, [1815] 1830, in Brewster, *Edinburgh Encycl.* 9 (1): 135. CHOR

Type-species: *Tortrix dentana* Hübner, [1799] 1796, *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 7: pl.1, figs 4, 5, by monotypy. EUROPE.

P. dentana is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena fabriciana* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) 1 (2): 880.

See also *Anthophila* Haworth, 1811.

XYLOPODA Berthold, 1827, in Latreille, *Nat. Familien Thierreichs*: 484.

Type-species: *Tortrix dentana* Hübner, [1799], by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Simaethis* Leach, [1815].

Xylopada Berthold originated from the vernacular name Xylopede used by Latreille, 1825, *Familles naturelles du Règne Animal*: 476. Xylopede was again latinized, with the same included nominal species, by Latreille, 1829, in Cuvier, *Règne Animal* (Edn 2) 5: 412.

‡**SIMOETHIS**; Desmarest, [1848] 1849, in d'Orbigny, *Dict. univ. Hist. nat.* 11: 617.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Simaethis* Leach, [1815].

‡**SYMAETHIS**; Bruand, 1850, *Mém. Soc. Emul. Doubs* 3 (2, livraison 3, 4): 101.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Simaethis* Leach, [1815].

‡**XYLOPODO**; Morris, 1872, *Nat. Hist. Br. Moths* [Edn 3] 3: iv.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Xylopada* Berthold, 1827.

‡**SIMAETIS**; Kautz, 1930, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 80: (28). An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Simaethis* Leach, [1815].

‡**SIMETHIS**; Bleszynski, Razowski & Zukowski, 1965, *Acta zool. cracov.* 10: 413.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Simaethis* Leach, [1815].

‡**SIAMETHIS**; Klimesch, 1968, *Posebno Izd. prirod. Muz. Skopje* 5: 150.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Simaethis* Leach, [1815].

‡**SIMAETIS**; misspelling. See *Simaethis* Leach, [1815]. CHOR

‡**SIMETHIS**; misspelling. See *Simaethis* Leach, [1815]. CHOR

SIMILIPEPSIS Le Cerf, 1911, *Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat. Paris* 17: 304. SESI

Type-species: *Similipepsis violaceus* Le Cerf, 1911, *ibidem* 17: 304, text-fig.3, pl.5, fig.5, by monotypy. [GABON] Congo français: Sam-Quito and N'Jolé district.

‡**SIMOETHIS**; misspelling. See *Simaethis* Leach, [1815]. CHOR

SINAGA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 778 (key), 855. LASI

Type-species: *Sinaga subfasciata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 855, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA.

Sinaga was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Turner, 1911, *Ann. Qd Mus.* 10: 90.

SINCARA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 61. SESI

Type-species: *Sincara eumeniformis* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 8: 62, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Para.

‡**SINICA** Rebel, 1915. See *Pryeria* Moore, 1877. ZYGA

SINICOSSUS Clench, 1958, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 48: 82. COSS

Type-species: *Sinicossus danieli* Clench, 1958, *ibidem* 48: 84, pl.3, by original designation. CHINA: [Sichuan] Szechwan, Omei-Shan.

SINOBIIRMA Bryk, 1944, *Ark. Zool.* 35 (A) 8: 13. SATU

Type-species: *Opodipthera malaisei* Bryk, 1944, *ibidem* 35 (A) 8: 13, pl.4, figs 36, 37, by original designation. BURMA: Kambaiti.

Sinobirma was established as a subgenus of *Opodipthera* Wallengren, 1859.

SISYROCTENIS Meyrick, 1936, *Arb. morph. taxon. Ent. Berl.* 3: 106. BRACH

Type-species: *Sisyroctenis hemicamina* Meyrick, 1936, *ibidem* 3: 106, by monotypy. PERU: Marcapata.

Sisyroctenis was established in the Glyphipterigidae; it was placed in the Brachodidae by Heppner, 1981, in Heppner & Duckworth, *Smithson. Contr. Zool.* 314: 14.

SISYROSEA Grote, 1876, *Can. Ent.* 8: 112. LIMA

Type-species: *Limacodes inornata* Grote & Robinson, 1867, *Ann. Lyceum nat. Hist.* 8: 372, by original designation. [U.S.A.]: Pennsylvania.

‡**SICYROSEA**; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 554.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Sisyrosea* Grote, 1876.

SITINA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 778 (key), 854. LASI

Type-species: *Phalaena vitulina* Donovan, 1805, *Epitome nat. Hist. Insects New Holland, New Zealand ... Pacific Oceans*: Lepidoptera, pl.[35], fig.1, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: [New South Wales], Sydney.

In the Donovan work cited above, the pages and the plates are not numbered. The sequence of plates and accompanying text may be determined from the systematic index at the end of the work.

Sitina was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat.*

east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus. 1: 267.

SLOSSONELLA Dyar, 1904, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* 6: 117.

LIMA

Type-species: *Slossonella tenebrosa* Dyar, 1904, *ibidem* 6: 117, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Florida, Jacksonville.

²²⁸**SMERINTHULUS** Huwc, 1895, *Berl. ent. Z.* 40: 370. SPHI

Type-species: *Smerinthulus quadripunctatus* Huwc, 1895, *ibidem* 40: 371, pl.3, fig.3, by monotypy. JAVA.

²²⁶²³⁴**SMERINTHUS** Latreille, [1802], in Sonnini's Buffon, *Hist. nat. gén. particulière Crustacés Insectes* 3: 401. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx ocellata* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 489, by subsequent designation by Latreille, 1810, *Considérations générales sur l'Ordre naturel des Animaux*: 440, (but cited as *ocellata* Fabricius, an incorrect authorship). TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

Publication of volume 3 of *Hist. nat. gén. particulière Crustacés Insectes* was announced in [1802 November 6] an XI Brumaire 15, *J. Typogr. Bibliographique* 6 (6): 42. Brumaire, the name of a month adopted in France after the Revolution, was the equivalent of 23 October-21 November.

DILINA Dalman, 1816, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* 1816 (2): 205.

Type-species: *Sphinx ocellata* Linnaeus, 1758, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Smerinthus* Latreille, [1802].

MERINTHUS Meigen, 1830, *Syst. Beschreibung eur. Schmett.* 2 (4): 148.

Type-species: *Sphinx ocellata* Linnaeus, 1758, by PRESENT DESIGNATION.

A junior objective synonym of *Smerinthus* Latreille, [1802].

BEBROPTERA Sodoffsky, 1837, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* 1837 (6): 84.

Proposed unnecessarily as an objective replacement name for *Smerinthus* Latreille, [1802], which Sodoffsky considered inappropriate.

‡**BEBROPTERA**; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 1: 419.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Bebroptera* Sodoffsky, 1837.

‡**SMERYNTHUS**; Cantener, 1833, *Revue ent. (Silbermann)* 1: 77.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Smerinthus* Latreille, [1802].

‡**SMERYNTHUS**; misspelling. See *Smerinthus* Latreille, [1802]. SPHI

SOLUS Watson, 1913, *Notes Leyden Mus.* 35 (3-4): 181.

SATU

Type-species: *Cricula drepanoides* Moore, 1866, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1865: 817, by original designation. [INDIA]: Darjeeling.

SOMABRACHYS Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 930. MEGALO

Type-species: *Brachysoma codeti* Austaut, 1880, *Naturaliste* 2 (36): 284, by monotypy (of *Brachysoma* Austaut, 1880). ALGERIA: Daya.

Brachysoma Austaut, 1880, was established in the Bombycidae. *Somabrachys* was established as its objective replacement name and placed in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Megalopygidae by Oberthür, 1911, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 5 (1): 227; and placed in a separate family, Somabrachidae, now Somabrachyidae, by Hampson, 1920, *Novit. zool.* 26: 262, and by Brock, 1971, *J. nat. Hist.* 5: 34, where the generic and the familial names were spelt incorrectly as ‡*Sommabrachys*

and ‡*Sommabrachidae* respectively. On the advice of our colleague, Mr D.J. Carter, who has examined larvae of *Somabrachys*, the genus is retained in the Megalopygidae in this catalogue.

BRACHYSOMA Austaut, 1880, *Naturaliste* 2 (36): 284.

Type-species: *Brachysoma codeti* Austaut, 1880, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Brachysoma* Brandt, 1835, *Prodromus Anim. H. Mertensio* 1: 33, — Coelenterata. The objective replacement name is *Somabrachys* Kirby, 1892.

‡**SOMMABRACHYS**; Brock, 1971, *J. nat. Hist.* 5: 34.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Somabrachys* Kirby, 1892.

²²⁶²⁹⁰**SOMADASYIS** Gaede, 1932, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 2 (Suppl.): 112. LASI

Type-species: *Eriogaster daisensis* Matsumura, 1927, *J. Coll. Agric. Hokkaido imp. Univ.* 19: 22, pl.2, fig.17, by subsequent designation by Collier, 1936, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 73: 190. JAPAN: Honshu, Mt Daisen.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 112 is stated on page 105 of both the German and English editions to be 16.iii.1932.

SOMARA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1104 (key), 1125. LIMA

Type-species: *Somara canescens* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1126, by monotypy. SIERRA LEONE.

‡**SOMETIA**; misspelling. See *Sesia* Fabricius, 1775. SESI

‡**SOMMABRACHYS**; misspelling. See *Somabrachys* Kirby, 1892. MEGALO

SONTHONNAXIA Watson, 1913, *Rep. Trans. Manchr ent. Soc.* 1912: 42. SATU

Type-species: *Actias muenas* Doubleday, 1847, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 19: 95, pl.7, fig.1, by original designation. [BANGLADESH]: Sylhet.

SOPHONA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 60. SESI

Type-species: *Sophona halictipennis* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 8: 60, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Villa Nova.

SOREMA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 979 (key), 1064. LASI

Type-species: *Sorema nubila* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1065, by subsequent designation by Watson, Fletcher & Nye, 1980, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* 2: 181. [AUSTRALIA]: [New South Wales], Sydney.

S. nubila is a junior subjective synonym of *Clathe arida* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 994.

Sorema was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 841.

See also *Clathe* Walker, 1855, *Listocla* Walker, 1855, and *Strumella* Wallengren, 1858.

²²⁷**SORITIA** Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 435. CHAL

Type-species: *Chalcosia leptalina* Kollar, [1844] 1848, in Hügel, *Kaschmir und das Reich der Siek* 4 (2): 462, by monotypy. [INDIA]: [Utah Pradesh], [Mussooree] Massuri.

C. leptalina is a junior subjective synonym of *Chalcosia pulchella* Kollar, [1844], *ibidem* 4 (2): 461.

Soritita when established contained a second nominal species, but this was doubtfully included and, under the Code, Article 68(c), is not eligible for fixation as type-species.

SORONIA Moore, 1877. See *Tinthia* Walker, [1865] SESI

SOSIOSA Kirby, 1892. See *Isa* Packard, 1864. LIMA

SOSPITA Edwards, 1882. See *Sannina* Walker, 1856. SESI

SOSXETRA Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) 1: 84. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Sosxetra grata* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 1: 84, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

Sosxetra was established in the Saturniidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 566; and was placed in the Noctuidae by Draudt & Gaede, [1940-1946], in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 7: pl.91.

SPALYRIA Moore, 1884, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1884: 370. EUPT

Type-species: *Bombyx collaris* Guérin-Méneville, 1843, in Delessert, *Souvenirs Voyage dans l'Inde 1834 à 39* (2): 95, pl.27, fig.2, by original designation. INDIA.

Spalyria was established in the Lasiocampidae; it was placed in the Eupterotidae by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 274.

SPANOCHROA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.95, fig.16. APATEL

Type-species: *Spanochroa blandiatrix* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.95, fig.16, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: River Amazon, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 9.

S. blandiatrix is a junior subjective synonym of *Colla glaucescens* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 580.

See also *Colla* Walker, 1865.

SPATULICRASPEDA Hampson, [1893]. See *Spatulifimbria* Hampson, [1893]. LIMA

SPATULIFIMBRIA Hampson, [1893 January 10] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 372 (key), 391. LIMA

Type-species: *Spatulifimbria castaneiceps* Hampson, [1893 January 10] 1892, *ibidem* 1: 391, fig.265, by original designation. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

SPATULICRASPEDA Hampson, [1893 January 10] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 391; 1893 [February 25], *Illustr. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 9: 8, 72.

Type-species: *Spatulifimbria castaneiceps* Hampson, [1893 January 10], *ibidem* 1: 391; 1893 [February 25], *ibidem* 9: 73, pl.161, figs 16, 17, pl.175, fig.13 (but in the combination *Spatulicraspeda castaneiceps*), by original designation. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

Spatulicraspeda castaneiceps was described from a male and a female specimen collected in Sri Lanka by Mr E.E. Green. The description was included in volume 9 of the *Illustrations*, but before the volume was published Hampson redescribed the species from the same two specimens in the combination *Spatulifimbria castaneiceps*; this later description was published first, in the *Fauna Br. India*, with the generic name *Spatulicraspeda* in the synonymy of *Spatulifimbria*.

Spatulicraspeda castaneiceps is a junior objective synonym of *Spatulifimbria castaneiceps*, and *Spatulicraspeda* is a junior objective synonym of *Spatulifimbria*.

SPECTRUM Scopoli, 1777. See *Sphinx* Linnaeus, 1758. SPHI

SPHECIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 127. SESI

Type-species: *Sphinx crabroniformis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 44, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1919, *Novit. zool.* 26: 80. [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district.

S. crabroniformis [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, is a junior

subjective synonym of [*Sphinx*] *apiformis* Clerck, 1759, *Icon. Insect. rariorum* 1: pl.9, fig.2.

Incorrect type-species: *Sphinx crabroniformis* Lewin, 1797, a different nominal species not originally included in *Sphecia*, and not linked with one of the originally included nominal species when designated by Bartel, 1912, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 2: 378.

See also *Sesia* Fabricius, 1775.

SPHECODINA Blanchard, 1840, in Castelnau, *Hist. nat. Insectes* 3: 478, *Insectes Lepid.* pl.20, fig.4. MACROGL

Type-species: *Thyreus abbottii* Swainson, [1821] 1820-1, *Zool. Illust.* (1) 1: pl.60, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Georgia.

Although *Sphecodina* was published in Blanchard's text in the synonymy of *Thyreus* Swainson, [1821], it was used as the generic name in the legend to plate 20 and was subsequently treated as an available name with its original date and authorship, thus fulfilling the criteria of availability defined in Article 11(d) of the *Code*. In the text the species name was misspelt ‡*abbottii*; in the legend to plate 20 it was misspelt ‡*abotii*.

THYREUS Swainson, [1821] 1820-1, *Zool. Illust.* (1) 1: pl.60.

Type-species: *Thyreus abbottii* Swainson, [1821], by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Thyreus* Panzer, 1806, *Kritische Revision Insektenfaune Dtls* 2: 263, - Insecta, Hymenoptera. The objective replacement name is *Sphecodina* Blanchard, 1840.

BRACHYNOTA Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala*: 66.

Type-species: *Thyreus abbottii* Swainson, [1821], by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Sphecodina* Blanchard, 1840.

MAREBUS Kirby, 1880, *Scient. Proc. R. Dubl. Soc.* (N.S.) 2: 330.

Proposed as the objective replacement name for *Thyreus* Swainson, [1821], now known to be a junior objective synonym of *Sphecodina* Blanchard, 1840.

SPHECODOPTERA Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 187 (key), 189. SESI

Type-species: *Sphecia repanda* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 11, by original designation. INDIA: northern.

‡**SPHECOPTERA** Dalla Torre & Strand, 1925, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 31: 121.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Sphecodoptera* Hampson, [1893].

‡**SPHECOPTERA**; misspelling. See *Sphecodoptera* Hampson, [1893]. SESI

SPHECOSESIA Hampson, 1910, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 20: 93. SESI

Type-species: *Sphecosesia pedunculata* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 20: 93, pl.F, fig.14, by original designation. INDIA: Sikkim.

SPHERODOPTERA Matsumura, 1931, *6000 Illust. Insects Japan-Empire*: 1017. SESI

Type-species: *Spherodoptera okinawana* Matsumura, 1931, *ibidem*: 1017, fig.1868, by monotypy. JAPAN: Okinawa [Island], Naha.

SPHINGICAMPA Walsh, 1864, *Proc. Boston Soc. nat. Hist.* 9: 290. CERA

Type-species: *Sphingicampa distigma* Walsh, 1864, *ibidem* 9: 290, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [U.S.A.]: [Illinois, Rock Island].

The type-locality of *S. distigma* was published by Ferguson,

1971, in Dominick *et al.*, *Moths Am. N. of Mexico* **20** (2A): 39.

S. distigma is a junior subjective synonym of *Dryocampa bicolor* Harris, 1841, *Rep. Insects Mass. injurious to Veg.*: 293.

SPHINGIDITES Kernbach, 1967, *Ber. naturhist. Ges. Hannover* **111**: 108. FOSSIL SPHINGIDAE

Type-species: *Sphingidites weidneri* Kernbach, 1967, *ibidem* **111**: 108, fig.11, by monotypy. [GERMANY]: Willershausen.

SPHINGOGNATHA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt.2): pl.94, fig.1. EUPT

Type-species: *Sphingognatha asclepiades* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2): pl.94, fig.1, by monotypy. JAVA, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 9.

S. asclepiades is a junior subjective synonym of *Jana pallida* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **4**: 912.

‡**SPHINGONAEPEOPSIS**; misspelling. See *Sphingonaepeopsis* Wallengren, 1858. MACROGL

243 **SPHINGONAEPIOPSIS** Wallengren, 1858, *Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. Stockh.* **15**: 138. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphingonaepeopsis gracilipes* Wallengren, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 138, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria.

S. gracilipes is a junior subjective synonym of *Lophura nana* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **8**: 107.

S. gracilipes was again proposed as a new species by Wallengren, 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* **4**: 42.

‡**SPHINGONAEPEOPSIS**; Tutt, 1904, *Nat. Hist. Br. Lepid.* **4**: 502.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Sphingonaepeopsis* Wallengren, 1858.

PTERODONTA Austaut, 1905, *Ent. Z., Guben* **19**: 29.

Type-species: *Proserpinus gorgoniades* Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 132, by original designation (but cited as *gorgoniades* Herrich-Schäffer, an incorrect authority). [U.S.S.R.]: lower Volga.

P. gorgoniades was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Sphinx gorgon* Esper, [1806] 1779, *Die Schmett. Suppl.* (Abschnitt 2): 49, pl.47, fig.5, which is a junior primary homonym of *Sphinx gorgon* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **2**: 73, pl.142, fig.E.

A junior homonym of *Pterodonta* R.L., 1817, *Jena. allg. Lit.-Ztg* **1**: 286, - Lepid., Noctuidae. There is no objective replacement name, but *P. gorgoniades* is congeneric with *Sphingonaepeopsis gracilipes* Wallengren, the type-species of *Sphingonaepeopsis* Wallengren, 1858; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

261 **SPHINGULUS** Staudinger, 1887, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **3**: 156. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphingulus mus* Staudinger, 1887, *ibidem* **3**: 156, pl.17, fig.9, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: Amur district, Suifun.

SPHINTA Schaus, 1904, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **30**: 140. LASI

Type-species: *Sphinta cossoides* Schaus, 1904, *ibidem* **30**: 140, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: São Paulo, Parana, Castro.

217 **SPIHIX** Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 489. SPHI

268 Type-species: *Sphinx ligustri* Linnaeus, 1758, *ibidem* **1**: 490, by subsequent designation by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1956, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **11** (Opinion 379): 423. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

Placed on the *Official List of Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No.905, with *S. ligustri* designated as type-species under the plenary powers of the Commission.

‡**SPIHYNX**; Pallas, 1771, *Reise versch. Prov. Russ. Reichs* **1**: 472.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Sphinx* Linnaeus, 1758.

SPECTRUM Scopoli, 1777, *Introd. Hist. nat.*: 413.

Type-species: *Sphinx ligustri* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Oiticica, 1946, *Bolm Mus. nac. Rio de J.* (N.S.) Zool. **66**: 27.

A junior objective synonym of *Sphinx* Linnaeus, 1758.

‡**PIHIX**; Füessly, 1781, *Arch. Insectengeschichte* **1**: (Species heading, *Phinx koechlini* Füessly).

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Sphinx* Linnaeus, 1758.

‡**HERSE** Oken, 1815, *Oken's Lehrbuch Naturgesch.* **3** (1): 762.

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1956, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **14** (Opinion 417): 3.

Originally included species: *Sphinx convolvuli* Linnaeus, 1758; *Sphinx ligustri* Linnaeus, 1758; *Sphinx pinastri* Linnaeus, 1758 (see below).

HERSE Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool.* (Nom. syst. Generum Anim.) Lepid.: 35.

Type-species: *Sphinx ligustri* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Tutt, 1902, *Nat. Hist. Br. Lepid.* **3**: 349.

As Agassiz did not include any species but referred *Herse* to Oken, 1815 (see above), the type-species must be selected from one of the three species originally included by Oken.

Herse is a junior objective synonym of *Sphinx* Linnaeus, 1758.

The Lepidoptera part of *Nomencl. zool.* (Nom. syst. Generum Anim.) was included in fascicles 9 and 10 issued in one wrapper dated 1846.

‡**SPHYNX**; misspelling. See *Sphinx* Linnaeus, 1758. MACROGL

SPILOPASTES Houlbert, 1918, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* **15**: 65, 75, 480, 481. CAST

Type-species: *Castnia galinthias* Hoppfer, 1856, *Neue oder weniger bekannte Schmett. Insekten-Samml. königl. zool. Mus. Univ. Berlin* **2**: 7, pl.4, fig.4, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio [de Janeiro].

SPIRAMIOPSIS Hampson, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1901**: 191. BOMB

Type-species: *Spiramiopsis comma* Hampson, 1901, *ibidem* **1901**: 191, text-fig., by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape Province, Kowie River.

Spiramiopsis was established in the Sabaliidae, now Lemoniidae; it was transferred to the Striphnopterygidae, now Eupoterotidae, by Aurivillius, 1901, *Bih. K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* **27** (4) (7): 32; and transferred to the Brahmaeidae by Seitz, 1927, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **14**: 349, who quoted research carried out by Jordan; no published reference has been found to Jordan's research. Our colleague, Mr David Carter, has examined a larva of *S. comma* and believes that *Spiramiopsis* would be better placed in the Bombycidae; this view is supported by the external characters of the moth and *Spiramiopsis* is here transferred to that family.

SPIROCERA Herrich-Schäffer, 1855 December, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* **6**: 87; [1856] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter ausseurer. Schmett.* **1**: 7. UIMA

Type-species: *Sphinx coras* Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **4**: 46, pl.312, fig A, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. SURINAM.

S. coras is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena hipparchia* Cramer, 1777, *ibidem* **2**: 135, pl.185, fig D.

Spirocera was included by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Synopsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' which was published first in *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 82-132. The title-page of volume 6 is dated 1843-1856, but Herrich-Schäffer, 1869, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* 23: 214, has stated that Heft 68 (which included the Synopsis) was published in 1855; the Heft wrapper is so dated.

The same Synopsis was included in *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 2-52. The title-page of this work is dated 1850-1858, but Gerstaecker, 1857, *Archiv Naturgesch.* 23 (2): 431, has stated that pages 1-52 were published in 1856. Further information is given by Fletcher, 1979, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* 3: xii-xiv.

See also *Euryda* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854], and *Nemeta* Walker, 1855 [August 11].

SPORETOLEPIS Karsch, 1899, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* 25: 142.

LIMA

Type-species: *Sporetolepis subpellucens* Karsch, 1899, *ibidem* 25: 142, by original designation. CAMEROUN: northern, Johann-Albrecht-Höhe, southern, Yaoundé.

SPOROSTIGENA Bethune-Baker, 1904, *Novit. zool.* 11: 396.

LASI

Type-species: *Sporostigena uniformis* Bethune-Baker, 1904, *ibidem* 11: 396, pl.4, fig.11, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Angabunga River, Dinawa, Aroa River.

SQUAMICAPILLA Schultze, 1908, *Philipp. J. Sci. (A)* 3: 29.

METARB

Type-species: *Squamicapilla arenata* Schultze, 1908, *ibidem* (A) 3: 30, pl.1, fig.4, by original designation. PHILIPPINE ISLANDS: [Luzon Island], Manila.

SQUAMOSA Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* 15: 183.

LIMA

Type-species: *Squamosa ferruginea* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* 15: 183, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Kebea Range.

SQUAMOSALA Bethune-Baker, 1904, *Novit. zool.* 11: 392.

LIMA

Type-species: *Squamosala nigrostigmata* Bethune-Baker, 1904, *ibidem* 11: 393, pl.5, fig.47, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Angabunga River, Dinawa.

SQUAMURA Heylaerts, 1890, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 34 (Bull.): xxvi.

COSS

Type-species: *Squamura maculata* Heylaerts, 1890, *ibidem* 34 (Bull.): xxvi, by monotypy. SUMATRA: Fort de Kock.

STAPHYLINOCHROUS Butler, 1894, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1893: 676.

ANOM

Type-species: *Staphylinochrous whytei* Butler, 1894, *ibidem* 1893: 676, pl.60, fig.11, by original designation. [MALAWI] British Central Africa: Zomba.

The date of publication of part 4 containing page 676 is stated on its wrapper to be 2.iv.1894.

STAUDINGERIA Dyar, 1896. See *Eustaudingeria* Dyar, 1898.

LASI

STENAGRA Hampson, 1920, *Novit. zool.* 26: 263.

METARB

Type-species: *Stenagra multipunctata* Hampson, 1920, *ibidem* 26: 263, by original designation. NIGERIA: northern, Baro.

STENOCYTARA Turner, 1918. See *Eugivira* Schaus, 1901.

COSS

STENOGLENE Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.95, figs 3, 4.

EUPT

Type-species: *Stenoglene hilaris* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.95, fig.3, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 809. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Natal, Durban] Port Natal, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 9.

STENOLOPHIA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.82, fig.3.

MACROGL

Type-species: *Stenolophia tenebrosa* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.82, fig.3, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: River Amazon, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 9.

S. tenebrosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx lusca* Fabricius, [1777], *Genera Insect.*: 272.

STENOMONEMA Roepke, 1944, *Natuurh. Maandbl.* 33: 47.

LIMA

Type-species: *Stenomonema tenella* Roepke, 1944, *ibidem* 33: 47, text-fig.31, by monotypy. JAVA: western, Tjibodas.

STENOPHATNA Aurivillius, 1909, *Ark. Zool.* 5 (5): 27.

LASI

Type-species: *Stenophatna marshalli* Aurivillius, 1909, *ibidem* 5 (5): 28, by monotypy. [ZIMBABWE] Rhodesia: Salisbury.

‡**STENOPHYLLODES**; misspelling. See *Stenophylloides* Hampson, [1893].

LASI

STENOPHYLLOIDES Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 403 (key), 429.

LASI

Type-species: *Gastropacha sikkima* Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 75, by original designation. INDIA: Darjeeling.

‡**STENOPHYLLODES**; Swinhoe, 1905, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 15: 499.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Stenophylloides* Hampson, [1893].

‡**STENOPROCRIS**; misspelling. See *Sthenoprocris* Hampson, 1920.

PROC

STENOSPHECIA Le Cerf, 1917, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 14: 285.

SESI

Type-species: *Stenosphacia columbica* Le Cerf, 1917, *ibidem* 14: 286, pl.481, fig.3966, by original designation. COLOMBIA: Santa Fé de Bogota.

STHENOPROCRIS Hampson, 1920, *Novit. zool.* 26 (2): 275.

PROC

Type-species: *Sthenoprocris malgassica* Hampson, 1920, *ibidem* 26: 275, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Tananarive.

The date of publication of part 2 of volume 26 is stated on the wrapper to be 20.i.1920.

‡**STENOPROCRIS**; Gaede, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 35.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Sthenoprocris* Hampson, 1920.

STIBOLEPIS Butler, 1878, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 2: 463.

EUPT

Type-species: *Stibolepis nivea* Butler, 1878, *ibidem* (5) 2: 463, by original designation. [NIGERIA]: Old Calabar.

S. nivea is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena cunina* Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 114, pl.257, fig.G.

See also *Euchera* Hübner, [1825].

STOLIDOPTERA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 351 (key), 392.

MACROGL

Type-species: *Aleuron tachasara* Druce, 1888, *Ann. Mag. nat.*

Hist. (6) 2: 236, by original designation. PANAMA: Volcan de Chiriqui.

‡**STREBLOTA**; misspelling. See *Streblote* Hübner, [1820]. LASI

STREBLOTE Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.:* 193. LASI

Type-species: *Streblote panda* Hübner, [1820], *ibidem*: 193, by subsequent designation by Tams, 1928, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (10) 1: 628. EUROPE.

S. panda was established as the objective replacement name for *Bombyx repanda* Hübner, [1819] 1796, *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 3: pl.65, figs 274, 275, a junior primary homonym of *Bombyx repanda* Fabricius, 1793, *Ent. Syst.* 3 (1): 462, – Lepid., Noctuidae.

‡**STREBLOTA**; Geyer, [1832] 1825, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 3: pl.[51].

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Streblote* Hübner, [1820]. Treated in error as an emendation and therefore as an available name by Hemming, 1937, *Hübner* 2: 256, and by Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 4: 326.

MEGASOMA Boisduval, 1833, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 1 (4): 340.

Type-species: *Bombyx repanda* Hübner, [1819] (a junior primary homonym; see under *Streblote* Hübner, [1820]), by subsequent designation by Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 147 (for *Taragama* Moore, [1860]), an objective replacement name for *Megasoma* Boisduval, 1833).

A junior homonym of *Megasoma* Kirby, 1825, *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* 14: 566, – Insecta, Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Streblote* Hübner, [1820].

TARAGAMA Moore, [1860] 1858-9, in Horsfield & Moore, *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. nat. Hist. East-India House* 2: 427.

Type-species: *Bombyx repanda* Hübner, [1819] (a junior primary homonym; see under *Streblote* Hübner, [1820]), by subsequent designation by Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 147.

A junior objective synonym of *Streblote* Hübner, [1820]. *Taragama* was established as the objective replacement name for *Megasoma* Boisduval, 1833.

‡**MEGAMOSA**; Collier, 1936, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 73: 37.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Megasoma* Boisduval, 1833.

STRETCHIA Edwards, 1874 [February 19], *Pacific Coast Lepid.* (No.4): 3. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Stretchia plusiaeformis* Edwards, 1874 [February 19], *ibidem*: 4, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Nevada, White Pine.

Stretchia was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Noctuidae by Grote, 1882, *New Check List North American Moths*: 31.

Edwards' paper was published first as a separate and was subsequently reprinted in 1874 April, *Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci.* 5: 264-267; a footnote on page 264 of the *Proceedings* stated that the paper was 'printed in advance, February 19th, 1874'.

STRIGIVENIFERA Hering, 1937, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 17: 238 (key), 247. CHRYSOPO

Type-species: *Chrysopoloma venata* Aurivillius, 1895, *Ent. Tidskr.* 16: 119, by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogove river valley.

STRIGOCOSSUS Houlbert, 1916, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 11 (bis): 77, 85, 105, 115. COSS

Type-species: *Xyleutes leucopteris* Houlbert, 1916, *ibidem* 11 (bis): 84, fig.20, by original designation. CAMEROUN: Johann-Albrechts Höhe.

Strigocossus was established as a subgenus of *Xyleutes* Hübner, [1820].

STRIGOIDES Guérin-Méneville, [1844] 1829-1844, *Icon. Règne anim. Cuvier* 3: 505. COSS

Type-species: *Strigoides leucolophus* Guérin-Méneville, [1844], *ibidem* 3: 505, by subsequent designation by Viette, 1951, *Lambillionca* 51: 71 (see below). TYPE-LOCALITY: stated to be NEW GUINEA or [INDONESIA: Moluccas, Amboin Island] Amboina.

Viette incorrectly stated his type-species designation to be by monotypy. Guérin-Méneville included three species in his genus *Strigoides*, *Phalaena strix* Linnaeus, 1758; *Cossus labyrinthicus* Donovan, 1805; and *Strigoides leucolophus* sp.n. Viette's designation is nevertheless valid, for under Article 69(a)(iii) of the *Code* '... an author is considered to have designated one of the originally included nominal species as type-species, if he states that it is the type (or type-species), for whatever reason, right or wrong, and if it is clear that he himself accepts it as the type-species'.

STRIGOMORPHIUS Houlbert, 1916. See *Xyleutes* Hübner, [1820]. COSS

STRIPHNOPTERYX Wallengren, 1858, *Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. Stockh.* 15: 209. EUPT

Type-species: *Bombyx edulis* Boisduval, 1847, in Delegorgue, *Voyage Afr. australe*: 599, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Natal, Durban], Port Natal.

STROTHER Karsch, 1899, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* 25: 134. LIMA

Type-species: *Strother capillatus* Karsch, 1899, *ibidem* 25: 134, by subsequent designation by Hering, 1955, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* 107: 215. CAMEROUN: southern, Yaoundé.

STROTEROIDES Strand, 1913, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (A) 12: 38. LIMA

Type-species: *Stroteroides nigrisignata* Strand, 1913, *ibidem* 78 (A) 12: 38, by original designation. [EQUATORIAL AFRICA]: [Rio Muni, Benito region], Alen.

STRUMELLA Wallengren, 1858, *Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. Stockh.* 15: 209. LASI

Type-species: *Strumella lanifera* Wallengren, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 209, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: [Sydney].

S. lanifera is a junior subjective synonym of *Clathe arida* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 994 (Dr Bert Gustafsson, personal communication).

Strumella lanifera was again proposed as a new species by Wallengren, 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 4: 166, and as a new genus and new species in 1861, *K. Svenska Fregatten Eugenies Resa ... C.A. Virgin 1851-53 2* (Zool.) (1, Insecta): 367, 368, pl.7, fig.1. In the later publications fuller locality data was given.

See also *Clathe* Walker, 1855, *Listoca* Walker, 1855, and *Sorema* Walker, 1855.

STYGIA Latreille, [1802], in Sonnini's Buffon, *Hist. nat. gén. particulière Crustacés Insectes* 3: 403. Nomenclaturally available but without included species until Latreille, 1804, *Nouv. Dict. Hist. nat.* 24 (Tablx méth. Hist. nat.): 185. COSS

Type-species: *Stygia australis* Latreille, 1804, *ibidem* 24 (Tablx méth. Hist. nat.): 185, by subsequent monotypy (but included as *australis* Draparnaud, an incorrect authorship). [FRANCE]: [southern].

Latreille, 1803, *Nouv. Dict. Hist. nat.* 21: 262, listed the genus *Stygia* and included in it one species from southern France, collected by Draparnaud, for which he used the colloquial term 'australe'.

Publication of volume 3 of *Hist. nat. gén. particulière Crustacés Insectes* was announced in [1802 November 6] an XI Brumaire 15, *J. Typogr. Bibliographique* 6 (6): 42. Brumaire, a name of a month adopted in France after the Revolution, was the equivalent of 23 October-21 November.

CRYPHIA Meigen, 1830, *Syst. Beschreibung eur. Schmett.* 2 (4): 190.

A junior homonym of *Cryphia* Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: 14, – Lepid., Noctuidae. Proposed unnecessarily as an objective replacement name for *Stygia* Latreille, [1802].

HYALIDA Sodoffsky, 1837, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* 1837 (6): 83.

Proposed unnecessarily as an objective replacement name for *Stygia* Latreille, [1802], which Sodoffsky considered inappropriate.

STYGIOIDES Bruand, 1853, *Mém. Soc. Emul. Doubs.* (2) 3: 18. COSS

Type-species: *Stygia colchica* Herrich-Schäffer, 1851, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 2: Hepialides & Cossides pl.2, fig.10, by monotypy (as *Typhonia stygiella* Bruand, an objective replacement name; see below). [TURKEY]: [Amasya] Amasia cited by Herrich-Schäffer, 1852, *ibidem* 6: 39, when he gave a description and changed the name of *Stygia colchica* to *Stygia amasina*.

S. colchica is dated from the wrapper of Heft 51, not from the title-page of the volume which is dated 1845.

Stygioides was established for '*Stygiella*'; on page 27 and in a footnote on page 28 *T. stygiella* was established, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *S. colchica* which Bruand considered to be inappropriate. Under the *Code*, Article 67(e), the senior objective synonym is to be cited as the name of the type-species.

Stygioides was established in the Psychides, now Psychidae; its type-species was placed in the Zeuzeridae, now Cossidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 869.

BRUANDIA Desmarest, 1857, in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat.* (Papillons nocturnes): 37.

Type-species: *Stygia colchica* Herrich-Schäffer, 1851, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Stygioides* Bruand, 1853.

Bruandia was established in the Psychidae; its type-species was placed in the Zeuzeridae, now Cossidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 869.

PSYCHIDOSTYGIA Daniel, 1955, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 44-45: 164.

Type-species: *Stygia colchica* Herrich-Schäffer, 1851, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Stygioides* Bruand, 1853.

STYLURA Burmeister, 1878, *Descr. phys. République Argent.* 5: 390. PROC

Type-species: *Laemocharis forficula* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter ausserer. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.54, fig.299; [1858], *ibidem* 1: 74, 81, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

When established *L. forficula* was attributed to Boisduval, an incorrect authorship, by Herrich-Schäffer on the wrapper that included plate 54.

SUANA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 6: 1388 (key), 1502. LASI

Type-species: *Suana ampla* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 6: 1502, by monotypy. [BANGLADESH]: Sylhet.

S. ampla is a junior subjective synonym of *Lebeda concolor* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 6: 1463.

A lectotype of *S. ampla* was designated by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 271.

Suana was established in the Bombycidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 152.

SUBARCHAEOPACHA Dufrane, 1945, *Bull. Anns Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 81: 137. METARB

Type-species: *Subarchaeopacha alberici* Dufrane, 1945, *ibidem* 81: 137, by monotypy. [ZAIRE] Congo belge: Kivu, Kamituga.

Subarchaeopacha was established in the Lasiocampidae; Dr U. Dall'Asta has examined the type-specimen of the type-species, now in the Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale in Tervuren, and has confirmed the late Mr W.H.T. Tams' opinion that the genus belongs to the Metarbelidae and it is here transferred to that family.

SUBCLELEA Alberti, 1954, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* 30: 292. PROC

Type-species: *Clelea parabella* Alberti, 1954, *ibidem* 30: 293, pl.59, figs 7c, 7d, by original designation. CHINA: Chekiang province, West-Tien-mu-shan.

Subclelea was established as a subgenus of *Clelea* Walker, 1854.

SULYCHRA Butler, 1878, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 64. MEGALO

Type-species: *Sulychra argentea* Butler, 1878, *ibidem* 1878: 64, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Amazons, Rio Jurua, Rio Javary.

Sulychra was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Megalopygidae by Schaus, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 333.

SURA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 65. SESI

Type-species: *Sura xylocopiformis* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 8: 65, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Natal, Durban] Port Natal.

‡*SARA*; Druce, 1882, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 19: 15.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Sura* Walker, 1856.

SURCOSSUS Heimlich, 1960, *Ent. Z., Frankf.a.M.* 70: 102. COSS

Type-species: *Surcossus perlaris* Heimlich, 1960, *ibidem* 70: 102, figs 1, 2, by original designation. CHILE: near Osorno.

SURIDA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1103 (key), 1145. LIMA

Type-species: *Surida incisa* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1145, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

SUSICA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1103 (key), 1113. LIMA

Type-species: *Susica pallida* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1114, by monotypy. [BURMA]: [Moulmein].

A lectotype of *Susica pallida* was designated by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 238.

The specimen listed by Walker as 'East Indies. From Archdeacon Clerk's collection' is from Moulmein in Burma.

SUSICINA Hering, 1955, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* 107: 218 (key), 224. LIMA

Type-species: *Susica pyrocausta* Hampson, 1910, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1910: 484, pl.39, fig.10, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo: Katanga, Kambove.

SVENIA Alberti, 1954. See *Alterasvenia* Alberti, 1971. PROC

SYLPHIDIA Le Cerf, 1911, *Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat. Paris* 17: 305. SESI

Type-species: *Sylphidia perlucida* Le Cerf, 1911, *ibidem* 17: 306, text-fig.4, pl.5, fig.3, by monotypy. [GABON] Congo français: Lambaréné (Ogooué).

SYLVORA Engelhardt, 1946, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* **190**: 6 (key), 77. SESI

Type-species: *Trochilium acerni* Clemens, 1860, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* **1860**: 14, by original designation. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [CANADA], [U.S.A.].

‡**SYMAETHIS**; misspelling. See *Simaethis* Leach, [1815]. CHOR

‡**SYMPALAMIDES**; misspelling. See *Synpalamides* Hübner, [1823]. CAST

SYMPHYTA Turner, 1902, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **26**: 187. LASI

Type-species: *Symphyta psaropis* Turner, 1902, *ibidem* **26**: 187, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Townsville.

SYMPYCNODES Turner, 1932, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **56**: 194. COSS

Type-species: *Sympycnodes trigonocosma* Turner, 1932, *ibidem* **56**: 195, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, National Park.

SYNANSPHECIA Capuse, 1973, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* **63**: 161 (key), 166. SESI

Type-species: *Sesia triannuliformis* Freyer, 1842, *Neuere Beitr. Schmettkde* **5**: 35, pl.404, fig.2, by original designation. [TURKEY]: [Istanbul] Constantinople.

Synansphecica was established as a subgenus of *Chamaesphecica* Spuler, 1910.

SYNANTHEDON Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 129. SESI

Type-species: *Sphinx oestriformis* Rottemburg, 1775, *Naturforscher, Halle* **7**: 109, by subsequent designation by Newman, 1840, in Westwood, *Introd. mod. Classif. Insects* **2** (Synopsis Genera Br. Insects): 89. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

S. oestriformis is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx vespiformis* Linnaeus, 1761, *Fauna Suecica* (Edn 2): 289.

SYNAPTOPHLEPS Hering, 1923, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **37**: 15. COSS

Type-species: *Synaptophleps pelostema* Hering, 1923, *ibidem* **37**: 15, by original designation. TOGO: Misahöhe.

SYNECHODES Turner, 1913, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **38**: 200. BRACH

Type-species: *Synechodes conioophora* Turner, 1913, *ibidem* **38**: 200, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: North Queensland, Kuranda, near Cairns.

Synechodes was established in the Plutellidae, Hyponomeutinae, now Yponomeutidae; it was placed in the Brachodidae by Heppner, 1979, *Ent. Ber., Amst.* **39**: 127.

SYNEMON Doubleday, 1846, in Stokes, *Discov. in Australia* **1**: 515, pl.3. CAST

Type-species: *Hesperia sophia* White, 1841, in Grey, *Jls two Expedns Discov. northwest and western Australia during years 1837, 38 and 39* **2** (Appendix F): 474, fig.7, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. AUSTRALIA: [Western Australia], King George Sound.

SYNOECHA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 156 (key), 157. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx marmorata* Lucas, 1891, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) **6**: 278, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Duaringa.

SYNPALAMIDES Hübner, [1823] 1806, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* **2**: pl.[142]. CAST

Type-species: *Synpalamides mimon* Hübner, [1823], *ibidem*

2: pl.[142], by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [BRAZIL].

‡**SYMPALAMIDES**; Westwood, 1872, *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* (2, Zool.) **1** (4): 180.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Synpalamides* Hübner, [1823].

‡**SYNTHERATA** Maassen, [1873], in Maassen, *Beitr. Schmetterlingskunde* (3): [1], figs 42, 43. SATU

Type-species: *Syntherata weymeri* Maassen, [1873], *ibidem* (3): [1], figs 42, 43, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA.

The year of publication of part 3 of Maassen's work is recorded by Kirby, 1875, in Rye, *Zool. Rec.* **10**: 393 as 1873.

SYRASTRENA Moore, 1884, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1884**: 373. LASI

Type-species: *Metanaustria minor* Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 78, by monotypy. INDIA: Darjeeling.

SYRASTRENOIDES Matsumura, 1927, *J. Coll. Agric. Hokkaido imp. Univ.* **19**: 19, 20. LASI

Type-species: *Syrastrenoides horishana* Matsumura, 1927, *ibidem* **19**: 19, pl.2, fig.20, by original designation. [TAIWAN] Formosa: Horisha.

SYRASTRENOPSIS Grünberg, 1914, *Ent. Rdsch.* **31**: 38. LASI

Type-species: *Syrastrenopsis moltrechti* Grünberg, 1914, *ibidem* **31**: 38, fig., by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: Ussuri district, Sedunka near Vladivostok, Anutschino.

SYRINGURA Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* **6**: 394. PROC

Type-species: *Syringura uranopetes* Holland, 1893, *ibidem* **6**: 394, by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogové River valley.

‡**SYSSISPHINX**; misspelling. See *Syssphinx* Hübner, [1819]. CERA

‡**SYSSISPHINX**; misspelling. See *Syssphinx* Hübner, [1819]. CERA

SYSSPHINX Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 143. CERA

Type-species: *Phalaena molina* Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **4**: 25, pl.302, figs E, F, by monotypy. SURINAM.

P. molina is dated from the wrapper of part 26, not from the title-page of volume 4 which is dated 1782.

See also *Psephopaectes* Grote & Robinson, 1867.

‡**SYSSISPHINX**; Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **6**: 1388 (key), 1503.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Syssphinx* Hübner, [1819].

CERODERES Boisduval, 1872, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* **15**: 81.

Type-species: *Phalaena molina* Cramer, 1780, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Syssphinx* Hübner, [1819].

‡**SYSSISPHINX**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 433.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Syssphinx* Hübner, [1819].

SYZYGLIA Grote & Robinson, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* **5**: 164, 189. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx afflictia* Grote, 1865, *ibidem* **5**: 71, pl. 3, fig.5, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 685. CUBA.

TABORIBIA Strand, 1910, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* **54**: 228.

SPHI

Type-species: *Taboribia wintgensis* Strand, 1910, *ibidem* **54**: 228, by original designation. [TANZANIA] Deutsch Ost-Afrika: Tabora.

TACHYPTENA Germar, 1810 October 20. See *Aglia Ochsenheimer*, 1810 [August 31].

AGLI

TACHYPTERA Barnes & McDunnough, 1911. See *Eutachyptera* Barnes & McDunnough, 1912.

LASI

TACILLIA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **6**: 1387 (key), 1490.

LASI

Type-species: *Tacillia delineata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **6**: 1490, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA.

Tacillia was established in the Bombycidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 841.

TADEMA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **7**: 1758.

LIMA

Type-species: *Tadema sinensis* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **7**: 1759, by monotypy. CHINA: Shanghai.

TAEDA Wallengren, 1863, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* **7**: 141.

LIMA

Type-species: *Taeda aetitis* Wallengren, 1863, *ibidem* **7**: 141, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria interiore.

TAGORA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 1158 (key), 1188.

EUPT

Type-species: *Tagora glaucescens* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **5**: 1188, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* **2**: 142. HIMALAYA MOUNTAINS.

Tagora was established in the Drepanulidae, now Drepanidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Butler, 1881, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: xii, 70; and in the Eupterotidae by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* **1**: 279.

TAGOROPSIS Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt.2): pl.88, fig.2.

SATU

Type-species: *Tagoropsis natalensis* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2): pl.88, fig.2, by monotypy. [ETHIOPIA]: Bogos [near Keren], cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 9.

T. natalensis is a junior subjective synonym of *Dreata flavinata* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 373.

TAKANEA Nagano, 1917, *Bull. Nawa ent. Lab.* **2**: 11.

LASI

Type-species: *Crinocraspeda miyakei* Wileman, 1915, *Entomologist* **48**: 140, by original designation. JAPAN: Tokyo.

See also *Seitzia* Scriba, 1919.

TALIMA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 1102 (key), 1120.

LIMA

Type-species: *Talima postica* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **5**: 1121, by monotypy. VENEZUELA.

TAMPHANA Schaus, 1892, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1892**: 325.

APATEL

Type-species: *Tamphana marmorea* Schaus, 1892, *ibidem* **1892**: 325, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro, Palmeiras.

Schaus established *Tamphana* in the Bombycidae; in 1895, *Can. Ent.* **27**: 94, he placed it in the Eupterotidae and in 1929, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **6**: 676 (key), 692, he placed it in the Epiinae, now included in the Apatelodidae.

TANADEMA Dyar, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **29**: 360 (key), 392.

LIMA

Type-species: *Tanadema mas* Dyar, 1905, *ibidem* **29**: 392, by original designation. FRENCH GUIANA: Maroni River, St Jean, St Laurent, SURINAM: Surinam River, Geldersland.

TARAGAMA Moore, [1860]. See *Streblote* Hübner, [1820].

LASI

TARCHON Druce, 1887, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera **1**: 222.

APATEL

Type-species: *Mimallo trilunula* Herrich-Schäffer, [1856] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): pl.81, fig.465, by monotypy (of *Mesotages* Felder, 1874). BRAZIL.

M. trilunula is a junior subjective synonym of *Compsa saturata* Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) **1**: 255.

Tarchon was established as an objective replacement name for *Mesotages* Felder, 1874.

See also *Zolessia* Biezanko & Monne, 1968.

MESOTAGES Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt.2): pl.95.

Type-species: *Mimallo trilunula* Herrich-Schäffer, [1856], by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Mesotages* Foerster, 1862, *Verh. naturh. Ver. preuss. Rheinh.* **19**: 258, - Insecta, Hymenoptera. The objective replacement name is *Tarchon* Druce, 1887.

In Felder's legend to plate 95, the type-species represented by fig.10 was listed as *trilunula* F[elder], an incorrect authorship.

TAREMA Schaus, 1896, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **4**: 55.

MIMA

Type-species: *Tarema rivara* Schaus, 1896, *ibidem* **4**: 55, by monotypy. BRAZIL: south-eastern, São Paulo.

TARSA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **8**: 61.

SESI

Type-species: *Tarsa bombyciformis* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **8**: 61, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known, [NORTH AMERICA].

T. bombyciformis is a junior subjective synonym of *Sesia asilipennis* Guérin-Méneville, [1832 March 14], 1829-1844, *Icon. Règne Anim. Cuvier* (Insectes) **2**: pl.84, fig.1; [1844] 1829-1838, *ibidem* (Insectes) **3**: 496. *S. asilipennis* was a Boisduval manuscript name made available by Guérin-Méneville.

FATUA Edwards, 1882, *Papilio* **2**: 97.

Type-species: *Trochilium denudatum* Harris, 1839, *Am. J. Sci.* **36**: 310, by original designation. NORTH AMERICA.

A junior homonym of *Fatua* Dejean, [1835] 1833, *Cat. Coléoptères* (Edn 2) (5): 430, - Insecta, Coleoptera. There is no objective replacement name but *T. denudatum* Harris, 1839, is a junior subjective synonym of *Tarsa bombyciformis* Walker, 1856, the type-species of *Tarsa* Walker, 1856; the latter name is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

TARSOPODA Butler, 1874, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) **14**: 410.

SESI

Type-species: *Tarsopoda remipes* Butler, 1874, *ibidem* **14**: 410, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Villa Nova.

TASCIA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **7**: 1600.

PROC

Type-species: *Tascia chrysotelus* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **7**: 1600, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Durban] Port Natal.

T. chrysotelus is a junior subjective synonym of *Euchromia finalis* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* **1**: 245.

‡**TASSIA**; Druce, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **5**: 402.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Tascia* Walker, 1856.

TASCINA Westwood, 1877, *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* (2) (Zool.) **1**: 198.

CAST

Type-species: *Tascina orientalis* Westwood, 1877, *ibidem* (2) (Zool.) 1: 199, pl.33, fig.5, by monotypy. SINGAPORE.

‡*TASCINIA*; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 439.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Tascina* Westwood, 1877.

‡*TASCINIA*; misspelling. See *Tascina* Westwood, 1877. CAST

TASEMA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1597. PROC

Type-species: *Tasema bipars* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 7: 1597, by monotypy. [INDIA] Hindostan.

‡*TASSIA*; misspelling. See *Tascia* Walker, 1856. PROC

TATOGLOSSUM Butler, 1876, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* 9: 598. SPHI

Type-species: *Sphinx caricae* Linnaeus, 1764, *Mus. Ludovicae Ulricae Reginae*: 350, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: stated to be America. Occurs from VENEZUELA to BRAZIL.

TAUSCHERIA Bryk, 1915, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 81 (A) 4: 3. LASI

Type-species: *Tauscheria muscovit* Bryk, 1915, *ibidem* 81 (A) 4: 4, fig.7, by monotypy. CAMEROUN: Akoafim.

T. muscovit is a junior subjective synonym of *Estigena africana* Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* 6: 490, pl.18, fig.17.

TEBENNA Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G.J. Billberg*: 90. CHOR

Type-species: *Tinea bjer kandrella* Thunberg, 1784, *Diss. ent. sistens Insecta Suecica* (1): 24, pl., fig.[24], by subsequent designation by Bradley, 1966, *Entomologist's Gaz.* 17: 220. SWEDEN: W. Gothia, Kinnekulle.

T. bjer kandrella is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena (Tortrix) cardui* Ström, 1783, *Nye Saml. K. dansk. Vid. Selsk. Skr.* 2: 87. *Phalaena (Tortrix) cardui* Ström, 1783, is not only an unused senior synonym of *T. bjer kandrella* but also a senior primary homonym of *Phalaena (Noctua) cardui* Hübner, 1790, *Beitr. Gesch. Schmett.* 2 (4): 84, pl.1, fig.B, the type-species of *Melicleptria* Hübner, [1823], – Lepid., Noctuidae. Both *T. bjer kandrella* and *Melicleptria* are names in general current use so an application by Nye, Karsholt & Nielsen, 1977, *Bull. zool. Nom.* 34: 106-108, was submitted to the Commission asking for the total suppression of *Phalaena (Tortrix) cardui* Ström for the purposes both of the Law of Priority and of the Law of Homonymy.

See also *Porpe* Hübner, [1825].

‡*TEBEUNA*; Danilevsky, 1969, *Ent. Obozr.* 48: 922. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Tebenna* Billberg, 1820.

‡*TEBEUNA*; misspelling. See *Tebenna* Billberg, 1820. CHOR

TEGNA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 35: 1809. BRACH

Type-species: *Tegna hyblaella* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* 35: 1810, by monotypy. NEPAL, [INDIA]: North Hindostan.

T. hyblaella is a junior subjective synonym of *Chimaera radiata* Oechsenheimer, 1808, *Schmett. Eur.* 2: 5.

Tegna was established in the Choreutidae; it was placed in the Glyphipterigidae by Meyrick, 1913, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 13: 32; it was transferred to the Brachodidae by Heppner, 1981, in Heppner & Duckworth, *Smithson. Contr. Zool.* 314: 14.

See also *Phycodes* Guenée, 1852.

TEINORHYNCHA Holland, 1893, *Ent. News* 4: 106. LIMA
Type-species: *Teinorhyncha umbra* Holland, 1893, *ibidem* 4:

106, pl.7, fig.13, by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogove river valley.

TEINOTARSINA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.75, fig.2. SE:SI

Type-species: *Sesia longipes* Felder, 1861, *Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien* 43 (1): 26, by monotypy. [INDONESIA]: [Molucca Islands, Ambon Island] Amboina.

TELEA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 154. SATU

Type-species: *Phalaena polyphemus* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 1: 8, pl.5, figs A, B, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: New York.

The name of the type-species was spelt both as ‡*polypheme* and as *polyphemus* on page 8; in the index on page 154, published in 1776, Cramer used *polyphemus*. The latter spelling has had universal usage and is adopted in this catalogue.

P. polyphemus is dated from the wrapper of part 1, not from the title-page of volume 1 which is dated 1779.

‡*THELEA*; Gauckler, 1898, *Ilte Z. Ent.* 3: 200. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Telea* Hübner, [1819].

TELEOSPHECIA Le Cerf, 1916, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 12 (1): 11; 1917, *ibidem* 14: 280. SE:SI

Type-species: *Teleosphecia bibio* Le Cerf, 1916, *ibidem* 12 (1): 11, pl.378, fig.3160; 1917, *ibidem* 14: 280, by monotypy. BOLIVIA: Cochabamba, Yunga del Espiritu-Santo.

Plates 373-381 and their legends, which included the localities of the specimens illustrated, were published a year before the relevant text.

TEMNORA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 76 (key), 104. MACROGL

Type-species: *Temnora natalis* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 8: 104, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 640. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Natal, Durban] Port Natal.

Both *Temnora* and *natalis* were Boisduval manuscript names that were made available by Walker.

Boisduval, [1875] 1874, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) 1: 289 incorrectly attributed to himself the authorship of *Temnora* Walker, 1856.

LOPHURA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 77 (key), 105.

Type-species: *Lophura brisaesus* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 8: 106, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape [of Good Hope].

A junior homonym of *Lophura* Fleming, 1822, *Phil. Zool.* 2: 230, – Aves. There is no objective replacement name but *L. brisaesus* Walker is congeneric with *Temnora natalis* Walker, 1856, the type-species of *Temnora* Walker, 1856; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Incorrect type-species designation: *Lophura brisaesus* Walker, 1856 = *Sphinx pylas* Cramer, 1779, designated by Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 587. The designation was cited as 'type: *brisaesus* = *pylas*' two of the nominal species included by Walker in *Lophura* as separate taxa.

The male lectotype of *L. brisaesus* Walker is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx pylas* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 23, pl.206, fig.A, the type-locality of which was stated in error to be Surinam. *S. pylas* is dated from the wrapper of part 18 of the work, not from the title-page of volume 3 which is dated 1782.

Walker's syntypic series of nine specimens was mixed and included three species. Six syntypes have been recognized in the BMNH collection and a lectotype is here designated.

LECTOTYPE ♂: 42-77 [Cape of Good Hope: purchased from M. Drège of Hamburg]; 2861C: CB.5: 1656: *Lophura brisaesus* B. Africa [in Boisduval's handwriting]; 2. *Lophura brisaesus* [cut from a copy of Walker's Catalogue].

Paralectotype ♂: 42-77 [see above]: 1656.
Paralectotypes, 1 ♂, 1 ♀: 44-6 S. Africa [pres. by Dr Andrew Smith] are *Temnora pylades* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903.

Paralectotypes, 1 ♂, 1 ♀: 49-29 Port Natal are *Lophurion pseudopylas* Rothschild, 1894.

The names ‡*Lophurion* ‡*brisaesus* were published as *nomina nuda* by Boisduval, 1847, in Delegorgue, *Voyage Afr. australe* 2: 594. The name *brisaesus* was made nomenclaturally available in the combination *Lophura brisaesus* Walker, 1856; *Lophurion* was made available by Wallengren, 1865.

Lophura was treated by Walker as a Boisduval manuscript name.

TEMNORIPAIS Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 502 (key), 585. MACROGL

Type-species: *Pterogon lasti* Rothschild, 1894, *ibidem* 1: 70, pl.5, fig.5, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: south-western.

TEPHROSTOLA Houlbert, 1918. See *Frostetola* Oiticica, 1955. CAST

TERAGRA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 978 (key), 1064. METARB

Type-species: *Teragra conspersa* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1064, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Natal, Durban] Port Natal.

Teragra was established in the Notodontidae; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1 placed it in the Notodontidae on page 614 and in the Zeuzeridae, now Cossidae, on page 865; Hampson, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 6: 117, 125 transferred it to the Arbelidae, now Metarbelidae, where it is currently placed.

TERATOJANA Hering, 1937, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* 29: 196. EUPT

Type-species: *Teratojana flavina* Hering, 1937, *ibidem* 29: 197, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Belgischen Congo: Katanga, [Lubumbashi] Elisabethville.

TERATOPTERIS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 151. OXYT

Type-species: *Teratopteris harpago* Hübner, [1819], *ibidem*: 151, by monotypy. SURINAM.

T. harpago was established by Hübner as an objective replacement name for *Phalaena angulata* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 1 (6): 96, pl.62, figs E, F, a junior primary homonym of *Phalaena angulata* Hufnagel, 1767, *Berl. Mag.* 4: 604, - Lepid., Geometridae.

The name of the type-species was first published by Cramer, 1775, *ibidem* 1 (6): 96 as *Phalaena* ‡*argulata*, an incorrect original spelling; it was corrected to *Phalaena angulata* by Cramer, 1776, *ibidem* 1 (8): 151 (index), 155, (corrigenda).

APOCOPIS Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G.J. Billberg*: 83.

Type-species: *Teratopteris harpago* Hübner, [1819] (the objective replacement name for *Phalaena angulata* Cramer, 1775; see above), by original designation (but included as ‡*argulata*, an incorrect original spelling; see above).

A junior objective synonym of *Teratopteris* Hübner, [1819].

‡**TEREDO** Hübner, [1806]. See *Cossus* Fabricius, 1793. COSS

‡**TEREDO** Hübner, 1808. See *Hypopta* Hübner, 1818. COSS

‡**TEREDO** Hübner, 1818. See *Cossus* Fabricius, 1793. COSS

TEREDO Hübner, 1822. See *Cossus* Fabricius, 1793. COSS

TETRACHROA Rothschild & Jordan, 1909, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 156. SPHI

Type-species: *Macrosila edwardsi* Olliff, 1890, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) 5: 515, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Brisbane, New South Wales, Lower Hunter River.

TETRACLONIA Jordan, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 24. PROC

Type-species: *Tetraclonia saucia* Jordan, 1913, *ibidem* 6: 24, pl.9, row d, by original designation. PERU: Cushi.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 24 is stated on page 21 to be 25.x.1915 in the German edition, but was not cited in the English edition.

TETRAPHLEBA Strand, 1920, *Int. ent. Z.* 14: 174. LIMA

Type-species: *Miresa brevilinea* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 475, by original designation (for *Tetraphleps* Hampson, [1893]). [INDIA]: Darjeeling.

Tetraphleba was established as an objective replacement name for *Tetraphleps* Hampson, [1893], which Strand spelt incorrectly as ‡*Tetraphlebs*.

TETRAPHLEPS Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 372 (key), 383.

Type-species: *Miresa brevilinea* Walker, 1865, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Tetraphleps* Fieber, 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 4: 262, - Insecta, Hemiptera; the objective replacement name is *Tetraphleba* Strand, 1920.

‡**TETRAPHLEBS**; Strand, 1920, *Int. ent. Z.* 14: 174.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Tetraphleps* Hampson, [1893].

‡**TETRAPHLEBS**; misspelling. See *Tetraphleba* Strand, 1920. LIMA

TETRAPHLEPS Hampson, [1893]. See *Tetraphleba* Strand, 1920. LIMA

THAMNOECHA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 28 (key), 153. SPHI

Type-species: *Hyloicus uniformis* Butler, 1875, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1875: 261, by original designation. N.W. HIMALAYAS.

THAMNOSCELIS Meyrick, 1928, *Exot. Microlepid.* 3: 466. SESI

Type-species: *Thamnoscelis inclemens* Meyrick, 1928, *ibidem* 3: 466, by monotypy. [THAILAND] Siam: Upper Pran river.

THAMNOSCELIS Meyrick, 1935 April. See *Isothamnis* Meyrick, 1935 October. SESI

THAMNOSPHECIA Spuler, 1910, in Hofmann, *Schmett. Eur.* 2: 308. SESI

Type-species: *Sphinx culiciformis* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Ent.* (Edn 10) 1: 493, by original designation. EUROPE.

Thamnosphecia was a Püngeler manuscript name made available by Spuler.

THAUMA Edwards, 1874 [February 19], *Pacific Coast Lepid.* No.4: 2. HEMI

Type-species: *Thauma ribesii* Edwards, 1874 [February 19], *ibidem* No.4: 3, by monotypy. [CANADA]: Vancouver Island, Esquimalt.

T. ribesii is a junior subjective synonym of *Bombyx socialis* Feisthamel, 1839, in Guérin-Méneville, *Magasin Zool. Paris* (2) 1 (18): 3, pl.22, fig.1, which occurs in Peru and Chile. The type specimen of *Thauma ribesii* remains the only record of the species from North America and in the opinion of Ferguson, 1971, in Dominick *et al.*, *Moths Am. N. of Mexico* 20 (2A): 9, it was probably an introduction and the species has now been excluded from the North American fauna.

Thauma was established in the Bombycidae; it was placed in the Saturniidae by Neumocgen & Dyar, 1893, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 1: 34.

Edwards' paper was published first as a separate and was subsequently reprinted in 1874 April, *Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci.* 5: 264-267; a footnote on page 264 of the *Proceedings* stated that the paper was 'printed in advance, February 19th, 1874'.

THAUMAS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 138. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx vesperilio* Esper, 1780, *Die Schmett.* 2: 178, pl.22, fig.4, by subsequent designation by Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 762. ITALY: Verona district.

S. vesperilio is dated from the wrappers of Hefte 13 and 14, not from the title-page of volume 2 which is dated 1779.

‡**THAUMASTOPHLEBS**; misspelling. See *Thaumastophleps* Jordan, 1907. CHAL

THAUMASTOPHLEPS Jordan, 1907, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 14. CHAL

Type-species: *Syntomis expansa* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 73, by monotypy. [NEW GUINEA]: [Irian Jaya], [Misoöl I.] Mysol.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 14 is stated on page 13 to be 28.x.1907 in the German edition, and 23.iii.1908 in the English edition.

‡**THAUMASTOPHLEBS**; Bryk, 1936, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 71: 309.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Thaumastophleps* Jordan, 1907.

THEATRISTA Meyrick, 1917, *Exot. Microlepid.* 2: 95. COSS

Type-species: *Theatrissa subnigrata* Meyrick, 1917, *ibidem* 2: 95, by monotypy. [TANZANIA] Germ. E. Africa: Dar-es-Salaam.

Theatrissa was established in the Tineidae; it was transferred to the Limacodidae by Gozmany & Vari, 1973, *Transv. Mus. Mem.* 18: 189; on the advice of our colleague, Dr G. Robinson, it is here transferred to the Cossidae.

‡**THELEA**; misspelling. See *Telea* Hübner, [1819]. SATU

THELOSIA Schaus, 1896, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 4: 53. APATEL

Type-species: *Thelosia phalaena* Schaus, 1896, *ibidem* 4: 54, by subsequent designation by Draudt, 1929, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 702. BRAZIL: Nova Friburgo.

THEOPHILA Moore, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) 1 (4): 315. BOMB

Type-species: *Bombyx bengalensis* Moore, 1862, *ibidem* 1 (4): 315 (but attributed to Hutton, an incorrect authorship), by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 719. [INDIA]: [West Bengal], Calcutta.

Bombyx bengalensis is a junior subjective synonym of *Bombyx huttoni* Westwood, 1847, *Cabinet orient. Ent.*: 26, pl.12, fig.4.

Moore established *Theophila* on page 315 for five species that he had included in *Bombyx* Linnaeus, 1758, on pages 314-315.

THEOPHOBA Mell, 1958, *Dt. ent. Z. (N.F.)* 5: 204, 206. BOMB

Type-species: *Theophoba pendulans* Mell, 1958, *ibidem* 5: 207, figs 8, 10, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. CHINA: Kwangtung prov., northern, Lungtaoshan, 24°05'N.

THERESIA Spuler, 1906. See *Theresimima* Strand, 1917. PROC

THERESIMIMA Strand, 1917, *Int. ent. Z.* 10: 137. PROC

Type-species: *Zygaena ampellophaga* Bayle-Barelle, 1808, *G. Soc. d'Incoraggiamento Sci. Milano* 2: 2, by monotypy (of *Theresia* Spuler, 1906). [YUGOSLAVIA]: Dalmatia.

Z. ampellophaga was again proposed as new by Bayle-Barelle, 1809, *Saggio intorno agli Insetti nocivi*: 40, pl.1, fig.2.

THERESIA Spuler, 1906, in Hofmann, *Schmett. Eur.* 2: 165.

Type-species: *Zygaena ampellophaga* Bayle-Barelle, 1808, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Theresia* Robineau-Desvoidy, 1830, *Mém. près. div. Sav. Acad. Sci. Inst. Fr.* 2: 325, - Insecta, Diptera. The objective replacement name is *Theresimima* Strand, 1917.

²⁰⁸**THERETRA** Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 212-135. MACROGL

²²⁴²⁵⁴²⁵⁵ Type-species: *Sphinx equestris* Fabricius, 1793, *Syst. Ent.* 3 (1): 365, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 659 (but cited as *Sphinx nessus* Drury; see below). INDIA: eastern.

Kirby cited as type-species *Sphinx nessus* Drury, 1773, a nominal species not originally included in *Theretra*. At the same time, however, Kirby placed *nessus* as a senior synonym of *equestris*, a nominal species originally included in *Theretra*. Under the Code, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included nominal species as the type-species.

S. equestris is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx nessus* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 2: 46, index, pl.27, fig.1.

THERINIA Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 290. OXYT

Type-species: *Phalaena lactacina* Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 144, pl.273, figs B, C (but included by Hübner as *Therinia lactucinaria* Hübner, [1823], an unjustified emendation), by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 715. SURINAM.

P. lactacina is dated from the wrapper of part 23, not from the title-page of volume 3 which is dated 1782.

‡**THRINIA**; Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 89; [1856] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 9.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Therinia* Hübner, [1823].

THERMOCHROUS Hampson, 1910, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1910: 488. ANOM

Type-species: *Thermochroas famicineta* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 1910: 488, pl.40, fig.11, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo: Katanga, Kambove.

THERMOPHILA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 117. ZYGA

Type-species: *Sphinx meliloti* Esper, 1793, *Die Schmett. Suppl.* (Abschnitt 2): 10, pl.39, figs 1-8 [as ‡*meliloti*], by subsequent designation by Holik & Sheljuzhko, 1957, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 47: 144. [GERMANY], cited by Esper as 'in unsern Gegenden'.

Incorrect type-species: *Sphinx viciae* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, was cited by Tremewan, 1973, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist.* (Ent.) 28: 142, who noted that 'Holik & Sheljuzhko cited *meliloti* Esper, [1793], as the type-species: this was placed in synonymy under *viciae* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by Hübner'. Under the Code, Article 69(a), any of the originally included nominal species, even if included as a junior synonym, may be designated as the type-species.

THIBETIA Joicey & Kaye, 1917, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 20: 231. MACROGL

Type-species: *Thibetia niphaphylla* Joicey & Kaye, 1917, *ibidem* (8) 20: 231, pl.8, fig.3, by original designation. [CHINA]: Tibet.

THLIPTOCNEMIS Mabille, 1900, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **68**: 724. LIMA

Type-species: *Thliptocnemis barbipes* Mabille, 1900, *ibidem* **68**: 724, by monotypy. [MADAGASCAR]: Antongil.

THOSCORA Schaus, 1904, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **30**: 139. MEGALO

Type-species: *Thoscora brucea* Schaus, 1904, *ibidem* **30**: 140, by monotypy. VENEZUELA: Aroa.

THOSEA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 979 (key), 1068. LIMA

Type-species: *Thosea unifascia* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **5**: 1068, by monotypy. [INDONESIA] East Indies.

Thosea was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Limacodidae by Moore, 1877, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) **20**: 348.

THOSEIDEA Hering, 1955, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* **107**: 217 (key), 224. LIMA

Type-species: *Thosea lineapunctata* Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **7**: 567, by original designation. [ANGOLA]: N'Dalla Tando.

THOSEOIDES Shiraki, 1913, *Spec. Rep. Formosa agric. Exp. Stn* **8**: 388 (in Japanese), 390 (in English). LIMA

Type-species: *Thoseoides fasciata* Shiraki, 1913, *ibidem* **8**: 388 (in Japanese), 391 (in English), by original designation. TAIWAN.

T. fasciata is a junior subjective synonym of *Parasa trima* Moore, [1860] 1858-9, in Horsfield & Moore, *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. nat. Hist. East-India House* **2**: 416, pl.11A, figs 13, 13a, pl.21, figs 9, 9a.

See also *Orthocraspeda* Hampson, [1893].

‡**THRINIA**; misspelling. See *Therinia* Hübner, [1823]. OXYT

‡**THYELIA**; misspelling. See *Thyella* Wallengren, 1858. SATU

THYELLA Wallengren, 1858, *Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. Stockh.* **15**: 141. SATU

Type-species: *Thyella nyctalops* Wallengren, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 141, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria.

T. nyctalops is a junior subjective synonym of *Attacus alcinoe* Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **4**: 67, pl.322, figs A, B.

T. nyctalops was again proposed as a new species by Wallengren, 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* **4**: 167.

See also *Bunaea* Hübner, [1819].

‡**THYELIA**; Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 526.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Thyella* Wallengren, 1858.

ANGELICA Distant, 1903, *Insecta Transvaal.*: 59.

Type-species: *Thyella nyctalops* Wallengren, 1858, by original designation (for *Thyella* Wallengren, 1858).

An unnecessary objective replacement name for and a junior objective synonym of *Thyella* Wallengren, 1858.

Distant mistakenly believed that Felder was proposing *Thyella* as a new generic name when he figured *Thyella zambesia* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt.2): pl.85, fig.5. Felder was, however, using *Thyella* Wallengren; Felder's new generic names were marked in the Erklärung der Tafeln of that work with the letters 'n.g.'.

THYMARA Doubleday, 1843, *Zoologist* **1**: 197. HIMA

Type-species: *Thymara zaida* Doubleday, 1843, *ibidem* **1**: 198, fig., by monotypy. INDIA: northern.

‡**PHIMARA**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 440.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Thymara* Doubleday, 1843.

THYRANTHRENE Hampson, 1919, *Novit. zool.* **26**: 50 (key), 97. SESI

Type-species: *Lepidopoda obliquizona* Hampson, 1910, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1910**: 506, pl.41, fig.18, by original designation. [ZAMBIA] N.E. Rhodesia: Lake Bangweulu district.

THYRASSIA Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **12**: 355. PROC

Type-species: *Syntomis subcordata* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **1**: 132, by original designation. INDIA: northern.

THYREUS Swainson, [1821]. See *Sphecodina* Blanchard, 1840. MACROGL

THYRINA Poujade, 1886, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* (6) **6** (Bull.): cxliii. PROC

Type-species: *Thyrina elegans* Poujade, 1886, *ibidem* **6** (Bull.): cxliii, by monotypy. [CHINA]: [Sichuan], Mou-Pin.

THYRIOCLOSTERA Draudt, 1929, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **6**: 706. APATEL

Type-species: *Callopietria trespuntada* Dognin, 1894, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* **38**: 684, by monotypy. [ECUADOR]: El Monje near Loja.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 706 is stated on page 705 to be 28.ix.1929 in both the German and English editions.

TICERA Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* **1**: 269. LASI

Type-species: *Ticera castanea* Swinhoe, 1892, *ibidem* **1**: 269, fig., by original designation. PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

TIMORIA Kaye, 1919, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) **4**: 93. SPHI

Type-species: *Timoria concolorata* Kaye, 1919, *ibidem* (9) **4**: 93, by original designation. [INDONESIA]: [Kepulauan Tanimbar] Tenimber Island.

T. concolorata is a junior subjective synonym of *Macrosila luctifera* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **31**: 35.

TINAEGERIA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **8**: 260. HELIODINIDAE

Type-species: *Tinaegeria ochracea* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **8**: 260, by subsequent designation by Walsingham, 1889, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1889**: 10. [BRAZIL]: Para.

Tinaegeria was established in the Aegeriidae, now Sesiidae; it was placed in the Heliodinidae by Meyrick, 1930, *Exot. Microlepid.* **3**: 586.

TINOSTOMA Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 475 (key), 497. MACROGL

Type-species: *Deilephila smaragditi* Meyrick, 1899, in Sharp, *Fauna Hawaii.* **1** (2): 191, pl.5, fig.7, by original designation. HAWAIIAN ISLANDS: Kauai Island, Makaweli.

Tinostoma is not preoccupied by ‡*Tinostoma* Jousseaume, 1881, *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.* **6**: 182, which is an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Teinostoma* Adams, 1853, – Mollusca.

TINTHIA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **31**: 23. SESI

Type-species: *Tinthia varipes* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* **31**: 24, by monotypy. [SULAWESI] Celebes.

When established *Tinthia* contained a second nominal species, but this was doubtfully included and, under the *Code*, Article 68(c), is not eligible for fixation as type-species.

SORONIA Moore, 1877, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) **20**: 83.

Type-species: *Soronia cuprealis* Moore, 1877, *ibidem* (4) **20**: 84, by monotypy. [CHINA]: Shanghai.

A junior homonym of *Soronia* Erichson, 1843, in Germar, *Z. Ent.* **4**: 277, - Insecta, Coleoptera. There is no objective replacement name, but *S. cuprealis* is congeneric with *Tinthia varipes* Walker, [1865], the type-species of *Tinthia* Walker, [1865]; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

TIPULAMIMA Holland, 1893, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **1**: 183. SESI

Type-species: *Tipulanima flavifrons* Holland, 1893, *ibidem* **1**: 183, fig., by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogové river valley.

‡*TIPULOMIMA*; Meyrick, 1928, *Exot. Microlepid.* **3**: 465.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Tipulanima* Holland, 1893.

TIPULIA Kralicek & Povolny, 1977, *Vest. cs. Spol. zool.* **41** (2): 82. SESI

Type-species: [*Sphinx*] *tipuliformis* Clerck, 1759, *Icon. Insect. rariorum* **1**: pl.9, fig.1, by original designation. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

Tipulia was established as a subgenus of *Aegeria* Fabricius, 1807.

‡*TIPULOMIMA*; misspelling. See *Tipulanima* Holland, 1893. SESI

TIREMA Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]. See *Cossodes* White, 1841. COSS

TIRISTA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **31**: 22. SESI

Type-species: *Tirista argentifrons* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* **31**: 22, by monotypy. MEXICO: Oajaca.

TISSANGA Aurivillius, 1903, in Distant, *Insecta Transv.* **1**: 80. EUPT

Type-species: *Sangatissa pretoriae* Distant, 1892, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **10**: 408, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Transvaal, Pretoria.

TITAEA Hübner, [1823] 1806, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* **2**: pl.[176]. ARSE

Type-species: *Titaea orsinome* Hübner, [1823], *ibidem* **2**: pl.[176], by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated. All specimens in the BMNH are from BRAZIL.

TITYA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **6**: 1387 (key), 1427. LASI

Type-species: *Titya noctilax* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **6**: 1427, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

Titya was established in the Bombycidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 844.

TOANA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 500. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Toana semiochrealis* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 501, by monotypy. BORNEO: Sarawak.

Toana was established in the Limacodidae; it was placed in the Noctuidae by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Ox. Univ. Mus.* **2**: 62.

‡*GOANA*; van Eecke, 1925, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* **32**: 67.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Toana* Walker, 1865.

TOLERIA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **31**: 19. SESI

Type-species: *Toleria abiaeformis* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* **31**: 20, by monotypy. CHINA: northern.

TOLYPE Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 189. LASI

Type-species: *Phalaena velleda* Stoll, 1790, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* (Aanhangsel): 178, pl.41, fig.4, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Proc. Am. phil. Soc.* **14**: 262. [U.S.A.]: New York.

P. velleda is dated from the wrapper of the part, not from the title-page of the volume which is dated 1791.

TOLYPIDA Schaus, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **6**: 663. MIMA

Type-species: *Motada amaryllis* Schaus, 1896, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **4**: 142, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Parana, Castro.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 663 is stated on page 657 to be 18.x.1928 in both the German and the English editions.

TOLYTIA Schaus, 1924, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **65** (7): 45. LASI

Type-species: *Tolyte multilinea* Schaus, 1906, *ibidem* **29**: 317, by original designation. FRENCH GUIANA: Maroni River, St Jean.

TOOSA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **8**: 64. CHARID

Type-species: *Toosa glaucopiformis* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **8**: 65, by monotypy. SOUTH AFRICA: [Zululand] Zoolu Country.

Toosa was established in the Aegeriidae, now Sesiidae; it was transferred to the Zygaenidae Charideinae, by Naumann, 1971, *Bonn. zool. Monogr.* **1**: 30.

TORONIA Barnes & McDunnough, 1911, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* **1** (1): 8 (key), 24. COSS

Type-species: *Trypanus perplexus* Neumoegen & Dyar, 1893, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **1**: 31, by original designation. [U.S.A.]: Colorado.

‡*TORTRICIDEA*; misspelling. See *Tortricidia* Packard, 1864. LIMA

TORTRICIDIA Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* **3**: 347. LIMA

Type-species: *Tortricidia testacea* Packard, 1864, *ibidem* **3**: 348, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 551. U.S.A.: Massachusetts, Dorchester, and without precise locality.

‡*TORTRICIDEA*; Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1940.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Tortricidia* Packard, 1864.

TORTYRA Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **28**: 510. CHOR

Type-species: *Tortyra spectabilis* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **28**: 510, by subsequent designation by Busck, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **47**: 57. [BRAZIL]: [Tefé] Ega, Santarem.

Tortyra was established in the Tineidae; it was placed in the Glyphipterigidae by Meyrick, 1910, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1910**: 462; and transferred to the Choreutidae by Heppner, 1977, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **79** (4): 635.

TOXSAMPILA Oiticica, 1955, *Revta bras. Ent.* **3**: 157. CAST

Type-species: *Castnia mimica* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt.2): pl.79, fig.4, by subsequent designation by Oiticica, 1955, *ibidem* **3**: 158 (for *Nanthospila* Houlbert, 1918). [BRAZIL]: Amazon river, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 2.

Toxsampila was established as the objective replacement name for *Nanthospila* Houlbert, 1918.

XANTHOSPILA Houlbert, 1918, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* **15**: 66, 76, 562, 563.

Type-species: *Castnia mimica* Felder, 1874, by subsequent designation by Oiticica, 1955, *Revta bras. Ent.* **3**: 158.

A junior homonym of *Xanthospila* Fairmaire, 1884, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* **28** (Bull. ent.): lxxvii, – Insecta, Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Toxampila* Oiticica, 1955.

293 *TRABALA* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **7**: 1785. LASI

Type-species: *Amydona prasina* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **6**: 1417, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* **2**: 146 (but cited as †*vishnu*, an incorrect subsequent spelling of *vishnou* Lefebvre, 1827; see below). INDIA: northern.

A lectotype of *Amydona prasina* was designated by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* **1**: 265.

A. prasina is a junior subjective synonym of *Gastropacha vishnou* Lefebvre, 1827, *Zool. J. Lond.* **3**: 207.

Moore cited as type-species *Gastropacha vishnou* Lefebvre, 1827, a nominal species not originally included in *Trabala*. At the same time, however, Moore placed *vishnou* as a senior synonym of *prasina*, a nominal species originally included in *Trabala*. Under the Code, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included nominal species as type-species.

Trabala was established as the objective replacement name for *Amydona* Walker, 1855 [December 8], *ibidem* **6**: 1387, 1413, then included in the Bombycidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Moore, [1883], *ibidem* **2**: 145.

AMYDONA Walker, 1855 [December 8], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **6**: 1387 (key), 1413.

Type-species: *Amydona prasina* Walker, 1855, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* **2**: 146 (for *Trabala* Walker, 1856, but cited as †*vishnu*, an incorrect subsequent spelling of *vishnou* Lefebvre; see under *Trabala* Walker, 1856).

A junior homonym of *Amydona* Walker, 1855 [November 10], *ibidem* **5**: 1103, 1110, – Lepid., Limacodidae. The objective replacement name is *Trabala* Walker, 1856.

TRABALOIDES Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 818. LASI

Type-species: *Trabala stumphi* Saalmüller, 1878, *Ber. senckenb. naturf. Ges.* **1877-1878**: 93, by monotypy (of *Protogenes* Saalmüller, 1884). MADAGASCAR: [Nossi Bé], Lakobe.

Trabaloides was established as the objective replacement name for *Protogenes* Saalmüller, 1884.

PROTOGENES Saalmüller, 1884, *Lepid. Madagascar* **1** (1): 240.

Type-species: *Trabala stumphi* Saalmüller, 1878, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Protogenes* Häckel, 1865, *Z. wiss. Zool.* **15**: 360, – Protozoa. The objective replacement name is *Trabaloides* Kirby, 1892.

TRACHYPTENA Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **7**: 572. LIMA

Type-species: *Trachyptena rufa* Bethune-Baker, 1911, *ibidem* (8) **7**: 573, by original designation. [NIGERIA]: Lokoja district.

TRACHYPTENIDIA Hering, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **14**: 466. LIMA

Type-species: *Trachyptenidia incredibilis* Hering, 1928, *ibidem* **14**: 466, pl.75, row b, by original designation. [EQUATORIAL AFRICA]: Ngoko, CAMEROUN: Lolodorf.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 466 is stated on page 465 to be 23.ix.1928 in both the German and the English editions.

TRADESCANTICOLA Hampson, 1919, *Novit. zool.* **26**: 48 (key), 64. SESI

Type-species: *Sesia uniformis* Snellen, 1900, in Piepers & Snellen, *Tijdschr. Ent.* **43**: 34, by original designation. JAVA: Tegal, Kemanglen.

TRAVASSOSULA Michener, 1949, *J. Kans. ent. Soc.* **22**: 145. HEMI

Type-species: *Adelocephala subfumata* Schaus, 1921, *Insector Inscit. menstr.* **9**: 174, by original designation. BRAZIL: south-eastern, Joinville.

TRIACANTHIA Romieux, 1937, *Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges.* **17**: 124. PROC

Type-species: *Triacanthia filictorum* Romieux, 1937, *ibidem* **17**: 126, pl.8, figs 1, 2, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo Belge: Katanga, Sakania.

‡*TRICHIGYIA*: misspelling. See *Trichogyia* Hampson, 1894. LIMA

TRICHIURA Stephens, 1828, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) **2**: 42. LASI

Type-species: *Phalaena crataegi* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 502, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

Trichiura was again proposed by Stephens, 1829 [June], *Nom. Br. Insects*: 39, and 1829 [July], *Syst. Cat. Br. Insects* (2): 47.

TRICHOLA Gistel, 1848, *Naturg. Thierreichs*: xi.

Trichola was established unnecessarily as an objective replacement name for *Trichiura* Stephens, 1828.

TRICHIURANA Aurivillius, 1921, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **18**: 236. LASI

Type-species: *Trichiurana meridionalis* Aurivillius, 1921, *ibidem* **18**: 236, by monotypy. SOUTH AFRICA: Orange Free State, Smithfield.

TRICHOBAPTES Holland, 1893, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **1**: 184. CHARID

Type-species: *Trichobaptes sexstriata* Holland, 1893, *ibidem* **1**: 184, fig. (as †*Trichobates*, an incorrect original spelling), by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogoué] Ogové River valley.

T. sexstriata is a junior subjective synonym of *Melittia auristrigata* Plötz, 1880, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **41**: 77.

Trichobaptes was established in the Sesiidae; it was placed in the Charideidae, now Zygaenidae Charideinae, by Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 382.

‡*TRICHOBATES*; Holland, 1893, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **1**: 184, fig.

An incorrect original (of a multiple) spelling of *Trichobaptes* Holland, 1893.

‡*TRICHOBATES*; misspelling. See *Trichobaptes* Holland, 1893. CHARID

‡*TRICHOCERATA*; misspelling. See *Trichocerota* Hampson, [1893]. SESI

TRICHOCEROTA Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **1**: 188 (key), 199. SESI

Type-species: *Trichocerota ruficincta* Hampson, [1893] 1892, *ibidem* **1**: 199, fig.126, by original designation. [BURMA]: Eastern Pegu.

‡*TRICHOCERATA*; Dalla Torre & Strand, 1925, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* **31**: 183.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Trichocerota* Hampson, [1893].

‡*TRICHOCOLON*; misspelling. See *Deidamia* Clemens, 1859. MACROGL

TRICHOCOSSUS Hampson, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 6: 133. PSYCHIDAE

Type-species: *Trichocossus albiguttata* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* (8) 6: 134, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA] Transvaal, Pochefstroom.

Hampson established *Trichocossus* in the Cossidae, but added that the genus might be placed in the Tineidae. Janse, 1917, *Ann. Natal Mus.* 3: 604, 613, retained *Trichocossus* in the Cossidae 'with some hesitation' in his work on the South African Bagworms (Psychidae), and included it doubtfully in the Cossidae in 1917, *Check-List S. Afr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 128. In 1919, *Ann. Natal. Mus.* 4: 139, Janse included *Trichocossus* in the Psychidae without comment.

‡**TRICHODA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Trichodia* Stephens, 1827. LASI

TRICHODA Hübner, 1822. See *Trichodia* Stephens, 1827. LASI

TRICHODIA Stephens, 1827, in Anonymous, *Retrospective Review* (2) 1: 242. LASI

Type-species: *Phalaena neustria* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 500, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

‡**TRICHODA** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis* . . . : [1].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* 73 (4) (Opinion 97): 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 6 (Opinion 278): 140.

Only included species: *Phalaena neustria* Linnaeus, 1758.

TRICHODA Hübner, 1822, *Syst.-alphab. Verz.*: 15-19.

Type-species: *Phalaena neustria* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Proc. Am. phil. Soc.* 14: 261.

A junior homonym of *Trichoda* Müller, 1773, *Vermium terrest.* 1 (1): 71, - Vermes. The objective replacement name is *Trichodia* Stephens, 1827.

CLISIOCAMPA Curtis, 1828, *Br. Ent.* 5: 229.

Type-species: *Phalaena neustria* Linnaeus, 1758, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Trichodia* Stephens, 1827.

CLISEOCAMPA Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool.* (Index univl.): 90.

An unjustified emendation of *Clisiocampa* Curtis, 1828.

The Index universalis formed fascicle 12 of the *Nomencl. zool.*; *Cliseocampa* is dated from the wrapper of the fascicle, not from its title-page which is dated 1846.

TRICHOGYIA Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 2: 103. LIMA

Type-species: *Trichogyia senifascia* Hampson, 1894, *ibidem* 2: 103, fig.68, by original designation. [BURMA]: Tenasserim.

Trichogyia was established in the Aretidae; it was transferred to the Limacodidae by Snellen, 1895, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 8: 136.

‡**TRICHIGYIA**: Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmetz.*: 438.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Trichogyia* Hampson, 1894.

TRICHOLA Gistel, 1848. See *Trichiura* Stephens, 1828. LASI

TRICHOLON Boisduval, [1875]. See *Deidamia* Clemens, 1859. MACROGL

TRICHOPHIALA Aurivillius, 1879, *Ofvers. K. Vetensk.Akad. Förh. Stockh.* 36 (7): 53. EUPT

Type-species: *Trichophiala devylderi* Aurivillius, 1879, *ibidem* 36 (7): 54, by monotypy. [NAMIBIA]: Damaraland.

TRICHOPISTHIA Aurivillius, 1909, *Ark. Zool.* 5 (5): 15. LASI

Type-species: *Lasiocampa monteiroi* Druce, 1888, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1887: 677, by original designation. [MOZAMBIQUE] East Africa: [B. de Lourenço Marques] Delagoa Bay.

TRICLADIA Oberthür, 1894. See *Burlacena* Walker, [1865]. PROC

TRIGENA Dyar, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 178. COSS

Type-species: *Cossus parilis* Schaus, 1892, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1892: 327, by original designation. BRAZIL: Rio de Janeiro.

In the type-species designation the generic name of the type-species was cited as ‡*Cassus*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

See also *Schausiania* Strand, 1910.

TRIGONOCYTTARA Turner, 1945, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* 56: 65. COSS

Type-species: *Trigonocyttara clandestina* Turner, 1945, *ibidem* 56: 65, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Toowoomba, Stanthorpe.

TRILOCHA Moore, [1860] 1858-9, in Horsfield & Moore, *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. nat. Hist. East-India House* 2: 382. BOMB

Type-species: *Naprepa varians* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1153, by monotypy (of *Naprepa* Walker, 1855: 1152). [SRI LANKA] Ceylon, HONG KONG.

Trilocha was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Naprepa* Walker, 1855: 1152 nec Walker, 1855: 1046.

The two volumes of Horsfield & Moore's *Catalogue* were published with different title-pages; that of volume 1 was published as *A Catalogue of the lepidopterous Insects in the Museum of the Hon. East-India Company*, that of volume 2 as *A Catalogue of the lepidopterous Insects in the Museum of natural History at East-India House*. The dates of publication of the two volumes were discussed and listed by Cowan, 1975, *J. Soc. Bibliophy nat. Hist.* 7 (3): 273-284.

See also *Chazena* Walker, 1869.

NAPREPA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1103 (key), 1152.

Type-species: *Naprepa varians* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1153, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Naprepa* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1046, - Lepid., Notodontidae. The objective replacement name is *Trilocha* Moore, [1860].

TRILOCHIANA Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 9. SESI

Type-species: *Trilochana scoioides* Moore, 1879, *ibidem* (1): 10, pl.2, fig.2, by monotypy. INDIA: Darjeeling.

TRIPLOPHLEPS Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 372 (key), 392. LIMA

Type-species: *Limacodes inferna* Swinhoe, 1890, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1890: 194, by original designation. BURMA: Rangoon, Bhamo.

TRIPROCRIS Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 1: 35. PROC

Type-species: *Procris smithsoniana* Clemens, 1860, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* 1860: 540, by original designation [U.S.A.]: Texas.

‡**TRIPTOGOM**: misspelling. See *Triptogon* Menétries, 1857. MACROGL

TRIPTOGON Ménétériés, 1857, *Enumeratio Corporum Anim. Mus. imp. Acad. Sci. Petropolitanae* (Insect. Lepid.) **2** (Lepid. Heterocera): 94. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx lugubris* Linnaeus, [1771], *Mantissa Plantarum* (2): 537, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 644. [LEEWARD ISLANDS]: Antigua.

Sphinx lugubris has been attributed by authors to Drury, 1770, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* **1**: 61, pl.28, fig.2, but volume **1** was published without scientific names. The Index to volume **1**, which included the scientific names, was published with volume **2** in 1773.

Incorrect type-species: *Triptogon dissimilis* Bremer, 1861, a nominal species not originally included in *Triptogon* and not linked with one of the originally included nominal species when designated by Butler, 1875, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1875**: 253; and by Moore, [1882] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* **2**: 8, footnote. In these designations Moore published the generic name as †*Triptogon*, an incorrect subsequent spelling, and both Butler and Moore attributed it to Bremer, an incorrect authorship.

See also *Enyo* Hübner, [1819].

EPISTOR Boisduval, [1875] 1874, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) **1**: 296.

Type-species: *Sphinx lugubris* Linnaeus, [1771], by subsequent designation by Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 401.

A junior objective synonym of *Triptogon* Ménétériés, 1857.

†**TRIPTOGOM**; Moore, [1882] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* **2**: 8, footnote.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Triptogon* Ménétériés, 1857.

TRIUNCINA Dierl, 1978, *Spixiana* **1** (3): 246. BOMB

Type-species: *Trilocha brunnea* Wileman, 1911, *Entomologist* **44**: 176, by original designation. [TAIWAN] Formosa: Rantaizan.

TROCHILIA Speyer & Speyer, 1858. See *Sesia* Fabricius, 1775. SESI

TROCHILINA Felder, 1874. See *Felderiola* Naumann, 1971. SESI

TROCHILIUM Scopoli, 1777. See *Sesia* Fabricius, 1775. SESI

†**TROCHILUM**; misspelling. See *Sesia* Fabricius, 1775. SESI

TROGOCRADA Tams, 1953, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist.* (Ent.) **3**: 69. LIMA

Type-species: *Trogocrada deleter* Tams, 1953, *ibidem* **3**: 70, figs 1-14, by original designation. MOZAMBIQUE: Micaune.

TROGOLEGNUM Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** (Suppl.): 173 (key), 187. SPHI

Type-species: *Smerinthus pseudambulyx* Boisduval, [1875] 1874, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid. Hétérocères) **1**: 29, by original designation. MEXICO.

TROGOPTERA Herrich-Schäffer, [1856] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.87, fig.496. MIMA

Type-species: *Trogoptera erosa* Herrich-Schäffer, [1856], *ibidem* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.87, fig.496, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [C. and S. AMERICA].

TROPAEA Hübner, [1819]. See *Actias* Leach, 1815. SATU

TROSIA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 196. MEGALO

Type-species: *Bombyx tricolora* Fabricius, 1787, *Mantissa Insect.* **2**: 114, by subsequent designation by Dyar, 1910, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **12**: 169. [FRENCH GUIANA]: Cayenne.

B. tricolora is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena dimas* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **1**: 91, pl.59, fig.C.

P. dimas is dated from the wrapper of part 5, not from the title-page of volume **1** which is dated 1779.

GERONTIA Schaus, 1904, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **30**: 139.

Type-species: *Gerontia omayena* Schaus, 1904, *ibidem* **30**: 139, by monotypy. [GUYANA] British Guiana: Omai.

A junior homonym of *Gerontia* Hutton, 1883, *Trans. N.Z. Inst.* **15**: 135, – Mollusca. There is no objective replacement name but *G. omayena* is congeneric with *Bombyx tricolora* Fabricius, 1787, the type-species of *Trosia* Hübner, [1820]. The latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

TROTONOTUS Butler, 1898, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1898**: 431. NOTODONTIDAE

Type-species: *Trotonotus bettoni* Butler, 1898, *ibidem* **1898**: 431, pl.33, fig.2, by original designation. [KENYA]: Mgana.

Trotonotus was established in the Eupterotidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **7**: 558.

TRYPANOPHORA Kollar, [1844] 1848, in Hügel, *Kaschmir und das Reich der Siek* **4** (2): 457. CHAL

Type-species: *Trypanophora semihyalina* Kollar, [1844] 1848, *ibidem* **4** (2): 457, by original designation. [INDIA/PAKISTAN]: [Kashmir] Caschmir.

†**TRYPHANOPHORA**; Piepers & Snellen, 1903, *Tijdschr. Ent.* **45**: 217.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Trypanophora* Kollar, [1844].

†**TRYPHANONOPHORA**; Bryk, 1936, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* **71**: 147.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Trypanophora* Kollar, [1844].

TRYPANUS Rambur, 1866. See *Cossus* Fabricius, 1793. COSS

†**TRYPHANONOPHORA**; misspelling. See *Trypanophora* Kollar, [1844]. CHAL

†**TRYPHANOPHORA**; misspelling. See *Trypanophora* Kollar, [1844]. CHAL

TRYPHAX Karsch, 1896, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* **22**: 266. LIMA

Type-species: *Tryphax vigoratus* Karsch, 1896, *ibidem* **22**: 270, by original designation. TOGO: Misahöhe.

†**TURENNA**; misspelling. See *Turuenna* Walker, 1865. LYMANTRIIDAE

TURNERIA Tutt, 1903. See *Hyles* Hübner, [1819]. MACROGL

TURNERIPROCRIS Bryk, 1936, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* **71**: 304. PROC

Type-species: *Procris dolens* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **1**: 112, by original designation (for *Neoprocris* Turner, 1926). [AUSTRALIA]: [Tasmania] Van Dieman's Land.

Turneriprocris was established as an objective replacement name for *Neoprocris* Turner, 1926.

NEOPROCRIS Turner, 1926, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **51**: 445.

Type-species: *Procris dolens* Walker, 1854, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Neoprocris* Jordan, 1915, *Novit. zool.* 22: 300, – Lepid., Zygaenidae. The objective replacement name is *Turneriprocris* Bryk, 1936.

TURUENNA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 545. LYMANTRIIDAE

Type-species: *Turnenna dirphioides* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 545, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known, [SOUTH AMERICA]: northern.

Turuenna was established in the Saturniidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 791, as ‡*Turumena*, an incorrect subsequent spelling; and in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Dyar, 1912, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* 14: 57, as ‡*Turena*, a further incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**TURUMENA**; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 791.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Turuenna* Walker, 1865.

‡**TURENNA**; Dyar, 1912, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* 14: 57.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Turuenna* Walker, 1865.

‡**TURUMENA**; misspelling. See *Turuenna* Walker, 1865. LYMANTRIIDAE

TYLOGNATHUS Felder, 1874. See *Gonenyo* Butler, 1876. MACROGL

TYPHLOTETA Rambur, 1866. See *Perisomena* Walker, 1855. SATU

TYPHOSIA Rothschild & Jordan, 1906, *Novit. zool.* 13: 406. SPHI

Type-species: *Typhosia illustris* Rothschild & Jordan, 1906, *ibidem* 13: 407, by original designation. [GHANA]: Ashanti, Obuassi.

TYRICTACA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 83. SESI

Type-species: *TyRICTACA apicalis* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 6: 84, by monotypy. [BORNEO]: Sarawak.

TYTOCHA Schaus, 1924, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 65 (7): 45. LASI

Type-species: *Tytocha temperata* Schaus, 1924, *ibidem* 65 (7): 45, by original designation. GUATEMALA: Cayuga.

T. temperata is a junior subjective synonym of *Tolyte lineata* Dognin, 1923, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* 22: 16.

UBAENA Karsch, 1900, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* 26: 357. SATU

Type-species: *Ubaena fueleborniana* Karsch, 1900, *ibidem* 26: 358, by monotypy. [TANZANIA]: north-east of Lake Nyassa, Ubena [9°25'S 34°60'E] to Langenburg [9°50'S 34°25'E], Rungwe peak, Livingstone Mts, Langenburg.

‡**UDAEUS** Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 87; [1856] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 7. COSS

Both ‡*Udaeus* and the only included specific name, ‡*reflexus*, are *nomina nuda*.

UESTIUDIA Oiticica, 1955, *Revta bras. Ent.* 3: 157. RIODINIDAE

Type-species: *Castnia pelopia* Druce, 1890, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 26: 69, by subsequent designation by Oiticica, 1955, *Revta bras. Ent.* 3: 157 (for *Westwoodia* Houlbert, 1918). COLOMBIA.

Uestiudia was established as the objective replacement name for *Westwoodia* Houlbert, 1918.

Both *Westwoodia* Houlbert, 1918, and its objective replacement name *Uestiudia* Oiticica, 1955, were established in the Castniidae. Their type-species, *Castnia pelopia* Druce, 1890,

was transferred to the genus *Xenandra* Felder, 1865, in the Erycinidae, now Riodinidae, by Talbot, 1919, *Novit. zool.* 26: 30 and therefore *Westwoodia* Houlbert, 1918, and *Uestiudia* Oiticica, 1955, must also be transferred to the Rhopalocera, Riodinidae.

WESTWOODIA Houlbert, 1918, in Oberthür, *Etudes Lépid. comp.* 15: 67, 77, 652, 653.

Type-species: *Castnia pelopia* Druce, 1890, by subsequent designation by Oiticica, 1955, *Revta bras. Ent.* 3: 157.

A junior homonym of *Westwoodia* Brulle, 1846, in Lefebvère, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Hyménoptères) 4: 126, – Insecta, Hyménoptera. The objective replacement name is *Uestiudia* Oiticica, 1955.

ULAMIA Möschler, 1883, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 32 (Abh.): 339. LIMA

Type-species: *Phalaena dolabrata* Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* (*Papillons exot.*) 4: 34, pl.306, fig.F (but included by Möschler as ‡*dolabrata*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by monotypy. SURINAM.

P. dolabrata is dated from the wrapper of part 26, not from the title-page of volume 4 which is dated 1782.

‡**ULANIA**; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 853.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Ulamia* Möschler, 1883.

‡**ULANIA**; misspelling. See *Ulamia* Möschler, 1883. LIMA

ULMARA Schaus, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 666. MIMA

Type-species: *Cicinnas rotunda* Dognin, 1916, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. sud* 10: 20, by original designation. COLOMBIA: Monte Tolima, Bogota.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 666 is stated on page 665 to be 24.x.1928 in both the German and the English editions.

ULOSOTA Grote, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 3: 524. MEGALO

Type-species: *Lagoa cretata* Grote, 1864, *ibidem* 3: 524, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Southern States (Louisiana).

L. cretata is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena ovina* Sepp, 1852-[1855], *Surinaamsche Vlinders* (3): 233, pl.105.

UNDUZIA Dyar, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 47: 252. MEGALO

Type-species: *Unduzia gistinda* Dyar, 1914, *ibidem* 47: 252, by original designation. PANAMA: Trinidad River.

U. gistinda is a junior subjective synonym of *Penthophora bolivari* Heylaerts, 1884, *Amls Soc. ent. Belg.* 28 (Bull.): xli.

UNIPECTIPHORA Janse, 1964, *Moths S. Afr.* 7: 9 (key), 49. LIMA

Type-species: *Unipectiphora delosignata* Janse, 1964, *ibidem* 7: 49, pls 5, 17, pl.23, fig.b, pl.43, fig.11, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Transvaal, Geelhout Kop.

UNISERRATA Janse, 1964, *Moths S. Afr.* 7: 14 (key), 33. LIMA

Type-species: *Uniserrata holobrunnea* Janse, 1964, *ibidem* 7: 34, pl.21, pl.25, fig.c, pl.43, fig.8, by original designation. [ZIMBABWE]: Salisbury.

UNZELA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 77 (key), 161. MACROGL

Type-species: *Unzela discrepans* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 8: 162, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

When *Unzela* was established, the genus contained a second species, doubtfully included, which under Article 68(c) of the Code is not eligible for selection as type-species.

Unzela discrepans is a subspecies of *Sphinx jipix* Cramer.

1776, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 1: 137, pl.87, fig.C; *S. japix* is dated from the wrapper of part 8 of the work, not from the title-page of volume 1 which is dated 1779.

See also *Cornipalpus* Felder, 1874.

URANOTHYRIS Meyrick, 1933, *Exot. Microlepid.* 4: 416. SESI

Type-species: *Uranothyris pterotarsa* Meyrick, 1933, *ibidem* 4: 417, by monotypy. SIERRA LEONE: Njala.

URODOPSIS Jordan, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 29. PROC

Type-species: *Urodus subcaeruleus* Dognin, 1910, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* 1: 43, by original designation (but cited as ‡*subcoeruleus* in the German edition; and ‡*subcoeruleus* in the English edition, both incorrect subsequent spellings). COLOMBIA: Rio Tocota, Enjordan, San-Antonio, Cali.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 29 is stated on page 25 to be 25.x.1913 in both the German and the English editions.

UROJANA Gaede, 1915, *Int. ent. Z.* 9: 73. EUPT

Type-species: *Urojana eborea* Gaede, 1915, *ibidem* 9: 73, by original designation. IVORY COAST.

UROTA Westwood, 1849, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1849: 60. SATU

Type-species: *Saturnia sinope* Westwood, 1849, *ibidem* 1849: 60, pl.10, fig.2, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Natal, Durban] Port Natal.

Urota was established as a subgenus of *Saturnia* Schrank, 1802.

USGENTA Holik & Sheljuzhko, 1956, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 46: 237. ZYGA

Type-species: *Zygaena huguenini* Staudinger, 1887, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 48: 73, by original designation. [U.S.S.R.]: [Uzbekistan], Margelan, Usgent.

Usgenta was established as a subgenus of *Zygaena* Fabricius, 1775.

USTA Wallengren, 1863, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 7: 142. SATU

Type-species: *Saturnia wallengrenii* Felder, 1859, *ibidem* 3: 323, pl.6, fig.2, by original designation. [NAMIBIA]: [Kuisieb River district].

Usta was again proposed as a new genus by Wallengren, 1865, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* (N.F.) 5 (4): 26, where the locality of the type-species was given as 'in territorio fluminis Kuisip' [Kuisieb].

VANENGA Schaus, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 664. MIMA

Type-species: *Perophora mera* Dognin, 1924, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* 25: 31, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Amazon [river], Obidos.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 664 is stated on page 657 to be 18.x.1928 in both the German and the English editions.

VARMINA Moore, 1888, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1888: 405. LYMANTRIIDAE

Type-species: *Gluphisia indica* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1039, by monotypy. EAST INDIES.

Varmina was established in the Lasiocampidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 467.

VEGETIA Jordan, 1922, *Novit. zool.* 29: 288. LUDI

Type-species: *Ludia dewitzi* Maassen & Weyding, 1885, *Beitr. Schmettkunde* (5): figs 90, 91, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape [Province].

‡**VEISMANNIA**; misspelling. See *Weismanniola* Naumann, 1971. SESI

VENADICODIA Dyar, 1920, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* 8: 197. LIMA

Type-species: *Lithacodes albipuncta* Schaus, 1920, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 57: 149, by original designation. GUATEMALA: Quirigua.

VENORBATOR Hering, 1938, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (11) 1: 556. LIMA

Type-species: *Venorbator minimus* Hering, 1938, *ibidem* (11) 1: 557, by original designation. JAVA: Poerbolinggo.

V. minimus is a junior subjective synonym of *Penthocrates bigenita* Meyrick, 1934, *Exot. Microlepid.* 4: 523.

See also *Penthocrates* Meyrick, 1934.

VESCOA Dyar, 1910, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* 12: 176. MEGALO

Type-species: *Vescoa ma* Dyar, 1910, *ibidem* 12: 176, by monotypy. PERU: Iquitos.

VESPAEGERIA Strand, 1913, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (A) 12: 70. SESI

Type-species: *Vespaegeria typica* Strand, 1913, *ibidem* 78 (A) 12: 71, by original designation. [EQUATORIAL GUINEA]: [Rio Muni, Benito river district], Alen, Nkolentangan.

VESPAMIMA Beutenmüller, 1894, *Bull. Am. Mus. nat. Hist.* 6: 87. SESI

Type-species: *Bembecia sequoiae* Edwards, 1881, *Papilio* 1: 181, by original designation. [U.S.A.]: California, Mendocino County.

VESPANTHEDON Le Cerf, 1917, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 14: 329. SESI

Type-species: *Vespanthedon cerceris* Le Cerf, 1917, *ibidem* 14: 330, pl.479, fig.3955, by original designation. MOZAMBIQUE: Gorongoza province, Inhanconde forest.

VIANA Walker, 1869. See *Vianga* Fletcher **nom. n.** EUPT

VIANGA Fletcher **nom. n.** for *Viana* Walker, 1869. EUPT

Type-species: *Viana velutina* Walker, 1869, in Chapman, *Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow* 1: 326, 341, by monotypy (of *Viana* Walker, 1869). [ZAIRE] Congo.

VIANA Walker, 1869, in Chapman, *Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow* 1: 326, 340.

Type-species: *Viana velutina* Walker, 1869, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Viana* Adams H. & Adams A., 1856, *Gen. recent Moll.* 2: 305, - Mollusca. The objective replacement name is *Vianga* Fletcher **nom. n.**

Viana was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Bombycidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 722; and in the Striphnopterygidae, now Eupterotidae, by Aurivillius, 1901, *Bih. K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* 27 (4) (7): 21 (key), 31.

VIETTEIOLA Hering, 1957, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 126: 95. LIMA

Type-species: *Vietteiola viettei* Hering, 1957, *ibidem* 126: 96, pl.1, fig.5, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Perinet district.

VIETTEPOLOMA Hering, 1961, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 65: 303. CHRYSOPO

Type-species: *Vietteopoloma madagascariensis* Hering, 1961, *ibidem* 65: 304, fig.1, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: eastern, Ambatovositra, Andranomalaza.

VINCULINULA Dierl, 1978, *Spixiana* 1 (3): 244. BOMB

Type-species: *Naprepa attacoides* Walker, 1862, *J. Proc.*

Linn. Soc. (Zool.) 6: 171, by original designation. [BORNEO]: Sarawak.

VIPSANIA Druce, 1887, *Biologia cent.-am. (Zool.)* Lepid.-Heterocera 1: 217. LIMA

Type-species: *Vipsania anticlea* Druce, 1887, *ibidem* 1: 217, pl.23, figs 8, 9, by monotypy. MEXICO: Jalapa, GUATEMALA: Cerro Zunil.

VIPSOPHOBETRON Dyar, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 361 (key), 390. LIMA

Type-species: *Vipsophobetron marona* Dyar, 1905, *ibidem* 29: 390, by original designation. FRENCH GUIANA: Maroni River, St Jean, Cayenne.

VIPSOROLA Dyar, 1920, *Insector Inscit. menstr.* 8: 197. LIMA

Type-species: *Tanadema semivitreata* Schaus, 1920, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 57: 149, by original designation. GUATEMALA: Cayuga.

VITACEA Engelhardt, 1946, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* 190: 6 (key), 151. SESI

Type-species: *Aegeria polistiformis* Harris, 1854, *Proc. Am. pomol. Soc.* 1854: 217, by original designation. [U.S.A.]: southern states.

VOGLERIA Weyenbergh, 1876, *Boln Acad. nac. Cienc. Cordoba* 2: 241. ZYGA

Type-species: *Vogleria caadata* Weyenbergh, 1876, *ibidem* 2: 241, by monotypy. [ARGENTINA]: Santa Fé.

VORACIA van Eecke, 1931, *Zool. Meded. Leiden* 14: 52. LASI

Type-species: *Voracia casaariniphaga* van Eecke, 1931, *ibidem* 14: 52, text-fig., by monotypy. JAVA: eastern, Tengger mountains.

WALSINGHAMIA Riley, 1889, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* 1: 157. CHOR

Type-species: *Walsinghamia diva* Riley, 1889, *ibidem* 1: 158, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Florida, Cocoanut Grove.

Walsinghamia was established tentatively in the Tineidae; it was placed in the Glyphipterigidae by Meyrick, 1913, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 13: 33; and transferred to the Choreutidae by Heppner, 1977, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* 79: 634.

WEISMANNIA Tutt, 1904, *Nat. Hist. Br. Lepid.* 4: 503. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx zygotyphilli* Oehsenheimer, 1808, *Schmett. Eur.* 2: 226, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: Russia: southern.

WEISMANNIA Spuler, 1910. See *Weismanniola* Naumann, 1971. SESI

WEISMANNIOLA Naumann, 1971, *Bonn. zool. Monogr.* 1: 31, 89. SESI

Type-species: *Sesia agdistiformis* Staudinger, 1866, *Stettin. ent. Ztg.* 27: 54, by monotypy (of *Weismannia* Spuler, 1910). [U.S.S.R.]: Sarepta [48°30'N 44°36'E].

Weismanniola was established as the objective replacement name for *Weismannia* Spuler, 1910.

WEISMANNIA Spuler, 1910, in Hofmann, *Schmett. Eur.* 2: 317.

Type-species: *Sesia agdistiformis* Staudinger, 1866, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Weismannia* Tutt, 1904, *Nat. Hist. Br. Lepid.* 4: 503, - Lepid., Sphingidae. The objective replacement name is *Weismanniola* Naumann, 1971.

‡*WEISMANNIA*; Hampson, 1919, *Novit. zool.* 26: 47, 49 (key), 51.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Weismannia* Spuler, 1910.

WESTIA Fletcher nom. n. for *Porthetes* West, 1932. COSS

Type-species: *Porthetes cyrtozona* West, 1932, *Novit. zool.* 37: 220, by original designation (for *Porthetes* West, 1932). PHILIPPINE ISLANDS: Mindanao Island, subprov. Lanao, Kolambugan (plains).

PORTHETES West, 1932, *Novit. zool.* 37: 220.

Type-species: *Porthetes cyrtozona* West, 1932, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Porthetes* Schoenherr, 1838, *Gen. et Spec. Curculioniden* 4 (2): 1041, Insecta, Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Westia* Fletcher nom. n.

WESTWOODIA Flouibert, 1918. See *Vestiudia* Oiticica, 1955. RIODINIDAE

290 **WILEMANIELLA** Matsumura, 1927, *J. Coll. Agric. Hokkaido imp. Univ.* 19: 20. LASI

Type-species: *Cosmotriche discincta* Wileman, 1914, *Entomologist* 47: 321, by original designation. [TAIWAN] Formosa: Rantaizan.

XANTHOCASTNIA Houlbert, 1918, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 15: 63, 71, 257, 262. CAST

Type-species: *Papilio evalthe* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 480, by original designation. TYPE-LOCALITY: stated to be 'Indiis' without further data. The species is now known to be widely distributed in CENTRAL and SOUTH AMERICA.

Xanthocastnia was placed on the *Official List of Generic Names in Zoology* with the Name No.1456 by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1962, *Bull. zool. Nom.* 19 (Opinion 620): 72. On the same page its type-species, *Papilio evalthe* Fabricius, 1775, was placed on the *Official List of Specific Names in Zoology* with Name No.1780.

EUPHROSYNE Buchecker, [1876], *Syst. Ent. (Lepid. Castniidae)*: pl.1, pl.19.

Type-species: *Euphrosyne pertyi* Buchecker, [1876], *ibidem*: pl.19, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

A junior homonym of *Euphrosyne* Gray, 1866, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1866: 214, Mammalia. There is no objective replacement name, but *E. pertyi* is congeneric with *Papilio evalthe* Fabricius, 1775, the type-species of *Xanthocastnia* Houlbert, 1918; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name. The earlier use of the generic name ‡*Euphrosyne* Meigen, 1800, *Nouv. Class. Mouches Deux Ailes*: 16, - Insecta, Diptera, was included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1963, *Bull. zool. Nom.* 20 (Opinion 678); the name was not used again prior to the publication of *Euphrosyne* Gray, 1866.

E. pertyi is a junior subjective synonym of *Castnia euphrosyne* Perty, [1833] 1830-1834, in Spix & Martius, *Delectus Anim. articulorum, quae in itinere per Brasiliam annis 1817-1820 . . . collegerunt* (3): 155, pl.31, fig.1.

The date of publication of Buchecker's work is taken from Derkson & Scheiding, 1963, *Index Litt. ent.* (2) 1: 385.

XANTHODIRPHIA Michener, 1949, *J. Kans. ent. Soc.* 22: 146. HEML

Type-species: *Ormiscodev amarilla* Schaus, 1908, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 34: 65, by original designation. COSTA RICA: Turrialba Volcano.

Xanthodirphia was established as a subgenus of *Ormiscodev* Blanchard, 1852.

XANTHOPAN Rothschild & Jordan, 1909, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 28 (key), 30. SPHI

Type-species: *Macrosila morgani* Walker, 1856, *List Spec.*

imens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus. 8: 206, by original designation. SIERRA LEONE, [ZAIRE] Congo.

XANTHOPTERYX Hering, 1955, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* 107: 220 (key), 225. LIMA

Type-species: *Susica confusa* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 473, by original designation. SIERRA LEONE.

XANTHOSPILA Houlbert, 1918. See *Tosxampila* Oiticica, 1955. CAST

XENARCHUS Herrich-Schäffer, 1855. See *Aidos* Hübner, [1820]. MEGALO

XENARES Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 87. PHAU

Type-species: *Xenares fortunii* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *ibidem* 6: 87; [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: pl.43, fig.223, [the legend on the wrapper is fig.223. nov. gen. fortunii m.] so the name of the species is non-binominal at this reference], by monotypy. CHINA: northern.

X. fortunii is a junior subjective synonym of *Euchromia triadum* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 257.

Xenares was included by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Synopsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' which was published first in *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 82-132. The title-page of volume 6 is dated 1850-1858 but Herrich-Schäffer, 1869, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* 23: 214, has stated that Heft 68 (which included the Synopsis) was published in 1855; the Heft wrapper is so dated.

The same Synopsis was included in *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 2-52. The title-page of this work is dated 1850-1858 but Gerstaecker, 1857, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 23 (2): 431, has stated that pages 1-52 were published in 1856. Further information is given by Fletcher, 1979, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* 3: xii-xiv.

See also *Collestis* Wallengren, 1861.

XENOPROCRIS Romieux, 1937, *Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges.* 17: 127. PROC

Type-species: *Xenoprocris jordani* Romieux, 1937, *ibidem* 17: 129, pl.8, fig.3, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo Belge: Katanga, Sakania.

XENOSSES Durrant, 1924, in Pendlebury, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1923 (Proc.): lxxv. SESI

Type-species: *Xenosses macropus* Durrant, 1924, *ibidem* 1923 (Proc.): lxxv, by original designation. [MALAYSIA] F.M.S.: Perak, Batang Padang, Jor Camp.

XENOSPHINGIA Jordan, 1920, *Novit. zool.* 27: 169. SPHI

Type-species: *Xenosphingia jansei* Jordan, 1920, *ibidem* 27: 169, text-fig.8, by original designation. [ZIMBABWE] Rhodesia: Sawmills.

XIMACODES Viette, 1980, *Faune Madagascar* 53: 7 (key), 134. LIMA

Type-species: *Pseudolatoia subrufa* Hering, 1957, *Annl. Soc. ent. Fr.* 126: 94, pl.1, fig.3, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: eastern, Perinet district.

XYLEUTES Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.:* 195. COSS

Type-species: *Phalaena strix* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 508, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1897, *Handbk Order Lepid.* 4: 144. TYPE-LOCALITY: stated to be South America, but this is an error and the type-locality has subsequently been amended to JAVA (see below).

Volume 4 of Kirby's *Hand-book* was published in 1897 with

identical pagination and plates in both *Allen's Naturalist's Library* and *Lloyd's Natural History*.

The original description of *P. strix* Linnaeus, 1758, was a mixture of two different species of large moths, a noctuid from South America and a cossid from the Oriental Region. In his original description Linnaeus referred to Merian, 1705, *Metamorphosis Insect. Surinamensium*: 20, pl.20, a large noctuid later described as *Phalaena agrippina* Cramer, 1776, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 1: 136, 138, pl.87, fig.A, pl.88, fig.A, from Surinam, and now the type-species of *Thysania* Dalman, 1824. Linnaeus also indicated by the letters M[usei] L[udovicae] U[lrica]e that he had a specimen to examine. Clerck, 1764, *Icones Insect. rariorum* 2: pl.51, illustrated this specimen which is a cossid. This species was again figured, as *strix* Linnaeus, by Cramer, 1777, *ibidem* 2: 77, pl.145, fig.A.

The confused nomenclature has been discussed and sorted out by Roepke, 1957, *Verh. K. ned. Akad. Wet.* (2) 52 (1): 19, 20, and there is now agreement in the literature that the name *strix* is to be applied to the cossid. The type-locality is, however, uncertain. Clerck gave no locality but Roepke considered that his figure possibly represented a female from Java, and so restricted the type-locality to this island.

HINNAEYA Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 153.

Type-species: *Phalaena strix* Linnaeus, 1758, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Xyleutes* Hübner, [1820].

STRIGOMORPHUS Houlbert, 1916, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 11 (bis): 78, 105, 113.

Type-species: *Phalaena strix* Linnaeus, 1758, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Xyleutes* Hübner, [1820].

Strigomorphus was established as a subgenus of *Xyleutes* Hübner, [1820].

XYLEUTITES Kozhanchikov, 1957, *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR* 113: 675. FOSSIL COSSIDAE

Type-species: *Xyleutites miocenicus* Kozhanchikov, 1957, *ibidem* 113: 675, fig.2, by monotypy. U.S.S.R.: northern Caucasus, near Stavropol.

XYLOCOSSUS Houlbert, 1916, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* 11 (bis): 85, 105, 114. COSS

Type-species: *Zeuzera capensis* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1533, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Natal, Durban] Port Natal.

Xylocossus was established as a subgenus of *Xyleutes* Hübner, [1820].

XYLOPHANES Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.:* 136. MACROGL

Type-species: *Sphinx anubus* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 2: 46, pl.128, fig.C, by subsequent designation by Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 675. SURINAM.

S. anubus is dated from the wrapper of part 11, not from the title-page of volume 2 which is dated 1779.

XYLOPODA Berthold, 1827. See *Simaethis* Leach, [1815]. CHOR

‡**XYLOPODO**; misspelling. See *Simaethis* Leach, [1815]. CHOR

XYLOTRYPA Turner, 1918. See *Neocossus* Houlbert, 1916. COSS

‡**XYREMA**; misspelling. See *Xyrena* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]. COSS

XYRENA Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer*

oder wenig bekannter aussereur. *Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.34, fig.162. COSS

Type-species: *Xyrena casuarinae* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854], *ibidem* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.34, fig.162, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA.

X. casuarinae is a junior subjective synonym of *Cossus lituratus* Donovan, 1805, *Epitome nat. Hist. Insects New Holland, New Zealand . . . Pacific Oceans*: pl.[37], fig.1.

Xyrena was incorrectly attributed to Kirby by Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **4**: 683, and listed as an incorrect spelling.

‡XYREMA; Herrich-Schäffer, [1858] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1**: 79.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Xyrena* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]. ‡*Xyrema* was listed in error by Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **4**: 683, as the correct spelling of Herrich-Schäffer's genus.

XYSTUS Grote, 1874. See *Prionoxystus* Grote, 1882. COSS

YAGRA Oiticica, 1955, *Revta bras. Ent.* **3**: 158. CAST

Type-species: *Castnia dalmannii* Gray, 1838, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **2** (2): 145, by original designation. BRAZIL.

Yagra was established for *Graya* Buchecker, [1876] sensu Houlbert, 1918, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* **15**: 283-286. In the main body of his monograph, Houlbert correctly attributed *Graya* to Buchecker, but on page 683 it was mistakenly cited as '*Graya*, Houlb.', an incorrect authorship.

YASUMATSUIA Strand, 1936, *Folia zool. hydrbiol.* **9**: 167. ZYGA

Type-species: *Zygaena loyselii* Oberthür, [1876], *Etud. Ent.* **1**: 34, pl.3, fig.4, by subsequent designation by Tremewan, 1961, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* **73**: 201 (for *Hyalia* Burgeff, 1926). ALGERIA: Daya and Lambèze.

Yasumatsuia was established as an objective replacement name for *Hyalia* Burgeff, 1926.

HYALA Burgeff, 1926, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* **33**: 15.

Type-species: *Zygaena loyselii* Oberthür, [1876], by subsequent designation by Tremewan, 1961, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* **73**: 201.

A junior homonym of *Hyalia* Adams, 1852, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (2) **10**: 359, - Mollusca. The objective replacement name is *Yasumatsuia* Strand, 1936.

YPANEMA Houlbert, 1918, in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* **15**: 64, 75, 405, 406. CAST

Type-species: *Castnia hubneri* Gray, 1838, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **2**: 146, by subsequent designation by Oiticica, 1955, *Revta bras. Ent.* **3**: 159. BRAZIL.

The type-species was attributed by Houlbert to Latreille and has been attributed by other workers either to Latreille or to Boisduval, each an incorrect authorship. The error originated from a description and the illustration of a specimen of *C. hubneri* borrowed from Boisduval and published by Latreille, 1830, in Cuvier, *Règne Animal* **3**: 439, pl.20, fig.2, with only the vernacular name *Castnie Hübner*. A note to this effect was published by Oiticica, 1955, *Revta bras. Ent.* **3**: 159.

ZADALCERA Dyar, 1910, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **12**: 114 (key), 115. DALC

Type-species: *Dalcera fumata* Schaus, 1894, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1894**: 238, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Parana, Castro.

In the original combination of the type-species, the generic name was published as ‡*Dalmera*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

ZAMA Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* **6**: 87. PROC

Type-species: *Zama cyaneacula* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *ibidem* **6**: 87; [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1**: pl.43, fig.224, [the legend on

the wrapper is, fig.'224. *nov. gen. cyaneacula m.*' so the name of the species is non-binominal at this reference], by monotypy. CHINA: northern.

Z. cyaneacula is a junior subjective synonym of *Glaucopsis nigrigenma* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **1**: 141.

Zama was included by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Synopsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' which was published first in *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* **6**: 82-132. The title-page of volume 6 is dated 1843-1856 but Herrich-Schäffer, 1869, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* **23**: 214, has stated that Heft 68 (which included the Synopsis) was published in 1855; the Heft wrapper is so dated.

The same Synopsis was included in *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1**: 2-52. The title-page of this work is dated 1850-1858 but Gerstaecker, 1857, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **23** (2): 431, has stated that pages 1-52 were published in 1856. Further information is given by Fletcher, 1979, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* **3**: xii-xiv.

See also *Northia* Walker, 1854.

NORTHIA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **1**: 141.

Type-species: *Glaucopsis nigrigenma* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* **1**: 136 (key), 141, by monotypy. CHINA: northern.

A junior homonym of *Northia* Gray, 1847, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **15**: 140, - Mollusca. There is no objective replacement name but *G. nigrigenma* is a senior subjective synonym of *Zama cyaneacula* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, the type-species of *Zama* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Northia Walker, 1854, was established as a subgenus of *Glaucopsis* Fabricius, 1807, and contained two nominal species, *nigrigenma* Walker and *auxo* Linnaeus; the latter was doubtfully included and under the *Code*, Article 68(c), is not eligible for fixation as type-species.

ZANOLA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 1159 (key), 1173. APATEL

Type-species: *Zanola difficilis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **5**: 1174, by monotypy. VENEZUELA.

Z. difficilis is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena verago* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **2**: 102, pl.162, figs D, E.

Zanola was established in the Drepanulidae, now Drepanidae; it was placed in the Limacodidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 538; and in the Bombycidae, Zanolinae by Draudt, 1929, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **6**: 675, 708; it was placed in a separate family, Zanolidae, now Apatelodidae, by McDunnough, 1938, *Mem. sth. Calif. Acad. Sci.* **1**: 138.

See also *Dorisia* Möschler, 1883.

ZAPARASA Dyar, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **47**: 390. LIMA

Type-species: *Zaparasa sylvia* Dyar, 1914, *ibidem* **47**: 390, by original designation. MEXICO: Zacualpan.

ZAPHANTA Dyar, 1910, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **12**: 85. MIMA

Type-species: *Zaphanta infantilis* Dyar, 1910, *ibidem* **12**: 85, by monotypy. GUYANA: Essequibo River, Rockstone. FRENCH GUIANA: Maroni River, St Jean.

Zaphanta was established in the Fupterotidae; it was placed in the Mimallonidae by Schaus, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **6**: 665.

ZARACHA Walker, 1869, in Chapman, *Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow* **1**: 325, 335. LIMA

Type-species: *Zaracha extranea* Walker, 1869, *ibidem* **1**: 325, 335, by monotypy. [ZAIRE] Congo.

Zaracha was established in the Hypsiidae, now Aretidae; it was placed in the Limacodidae by Aurivillius, 1906, *Ark. Zool.* **3** (1): 12.

ZARACHELLA Jordan, 1915, *Novit. zool.* **22**: 277. LIMA

Type-species: *Zarachella specularis* Jordan, 1915, *ibidem* **22**: 278, text-fig.3, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal, Malvern near Durban.

ZEBONDA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 498. MEGALO

Type-species: *Zebonda basigutta* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 498, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

Zebonda basigutta is a junior subjective synonym of *Ochrosoma apicale* Herrich-Schäffer, [1856] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.91, figs 517, 518.

Zebonda was established in the Limacodidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 481; and in the Megalopygidae by Dyar, 1910, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **12**: 175.

See also *Ochrosoma* Herrich-Schäffer, [1856].

ZEGARA Oiticica, 1955, *Revta bras. Ent.* **3**: 150, 160. CAST

Type-species: *Castnia zagraea* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt.2): pl.79, fig.2, by original designation. CENTRAL AMERICA, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 3.

Zegara was established for *Gazera* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853] sensu Houlbert, 1918 in Oberthür, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* **15**: 621-638, which Houlbert mistakenly attributed to Boisduval.

DOUBLEDAYA Buchecker, [1876], *Syst. Ent.* (Lepid. Castniidae): pl.II, pl.23.

Type-species: *Doubledaya zagraeus* Buchecker, [1876], *ibidem*: pl.23, by monotypy. COLOMBIA.

A junior homonym of *Doubledaya* White, 1850, *Proc. ent. Soc. Lond* (N.S.) **1**: 13, - Insecta, Coleoptera. There is no objective replacement name, but *D. zagraeus* is a junior subjective synonym of *Castnia zagraea* Felder, 1874, the type-species of *Zegara* Oiticica, 1955; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Buchecker established the name as ‡*Doubldaya*, and it was so spelt on both plates II and 23. In subsequent usage, however, the name has been consistently spelt *Doubledaya*, it having been assumed that the name was a patronym in honour of either of the two entomologists, Henry Doubleday (1809-1875) or Edward Doubleday (1810-1849). ‡*Doubldaya* has been treated in the past as an incorrect original spelling and is similarly treated in this catalogue.

The date of publication of Buchecker's work is taken from Derkson & Scheiding, 1963, *Index Litt. ent.* (2) **1**: 385.

‡**DOUBLDAYA**; Buchecker, [1876], *Syst. Ent.* (Lepid. Castniidae): pl.II, pl.23.

An incorrect original spelling of *Doubledaya* Buchecker, [1876].

ZENODOXUS Grote & Robinson, 1868, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **2**: 183. SESI

Type-species: *Zenodoxus muculipes* Grote & Robinson, 1868, *ibidem* **2**: 184, by monotypy. U.S.A.: Texas.

‡**ZENZERA**; misspelling. See *Zeuzera* Latreille, 1804. COSS

ZESTICODES Meyrick, 1918, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* **6**: 46. TINEIDAE

Type-species: *Zesticodes cyanoscia* Meyrick, 1918, *ibidem* **6**: 46, by monotypy. SOUTH AFRICA: Natal, Umkomaas.

Zesticodes was established in the Tineidae; it was transferred to the Limacodidae by Gozmany & Vari, 1973, *Transv. Mus. Mem.* **18**: 187, but on the advice of our colleague, Dr G. Robinson, the transfer has not been adopted in this catalogue.

ZEUXIPPA Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* **6**: 87. PROC

Type-species: *Sphinx pulchra* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist.* **2**: 52, [91] Index, pl.29, fig.3, by monotypy (but included by Herrich-Schäffer as '*pulchra* Donovan.', an incorrect authorship). CHINA.

Zeuxippa was included by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Synopsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' which was published first in *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* **6**: 82-132. The title-page of volume 6 is dated 1843-1856 but Herrich-Schäffer, 1869, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* **23**: 214, has stated that Heft 68 (which included the Synopsis) was published in 1855; the Heft wrapper is so dated.

The same Synopsis was included in *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1**: 2-52. The title-page of this work is dated 1850-1858 but Gerstaecker, 1857, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **23** (2): 431, has stated that pages 1-52 were published in 1856. Further information is given by Fletcher, 1979, in *Generic Names Moths World* **3**: xii-xiv.

ZEUZERA Latreille, 1804, *Nouv. Dict. Hist. nat.* **24** (Tablx méth. Hist. nat.): 186. COSS

Type-species: *Phalaena aesculi* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) **1** (2): 833 (but included by Latreille as *aesculi* Fabricius, an incorrect authorship), by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

P. aesculi is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena pyrina* Linnaeus, 1761, *Fauna Suecica* (Edn 2): 306.

‡**ZENZERA**; Latreille, [1805], in Sonnini's Buffon, *Hist. nat. gén. particulière Crustacès Insectes* **14**: 175.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Zeuzera* Latreille, 1804.

AEGOLIA Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G.J. Billberg*: 83.

Type-species: *Phalaena aesculi* Linnaeus, 1767, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Zeuzera* Latreille, 1804.

LATAGIA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 196.

Type-species: *Phalaena aesculi* Linnaeus, 1767, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Zeuzera* Latreille, 1804.

‡**PREMNOPSYCHE** Scott, 1864, *Aust. Lepid. and their Transformations* **1** (1): 4.

Published as a junior synonym of *Zeuzera* Latreille, 1804, and not subsequently treated as an available name under the *Code*, Article 11(d).

ZEUZEROPECTEN Gaede, 1929, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **14**: 547. COSS

Type-species: *Zeuzeropecten lactescens* Gaede, 1929, *ibidem* **14**: 548, pl.80, row b, by original designation. MADAGASCAR.

ZEUZEROPS Strand, 1910, *Berl. ent. Z.* **55**: 143. COSS

Type-species: *Zeuzerops hyalinipennis* Strand, 1910, *ibidem* **55**: 143, by original designation. [TANZANIA] Deutsch-Ost-Afrika: Lindi.

‡**ZIGAENA**; misspelling. See *Zygaena* Fabricius, 1775. ZYGA

ZIKANELLA Hering, 1932, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **46**: 153, 154. PROC

Type-species: *Zikanella rubrivitta* Hering, 1932, *ibidem* **46**: 153, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Minas [Gerais] Geraes, [Passa] Passo Quatro, Campo do orota.

ZIKANYROPS Hopp, 1928, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **42**: 286. DALC

Type-species: *Zikanyrops sparsa* Hopp, 1928, *ibidem* **42**: 287, by original designation. BRAZIL: Minas Geraes, Passo Quatro.

ZINARA Walker, 1869, in Chapman, *Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow* **1**: 326, 343. LIMA

Type-species: *Zinara nervosa* Walker, 1869, *ibidem* 1: 326, 343, by monotypy. [ZAIRE] Congo.

ZODIA Heppner, 1979, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* 81: 685. CIOR

Type-species: *Simaethis plutusana* Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 28: 453, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: [Tefé] Ega.

ZOLESSIA Biezanko & Monne, 1968, *Revta Soc. urug. Ent.* 7: 101. APATEL

Type-species: *Compsa saturata* Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) 1: 255, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

Zolessia was established in the Eupterotidae as the objective replacement name for *Compsa* Walker, 1862, established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; *Compsa* was placed in the Zanolinae, now Apatelodidae, by Schaus, 1929, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 709, and *Zolessia* is here placed in that family.

See also *Tarchon* Druce, 1887.

COMPSA Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) 1: 254.

Type-species: *Compsa saturata* Walker, 1862, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Compsa* Perty, 1832, in Spix, *Delectus Anim. articulorum Bras.* (2): 92, - Insecta, Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Zolessia* Biezanko & Monne, 1968.

ZONILIA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 78 (key), 192. MACROGL

Type-species: *Zonilia viridescens* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 8: 192, by subsequent designation by Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9 (Suppl.): 100. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Natal, Durban] Port Natal.

Z. viridescens is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx funebris* Fabricius, 1793, *Ent. Syst.* 3 (1): 371.

The syntypic series of five specimens of *Zonilia viridescens*, all of which are in the BMNH, is a mixture of two species, *Sphinx funebris* Fabricius, 1793, and *Nephele comma* Hopffer, 1858. In order to fix the identity of the type-species of *Zonilia* Walker, 1856, a LECTOTYPE ♂ of *Zonilia viridescens* Walker, bearing the following data, is here designated. Port Natal 49-29 [Purchased from Mr S. Stevens, collected by Gueinzus of Leipzig] / *Zonilia viridescens* [cut from a copy of Walker's Catalogue].

A male paralectotype labelled: 49-29 Port Natal [as for lectotype]. Both are conspecific with *Sphinx funebris* Fabricius, 1793.

The other three syntypes are conspecific with *Nephele comma* Hopffer, 1858, *Mber. K. preuss. Akad. Wiss.* 1857: 421. (1) *Zonilia viridescens* Walker var. B / 43-56 [Congo, presented by Dr Richardson], ♂. (2) *Zonilia viridescens* Walker var. G / 43-56 Congo [presented by Dr Richardson]. (3) *Zonilia viridescens* Walker var. G / 49-29 Port Natal [as for lectotype].

Zonilia was a Boisduval manuscript name made available by Walker.

ZOROSTOLA Janse, 1964, *Moths S. Afr.* 7: 9 (key), 50. LIMA

Type-species: *Zorostola melanoxantha* Janse, 1964, *ibidem* 7: 51, pl.22, pl.40, fig.e, pl.42, fig.24, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Swaziland, Mbabane, Matonga Ranch.

ZUTULBA Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 80. ZYGA

Type-species: *Neurosymploca zelleri* Wallengren, 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 4: 39, by original designation (for *Anteris* Wallengren, 1865). [SOUTH AFRICA]: E. CalTraria.

Zutulba was established as an objective replacement name for *Anteris* Wallengren, 1865.

ANTERIS Wallengren, 1865, *K. svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl.* (N.F.) 5 (4): 16.

Type-species: *Neurosymploca zelleri* Wallengren, 1860, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Anteris* Foerster, 1856, *Hymenopterologische Studien* 2: 101, Insecta, Hymenoptera. The objective replacement name is *Zutulba* Kirby, 1892.

‡ZYAENA; misspelling. See *Zygaena* Fabricius, 1775. ZYGA

ZYGAENA Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 550. ZYGA

Type-species: *Sphinx filipendulae* Linnacus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 494, by subsequent designation by Latreille, 1810, *Considérations générales Ordre naturel Anim.*: 441. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

ANTHROCERA Scopoli, 1777, *Introductio Hist. nat.*: 414.

Type-species: *Sphinx filipendulae* Linnacus, 1758, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Zygaena* Fabricius, 1775.

ANTHRACOCERA Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool.* (Index univl.): 26.

An unjustified emendation of *Anthrocera* Scopoli, 1777.

The Index universalis formed fascicle 12 of the *Nomencl. zool.*; *Anthracocera* is dated from the wrapper of the fascicle, not from its title-page which is dated 1846.

‡ZIGAENA; Lucas, 1849, *Explor. scient. Algérie* (Zool.) 2 (3): 527.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Zygaena* Fabricius, 1775.

✓ ‡ZYAENA; Bryk, 1936, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 71: 124.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Zygaena* Fabricius, 1775.

✓ ‡ZYNGAENA; Tremewan, 1968, *Proc. Trans. Br. ent. nat. Hist. Soc.* 1: 55.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Zygaena* Fabricius, 1775.

‡ZYGAENITES Reiss, 1936, *Ent. Rdsch.* 53: 556. FOSSIL ZYGAENIDAE

A nomenclaturally unavailable name. When referring to *Zygaena miocaenica* Reiss, 1936, Reiss stated that he would not wish to propose a new nominal genus such as *Zygaenites* or *Palaeozygaena* for the species.

ZYGAENITES Burgeff, 1951, *Biol. Zbl.* 70: 3. FOSSIL ZYGAENIDAE

Type-species: *Zygaenites controversus* Burgeff, 1951, *ibidem* 70: 3, figs 1c, 1d, by monotypy. [GERMANY (B.R.D.)]: [Rauhe Alb], from the Randecker Maar [Marl] of the Miocene.

ZYGAENOPROCRIS Hampson, 1900, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 13: 225. PROC

Type-species: *Zygaenoprocris chalcoclora* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 13: 225, by original designation. [PAKISTAN]: Chitral, Jhela Drosh.

ZYGANISUS Viette, 1951, *Naturaliste malgache* 3: 134 (foot-note). COSS

Type-species: *Pseudocossus fulvicollis* Gaede, 1933, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 811, pl.98, row d, by monotypy (of *Pseudocossus* Gaede, 1933). AUSTRALIA.

Zyganisus was established as the objective replacement name for *Pseudocossus* Gaede, 1933.

PSEUDOCOSSUS Gaede, 1933, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 811.

Type-species: *Pseudocossus fulvicollis* Gaede, 1933, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Pseudocossus* Kenrick, 1914, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1913: 590. Lepid., Cossidae. The objective replacement name is *Zyganisus* Viette, 1951.

‡ZYNGAENA; misspelling. See *Zygaena* Fabricius, 1775. ZYGA

ZYZYPYGE Hopp, 1930, *Annln naturh. Mus. Wien* **44**: 276.

MEGALO

Type-species: *Zyzypyge calycina* Hopp, 1930, *ibidem* **44**: 277, text-figs 5, 6, by monotypy. BRAZIL: Taperhina [near Santarem].

Index to Species-group Names

Species-group names are listed with author and original genus. The names following a semicolon are the genus-group names, listed in the catalogue in bold type, under which the species-group names will be found.

- abasia Stoll, Phalaena; **Gamelia**
abbottii Swainson, Thyreus; **Sphceodina**
abdominalis Hampson, Lophoceps; **Lophoceps**
abiaeformis Walker, Toleria; **Toleria**
abnoba Schaus, Costria; **Costria**
abnormis Snellen, Sesiomorpha; **Sesiomorpha**
abrasa Herrich-Schäffer, Dalecera; **Dalecera**
accipiter Dognin, Cicinnus; **Aleyda**
acerni Clemens, Trochilium; **Sylvora**
achelous Cramer, Phalaena; **Lonomia**
achemenides Cramer, Sphinx; **Oryba**
achemon Drury, Sphinx; **Pholus**
achilleae Esper, Sphinx; **Lictoria**
acraeoides Gray, Castnia; **Riechia**
acteus Cramer, Sphinx; **Pergesa**
actinias Lower, Anisobathra; **Anisobathra**
ada Butler, Mydrothauma; **Mydrothauma**
adalifa Doubleday, Gynautocera; **Milleria**
adiegetum Karsch, Orthogoniopitulum; **Orthogoniopitulum**
adjectella Walker, Nigilgia; **Nigilgia**
admirabile Hering, Pseudidonauton; **Pseudidonauton**
adoxima Turner, Andraca; **Gastridiota**
adusta Rothschild, Othorene; **Rachesa**
aedeae Clerck, Papilio; **Devanica**
aegeriaeformis Alberti, Balataea; **Pseudosesidia**
aegerides Strand, Chimaerosphecchia; **Chimaerosphecchia**
aegerioides Walker, Balataea; **Balataea**
aegerioides Walker, Burlacena; **Burlacena**
aenea Le Cerf, Aenigmia; **Aenigmia**
aequalis Walker, Gora; **Gora**
aesculi Linnaeus, Phalaena; **Zeuzera**
aethiops Distant, Parasyntomis; **Parasyntomis**
aetitis Wallengren, Taeda; **Taeda**
affabricata Wallengren, Festra; **Festra**
affinis Aurivillius, Diplura; **Eupagopteryx**
afflata Karsch, Phlebodicha; **Phlebodicha**
afflicta Grote, Sphinx; **Syzygia**
afghana Moore, Zygaena; **Epizygaena**
afra Rogenhofer, Doratopteryx; **Doratopteryx**
africana Hering, Narosa; **Afronarosa**
africana Holland, Estigena; **Tauscheria**
agathylla Walker, Micragone; **Micragone**
agbaja Bethune-Baker, Narosana; **Narosana**
agdistiformis Staudinger, Sesia; **Weismanniola**
agemytha Druce, Semyra; **Hepialopsis**
aglia Felder, Bathyphebia; **Bathyphebia**
agrapta Turner, Eremaneptia; **Eremaneptia**
agresta Stoll, Phalaena; **Aselgia**
agrippina Cramer, Phalaena; **Xyleutes**
albens Hering, Pseudomocena; **Pseudomocena**
alberici Dufrane, Subarchaeopacha; **Subarchaeopacha**
albertiana Stoll, Phalaena; **Hemcrophila**
albescens Schaus, Colla; **Colla**
albicinctum Hampson, Piarosoma; **Piarosoma**
albicollis Walker, Gasina; **Gasina**
albidus Druce, Attacus; **Drepanoptera**
albifinis Walker, Callia; **Porela**
albifrons Guérin-Ménéville, Latoia; **Latoia**
albigutta Walker, Opsirhina; **Opsirhina**
albiguttata Hampson, Trichocossus; **Trichocossus**
albiguttatus Snellen, Limaecodes; **Chaleocelis**
albilineata Hampson, Thosea; **Neothosea**
albilunata Hampson, Andraca; **Sesquiluna**
albinacula Staudinger, Catopta; **Catopta**
albinotum Matsumura, Pachypasoides; **Pachypasoides**
albipectus Walker, Gastropacha; **Hallicornia**
albipuncta Hampson, Lamprochloe; **Lamprochloe**
albipuncta Herrich-Schäffer, Nyssia; **Miresa**
albipuncta Holland, Latoia; **Latoiola**
albipuncta Schaus, Lithacodes; **Venadicodia**
albipunctus Hampson, Macrotarsipus; **Macrotarsipus**
albisignata Janse, Pseudothosea; **Pseudothosea**
albistriga Barnes & McDunnough, Heterocoma; **Heterocoma**
albistriga Walker, Pamea; **Pamea**
albistrigella Snellen, Olona; **Olona**
albofasciata Johnson & Michener, Dirphiopsis; **Dirphiella**
albomaculata Bethune-Baker, Nervicompressa; **Epicydus**
albomaculata Le Cerf, Hymenosphecchia; **Hymenosphecchia**
albonubilus Graeser, Cossus; **Newelskoia**
alcinoe Stoll, Attacus; **Thyella**
alcinoe Stoll, Bunaea; **Bunaea**
alinda Drury, Phalaena; **Pseudobunaea**
alluaudi Le Cerf, Homogyna; **Homogyna**
almeidai Oiticica, Almeidella; **Almeidella**
alope Drury, Sphinx; **Anceryx**
alphaea Fabricius, Bombyx; **Eloasa**
alterna Walker, Aegeria; **Adixoa**
althaea Schaus, Cicinnus; **Biterolfa**
amabilis Jordan, Pidorus; **Barbaroscia**
amabilis Jordan, Polyptychus; **Afrosphinx**
amalia Stoll, Phalaena; **Periphoba**
amanda Stoll, Phalaena; **Aidos**
amarilla Schaus, Ormiscodes; **Xanthodirphia**
amaryllis Schaus, Motada; **Tolypida**
amasina Herrich-Schäffer, Stygia; **Stygioides**
amatus Hering, Alunus; **Alunus**
amazonica Dognin, Repnoa; **Praenorape**
ambigua Hübner, Hypopta; **Hypopta**
amblopius Turner, Aprosepta; **Aprosepta**
ambrensis Viette, Microsynanthedon; **Microsynanthedon**
amena Travassos, Adelocephala; **Kanzia**
americana Guérin-Ménéville, Aglaope; **Harrisina**
amilia Cramer, Phalaena; **Mimallo**
amoena Felder, Coenobasis; **Coenobasis**
ampelophaga Bayle-Barelle, Zygaena; **Theresimima**
ampelopsis Engelhardt, Cissuvora; **Cissuvora**
ampla Walker, Suana; **Suana**
amplicornis Walker, Pterolocera; **Pterolocera**
amycus Cramer, Papilio; **Feschaeria**
amyntor Geyer, Agrius; **Ceratomia**
anastigma Dyar, Ca; **Ca**
anatolica Naufock, Procris; **Praviela**
anava Druce, Apatelodes; **Falcatelodes**
aneus Stoll, Sphinx; **Acosmeryx**
ancilis Wallengren, Ectropa; **Ectropa**
anelia Turner, Onceropyga; **Onceropyga**
angulata Aurivillius, Gonobombyx; **Gonobombyx**
angulata Cramer, Phalaena; **Teratopteris**
angulata Fixsen, Rhamnosa; **Rhamnosa**
angulata Hufnagel, Phalaena; **Teratopteris**
angulata Walker, Poloma; **Poloma**
angustula Felder, Pycnoctena; **Pycnoctena**
anoca Schaus, Cicinnus; **Alheita**
anomala Aurivillius, Alippa; **Alippa**
anomala Bowering, Epipyrops; **Epipyrops**
anomala Butler, Lechriolepis; **Lechriolepis**
anomala Butler, Nephela; **Antinephele**
anomala Dehne, Pennisetia; **Pennisetia**
anomala Westwood, Epipyrops; **Epipyrops**
ansorgei Kirby, Lasioptila; **Lasioptila**
antaeus Drury, Sphinx; **Coeytus**
antargyreus Felder, Aretiocossus; **Aretiocossus**
anthedoniformis Hübner, Melittia; **Melittia**
anthonilis Herrich-Schäffer, Adelocephala; **Citioica**

- anthraxoides Walker, Crexa; Crexa
 anthyllidis Boisduval, Zygaena; Peristygia
 antica Walker, Anticla; Anticla
 anticlea Druce, Vipsania; Vipsania
 antigona Meyrick, Hydroclada; Hydroclada
 anubus Cramer, Sphinx; Xylophanes
 apasta Turner, Eremonoma; Anastrolus
 aper Walker, Macrosila; Euryglottis
 aperta Walker, Evonima; Evonima
 apicale Herrich-Schäffer, Ochrosoma; Ochrosoma
 apicalis Rothschild & Jordan, Likoma; Likoma
 apicalis Walker, Bembina; Bembina
 apicalis Walker, Dasychira; Pencilifera
 apicalis Walker, Limacodes; Idonauton
 apicalis Walker, Nesara; Nesara
 apicalis Walker, Tyriactaca; Tyriactaca
 apiformis Clerck, [Sphinx]; Sesia
 apocynoglossa Heppner, Choreutis; Caloreas
 apollina Butler, Ceranchia; Ceranchia
 apollinairei Dognin, Adelecephala; Psigida
 apollinaris Boisduval, Saturnia; Pseudaphelia
 apollonia Cramer, Phalacna; Heniocha
 appendiculata Esper, Sphinx; Proccrata
 aprica Karsch, Hadraphe; Hadraphe
 arata Westwood, Saturnia; Aurivillius
 araucariae Jones, Dirphia; Phidira
 arcuata Druce, Semyra; Paleophobetron
 ardenia Lewin, Sphinx; Cizara
 arenata Schultze, Squamicapilla; Squamicapilla
 arfaki Bethune-Baker, Rarisquamosa; Rarisquamosa
 argentata Walker, Nyssia; Neomiresa
 argentatus Staudinger, Cossulus; Cossulus
 argentea Butler, Sulychra; Sulychra
 argentea Dognin, Macara; Macara
 argentea Druce, Carama; Macara
 argentifera Gaede, Aethiopina; Aethiopina
 argentifera Hering, Cochliopodina; Cochliopodina
 argentifera Hering, Paryphantina; Paryphantina
 argentiflua Geyer, Euproctis; Leucophobetron
 argentifrons Walker, Tirista; Tirista
 argentipunctata Hering, Hyphormides; Hyphormides
 argus Fabricius, Bombyx; Eudaemonia
 argynnis Fabricius, Zygaena; Marmax
 argyraspis Holland, Ptilura; Ptilura
 argyrogramma Karsch, Brachia; Brachia
 argyrorrhoea Hübner, Euproctis; Leucophobetron
 argyrostigma Hering, Epitribala; Epitribala
 arida Walker, Clathe; Clathe
 ariel Hampson, Ephemeroidea; Ephemeroidea
 arizanella Matsumura, Rhamnopsis; Rhamnopsis
 arizonensis Packard, Gloveria; Gloveria
 armata Rothschild, Citheronia; Citheronula
 armida Cramer, Phalaena; Arsenura
 arnaci Dyar, Minacragides; Minacragides
 arnobia Westwood, Saturnia; Cremastochrysalis
 aroa Bethune-Baker, Cycethra; Pseudodreata
 aroensis Schaus, Sisyrosea; Euprosterna
 arpi Schaus, Heliconisa; Callodirphia
 arpi Schaus, Othorene; Schausiella
 arundinis Hübner, Noctua; Phragmataecia
 asclepiades Felder, Sphingognatha; Sphingognatha
 asella [Denis & Schiffermüller], Bombyx; Heterogenca;
 Apoda
 ashtaroth Walker, Lenyra; Lenyra
 ashtaroth Westwood, Trochilium; Lenyra
 asiliformis [Denis & Schiffermüller], Sphinx; Paranthrene
 asiliformis Fabricius, Sphinx; Paranthrene
 asilipennis Guérin-Méneville, Sesia; Tarsa
 askoldensis Oberthür, Smerinthus; Cinogon
 aspasia Herrich-Schäffer, Aricia; Arsenura
 assama Westwood, Saturnia; Antheraeopsis
 assamensis Helfer, Saturnia; Antheraeopsis
 astrophela Walker, Antheraea; Opodipthera
 astyanor Boisduval, Everyx; Philodila
 astylus Drury, Sphinx; Calasymbolus
 asyliformis Bryk, Rectala; Rectala
 athletoides Rougeot, Protogynanisa; Protogynanisa
 atkinsoni Moore, Pramila; Pramila
 atlas Linnaeus, Phalaena; Attacus
 atmodesma Meyrick, Choreutis; Peotyle
 atra Barnes & McDunnough, Hamilcara; Hamilcara
 atra Le Cerf, Melanosphocia; Melanosphocia
 atramentifera Hering, Pseudaltha; Pseudaltha
 atrofasciata Holland, Eulophura; Eulophura
 atropos Linnaeus, Sphinx; Acherontia
 attacoides Walker, Naprepa; Vinculinula
 atychioides Felder, Polyphlebia; Polyphlebia
 atymnius Dalman, Castnia; Melanosema
 audea Druce, Eutricha; Mallocampa
 augarra Rothschild & Jordan, Herpolasia; Herpolasia
 augias Herrich-Schäffer, Orthia; Orthia
 auletes Herrich-Schäffer, Io; Automerula
 auratus Cramer, Sphinx; Callizygaena
 aureosquamata Wallengren, Parasa; Pansa
 auriguttata Hopffer, Arniocera; Arniocera
 auripennis Boisduval, Myrsila; Myrsila
 auripes Hampson, Ichneumenoidea; Ichneumenoidea
 auripicta Strand, Camaegeria; Camaegeria
 auripyga Strand, Adixoana; Adixoana
 auristrigata Plötz, Melittia; Trichobaptus
 aurivena Bryk, Leptocimbicina; Leptocimbicina
 aurofasciana Snellen, Simaethis; Chordates
 auromacula Schaus, Sibine; Episibine
 aurora Philippi, Rhipidura; Rhipidurina
 australasiae Donovan, Sphinx; Metamimas
 australis Felder, Cnemolopha; Cnemolopha
 australis Latreille, Stygia; Stygia
 australis Walker, Culama; Culama
 auxo Linnaeus, Sphinx; Agryta
 avellana Linnaeus, Phalaena; Apoda
 avia Stoll, Phalaena; Phricodia
 avis Berio, Ptyssophlebia; Ptyssophlebia
 babayaga Skinner, Kloneus; Kloneus
 badia Saalmüller, Lebeda; Gastromega
 baibarana Matsumura, Neiraga; Neiraga
 bainbridgei Rothschild & Jordan, Libyoclanis; Libyoclanis
 balsaminae Walker, Choerocampa; Lilina
 balteata Durrant, Dolophrosyne; Dolophrosynella
 banghaasi Hering, Callosiope; Callosiope
 banghaasi Hering & Hopp, Miresia; Miresina
 barbara Bartel, Dipsosphocia; Paradipsosphocia
 barbipes Mabilie, Thliptocnemis; Thliptocnemis
 basalis Moore, Akesia; Akesia
 basalis Walker, Agalope; Agalope
 basalis Walker, Arauzona; Arauzona
 basalis Walker, Cossus; Inguomorpha
 basalis Walker, Smerinthus; Neoclanis
 basalis Walker, Susica; Nirmides
 basiflava Oberthür, Herpa; Panherpina
 basifulva Strand, Anomocoetidia; Anomocoetidia
 basifusca Walker, Nemeta; Nemeta
 basigutta Walker, Zebonda; Zebonda
 basimaculata Moore, Philopator; Philopator
 basirei Schaus, Syssphinx; Neorcanegia
 bassa Bethune-Baker, Catarbelana; Catarbelana
 bauhiniae Gray, Saturnia; Faidherbia
 belina Westwood, Saturnia; Acanthocampa
 bella Bethune-Baker, Omestia; Omestia
 bella Herrich-Schäffer, Limacodes; Semyra
 bengalensis Moore, Bombyx; Theophila

- benitensis Holland, Pseudenyx; Pseudenyx
 bergeri Darge, Temnora; Grillotius
 bergii Dyar, Natada; Rhinaxina
 berlandi Le Cerf, Pseudomelittia; Pseudomelittia
 berthia Schaus, Dirphia; Eubergioides
 bertholdi Grote, Hypopta; Comadia
 bethia Kirby, Diludia; Leucomonia
 bettoni Butler, Trotonotus; Trotonotus
 beutenmuelleri Edwards, Limacodes; Isochaetes
 bhaga Moore, Darapsa; Eurypteryx
 biagi Bethune-Baker, Paracydas; Paracydas
 bibio Le Cerf, Teleospehia; Teleospehia
 bibionipennis Boisduval, Sesia; Ramosia
 bicellata Bethune-Baker, Isostigena; Isostigena
 bicolor Bethune-Baker, Diversosexus; Diversosexus
 bicolor Harris, Dryocampa; Sphingicampa
 bicolor Moore, Arbudas; Arbudas
 bicolor Möscher, Alimera; Alimera
 bicolor Rothschild, Clanis; Acentropoclanis
 bicoloratus Semper, Pidorus; Cryptophysophilus
 bifacies Walker, Nemeta; Nemeta
 bifascia Walker, Artace; Bombycomorpha
 bifasciata Hering, Liparolasia; Liparolasia
 bifasciata Hope, Chelura; Achelura
 bifurca Staudinger, Dalailama; Dalailama
 bigenita Meyrick, Pentocrates; Pentocrates
 bilinea Walker, Neaera; Cania
 bilineata Burmeister, Ceratocampa; Giacomellia
 bimaculata Dewitz, Dreata; Catajana
 bimaculatus Doumet, Lycabis; Lycabis
 bipars Walker, Tasema; Tasema
 bipunctata Hering, Comanula; Comanula
 bipunctata Walker, Adrallia; Adrallia
 bipunctata Walker, Andraca; Andraca
 birivia [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua; Rhyacia
 bistrigata Butler, Cinommata; Cinommata
 bisuroides Hering, Thosea; Allothosa
 bivittata Aurivillius, Marshalliana; Marshalliana
 bjerkandrella Thunberg, Tinea; Tebenna; Porpe
 blandiatrix Felder, Spanochroa; Spanochroa
 boholica Semper, Pintia; Doceomorpha
 bolivari Heylaerts, Pentophora; Unduzia
 bombiformis Felder, Desmopoda; Desmopoda
 bombyciformis Walker, Tarsa; Tarsa
 bombycoides Felder, Lethocephala; Lethocephala
 bombycoides Walker, Lapara; Lapara
 bombyliformis Linnaeus, Sphinx; Melittia
 bombyliformis Rothschild, Sphecia; Dasyspehia
 bombyliformis Stoll, Sphinx; Melittia
 boninensis Matsumura, Contheyloides; Contheyloides
 boreas Cramer, Phalaena; Dysdaemonia
 bowringii Newman, Fulgoraecia; Fulgoraecia
 brachyopa Lower, Doratiphora; Ecnomoctena
 brachyura Drury, Phalaena; Eudaemonia
 bracteata Butler, Miresa; Miresopsis
 brandti Alberti, Procris; Naufockia
 brennus Stoll, Sphinx; Miavia
 brevicristata Dyar, Tolyte; Apotolyte
 brevilinea Walker, Miresa; Tetruplebia
 brisaeus Walker, Lophura; Temnora
 brisacus Wallengren, Lophuron; Lophuron
 brizae Esper, Sphinx; Cirsiphaga
 brontes Drury, Sphinx; Diludia
 brugea Schaus, Thoscara; Thoscara
 brunnea Hübner, Antarctica; Antarctica
 brunnea Viette, Pseudolimacodes; Fletcherodes
 brunnea Wileman, Trilocha; Triuncina
 brunneata Strand, Falcatulula; Falcatulula
 brunnus Cramer, Sphinx; Acharia
 bruno Bryk, Gehlenia; Gehlenia
 buchholzi Plötz, Sphinx; Poliana
 budensis Speyer & Speyer, Ino; Roccia
 buprestoides Walker, Aclytia; Polyphlebia
 butleri Holland, Calapterote; Calapterote
 cacica Herrich-Schäffer, Castnia; Amauta
 cacticus Boisduval, Basilona; Basilona
 cadmus Herrich-Schäffer, Adelocephala; Othorene
 caeca Oberthür, Euphranor; Oberthueria
 caecigena Kupido, Saturnia; Perisomena
 caecus Ménétrés, Smerinthus; Bellinca
 caerulescens Schaus, Cossula; Allostylus
 caestrum Hübner, Bombyx; Parahypopta; Hypopta
 caffra Hübner, Bunaea; Bunaea
 caffra Wallengren, Gastropacha; Euwallengrenia
 caffra Wallengren, Olyra; Euwallengrenia
 caffraria Linnaeus, Phalaena; Bunaea
 caffraria Stoll, Phalaena; Bunaea
 caicus Cramer, Sphinx; Phryxus
 caisa Berg, Dirphia; Eubergia
 caissa Hering, Caissa; Caissa
 cajani Vinson, Borocera; Borocera
 calcareus Rothschild & Jordan, Polyptychus; Afroclanis
 calibana Kaye, Lamontia; Monalita
 calida Butler, Dilephila; Hawaiina
 calida Walker, Eloasa; Eloasa
 caliginosa Boisduval, Perigonia; Pachygonidia
 calleta Westwood, Saturnia; Eupackardia
 calligama Felder, Rhinogyne; Rhinogyne
 calliloma Turner, Hypercydas; Hypercydas
 calliptera Le Cerf, Aegerospehia; Aegerospehia
 calycina Hopp, Zyzygyge; Zyzygyge
 camadeva Doubleday, Gynautocera; Psaphis
 camadeva Walker, Psaphis; Psaphis
 cambouei Mabilie, Parnia; Parnia
 canbysea Lederer, Zygaena; Mesembrynoidea
 cana Walker, Parasa; Apendala
 cana Walker, Pinara; Pinara
 candescens Felder, Trochilina; Felderiola
 canescens Walker, Somara; Somara
 canitia Cramer, Phalaena; Hylesia
 canonitis Meyrick, Palamernis; Palamernis
 capensis Aurivillius, Chondrostegoides; Chondrostegoides
 capensis Felder, Coryphodema; Coryphodema
 capensis Linnaeus, Phalaena; Eutricha
 capensis Linnaeus, Sphinx; Gnathostypis
 capensis Walker, Zeuzera; Xylocossus
 capillatus Karsch, Stroter; Stroter
 capito Huwe, Giganteopalpus; Giganteopalpus
 carabaya Rothschild, Othorene; Arpiella
 cardinaali Roepke, Lingana; Lingana
 cardui Hübner, Phalaena; Tebenna
 cardui Ström, Phalaena; Tebenna
 caricae Linnaeus, Sphinx; Tatoglossum
 carinata Walker, Enyo; Gonenyo
 carinata Wallengren, Poecilocampa; Concaedes
 carminata Schaus, Dirphia; Rhodirphia
 carneola Moore, Boradia; Boradia
 carnescens Hampson, Paralebeda; Paralebedella
 carniolica Scopoli, Sphinx; Agrumenia
 carolina Linnaeus, Sphinx; Manduca
 carpini [Denis & Schiffermüller], Bombyx; Pavonia
 caschmirensis Kollar, Gastropacha; Pachytelea
 caschmirensis Kollar, Zygaena; Epizygaenella
 casmilus Hübner, Prometheus; Prometheus
 cassandra Cramer, Phalaena; Arsenura
 castanea Holland, Hypotrabala; Hypotrabala
 castanea Janse, Monopecta; Monopecta
 castanea Swinhoe, Ticeera; Ticeera
 castaneae Hübner, Phalaena; Phragmataecia
 castaneiceps Hampson, Spatulicraspeda; Spatulifimbria

- castaneiceps Hampson, Spatulifimbria; Spatulifimbria
 castaneipars Moore, Miresa; Chalcoscelides
 castaneus Gaede, Pecticossus; Pecticossus
 castrensis Linnaeus, Phalaena; Psilogaster
 castrensis Schaus, Aidos; Brachycodilla
 casuarinae Herrich-Schäffer, Xyrena; Xyrena
 casuariniphaga van Eecke, Voracia; Voracia
 catachroma Schultze, Pseudeuchromia; Pseudeuchromia
 catax Linnaeus, Phalaena; Dasysona
 caudata Harris, Aegeria; Alcatheo
 caudata Jordan, Byblisia; Dilophura
 caudata Weyenbergh, Vogleria; Vogleria
 caudatula Felder, Hyperchiria; Automerina
 cecropia Linnaeus, Phalaena; Hyalophora
 celaena Bethune-Baker, Parazeuzera; Parazeuzera
 celebensis Roepke, Hemichrysoptera; Hemichrysoptera
 celerio Linnaeus, Sphinx; Hippotion; Deilephila
 ceramica Walker, Zeuzera; Duomitus
 cerceris Le Cerf, Vespanthodon; Vespanthodon
 cerina Jordan, Catharisa; Catharisa
 cerisyi Kirby, Smerinthus; Copismerinthus
 certhia Fabricius, Brahmaea; Brahmaea
 cervina Rothschild, Grammopelta; Grammopelta
 chalcoclora Hampson, Zygaenoprocris; Zygaenoprocris
 chalybea Aurivillius, Episannina; Episannina
 chanleri Holland, Metajana; Metajana
 chaos Burgeff, Zygaena; Silvicola
 chara Swinhoe, Contheyla; BIRTHAMULA
 chatanayi Le Cerf, Pseudalcatheo; Pseudalcatheo
 chilensis Felder, Macromphalia; Macromphalia
 chimaera Hübner, Noctua; Procerata
 chimaera Hübner, Sphinx; Procerata
 chinensis Rothschild & Jordan, Smerinthulus; Amorphulus
 chionostola Hampson, Altha; Afraltha
 chiridota Grote, Lacosoma; Lacosoma
 chloris Herrich-Schäffer, Neaera; Parasa
 chloroptera Boisduval, Aleuron; Aleuron
 chloroptera Perty, Sphinx; Callenyo
 chloros Hübner, Sphinx; Jordanita
 choerilus Cramer, Sphinx; Darapsa
 christophi Staudinger, Mira; Mirina
 chrysidiformis Esper, Sphinx; Pyropteron
 chrysocarena Harris, Hera; Hera
 chrysochroa Felder, Lamprolepis; Lamprolepis
 chrysogramma Hering, Dasychirinula; Dasychirinula
 chrysostetha Diakonoff, Synanthodon; Eudiakonoffia
 chrysotelus Walker, Tascia; Tascia
 ciliata Walker, Acraga; Acraga
 cilipes Walker, Camila; Camila
 cincta Walker, Seryda; Seryda
 cineraria Turner, Nepiomorpha; Brephomorpha
 cinerea Aurivillius, Haplopacha; Haplopacha
 cinerea Schaus, Othorene; Gabi
 cinereum Clench, Philiodoron; Philiodoron
 cingala Moore, Eterusia; Devanica
 cingulata Fabricius, Sphinx; Agrius
 cingulatum Butler, Cinogon; Cinogon
 cinnamomea Guérin-Méneville, Bombyx; Ormiscodes
 cinnamomea Moore, Bharetta; Bharetta
 cippus Cramer, Phalaena; Eulea
 circe Fawcett, Dovania; Callosphingia
 circe Herrich-Schäffer, Milleria; Laurion
 circumdata Walker, Eterusia; Pseudoscaptesytle
 circumdata Walker, Panisa; Panisa
 circumstans Walker, Periga; Periga
 cirtana Lucas, Procris; Lucasiterna
 cistransandina Orfila, Breyeriana; Breyeriana
 citheronia Bryk, Eupterote; Heringijana
 citrina Schaus, Dalcera; Anacraga
 clandestina Turner, Trigonocyttara; Trigonocyttara
 clautosticha Hering, Anastomophleps; Anastomophleps
 clarissa Stoll, Phalaena; Neomiresa
 clarki Aurivillius, Pachymeta; Henometa
 clarkiae Boisduval, Pterogon; Dienece
 claudia Stoll, Phalaena; Euglyphis
 clazomenia Druce, Coloradia; Neopreptos
 clementsi Schaus, Metanastria; Schausinna
 cleptis Hering, Ochanella; Endacantha
 cloeckneria Stoll, Phalaena; Caffricola
 clotho Drury, Sphinx; Hathia
 cluentius Cramer, Sphinx; Neococytius
 coarctata Walker, Semyra; Semyra
 coccinea Beutenmüller, Pyrrhotaenia; Calasesia
 cochereau Viette, Compsoene; Compsoelyx
 cochrus Fabricius, Papilio; Prometheus
 cocquerelii Boisduval, Ambulyx; Batocnema
 codeti Austaut, Brachysoma; Somabrachys
 codeti Oberthür, Limacodes; Hoyosia
 coelestina Stoll, Phalaena; Agyrta
 colchica Herrich-Schäffer, Stygia; Stygioides
 coleoptrata Walker, Lycomorpha; Callatolmis
 collaris Guérin-Méneville, Bombyx; Spalyria
 collaris Walker, Comana; Comana
 collesi Gray, Chelepteryx; Chelepteryx
 colligata Walker, Daphnusa; Parum
 columbica Le Cerf, Stenosphecia; Stenosphecia
 combinatana Walker, Simaethis; Asterivora
 combusta Le Cerf, Neosphecia; Neosphecia
 comma Hampson, Spiramiopsis; Spiramiopsis
 comma Hopffer, Nephele; Zonilia
 commasiae Walker, Macroglossa; Leucostrophus
 compulsana Walker, Jonaca; Jonaca
 concava Strand, Alenella; Alenella
 conchifera Butler, Brahmaea; Brahmaea
 concinna Dalman, Zygaena; Neurosymploca
 concolor Bethune-Baker, Paragetor; Paragetor
 concolor Grote & Robinson, Psychocampa; Psychocampa
 concolor Walker, Lebeda; Suana
 concolor Walker, Nadiasa; Nadiasa
 concolor Walker, Phyllalia; Phyllalia
 concolorata Kaye, Timoria; Timoria
 configurata Felder, Microplastis; Microplastis
 confusa Walker, Anapaea; Anapaea
 confusa Walker, Susica; Xanthopteryx
 congregarius Strand, Diapalpus; Diapalpus
 congrua Walker, Doratifera; Mambarona
 coniferarum Smith, Sphinx; Exedrium
 coniophora Turner, Synechodes; Synechodes
 conjuncta Walker, Limacodes; Phlossa
 conjunctoides Hering, Brachiopsis; Brachiopsis
 conspersa Walker, Narosa; Narosa
 conspersa Walker, Teragra; Teragra
 conspurcata Aurivillius, Chrysopoloma; Scotinocerides
 constrigilis Walker, Ambulyx; Platysphinx
 contaminata Butler, Sphecia; Glossosphecia
 contracta Walker, Aclytia; Metanycles
 contracta Walker, Sphecia; Anthrenoptera
 contraria Walker, Andriasa; Andriasa; Pseudosmerinthus
 contraria Walker, Lebeda; Pachymeta
 controversus Burgeff, Zygaenites; Zygaenites
 convergens Bouvier, Anuropteryx; Anuropteryx
 convergens Hering, Omocena; Neomocena
 convexus Rothschild & Jordan, Polyptychus; Neopolyptychus
 convolvuli Linnaeus, Sphinx; Sphinx
 coprea Draudt, Phricodia; Paradirphia
 coralocera Felder, Hysterocladia; Hysterocladia
 coras Stoll, Sphinx; Spirocera
 cordifolia Weymer, Antheraea; Antheraea
 cornuta Aurivillius, Oplometa; Oplometa
 cornuta Holland, Cicinnocnemis; Cicinnocnemis
 coronada Barnes, Gloveria; Dicogaster
 corops Dyar, Bedalia; Bedalia
 correbioides Felder, Acreagris; Pyromorpha
 corsica Boisduval, Zygaena; Santolinophaga

corticea Jordan, Litosphingia; Litosphingia
 corticina Jordan, Anopyrops; Anopyrops
 cosima Plötz, Jana; Epijana
 cosmia Turner, Gephyroneura; Gephyroneura
 cossoides Schaus, Sphinta; Sphinta
 cossula Holland, Lebedodes; Lebedodes
 cossus Linnaeus, Cossus; Cossus
 cossus Linnaeus, Phalaena; Cossus
 costalis Walker, Abella; Clathe
 costata Walker, Retina; Rhodopsona
 costipuncta Herrich-Schäffer, Heteromorpha; Heteromorpha
 crabroniformis [Denis & Schiffermüller], Sphinx; Sphacia
 crabroniformis Lewin, Sphinx; Sphacia
 crantor Cramer, Sphinx; Pholus
 crataegi Linnaeus, Phalaena; Trichiura
 cregoei Distant, Bantuana; Bantuana
 crenulata Fawcett, Ludia; Eosia
 cretata Grote, Lagoa; Ulosota
 cribrarius Ljungh, Cossus; Artace
 crispa Swinhoe, Miresa; Irigoides
 crispata Packard, Lagoa; Lagoa
 crispula Dognin, Adelocephala; Psilopygida
 cristallina Le Cerf, Parasesia; Parasesia
 croatica Esper, Sphinx; Cochrania
 crocota Turner, Digglea; Digglea
 croesa Schaus, Adalgisa; Adalgisa
 cronis Cramer, Papilio; Haemonides
 cruciata Knoch, Phalaena; Heterogenea
 ctesiphon Hübner, Eupalamides; Lapaeumides
 culiciformis Linnaeus, Sphinx; Thamnosphacia; Sesia
 culiculina Mabille, Syntomis; Ischnusia
 cuneata Aurivillius, Rhinobombyx; Rhinobombyx
 cunina Cramer, Phalaena; Euchera
 cuprea Walker, Syntomis; Lophosoma
 cuprealis Moore, Soronia; Tinthia
 cupreitincta Dyar, Euphobetron; Euphobetron
 cupressi Boisduval, Sphinx; Isoparce
 curiosa Swinhoe, Pentateucha; Pentateucha
 currani Schultz, Pseudoganisa; Pseudoganisa
 curvimargo Walker, Niaca; Niaca
 curvipalpis Hering, Macroplectrina; Macroplectrina
 custodita Strand, Pachymeta; Pachymetana
 cuvieri Boisduval, Zygaena; Coelestis
 cyanauges Turner, Catoxophylla; Catoxophylla
 cyanecula Herrich-Schäffer, Zama; Zama
 cyanescens Hampson, Araecera; Araecera
 cyanomyia Meyrick, Bombosceles; Bombosceles
 cyanoscia Meyrick, Zesticodes; Zesticodes
 cyclomela Lower, Opsirhina; Cyclophragma
 cyclops Staudinger, Amuria; Amuria
 cyclopspila Turner, Brachycyttara; Brevicyttara
 cynarae Esper, Sphinx; Peucedanophila
 cynthia Drury, Phalaena; Samia
 cyparissias Fabricius, Papilio; Eupalamides
 cyrtozona West, Porthetes; Westia

dacdalus Fabricius, Papilio; Eupalamides
 daisensis Matsumura, Eriogaster; Somadasya
 dalmannii Gray, Castnia; Yagra
 daltonae Tams, Antistathoptera; Antistathoptera
 damesi Oppenheim, Phragmatoecites; Phragmatoecites
 danaides Walker, Cyclosia; Mimuploea
 danieli Clench, Sinicossus; Sinicossus
 dannfelti Aurivillius, Opisthodontia; Opisthodontia
 daphne Weymer, Pseudantheraea; Pseudantheraea
 dasypoda Wallengren, Phiala; Phiala
 davidi Mell, Rhodambulyx; Rhodambulyx
 davidi Oberthür, Smerinthus; Akbesia
 decolor Walker, Smerinthus; Cypa

decolorata Klug, Gastropacha; Aurivillia
 decrescens Walker, Copaxa; Copaxa
 decurtata Moorc, Arguda; Arguda
 decussata Godart, Castnia; Geyeria
 dedalus Cramer, Papilio; Eupalamides
 deficiens Walker, Degia; Mekla
 defoliata Walker, Alpis; Alpis
 degenera Walker, Dreata; Paraphyllalia
 degenerata Hering, Pachyphlebia; Pachyphlebia
 delegorguei Boisduval, Saturnia; Ludia
 deleter Tams, Trogocrada; Trogocrada
 delicatus Jordan, Polyptychus; Malgassoclanis
 delineata Walker, Tacillia; Tacillia
 delocrossa Turner, Birthama; Hypoblechra
 delosignata Janse, Unipectiphora; Unipectiphora
 delphinii Gray, Limacodes; Nochelia
 dembowskii Oberthür, Pseudopsyche; Pseudopsyche
 denotata Walker, Anapaca; Pseudanapaea
 dentana Hübner, Tortrix; Simaethis
 dentata Hampson, Parasa; Hampsonella
 dentatus Cramer, Sphinx; Polyptychus
 dentilinea Janse, Irostola; Irostola
 denudatum Harris, Trochilium; Tarsa
 despecta Felder, Lichenopteryx; Lichenopteryx
 despecta Walker, Mimallo; Gonogramma
 deucalion Walker, Basiana; Basiana
 devylderi Aurivillius, Trichophiala; Trichophiala
 dewitzi Maassen & Weyding, Ludia; Vegetia
 deyrollei Thomson, Saturnia; Pseudimbrasia
 dharma Moorc, Gangarides; Gangarides
 diana Hübner, Tortrix; Allonyma
 diana Hutton, Plectropteron; Plectropteron
 diaphana Hampson, Ectrocta; Ectrocta
 diaphana Hampson, Goe; Goe
 diaphana Moore, Ocina; Bivincula
 diazoma Grote, Quadrina; Quadrina
 dichroa Jordan, Eterusia; Heterusinula
 diducta Snellen, Ploneta; Ploneta
 didyma Fabricius, Sphinx; Nephela
 didyma Hering, Afroplax; Afroplax
 dieckmanni Graeser, Lasiocampa; Amurilla
 difficilis Viette, Pseudomocena; Heringocena
 difficilis Walker, Zanol; Zanol
 dilectula Walker, Ocina; Ocina
 dimas Cramer, Phalaena; Trosia
 dimidiata Aurivillius, Gonojana; Gonojana
 dimidiata Dyar, Dichromapteryx; Dichromapteryx
 dimidiata Herrich-Schäffer, Pyromorpha; Pyromorpha
 diminuta Walker, Euchromia; Procotes
 dione Fabricius, Bombyx; Nudaurelia
 diptera Walker, Euchromia; Melisa
 dirphioides Walker, Turuenna; Turuenna
 discitincta Wileman, Cosmotriche; Wilemaniella
 discivitta Walker, Artona; Artona
 discoclathratus Bryk, Allocossus; Allocossus
 disconitens Schaus, Minacraga; Minacraga
 discrepans Butler, Copaxa; Pseudantheraea;
 Cremastochrysalis
 discrepans Walker, Unzela; Unzela
 discrepans Wallengren, Mallotodesma; Mallotodesma
 dissimilis Bremer, Triptogon; Clarkunella; Triptogon
 distanti Rothschild & Jordan, Pempa; Pantophaea
 distigma Walsh, Sphingicampa; Sphingicampa
 distincta Distant, Philudoria; Pseudolyra
 distincta Guérin-Méneville, Gynautoecera; Prosopandrophila
 distincta Möschler, Eulimacodes; Eulimacodes
 diva Butler, Castnia; Divana
 diva Riley, Walsinghamia; Walsinghamia
 divergens Moore, Seta; Praesetora
 dives Butler, Chrysotypus; Chrysotypus
 divisa Walker, Phaneta; Euphaneta
 divisata Dognin, Norape; Norapidia

divitiosa Walker, Saptha; Saptha
 djreuma Oberthür, Phacusa; Dubernardia
 doenia Moore, Parasa; Atosia
 dohertyi Rothschild & Jordan, Chaerocina; Chaerocina
 dolens Walker, Procris; Turneriprocris
 doleriformis Walker, Aegeria; Monopetalotaxis
 dolichus Westwood, Sphinx; Elibia
 dolita Schaus, Euclea; Paraclea
 dolobrata Stoll, Phalaena; Ulamia
 dolopis Durrant, Cibdeloses; Cibdeloses
 dolosa Walker, Pandala; Pandala
 dolosa Walker, Syntomis; Notioptera
 dolosalis Heydenreich, Choreutis; Millieria
 dosolana Herrich-Schäffer, Choreutis; Millieria
 domina Cramer, Phalaena; Epia
 donckieri Le Cerf, Sesia; Hovaesia
 dorus Boisduval, Aspledon; Aspledon
 draesekei Hering, Alloprocris; Alloprocris
 drepanoides Moore, Cricula; Solus
 drucei Schaus, Trabala; Epiperola
 dubernardi Oberthür, Tropaea; Euandrea
 dubiosa Hering, Limacolasia; Limacolasia
 dumeti Linnaeus, Phalaena; Crateronyx
 dumetii Linnaeus, Phalaena; Crateronyx
 dumigani Turner, Charmoses; Charmoses
 dumolinii Angas, Sphinx; Lophostethus
 duponchel Poey, Amphonyx; Amphonyx
 durbanica Jordan, Malamblia; Malamblia
 durranti Cockerell, Gurnetia; Gurnetia
 durvilli Herrich-Schäffer, Endoxyla; Endoxyla
 dyras Walker, Smerinthus; Marumba

eborea Gaede, Urojana; Urojana
 ecclesiastica Hering, Macrosemyra; Andaingo
 echephron Boisduval, Smerinthus; Burrowsia
 eparilis Schaus, Hemipecten; Schausiania
 editha Butler, Tinthia; Paranthrenopsis
 edna Swinhoe, Clathe; Neurochryta
 edulis Boisduval, Bombyx; Striphnopteryx
 edwardsi Olliff, Macrosila; Tetrachroa
 edwardsi Tepper, Cossus; Cossimorphus
 edwardsii Beutenmüller, Aegeria; Penstemonia
 edwardsii White, Attacus; Archaeoattacus
 eglanterina Boisduval, Saturnia; Pseudohazis
 egregia Clench, Dimorphoctena; Dimorphoctena
 elaea Druce, Perola; Epiclea
 elaeetta Dyar, Platystroter; Platystroter
 elassa Franclemont, Naniteta; Naniteta
 elegans Aurivillius, Callocossus; Callocossus
 elegans Packard, Cyrtosia; Packardia
 elegans Poujade, Thyrina; Thyrina
 elegans West, Compsopsectra; Compsopsectra
 ello Linnaeus, Sphinx; Erinnyis
 elpenor Linnaeus, Sphinx; Deilephila
 elsa Druce, Natada; Baria
 elsa Strecker, Sphinx; Sagenosoma
 elwesi Druce, Ambulyx; Anambulyx
 emilia Boisduval, Angonyx; Angonyx
 emphytiformis Walker, Aegeria; Gaea
 empiformis Esper, Sphinx; Chamaesphacia
 engonata Swinhoe, Clenora; Clenora
 enthona Schaus, Cicinnus; Reinmara
 epargyra Karsch, Ctenolita; Ctenolita
 ephialtes Linnaeus, Sphinx; Aeacis
 ephora Stoll, Phalaena; Ephoria
 epimethea Drury, Phalaena; Imbrasia; Gonimbrasia
 episcopopa Meyrick, Amphithales; Amphithales
 equestris Fabricius, Sphinx; Theretra
 eras Boisduval, Deilephila; Gnathothlibus

erastris Snellen, Euphylycta; Euphylycta
 eremitus Hübner, Agrius; Lintneria
 eremophilae Lucas, Sphinx; Coenotes
 erlangeri Rothschild & Jordan, Polyptychus; Microclanis
 erosa Herrich-Schäffer, Trogoptera; Trogoptera
 erotoides Wallengren, Gnathothlibus; Gnathothlibus
 erotus Cramer, Sphinx; Gnathothlibus
 erythrinae Fabricius, Bombyx; Arsenura
 erythropis Meyrick, Erismatica; Erismatica
 erythroptis Blanchard, Io; Adetomeris
 eryx Fabricius, Zygaena; Belemnica
 esperans Schaus, Cicinnus; Eadmuna
 esteban Dognin, Borocera; Neoborocera
 ethiopia Bethune-Baker, Scirrhoma; Scirrhoma
 ethra Westwood, Saturnia; Athletes
 eugrapha Janse, Homosusica; Homosusica
 eumedide Stoll, Phalaena; Pseudodirphia
 eumeniformis Walker, Sincara; Sincara
 euphorbiae Linnaeus, Sphinx; Hyles
 euphrosyne Perty, Castnia; Xanthocastnia
 eupoma Swinhoe, Herpa; Herpidia
 eupterotoides van Eecke, Corticomis; Corticomis
 europaea Hartig, Brahmaea; Acanthobrahmaea
 eurota Bethune-Baker, Oidemaskelis; Oidemaskelis
 eurybrachydis Fletcher, Epipyrops; Epieurybrachys
 eurycles Herrich-Schäffer, Ambulyx; Protambulyx
 eurymas Herrich-Schäffer, Jana; Jana
 euschmoides Moore, Canerkes; Canerkes
 eusphyra Turner, Lophocnema; Lophocnema
 evalthe Fabricius, Papilio; Xanthocastnia
 excaecata Smith, Sphinx; Paonias
 eximia Oberthür, Pyrosis; Pyrosis
 exitiosa Say, Aegeria; Sanninoidea
 expansa Walker, Cistissa; Cistissa
 expansa Walker, Syntomis; Thaumastophleps
 exposita Lewin, Bombyx; Pernattia
 expressa Lucas, Culama; Macrocyttara
 exsanguis Saalmüller, Heterogenea; Ambaliha
 extranea Walker, Zaracha; Zaracha
 extravagans Hering, Hysteroscene; Hysteroscene
 exulans Hohenwarth, Sphinx; Lycastes
 exusta Butler, Basiana; Clanidopsis

fabia Cramer, Phalaena; Eupterote
 fabia Druce, Perophora; Macessoga
 fabriciana Linnaeus, Phalaena; Anthophila
 fabricii Haworth, Anthophila; Anthophila
 faeda Swinhoe, Phragmataecia; Eremocossus
 falcatus Rothschild & Jordan, Polyptychus; Falcatura
 falcipennis Walker, Mustilia; Mustilia
 fallax Felder, Isochroma; Isochroma
 falsarius Clemens, Acolothus; Acolothus
 falsissima Dognin, Melanoxena; Melanoxena
 fasciata Aurivillius, Drepanojana; Drepanojana
 fasciata Shiraki, Thoseoides; Thoseoides
 fasciata Swainson, Sphinx; Anceryx
 fasciata Walker, Erectica; Erectica
 fasciata Walker, Teara; Mecytha
 fasciatum Wallengren, Rhamphoschisma; Rhamphoschisma
 fasciola Herrich-Schäffer, Limacodes; Lithacodes
 fassli Hopp, Norapella; Norapella
 fegeus Cramer, Sphinx; Enyo
 felderi Wallengren, Anaudia; Anaudia
 fenestrata Aurivillius, Odontopacha; Odontopacha
 fenestrata Butler, Prismocticta; Prismocticta
 fenestrata Rothschild, Citheronia; Procitheronia
 ferox Kenrick, Gonometra; Phoberopsis
 ferruginea Bethune-Baker, Squamosa; Squamosa
 ferruginea Le Cerf, Osminia; Osminia

- ferruginea Moore, Alompra; Alompra
 ferruginea Moore, Belippa; Cheromettia
 ferruginea Walker, Cypa; Cypa
 ferruginea Walker, Mareda; Mareda
 ferrugineotincta Strand, Holcoceroides; Holcoceroides
 ferruginosa Walker, Anthela; Anthela
 ferruginosa Walker, Cibyra; Cibyra
 festiva Bouvier, Hylesiopsis; Hylesiopsis
 ficus Herrich-Schäffer, Hygrochroa; Hygrochroa
 ficus Linnaeus, Sphinx; Pachylia
 fieldia Schaus, Megalopyge; Malmis
 filictorum Romieux, Triacanthia; Triacanthia
 filipendulae Linnaeus, Sphinx; Zygaena
 fimbriata Walker, Phlossa; Phlossa
 fimbriata Karsch, Paryphanta; Halseyia
 finalis Walker, Euchromia; Tascia
 firmiana Stoll, Phalaena; Hygrochroa
 flabellicornis Fabricius, Zygaena; Histia
 flaccidia Druce, Narosa; Afrobirthama
 flammans Hampson, Pyranthrene; Pyranthrene
 flammans Walker, Euchromia; Phauda
 flammicornis Schaus, Carama; Aithorape
 flava Bethune-Baker, Pseudomantria; Pseudomantria
 flava Walker, Dalcera; Epipinonia
 flavescens Walker, Monema; Monema
 flavescens Walker, Perna; Nataxa; Dicroagra
 flavetta Schaus, Acragopsis; Acragopsis
 flavicollis Walker, Casphalia; Casphalia
 flavifascia Walker, Nataxa; Nataxa
 flavifrons Holland, Tipulamima; Tipulamima
 flavifuscula Hübner, Ancistrota; Ancistrota
 flavina Hering, Teratojana; Teratojana
 flavinata Walker, Dreata; Tagoropsis
 flavipicta Röber, Chrysodesmia; Chrysodesmia
 flaviplaga Moore, Arachotia; Arachotia
 flavocastanea Le Cerf, Leptaegeria
 flavodiscata Dognin, Dirphia; Meroleucoides
 flavofasciata Walker, Macroglossa; Lepisia
 flavosignata Walker, Adelocephala; Adelowalkeria
 flavovittata Moore, Radhica; Radhica
 flexuosa Felder, Hyperchiria; Automerella
 floccosa Walker, Psychagrapha; Psychagrapha
 floralis Butler, Ambulyx; Rhodoprasina
 floridensis Clark, Amphion; Amphion
 floridensis Grote, Aegeria; Pyrrhotaenia
 florifera Herrich-Schäffer, Nyssia; Euphaga
 fo Walker, Zonilia; Pseudodolbina
 foliaceus Rothschild & Jordan, Polyptychus; Polyptychus
 forda Westwood, Saturnia; Cirina; Sculna
 forficula Herrich-Schäffer, Laemocharis; Stylura
 forficulatus Möschler, Gastroplakaeis; Gastroplakaeis
 formosae Wileman, Arguda; Pseudarguda
 formosana Wileman, Cypa; Cypoides
 formosanus Matsumura, Narosoideus; Narosoideus
 formosicola Strand, Paranthrene; Paranthrenella
 fortunii Herrich-Schäffer, Xenares; Xenares
 fragilis Walker, Chalcosia; Corma
 franckii Hübner, Langsdorfia; Langsdorfia
 francaonica [Denis & Schiffermüller], Bombyx; Malacosoma
 fraternata Schaus, Cicinnus; Bedosia
 frauenfeldii Felder, Cercophana; Cercophana
 fraxini Edwards, Carmenta; Parharmonia
 friburgensis Schaus, Micrattacus; Prohylesia
 frigida Schaus, Vipsania; Pseudovipsania
 frontalis Walker, Arrhapa; Arrhapa
 frontalis Walker, Rabila; Rabila
 fruhstorferi Huwe, Allodaphnusa; Allodaphnusa
 frustrans Cockerell, Adelopsyche; Adelopsyche
 fuciformis Linnaeus, Sphinx; Hemaris
 fuelleborniana Karsch, Ubaena; Ubaena
 fulgens Felder & Rogenhofer, Choregia; Choregia
 fulgurita Saalmüller, Clisiocampa; Lerodes
 fulva Holland, Prodonestis; Prodonestis
 fulvicollis Gaede, Pseudocossus; Zyganisus
 fulvotata Butler, Protoparce; Coclonia
 fumata Schaus, Dalcera; Zadalcera
 fumicincta Hampson, Thermochoerus; Thermochoerus
 fumifera Swinhoe, Miresa; Chalcochelis
 funebris Fabricius, Sphinx; Zonilia
 funebris Feisthamel, Chimaera; Brachodes
 fureata Hampson, Paracossus; Paracossus
 fuscescens Moore, Soritia; Phlebohecta
 fuscescens Walker, Podalia; Cistissa
 fuscinervis Wesmäl, Himantopterus; Himantopterus
 fusifascia Walker, Batatara; Batatara
 gabunica Aurivillius, Jana; Parajana
 galbina Clemens, Saturnia; Agapema
 galii [Denis & Schiffermüller], Sphinx; Celerio
 galinthias Hoppfer, Castnia; Spilopastes
 gallicana Guenée, Orchemia; Orchemia
 gallii Rottentburg, Sphinx; Celerio
 gambeyi Mabille, Closterothrix; Closterothrix
 gannascus Stoll, Sphinx; Adhemarius
 gaschkewitschii Bremer & Grey, Smerinthus; Burrowsia
 gaujoni Dognin, Dirphia; Hirpida
 gaurae Smith, Sphinx; Pogocolon
 gaurisana Walker, Rhobonda; Rhobonda
 geayi Bouvier, Parancistrota; Parancistrota
 gelida Walker, Caprima; Caprima
 geminata Say, Smerinthus; Eusmerinthus
 geminata Walker, Dreata; Brachytera; Leptojana
 gemmans Felder, Pantoctenia; Pantoctenia
 gemmifera Butler, Copaxa; Pselaphelia
 geraropa Meyrick, Melisophista; Melisophista
 gerstaeckerii Dewitz, Gastropacha; Libyopacha
 geyeri Fletcher, Sibine; Sibine
 giganteopalpata Roepke, Paramonema; Paramonema
 gigantipes Le Cerf, Megalosphecia; Megalosphecia
 gistinda Dyar, Unduzia; Unduzia
 glauca Walker, Isbarta; Isbarta
 glaucescens Walker, Colla; Colla
 glaucescens Walker, Tagora; Tagora
 glaucon Semper, Ancistroceron; Ancistroceron
 glaucopiformis Walker, Toosa; Toosa
 glaucopsis Drury, Phalaena; Pidorus
 gnomia Fabricius, Sphinx; Oreus
 godmani Druce, Metosamia; Metosamia
 goochii Butler, Dianeura; Dianeura
 goodii Holland, Polyptychus; Libyoclanis
 gordius Cramer, Sphinx; Lethia
 gorgon Cramer, Sphinx; Sphingonaepiopsis
 gorgon Esper, Sphinx; Sphingonaepiopsis
 gorgoniades Hübner, Proserpinus; Sphingonaepiopsis
 gracilipes Wallengren, Sphingonaepiopsis; Sphingonaepiopsis
 gracilis Butler, Andraca; Pseudandraca
 gracilis Butler, Miresa; Lemuria
 gracilis Druce, Pseudoprocris; Pseudoprocris
 gracilis Grote & Robinson, Haemorrhagia; Chamaesesia
 gracilis Jordan, Leptozygaena; Leptozygaena
 gracilis Walker, Bintha; Bintha
 gramivora Schaus, Castnia; Frostetola
 grandis Jordan, Opisoplatia; Opisoplatia
 graslini Lederer, Zygaena; Meseimbrynus
 grata Walker, Sosveta; Sosveta
 gravidipes Karsch, Hilipoda; Hilipoda
 gravis Walker, Aegeria; Paradoxecia
 grayii Walker, Smerinthus; Polyptychoides
 gregorii Butler, Phasieneus; Phasieneus
 grisea Hampson, Pseudosphinx; Dolbinopsis

grisea Moore, Chatra; Chatra
 grisea Neumoegen, Cnethocampa; Hypopacha
 grisea Semper, Boradia; Boradiopsis
 guenei Newman, Teara; Newmania
 guessfeldtii Dewitz, Ambulyx; Acanthosphinx
 guineensis Fabricius, Zygaena; Euchromia
 guttata Aurivillius, Ortharbela; Ortharbela
 guttifascia Walker, Archylus; Archylus
 guttivena Walker, Claphe; Claphe
 gypsospora Meyrick, Agriamelissa; Agriamelissa
 gyra Rothschild & Jordan, Eurhodia; Pararhodia

hades Walker, Dreaa; Dreaa
 hadjinensis Daniel, Dyspessacossus; Dyspessacossus
 hageni Grote, Ceratomia; Autogramma
 hagoromo Kato, Epiricania; Epiricania
 hainana Moore, Aristhala; Aristhala
 halicarnie Strecker, Sphinx; Euxedrium
 halictipennis Walker, Sophona; Sophona
 hamata Walker, Polymona; Hallicarnia
 hamatus Dewitz, Smerinthus; Lycosphingia
 hamptoni Butler, Cryptomima; Mimocrypta
 hamptoni Leech, Odonestis; Cosmeptera
 harmandi Le Cerf, Paranthrenopsis; Paranthrenopsis
 harmodius Cramer, Papilio; Erythrocastnia
 harpago Hübner, Teratopteris; Teratopteris
 harrisii Clemens, Ellema; Ellema
 harroverii Clark, Oberthurion; Oberthurion
 hartwegii Butler, Dolba; Dolbogone
 hasdrubal Cramer, Sphinx; Pseudosphinx
 hasora Swinhoe, Odontocraspis; Odontocraspis
 hawkeri Joicey & Talbot, Clanis; Opistoclanis
 hearseyi White, Brahmaea; Brahmida
 hecate Herrich-Schäffer, Castnia; Irecla
 hecate Rougeot, Gonimbrasia; Gonimbrasia
 heckmanniae Aurivillius, Lenyra; Lenyrhova
 hegemon Kollar, Castnia; Hista
 helena White, Saturnia; Austrocaligula
 heliconioides Herrich-Schäffer, Gazera; Gazera
 hella Herrich-Schäffer, Caeculia; Caeculia
 helops Walker, Philampelus; Cechenena
 hemicamina Meyrick, Sisyroctenis; Sisyroctenis
 hemirhodia Rothschild, Adelocephala; Ceratesa
 hepialica Borkhausen, Phalaena; Dyspessa
 heptachalca Meyrick, Hoplophraetis; Hoplophraetis
 hera Harris, Saturnia; Hera
 hercules Miskin, Attacus; Coscinocera
 herculeus Karsch, Hegetor; Hegetor
 herilla Westwood, Saturnia; Cyrtogone
 heringi Draeseke, Illiberis; Kublaia
 heterogenea Walker, Laruma; Laruma
 heterogyna Hampson, Lepidopoda; Lepidopoda
 heterogyna Staudinger, Inope; Inope
 hexophthalma Hering, Euxanthopyge; Euxanthopyge
 heydeni Saalmüller, Zonilia; Maassenia
 hilaris Felder, Stenoglène; Stenoglène
 hilda Druce, Miresa; Compactena
 hipparchia Cramer, Phalaena; Euryda; Nemeta
 hippodamia Cramer, Phalaena; Rhescyntis
 hippophacs Esper, Sphinx; Hyles
 hirtipes Walker, Labedera; Labedera
 hirudicornis Guenée, Phycodes; Phycodes
 hispanica Alberti, Proeris; Gregorita
 histrionicus Westwood, Campylotes; Campylotes
 hoegci Druce, Adelocephala; Bouvierina
 hollandi Clark, Lycosphingia; Avinoffia
 holobrunnea Janse, Uniserrata; Uniserrata
 hombergi Le Cerf, Rodolphia; Rodolphia
 honesta Stoll, Phalaena; Eusyssaura

horishana Matsumura, Syrastrenoides; Syrastrenoides
 horisyaensis Kawada, Althonarosa; Althonarosa
 hornimani Druce, Basiana; Rhadinopasa
 horrida Walker, Belippa; Belippa
 hova Butler, Ocha; Ochanella
 hubneri Gray, Castnia; Ypanema
 huguenini Staudinger, Zygaena; Usgenta
 hultii Möschler, Moeschleria; Moeschleria
 humboldti Boisduval, Castnia; Castniomera
 huttoni Moore, Neoris; Neoris
 huttoni Westwood, Bombyx; Theophila
 hyalina Kollar, Chalcosia; Agalope
 hyalinipennis Strand, Zeuzerops; Zeuzerops
 hyaloptera Hampson, Hypomelittia; Hypomelittia
 hyblaeella Walker, Tegna; Tegna
 hylaeiformis Laspeyres, Sesia; Pennisetia
 hylas Linnaeus, Sphinx; Cephonodes
 hylaeus Drury, Sphinx; Dolba
 hylotomiformis Walker, Aegeria; Albuna
 hyperbius Westwood, Saturnia; Cinabra
 hypochroma Le Cerf, Chamanthodon; Chamanthodon
 hypodrosa Turner, Hypselolopha; Hypselolopha
 hyposticta Felder, Ambulyx; Nyceryx
 hyparchus Cramer, Sphinx; Pompostola
 hyrtaca Cramer, Phalaena; Metanaestia
 hystrix Felder, Choerocampa; Phanoxyla

icarus Cramer, Papilio; Castnia
 icarus Rottemburg, Papilio; Castnia
 ichneumoniformis [Denis & Schiffermüller], Sphinx;
 Bembecia
 idiosetoides Clench, Citharalia; Citharalia
 idiotropha Bradley, Ceritrypetes; Ceritrypetes
 idricus Drury, Sphinx; Basiothia
 igneola Hampson, Phaudopsis; Phaudopsis
 igniflua Lucas, Sesia; Diaprya
 ilicifolia Linnaeus, Phalaena; Phylloidesma
 ilicis Rambur, Acnocampa; Acnocampa
 illustris Rothschild & Jordan, Typhosia; Typhosia
 imitans Janse, Neogavara; Neogavara
 immaculata Grote, Phryne; Calybia
 impar Walker, Heliconisa; Heliconisa
 imparata Walker, Degia; Degia
 imparilis Schaus, Carama; Repnoa
 imperialis Drury, Phalaena; Eacles
 imperialis Heylaerts, Romanoffia; Romanoffia
 inapicalis Mell, Craspedortha; Craspedortha
 inea Walker, Castnia; Acilao
 incandescens Walker, Jana; Pseudojana
 incisa Walker, Surida; Surida
 incisalis Treitschke, Asopia; Macropia
 inclemens Meyrick, Thamnoscelis; Thamnoscelis
 inclusa Walker, Probalintha; Probalintha
 incompta Walker, Sarvena; Sarvena
 inconsequens Butler, Scotinochroa; Scotinochroa
 inconspicua Bethune-Baker, Mambara; Mambara
 inconspicua Strand, Pollanista; Pollanista
 incredibilis Hering, Trachyptenidia; Trachyptenidia
 incurvariella Chrétien, Meharia; Meharia
 indecisa Aurivillius, Hoplojana; Hoplojana
 indecisa Walker, Metadula; Metadula
 indica Walker, Gluphisia; Varmina
 infantilis Dyar, Zaphanta; Zaphanta
 infantilis Schaus, Cossus; Psychidocossus
 infausta Linnaeus, Sphinx; Aglaope
 inferna Swinhoe, Limacodes; Triplophleps
 infernalis Hering, Harrisinula; Harrisinula
 infernalis Westwood, Sesia; Sataspes
 ingenita Edwards, Artaxa; Dalcerides

innocens Schaus, Paracraga; Paracraga
 innoxia Schaus, Dalcera; Coamorph
 inornata Grote & Robinson, Limacodes; Sisyrosea
 inscriptum Harris, Pterogon; Deidamia
 insignata Mell, Acosmerycoides; Acosmerycoides
 insignis Aurivillius, Camerunia; Camerunia
 insignis Butler, Anchirithra; Anchirithra
 insignis Butler, Hypaedalea; Hypaedalea
 insignis Butler, Scoliomima; Scoliomima
 insignis Jordan, Anarbudas; Anarbudas
 insignis Le Cerf, Eosia; Eosia
 insularis Felder, Pseudoesia; Pseudoesia
 intercisa Walker, Milonia; Eucorma
 intermedius Bouvier, Agliopsis; Agliopsis
 intervenata Schaus, Pernambis; Pernambis
 invalida Schaus, Adelocephala; Cicia
 invaria Walker, Romosa; Romosa
 invenustus Wallengren, Sculna; Sculna
 inevitabilis Wallengren, Heterogenea; Parapluda
 iphia Janse, Deltoptera; Deltoptera
 iratus Swinhoe, Debos; Debos
 iridescens Bethune-Baker, Levuana; Levuana
 iridescens Hampson, Grypopalpia; Grypopalpia
 irrorata Butler, Olceclostera; Olceclostera
 isabellae Graells, Saturnia; Graellsia
 isis Duncan [& Westwood], Saturnia; Gyanisa
 isoldae Köhler, Pseudendromis; Pseudendromis
 isophanes Janse, Omocenoidea; Omocenoidea
 itzalana Strecker, Hypopta; Pomeria

jacchus Möscher, Philotherma; Philotherma
 jacksoni Butler, Dianeura; Plethoneura
 jacksoni Sharpe, Heteranaphe; Heteranaphe
 jacobaeae Walker, Attacus; Rothschildia
 jalapae Edwards, Gloveria; Edwardsimemna
 jamaicensis Drury, Sphinx; Eusmerinthus
 jansci Jordan, Xenosphingia; Xenosphingia
 janus Cramer, Phalaena; Automeris
 japix Cramer, Sphinx; Unzela; Cornipalpus
 japonica Boisduval, Choerocampa; Florina
 japonica Butler, Brahmaea; Brahmaeops
 japonica Issiki, Brenthia; Litobrenthia
 jasminearum Guérin-Méneville, Sphinx; Chlaenogramma
 jasmini Boisduval, Sphinx; Panogena
 jatrophae Fabricius, Sphinx; Cocytius
 javanica Moore, Norasuma; Norasuma
 jejuna Saalmüller, Libethra; Borocera
 jezoensis Matsumura, Neopryeria; Neopryeria
 johanna Kirby, Choerocampa; Miavia
 johannae Le Cerf, Zygaena; Agrumenoidea
 johnsoni Michener, Ceropoda; Ceropoda
 jonesi Buchecker, Chremes; Chremes
 jordani Alberti, Menelikia; Alteramenelikia
 jordani Romieux, Xenoprocris; Xenoprocris
 josepha Oberthür, Castnia; Paysandisia
 jucunda Walker, Adelocephala; Dacunju
 juglandis Smith, Sphinx; Amorpha
 julettus Stoll, Papilio; Cabirus
 junctura Walker, Hyblaea; Bithamoides
 juniperi Boisduval, Sphinx; Oligographa
 jurassicus Oppenheim, Palaeocossus; Palaeocossus
 juvenalis Barnes & McDunnough, Dendrolimus; Caloecia
 juvenis Walker, Ptilomaera; Hondella

kalikotei Dierl, Bivinculata; Bivinculata
 kalisi Roepke, Micropacha; Micropacha

kalshoveni Roepke, Psychidarbela; Psychidarbela
 kasyi Lemaire, Hypermerina; Hypermerina
 kaszabi Capuse, Scalarignathia; Scalarignathia
 katinka Westwood, Saturnia; Loepa
 kilimanjarensis Holland, Duomitus; Oreocossus
 kindermannii Lederer, Smerinthus; Daddia
 kinkelini Oberthür, Ithomisa; Ithomisa
 kivensis Dufrane, Mariaeia; Mariaeia
 klagesi Warren, Agriochlora; Agriochlora
 knoblauchii Dewitz, Gastropacha; Mimopacha
 koellikerii Distant, Lasiocampa; Eucraera
 komarovi Christoph, Deilephila; Rethera
 kotschyi Kollar, Deilephila; Clarina
 kruegeri Turati, Isoceras; Isoceras
 kukisch Hering, Pinzulenza; Pinzulenza
 kuntzei Dewitz, Saturnia; Campimoptilum

labruscae Linnaeus, Sphinx; Eumorpha
 labyrinthicus Donovan, Cossus; Strigoides
 lactea Pagenstecher, Niphadolepis; Jordaniana
 lactea Swinhoe, Anaxidia; Anaxidia
 lactescens Gaede, Zeuzeropecten; Zeuzeropecten
 lactucina Cramer, Phalaena; Therinia
 lactucinaria Hübner, Therinia; Therinia
 laeta Hübner, Sphinx; Hesychia
 laeta Walker, Amydona; Routledgia
 laeva Püngeler, Illiberis; Primilliberis
 lampra Jordan, Eucormopsis; Eucormopsis
 lampropoda Hampson, Aschistophleps; Aschistophleps
 lanaris Rothschild, Adelocephala; Oiticella
 lanata Cramer, Phalaena; Megalopyge
 lanestris Linnaeus, Phalaena; Eriogaster
 lanifera Wallengren, Strumella; Strumella
 laniremis Wallengren, Eumallopoda; Eumallopoda
 lanosa Holland, Epijana; Epijana
 lantona Schaus, Cicinnus; Menevia
 lanuginosa Clemens, Pimela; Pimela
 larieis Fitch, Planosa; Planosa
 lasti Rothschild, Pterogon; Temnoripais
 lateralis Walker, Renada; Renada
 lateritia Karsch, Micraphe; Micraphe
 latifasciata Bouvier, Catacantha; Catacantha
 latifera Walker, Saltiga; Saltiga
 latipennis Walker, Lebeda; Chatra
 latipes Walker, Byblisia; Byblisia
 lavandulae Esper, Sphinx; Anthilaria
 laverna Druce, Oxytenis; Janiodes
 lechriodes Turner, Rhathymodes; Rhathymodes
 ledereri Staudinger, Stygia; Dieida
 legrasi Lajonquière, Pseudoborocera; Pseudoborocera
 leipoxaides Hering, Isais; Isais
 lemairi Le Mout, Callambulyx; Barbourion
 lemoulti Le Cerf, Myrmecosphecia; Myrmecosphecia
 lepida Cramer, Phalaena; Parasa
 leprosa Felder, Heterolepis; Heterolepis
 leptalina Kollar, Chalcosia; Soritia
 leucane Geyer, Gamelia; Leucanella
 leucocraspis Hampson, Rhagastis; Acosmerycoides
 leucolophus Guérin-Méneville, Strigoides; Strigoides
 leuconota Walker, Zeuzera; Melanostrigus
 leucopteris Houlbert, Xyleutes; Strigocossus
 leucosigma Packard, Cyclopteryx; Adoneta
 leucospila Dyar, Narosopsis; Narosopsis
 leucosticta Hampson, Dudgeonea; Dudgeonea
 leucoteles Clarke, Fieivora; Fieivora
 leuczonipus Hampson, Crinipus; Crinipus
 levis Felder, Anomoeotes; Anomoeotes
 lewinae Lewin, Bombyx; Iewinibombyx
 lieastus Stoll, Sphinx; Callionima

lichenaria Walker, Erizada; Erizada
 licus Drury, Papilio; Leucocastnia
 lida Moore, Ocinaera; Ernotatia
 lignaria Walker, Listoca; Listoca
 lignaria Walker, Panacra; Panacra
 ligneus Butler, Duomitux; Duomitux
 ligniclusula Walker, Braura; Braura
 ligniperda Fabricius, Cossus; Cossus
 ligustri Linnaeus, Sphinx; Sphinx
 lilacina Schaus, Othorene; Ptiloscola
 limacodes Hufnagel, Phalaena; Apoda
 limacodiformis Strand, Dactylorhynchides;
 Dactylorhynchides
 limbata Wallengren, Collestis; Collestis
 lineapunctata Bethune-Baker, Thosea; Thoseidea
 lineata Dognin, Tolype; Tytocha
 lineata Holland, Semyra; Semyrilla
 lineata Schaus, Copaxa; Grammopelta; Anuropteryx
 lineata Walker, Dreata; Leptojana
 lineata Westwood, Leucophlebia; Leucophlebia
 lineosa Walker, Colabata; Colabata
 lineosa Walker, Heliconisa; Kentroleuca
 lineosa Walker, Jana; Palirisa
 lineosa Walker, Lasiocampa; Murlida
 linus Cramer, Papilio; Cabirus
 liparina Hering, Limacarina; Limacarina
 liparisalis Walker, Celama; Celama
 lithosina Felder, Paraphlebia; Phlebohecta
 littleri Turner, Idioses; Idioses
 litura Walker, Dirphia; Dihirpa
 lituratus Donovan, Cossus; Xyrena
 lobata Strand, Epicnapteroides; Epicnapteroides
 lobulina [Denis & Schiffermüller], Bombyx; Selenephra
 locuples Butler, Argyrotypus; Argyrotypus
 lola Westwood, Saturnia; Salassa
 longipalpis Butler, Microleon; Microleon
 longipes Felder, Sesia; Teinotarsina
 longipes Holland, Cicinnoscelis; Cicinnoscelis
 longipes Moore, Melittia; Macrosclesia
 longipes Möschler, Grotea; Podosesia
 loniceræ Scheven, Sphinx; Huebneriana
 loti [Denis & Schiffermüller], Sphinx; Lictoria
 loti Ochsenheimer, Gastropacha; Psilogaster
 loyselis Oberthür, Zygaena; Yasumatsua
 lucens Hering, Macrosemyra; Ankijabe
 lucidus Boisduval, Arctonotus; Arctonotus
 lucina Drury, Phalaena; Dactyloceras
 luctifera Walker, Macrosila; Timoria
 lugubris Linnaeus, Sphinx; Triptogon
 luna Linnaeus, Phalaena; Actias
 lunigera Esper, Phalaena; Cosmotriche
 lusca Fabricius, Sphinx; Perigonia; Stenolophia
 lutea Hufnagel, Phalaena; Olistheria
 luxeri Boisduval, Leucophlebia; Leucophlebia
 lycanoides Walker, Birtina; Birtina
 lycidas Boisduval, Ambulyx; Orecta
 lymantrina Hering, Beggina; Beggina
 lyonetii White, Cossodes; Cossodes
 ma Dyar, Vescoa; Vescoa
 maackii Bremer, Smerinthus; Kayeia
 macroglossoides Mell, Micracosmeryx; Micracosmeryx
 macropus Durrant, Xenoses; Xenoses
 macularia Guérin-Méneville, Gynautocera; Klaboana
 maculata Heylaerts, Squamura; Squamura
 maculata Moore, Cadphises; Cadphises
 maculifera Felder & Rogenhofer, Bursada; Pseudeuchromia
 maculipes Grote & Robinson, Zenodoxus; Zenodoxus
 madagascariensis Boisduval, Borocera; Borocera

madagascariensis Hering, Vietteopoloma; Vietteopoloma
 maenas Doubleday, Actias; Sonthonnaxia
 maeonia Druce, Dirphia; Protautomeris
 maerens Staudinger, Aglaino; Aglaino
 magnicornis Butler, Acousmaticus; Acousmaticus
 magnifica Bailey, Cossula; Cossula
 magnifica Strecker, Cymatophora; Cossula
 mahafaly Viette, Psythiarodes; Psythiarodes
 maia Drury, Bombyx; Hemileuca
 maia Drury, Phalaena; Hemileuca
 maja Klug, Saturnia; Gynanisa; Ancalaespina
 major Linnaeus, Phalaena; Nyctea
 majus Felder, Dichromosoma; Dichromosoma
 malaisei Bryk, Opodipthera; Sinobirma
 malaiseorum Bryk, Kemneriella; Kemneriella
 malgassica Hampson, Sthenoprocris; Sthenoprocris
 malgassica Kenrick, Gastropacha; Callopyzoma
 mallas Druce, Megalopyge; Bedalia
 maloba Schaus, Cicinnus; Roelmana
 mana Kirby, Anthrocera; Silvicola
 mansosotoi Orfila, Namuncuraia; Namuncuraia
 manza Alphéraky, Bremeria; Bremeria
 maputuana Wichgraf, Gastroplakaeis; Dinometa
 marcus Jordan, Castnia; Enicospila
 marginale Snellen van Vollenhoven, Leptosoma;
 Pseudonyctemera
 marginalis Walker, Andriasa; Colabata
 marginata Guérin-Méneville, Gynautocera; Pompelon
 marginata Walker, Caphara; Caphara
 marginata Walker, Entometa; Entometa
 mariana White, Bombyx; Janomima
 marisa Druce, Aegeria; Hypanthodon
 marmarobrunnea Janse, Astatophlebia; Astatophlebia
 marmorata Lucas, Sphinx; Synoecha
 marmorata Moore, Ratarda; Ratarda
 marmorata Saalmüller, Heterogenea; Marmorata
 marmorea Schaus, Tamphana; Tamphana
 marona Dyar, Vipsophobetron; Vipsophobetron
 marshalli Aurivillius, Stenophatna; Stenophatna
 marshalli Jordan, Saliuncella; Saliuncella
 marshalli Rothschild & Jordan, Polyptychus; Polyptychopsis
 marshalli Rothschild & Jordan, Praedora; Praedora
 mas Dyar, Tanadema; Tanadema
 mathewi Zeller, Heliostibes; Heliostibes
 matuta Schaus, Gonometa; Leptometa
 maximacornuta Edwards, Eruca; Eruca
 meander Boisduval, Smerinthus; Gynoeryx
 medea Fabricius, Sphinx; Basiothia
 medea Maassen, Saturnia; Saturniodes
 mediana Walker, Cotaena; Cotaena
 medora Hering, Hamartia; Hamartia
 meeki Rothschild, Herpa; Hemiscia
 megaera Linnaeus, Sphinx; Euchloron
 megasomoides Walker, Eupalia; Eupalia; Sibine
 melaleuca Rothschild & Jordan, Doclea; Isocrambia
 melampepla Holland, Natada; Andrallochroma
 melanias Perkins, Palaeopsyche; Palaeopsyche
 melanochroma Perkins, Heteropsyche; Heteropsyche
 melanoleuca Rothschild & Jordan, Hopliocnema;
 Hopliocnema
 melanopyga Wallengren, Arichalca; Arichalca
 melanoxantha Janse, Zorostola; Zorostola
 melas Guérin-Méneville, Procris; Chilioprocris
 meliloti Esper, Sphinx; Thermophila
 melitosoma Meyrick, Iso cylindra; Iso cylindra
 melsheimeri Harris, Saccophora; Ptochopsyche
 melsheimerii Harris, Perophora; Ptochopsyche
 menciana Moore, Rondotia; Rondotia
 mendocino Behrens, Saturnia; Calosaturnia
 menephron Cramer, Sphinx; Psilogamma
 menippe Westwood, Saturnia; Melanocera
 mera Dognin, Perophora; Vanenga

- meridialis Karsch, Arbelodes; Arbelodes
 meridionalis Aurivillius, Trichiurana; Trichiurana
 merina Lajonquière, Phoenicladocera; Phoenicladocera
 mesembrinus Lajonquière, Chrysium; Chrysium
 mesozoicus Handlirsch, Limacodites; Limacodites
 metabus Cramer, Phalaena; Antarctica
 metachloros Walker, Pintia; Pintia
 metaleuca Walker, Artaxa; Darna
 metallescens Felder, Conopyga; Conopyga
 metallica Hampson, Melisomimas; Melisomimas
 metallica Saalmüller, Prosternidia; Prosternidia
 metallica Walker, Laurion; Laurion
 methalina Hampson, Micrecia; Micrecia
 mexicana Schaus, Archylus; Anarchylus
 mexicanus Herrich-Schäffer, Echedorus; Echedorus
 micacea Butler, Anzabe; Omocenops
 micacea Walker, Aza; Colla
 micans Hopp, Protacraga; Protacraga
 micans Möschler, Asbolia; Pseudasbolia
 micilia Cramer, Phalaena; Agyrta
 microstigma Dyar, Claphidia; Claphidia
 microxutha Turner, Elasoptyla; Elasoptyla
 midama Herrich-Schäffer, Epyrgis; Epyrgis
 miltogramma Meyrick, Momopola; Momopola
 milvus Boisduval, Macroglossa; Macroglossum
 mimica Felder, Castnia; Tosxampila
 mimon Hübner, Synpalamides; Synpalamides
 mimosae Boisduval, Saturnia; Argema
 minax Walker, Bethura; Bethura
 minax Walker, Hyphorma; Hyphorma
 minetorum Viette, Madaprocris; Madaprocris
 mineus Cramer, Phalaena; Chalcidica
 miniacea Swinhoe, Hildala; Hildala
 minimus Hering, Venorbator; Venorbator
 minor Linnaeus, Phalaena; Saturnia
 minor Moore, Metanastria; Syrastrena
 minuta Druce, Carama; Microrape
 minuta Reakirt, Limacodes; Kronaea
 minutissima Swinhoe, Cania; Macroleptra
 miocaenica Reiss, Zygaena; Palaeozygaena; Zygaenites
 miocenicus Kozhanchikov, Xyleutites; Xyleutites
 mira Rothschild & Jordan, Ceridia; Ceridia
 mirabilis Aurivillius, Holocera; Carnegia
 mirabilis Cramer, Phalaena; Draconipteris
 mirabilis Holland, Carnegia; Carnegia
 mirabilis Rothschild, Cercophana; Microdulia
 mirabilis Rothschild, Cypa; Degmaptera
 mirabilis Rothschild, Eurypteryx; Giganteopalpus
 miraculosa Mell, Calliprogonos; Calliprogonos
 miranda Schaus, Psychogena; Psychogena
 miranda Warren, Herdonia; Pseudendromis
 mirifica Butler, Choerotrache; Chrysopsyche
 mitis Karsch, Gephyrophora; Eukarschia
 mittrei Guérin-Méneville, Bombyx; Cometesia
 miyakei Wileman, Crinocraspeda; Takanea
 moderata Walker, Phaedria; Phaedria
 modesta Bethune-Baker, Paraplectra; Paraplectra
 modesta Bethune-Baker, Pygmaecomorpha; Pygmaecomorpha
 modesta Harris, Smerinthus; Pachysphinx
 modesta Jordan, Sciococlea; Sciococlea
 modestia Cramer, Phalaena; Oxytenis
 modestissima Berio, Gonotrichidia; Gonotrichidia
 moelleri Elwes, Soritia; Platyzygaena
 molina Cramer, Phalaena; Sysphinx
 molitor Rothschild & Jordan, Polyptychus; Pseudoclanis
 mollis Butler, Ceranchia; Leucopteryx
 mollis Lajonquière, Malacostola; Malacostola
 moltrechtii Grünberg, Syrastrenopsis; Syrastrenopsis
 molucca Felder, Eurypteryx; Eurypteryx
 moluecarum Felder, Aphantocephala; Aphantocephala
 monocentra Meyrick, Cyclotorna; Cyclotorna
 monodisca Turner, Apodecta; Apodecta
 monolocha Meyrick, Autocopa; Autocopa
 monospila Rothschild & Jordan, Ellenbeckia; Ellenbeckia
 monotona Daniel, Selenepherides; Selenepherides
 montana Aurivillius, Chionopsyche; Chionopsyche
 montana Scopoli, Phalaena; Mesocelis
 montana Stoll, Phalaena; Mesocelis
 montiroi Druce, Lasiocampa; Trichopisthia
 monticola Hübner, Mesocelis; Mesocelis
 moorei Silva, Langsdorfia; Chilecomadia
 morgani Walker, Macrosila; Xanthopan
 mori Linnaeus, Phalaena; Bombyx
 morrisa Schaus, Cheney; Cheney
 morrisoni Edwards, Harmonia; Parharmonia
 mucoreus Herrich-Schäffer, Cossus; Allocryptobia
 multicolor Walker, Dirphia; Dirphiopsis
 multilinea Schaus, Tolyce; Tolytia
 multilinea Walker, Magava; Magava
 multipunctata Hampson, Stenagra; Stenagra
 munroei Clench, Rhizocossus; Rhizocossus
 murina Walker, Diodosida; Diodosida
 murina Walker, Perola; Perola
 mus Staudinger, Sphingulus; Sphingulus
 mus Vuillot, Aceclostria; Aceclostria
 musae Herrich-Schäffer, Cryptobia; Allocryptobia
 muscovit Bryk, Tauscheria; Tauscheria
 mutata Walker, Lymantria; Pseudandriasa
 mylitta Drury, Phalaena; Antheraea
 myllerana Fabricius, Pyralis; Prochoreutis
 myodes Druce, Zygaena; Praezygaena
 myrmeomorpha Bryk, Paranthrenina; Paranthrenina
 myrmeleon Felder, Eulophonotus; Eulophonotus
 myron Cramer, Sphinx; Everyx
 mystica Meyrick, Crothaema; Prodidactis
 mystica Walker, Euchromia; Pampa
 mythimnia Westwood, Saturnia; Epiphora
 myticus Le Cerf, Heterosphecia; Heterosphecia
 myxa Wallengren, Odontocheilopteryx; Odontocheilopteryx
 nana Felder, Omphaliodes; Omphaliodes
 nana Herrich-Schäffer, Setiodes; Setiodes
 nana Möschler, Alarodia; Alarodia
 nana Walker, Lophura; Sphingonaepiopsis
 nantonis Matsumura, Chibiraga; Chibiraga
 nanus Strecker, Cossus; Fania
 nanus Walker, Micrattacus; Micrattacus
 nasuta Aurivillius, Rhynchobombyx; Rhynchobombyx
 natalensis Butler, Diludia; Macropoliana
 natalensis Felder, Tagoropsis; Tagoropsis
 natalis Walker, Temnora; Temnora
 nausica Cramer, Phalaena; Hyperchiria
 nawai Dyar, Epipyrops; Epipomponia
 nebraskae Edwards, Euhagena; Euhagena
 negligens Butler, Aeritocera; Acritocera
 nemopteridia Butler, Pedoptila; Pedoptila
 nemoralis Hübner, Pyralis; Macropia
 nemorana Hübner, Tortrix; Macropia
 neogena Fischer de Waldheim, Bombyx; Autosphylla
 nerii Linnaeus, Sphinx; Daphnis; Deilephila
 nervosa Jordan, Atelesia; Atelesia
 nervosa Walker, Zinara; Zinara
 nesea Geyer, Streblote; Sibine
 nesea Stoll, Phalaena; Sibine
 nessus Cramer, Sphinx; Amphion
 nessus Drury, Sphinx; Amphion; Theretra
 nettia Schaus, Adelocephala; Ciattia
 neumoegei Edwards, Euleucophaeus; Argyrauges
 neurotenes Turner, Archaeoses; Archaeoses
 neustria Linnaeus, Phalaena; Trichodia
 newara Moore, Rhodia; Rhodia

- nicevillei* Hampson, Neocastnia; Neocastnia
nititans Fabricius, Bombyx; Gonimbrasia
nigra Le Cerf, Melittina; Melittina
nigralba Hampson, Oligophlebia; Oligophlebia
nigrescens Schaus, Gois; Gois
nigricans Aurivillius, Odontogama; Odontogama
nigricans Bethune-Baker, Dinawa; Dinawides
nigricans Moore, Nagoda; Nagoda
nigrifera Walker, Cothocida; Cothocida
nigrigemma Walker, Glaucopis; Zama
nigripalpis Walker, Inous; Inous
nigrisignata Strand, Stroteroides; Stroteroides
nigriventris Alberti, Neobalataea; Neobalataea
nigrolineata Aurivillius, Lenodora; Grammodora
nigropunctigera Fletcher, Sciathos; Sciathos
nigrorufus Walker, Glanycus; Langycus
nigrostigmata Bethune-Baker, Squamosala; Squamosala
nigrostrigata Bethune-Baker, Pseudophyllodes; Pseudophyllodes
niphaphylla Joicey & Kaye, Thibetia; Thibetia
nitens Walker, Setora; Setora
nivata Karsch, Niphadolepis; Niphadolepis
nivea Aurivillius, Chrysopoloma; Chrysopolomides
nivea Butler, Stibolepis; Stibolepis
nivea Lajonquière, Chionodiptera; Chionodiptera
nivea Walker, Altha; Altha
niveolineatus Hering, Lemuricomes; Lemuricomes
nivimacula Felder, Callizygaena; Callizygaena
nivosa Felder, Asteria; Latoia
noakesi Joicey & Talbot, Lasiomorpha; Lasiomorpha
nobilis Staudinger, Cossus; Holcocerus
nobilis Staudinger, Heterogenea; Iragaodes
nobilis Walker, Lebeda; Lebeda
noctilux Walker, Titya; Titya
noctuiiformis Neumoegen, Aon; Aon
noctuiiformis Walker, Oenosanda; Cautethia
nubila Walker, Sorema; Sorema
nubilata Holland, Goodia; Goodia
nudaria Schaus, Eugivira; Lentagena
nupta Felder, Bombycomorpha; Bombycomorpha
nyctalops Wallengren, Thyella; Thyella
nycteris Kollar, Macroglossa; Rhopalopsyche
nyctiphanes Walker, Macrosila; Meganoton
nyctopa Turner, Mallodeta; Panacela
nymphaliaria Walker, Gnophos; Melanothrix

oberthueri Le Cerf, Callisphacia; Callisphacia
oberthueri Le Cerf, Callithia; Callithia
oberthueri Rothschild & Jordan, Phylloxiphia; Phylloxiphia
obesus Karsch, Engyophlebus; Engyophlebus
obliqua Walker, BIRTHAMA; BIRTHAMA
obliqua Walker, Entometa; Rhinogyne
obliqua Walker, Lonomia; Lonomia
obliqua Walker, Macrosila; Megacorma
obliquaria Fabricius, Phalaena; Eucorma
obliquata Klug, Gastropacha; Labea
obliquestrigata Strand, Hyphormoides; Hyphormoides
obliquizona Hampson, Lepidopoda; Thyranthrene
obscura Aurivillius, Cymatopacha; Cymatopacha
obscura Aurivillius, Ocinaropsis; Ocinaropsis
obscura Hering, Angelus; Angelus
obscura Walker, Trichiura; Omphaloides; Aprositia
obscurata Walker, Corma; Corma
obsoleta Aurivillius, Archaeopacha; Archaeopacha
obsoleta Klug, Gastropacha; Anadisa
obvia Hampson, Featheria; Featheria
ocellaris Walker, Daphnusa; Daphnusa
ocellata Linnaeus, Sphinx; Smerinthus
ocellata Walker, Darala; Darala

ochracea Moore, Apendala; Oxyplax
ochracea Moore, Pinconia; Pinconia
ochracea Viette, Libethra; Melopla
ochracea Walker, Gunda; Gunda
ochracea Walker, Tinaegeria; Tinaegeria
ochrocephala Felder, Dicreagra; Dicreagra
ochroleuca Felder, Bombycopsis; Bombycopsis
octomaculata Bremer, Euchromia; Balataea
oculita Karsch, Eccopa; Eccopa
oculta Schaus, Periga; Perigopsis
oda Schaus, Adelocephala; Psilopygoides
odenestaria Walker, Colussa; Colussa
oegrapha Mabilie, Sphinx; Lomocyma
oeningensis Heer, Bombycites; Bombycites
oenopion Hübner, Orneus; Orneus
oenotherae [Denis & Schiffermüller], Sphinx; Proserpinus
oestriformis Rottemburg, Sphinx; Synanthedon
ogenes Herrich-Schäffer, Hydrias; Euglyphis
oielus Cramer, Sphinx; Madoryx
okinawana Matsumura, Spherodoptera; Spherodoptera
okinawanus Matsumura, Hyphormoides; Matsumurides
olivacea Hering, Limacontia; Limacontia
olivia Schaus, Perophora; Roelofa
omayena Schaus, Gerontia; Trosia
onobrychis [Denis & Schiffermüller], Sphinx; Agrumenia
opaca Burmeister, Ceratocampa; Crenudia
opalina Butler, Prismoptera; Prismoptera
opercularis Smith, Phalaena; Pimela; Lagoa
ophelia Schaus, Lentagena; Carohamilia
opheltes Cramer, Sphinx; Rhodafra
ordinata Butler, Doratifera; Calcarifera
orientalis Westwood, Tascina; Tascina
ornata Jordan, Callibaptes; Callibaptes
ornata Walker, Cynosarga; Cynosarga
ornatus Butler, Philanglaus; Philanglaus
orneates Druce, Automeris; Automeroides
orneus Westwood, Sphinx; Agnosia
oropeso Barnes, Limacodes; Cryptophobetron
oropus Schaus, Preptos; Preptos
orphne Schaus, Homochroa; Camerunia
orsilochus Cramer, Phalaena; Podalia
orsinome Hübner, Titaea; Titaea
orthane Blanchard, Cicinnus; Cicinnus
orthogramma Hering, Macrosemyra; Mandoto
oryx Druce, Monarda; Monarda
osorius Herrich-Schäffer, Xenarchus; Brachycodilla
ostracina Wallengren, Gnathostypsis; Gnathostypsis
otus Drury, Sphinx; Pachypasa
oubie Guérin-Méneville, Bombyx; Bunaeopsis
ovata Bethune-Baker, Epicydias; Epicydias
ovata Schaus, Cyclara; Cyclara
ovina Sepp, Phalaena; Malloidesma; Ulosota
ovinia Druce, Aegeria; Aegerina
oxleyi Newman, Bombyx; Panisa; Anapaea
oxydiata Draudt, Preptothauma; Preptothauma

pachycera Hampson, Narosa; Limacocera
pagenstecheri Geyer, Nyctemera; Heliconisa
palatinus Cramer, Papilio; Athis
pallasia Eschscholtz, Castnia; Imara
pallens Herrich-Schäffer, Rhizona; Rhizona
pallida Hampson, Charnidas; Dactylorhyncha
pallida Walker, Apona; Apona
pallida Walker, Jana; Sphingognatha
pallida Walker, Susica; Susica
pallidifascia Janse, Isozinara
pallidipuncta Hampson, Microlimax; Microlimax
palmii Beutenmüller, Sesia; Hymenoclea
pampinatrix Smith, Sphinx; Everyx

panda Hübner, Streblote; Streblote
 pandora Blake, Coloradia; Coloradia
 pandorus Hübner, Daphnis; Philampelus
 pandya Moore, Tagora; Mallarctus
 panopus Cramer, Sphinx; Amplypterus
 pantherina Hübner, Phalaena; Dyspessa
 panthona Stoll, Phalaena; Cyclosia
 papilionaria Guérin-Méneville, Gynautocera; Gynautocera
 papuana Oberthür, Tricladia; Burlacena
 papuana Rothschild, Opodiphthera; Neodiphthera
 parabella Alberti, Clelea; Subclelea
 paradoxa Herrich-Schäffer, Orthia; Orthia
 paradoxa Rambur, Heterogynis; Heterogynis
 paradoxus Herrich-Schäffer, Cossus; Paropta
 paragarda Wallengren, Marmaroplegma; Marmaroplegma
 parce Fabricius, Sphinx; Callionima
 pardale Walker, Megasoma; Estigena
 pariana Clerck, [Phalaena]; Choreutis
 parilis Schaus, Cossus; Trigena
 paroa Turner, Tetrupleps; Parasoidea
 partha Schaus, Cicinnus; Druentica
 parva Hampson, Paracossus; Paracossus
 pascora Schaus, Mesoscia; Ramaca
 pastrana Lederer, Chondrostega; Chondrostega
 patens Boisduval, Bombyx; Phyllalia
 pavonacella Clemens, Brenthia; Brenthia
 pavonia Linnaeus, Phalaena; Eudia
 pechuelii Dewitz, Smerinthus; Devitzia
 pectinicornis Dyar, Schreiteria; Schreiteriana
 pectinicornis Linnaeus, Sphinx; Chalcosia
 pectinicornis Strand, Phragmatoecioides; Phragmatoecioides
 pedunculata Hampson, Sphecosesia; Sphecosesia
 pelagus Cramer, Papilio; Castnius
 pella Druce, Castnia; Duboisvalia
 pellucens Herrich-Schäffer, Psycharium; Psycharium
 pelochroa Janse, Gyroptera; Gyroptera
 pelopia Druce, Castnia; Uestiudia
 pelostema Hering, Synaptophleps; Synaptophleps
 pendulans Mell, Theophoba; Theophoba
 penella Hübner, Phalaena; Heterogynis
 penelope Schaufuss, Castnia; Castnia
 penia Dognin, Perophora; Lurama
 penicillata Strand, Narosa; Penicillanarosa
 penricei Rothschild & Jordan, Hoplistopus; Hoplistopus
 penthima Turner, Theosea; Dasycomota
 pepon Karsch, Phorma; Phorma
 peraffinis Holland, Leipoxais; Leipoxais
 perbella Schaus, Minonoa; Minonoa
 peregrina Hering, Malgassica; Malgassica
 perileuce Holland, Prolatoia; Prolatoia
 peringueyi Aurivillius, Parathea; Parathea
 perisema Turner, Axiocleta; Axiocleta
 perlaris Heimlich, Surcossus; Surcossus
 perlucida Le Cerf, Sylphidia; Sylphidia
 perlucidula Clemens, Malthaca; Malthaca
 perobliqua Janse, Brachypecta; Brachypecta
 perobliqua Walker, Beralade; Beralade
 perplexa Walker, Metraga; Metraga
 perplexus Neumoegen & Dyar, Trypanus; Toronia
 persa Strand, Dieida; Dieida
 persona Le Guillou, Cossus; Melanostrigus
 personalis Grote, Psychooctua; Psychooctua
 pertyi Buchecker, Euphrosyne; Xanthocastnia
 pertyi Herrich-Schäffer, Laemocharis; Laemocharis
 perundulans Swinhoe, Phyllosphingia; Phyllosphingia
 petiveri Guérin-Méneville, Bombyx; Nudaurelia
 phaedusa Drury, Phalaena; Lobobunaea
 phaeocosma Turner, Xyleutes; Dietyocossus
 phaeopasta Hampson, Araeogyia; Euphlyctina
 phaeton Grote & Robinson, Euproserpinus; Euproserpinus
 phalaena Schaus, Thelosia; Thelosia
 phalaenaria Felder, Brachytera; Brachytera

phalaris Cramer, Sphinx; Clanis
 phela Lajonquière, Acosmetoptera; Acosmetoptera
 phenax Lajonquière, Apatelopteryx; Apatelopteryx
 philampeloides Felder, Tylognathus; Gonenyo
 philippii Izquierdo, Neocercophana; Neocercophana
 pholus Cramer, Sphinx; Darapsa
 pholus Drury, Sphinx; Darapsa
 phrynon Druce, Automeris; Automeroides
 picaria Walker, Laganda; Laganda
 picarina Walker, Sabalia; Sabalia
 picta Felder, Limacodilla; Limacodilla
 picticornis Grote & Robinson, Heuresetes; Heuresetes
 picturata Wileman, Erasmia; Erasmiphleboecta
 pieridoides Herrich-Schäffer, Epyrgis; Isbarta
 pilosa Walker, Naprepa; Panacela; Semuta
 pimplaeformis Oberthür, Sesia; Eusphecia
 pinastris Linnaeus, Sphinx; Hyloicus
 pinastrina Butler, Sphinx; Lilina
 pinguis Walker, Pelora; Pelora
 pini Linnaeus, Phalaena; Dendrolimus
 pinivora Matsumura, Kononia; Kononia
 pirifera Hering, Limacosilla; Limacosilla
 pithecius Smith, Phalaena; Phobetron
 pithyocampa Stoll, Phalaena; Eutricha
 placerodes Turner, Susica; Praesusica
 placida Moore, Horanpella; Horanpella
 placida Walker, Darapsa; Regia
 plagia Hübner, Ancistrota; Ancistrota
 plagiata Walker, Ocha; Ocha
 plagifera Walker, Lebeda; Paralebeda
 plana Walker, Darna; Darna
 plebeja Fabricius, Sphinx; Paratrea
 plebeja Karsch, Paryphanta; Anilina
 plebeja Wallengren, Apluda; Apluda
 plinthochroa Tams, Dollmania; Dollmania
 plumigera Scriba, Seitzia; Seitzia
 plumipes Drury, Sphinx; Cicinnocnemis
 plumipes Walker, Aegeria; Euryphrissa
 plumipes Walker, Dreata; Messata
 plurilineata Alberti, Allobremeria; Allobremeria
 plusiaeformis Edwards, Stretchia; Stretchia
 plusioides Walker, Sena; Sena
 pluto Ochsenheimer, Zygaena; Mesembrynus
 pluto Westwood, Saturnia; Paradaemonia
 plutusana Walker, Simaethis; Zodia
 podaliraria Westwood, Asthenia; Asthenidia
 poecila Rothschild & Jordan, Dovania; Dovania
 poeyi Grote, Hyloicus; Nannoparce
 pogonias Bryk, Entrichella; Entrichella
 polishana Strand, Oligophlebiella; Oligophlebiella
 polistiformis Harris, Aegeria; Vitacea
 polybioides Schaus, Givira; Ravigia
 polygona Savigny, Minyas; Minyas
 polymena Linnaeus, Sphinx; Marmax
 polyphemus Cramer, Phalaena; Telea
 populi Linnaeus, Phalaena; Poccilocampa
 populi Linnaeus, Sphinx; Laothoe
 porcellus Linnaeus, Sphinx; Choerocampa; Deilephila
 porphyropyga Hering, Alloecyclosia; Alloecyclosia
 posteristatum Hampson, Ceratocorema; Ceratocorema
 postica Walker, Basiana; Pseudoclanis
 postica Walker, Ganisa; Ganisa
 postica Walker, Gonometra; Gonometra
 postica Walker, Talima; Talima
 posticalis Matsumura, Naryciodes; Naryciodes
 potatoria Linnaeus, Phalaena; Futhrix
 praecedens Edwards, Sciaipteron; Palmia
 prasina Walker, Amydona; Trabala
 pratti Bethune-Baker, Lasiolimacos; Lasiolimacos
 pretiosa Walker, Badera; Badera
 pretoriae Distant, Sangatissa; Tissanga
 prisciformis Meyrick, Thamnoscelis; Isothamnis

- pristina Walker, Semuta; Semuta
 procioides Butler, Neurosymploca; Epiorna
 producta Walker, Lebeda; Catalebeda
 promethea Drury, Phalaena; Callosamia
 prompta Walker, Lasiocampa; Sena
 promula Cramer, Phalaena; Asbolia
 pronubana Snellen, Simaethis; Chordates
 proserpina Bethune-Baker, Melanergon; Melanergon
 proserpina Pallas, Sphinx; Proserpinus
 pruni [Denis & Schiffermüller], Sphinx; Rhagades
 pruni Linnaeus, Phalaena; Odonestis
 psaropis Turner, Symphyta; Symphyta
 pseudambulyx Boisduval, Smerinthus; Trogolegnum
 pseudomaerens Albèrti, Rhagades; Praeprocris
 pseudopylas Rothschild, Lophuron; Temnora; Lophuron
 psidii Sallé, Bombyx; Eutachyptera
 psorica Herrich-Schäffer, Omphalia; Pompeja
 psychidalis van Eecke, Nirma; Nirma
 pterotarsa Meyrick, Uranothyris; Uranothyris
 pucara Dognin, Miresa; Rhinaxina
 puella Butler, Lembopteris; Lembopteris
 puella Drury, Phalaena; Chionaema
 puella Walker, Norape; Norape
 pulchella Hope, Erasmia; Erasmia
 pulchella Kollar, Chalcosia; Soritia
 pulchella Schaus, Trosia; Eochroma
 pulcherrima Swinhoe, Hampsonia; Hampsonia
 pulchra Bethune-Baker, Lasiocampa; Limacochara
 pulchra Bethune-Baker, Paramarane; Paramarane
 pulchra Bouvier, Adelocephala; Megaceresa
 pulchra Drury, Sphinx; Zeuxippa
 pulchra Rothschild & Jordan, Leptoclanis; Leptoclanis
 pulchricolor Felder, Melanothrix; Melanothrix
 pumila Ochsenheimer, Chimaera; Procerata
 pumilum Boisduval, Pterogon; Microsphinx
 punctata Walker, Candyba; Candyba
 punctata Walker, Oeona; Oeona
 punctigera Linnaeus, Phalaena; Sciathos
 punctigera Stoll, Phalaena; Sciathos
 punctigera Walker, Entometa; Crexa; Dichromosoma
 punctillata Saalmüller, Libethra; Europtera
 punctipennis Strand, Gastroplakaena; Gastroplakaena
 punctistriga Walker, Artace; Artace
 punctuligera Aurivillius, Laeliopsis; Laeliopsis
 purens Walker, Edebessa; Edebessa
 purpuralis Brünnich, Sphinx; Mesembrynus
 purpurascens Hampson, Brachartona; Callartona
 purpurascens Schaus, Adelocephala; Oiticicia
 purpuripulcra Karsch, Chrysamma; Chrysamma
 puseyiae Dyar, Puseyia; Puseyia
 pusilla Stoll, Phalaena; Mesoscia
 pusillus Felder, Smerinthus; Odontosida
 pustulata Herrich-Schäffer, Myelobia; Myelobia
 pygarga Karsch, Dewitzia; Neopolytychus
 pygmaea Hopp, Microcladia; Microcladia
 pygmaea Maassen & Weyding, Bunaea; Rohaniella
 pygmaeus Grote, Formiculus; Formiculus
 pylades Rothschild & Jordan, Temnora; Temnora; Lophuron
 pylades Stoll, Papilio; Corybantes
 pylas Cramer, Sphinx; Temnora
 pyracmon Cramer, Phalaena; Morpheis
 pyralidiformis Walker, Aegeria; Carmenta
 pyramidalis Walker, Aegeria; Albuna
 pyretorum Westwood, Saturnia; Eriogyna
 pyri [Denis & Schiffermüller], Bombyx; Saturnia; Nyctea
 pyrina Linnaeus, Phalaena; Zeuzera
 pyrocausta Hampson, Susica; Susicina
 pyrrhocrocis Felder & Rogenhofer, Colletria; Colletria
 pyrrhoea Lower, Dasycycomota; Dasycycomota
 pyrsocoma Turner, Clathe; Aspiducha
 quadrata Berg, Rhinaxina; Rhinaxina
 quadrata Walker, Natada; Rhinaxina
 quadricornis Harris, Ceratomia; Ceratomia
 quadridens Lucas, Hedraea; Hedraea
 quadrilinea Moore, Mahanta; Mahanta
 quadrilineata Barnes & McDunnough, Prorifrons; Prorifrons
 quadrilineata Grote & Robinson, Adelocephala; Bouvierina
 quadrimaculata Moore, Artona; Brachartona
 quadriplaga Hering, Eumorphiopsis; Eumorphiopsis
 quadripunctata Hampson, Dendrocera; Cerodendra
 quadripunctatus Huwe, Smerinthulus; Smerinthulus
 quercifolia Linnaeus, Phalaena; Gastropacha
 quercus [Denis & Schiffermüller], Sphinx; Sicia
 quercus Linnaeus, Phalaena; Lasiocampa
 quinquecaudata Ridings, Aegeria; Sannina
 quinquemaculata Gaede, Arctozygaena; Arctozygaena
 radialis Walker, Gingla; Gingla
 radiata Ochsenheimer, Chimaera; Phycodes; Tegna
 radiata Walker, Sarmalia; Sarmalia
 ramburi Kirby, Heterogynis; Heterogynis
 rava Hering, Euphyctinides; Euphyctinides
 rebella Dyar, Microphobeton; Microphobeton
 rectestrigata Hering, Macrosemys; Heringyra
 rectilineata Sonthonnax, Nudaurelia; Parabunaepsis
 reducta Janse, Cycloptera; Cycloptera
 reducta Walker, Odonestis; Euwallengrenia
 reevei Druce, Hyloicus; Neogene
 regale Butler, Sciapteron; Nokona
 regalis Fabricius, Bombyx; Citheronia
 regina Rothschild & Jordan, Heterusia; Eusphalera
 relicta Kozhanchikov, Duomitella; Duomitella
 remipes Butler, Tarsopoda; Tarsopoda
 renae Dumont, Ergolea; Ergolea
 repanda Fabricius, Bombyx; Streblote
 repanda Hübner, Bombyx; Streblote
 repanda Walker, Sphecia; Sphecodoptera
 resumens Walker, Pachylia; Pachylia
 resumptana Walker, Miscera; Miscera
 reticulata Püngeler, Phragmataecia; Phragmacossia
 retractata Walker, Limacodes; Ceratonema
 revocans Felder, Endobranchys; Endobranchys
 rhabditis Turner, Lasiomorpha; Eriomorpha
 rhadamantha Butler, Mimeuploea; Mimeuploea
 rhadamanthus Esper, Sphinx; Eutychia
 rheus Cramer, Sphinx; Diospage
 rhodogaster Rothschild & Jordan, Protaleuron; Protaleuron
 rhodope Drury, Phalaena; Prismoptera
 ribesii Edwards, Thaumata; Thaumata
 rileyana Harvey, Heteropacha; Heteropacha
 rivara Schaus, Tarema; Tarema
 robiniae Peck, Cossus; Prionoxystus
 robinsoni Viette, Macrosemys; Heringodes
 robusta Jordan, Harrisinopsis; Harrisinopsis
 robusta Walker, Oryba; Oryba
 robusta Walker, Sagalassa; Sagalassa
 rohani Le Cerf, Nyctaegeia; Nyctaegeia
 romualdoi Travassos, Almeidaia; Almeidaia
 romulus Maassen, Rhescyntis; Caio
 rosana Linnaeus, Phalaena; Apoda
 rosea Aurivillius, Decachorda; Decachorda
 rosea Druce, Dirphia; Rhodormiscodes
 rosea Druce, Triptogon; Rufoclanis
 rosea Matsumura, Demonarosa; Demonarosa
 roseata Hopp, Coamorpha; Proterocladia
 roseicornis Rothschild & Jordan, Poliodes; Poliodes
 roseipennis Butler, Triptogon; Burrowsia
 roseiventris Bartel, Diphaspacia; Diphaspacia
 roseofasciata Aurivillius, Chrysoptoma; Chrysoptoma

roseotincta Hering, Erythropteryx; Erythropteryx
 rosieri Toxopeus, Loepantheraea; Loepantheraea
 rothschildi Aurivillius, Gonopacha; Gonopacha
 rotunda Dognin, Cicinnus; Ulmara
 rotundata Hering, Miresa; Semibirthama
 rubi Linnaeus, Phalaena; Macrothylacia
 rubicunda Fabricius, Bombyx; Dryocampa
 rubida Felder & Felder, Arctioleipsis; Arctioleipsis
 rubiginosa Bremer & Grey, Ampelophaga; Ampelophaga
 rubiginosa Moore, Dahira; Dahira
 rubiginosa Walker, Messata; Messata
 rubescens Blanchard, Attacus; Polythysana
 rubescens Walker, Cotana; Cotana
 rubribasis Hampson, Alophogaster; Alophogaster
 rubricollis Matsumura, Kubia; Kubia
 rubricosa Walker, Ambulyx; Callambulyx
 rubripes Draudt, Phricodia; Cerodirphia
 rubrivitta Hering, Zikanella; Zikanella
 rubrivitta Walker, Retina; Retina
 rudis Aurivillius, Macrocosus; Macrocosus
 rudis Walker, Lasiocampa; Chrysopoloma
 rufa Bethune-Baker, Dinawa; Dinawa
 rufa Bethune-Baker, Pararguda; Pararguda
 rufa Bethune-Baker, Trachyptena; Trachyptena
 rufa Swinhoe, Chenuala; Chenuala
 rufescens Le Cerf, Malgassesia; Malgassesia
 rufescens Le Cerf, Premelittia; Premelittia
 rufescens Philippi, Eudelia; Eudelia
 rufescens Walker, Natada; Natada
 rufescens Walker, Panacela; Panacela
 rubibasale Hampson, Ceratonema; Dactylorhynchides
 ruficincta Felder, Eublepharis; Leuthneria
 ruficincta Hampson, Trichocerota; Trichocerota
 ruficornis Edwards, Carmenta; Signaphora
 rufithorax Le Cerf, Epitarsipus; Epitarsipus
 rufoflava Walker, Agisa; Agisa
 rufosignata Blanchard, Catocephala; Catocephala
 rufotessellata Moore, Narosa; Arbelarosa
 rugosa Walker, Cosuma; Cosuma
 rugosa Wileman, Tetrappheps; Iraga
 ruscheweyhi Berg, Dirphia; Hidripa
 rustica Fabricius, Sphinx; Protoparce
 rutherfordi Druce, Panacra; Centroctena
 rygchiiiformis Walker, Alonina; Alonina

sabina Walker, Molippa; Molippa
 sabulosa Schaus, Eugivira; Eugivira
 sachalinensis Matsumura, Kitanola; Kitanola
 sagittifera Gaede, Dendrolimus; Hoenimnema
 sagra Poey, MacroGLOSSUM; Eupyrroglossum
 saldonana Fabricius, Pyralis; Procerata
 salebrosa Clemens, Oylotrix; Oylotrix
 saliceti Boisduval, Smerinthus; Niiia
 salmonea Cramer, Phalaena; Pseudautomeris
 saltuaria Jordan, Neoprocris; Neoprocris
 sanguiflua Drury, Phalaena; Amesia
 sanguinea Moore, Kosala; Kosala
 sapatzoa Westwood, Saturnia; Sagana
 sapphirina Walker, Clelea; Clelea
 sapygaeformis Walker, Aegeria; Pyrrhotaenia
 sarah Snellen, Lophosoma; Chrysocaleopsis
 satanas Hering, Charistia; Charistia
 saturata Walker, Compsa; Zolessia
 saturniata Walker, Hyperchiria; Erythromeris
 saturnioides Walker, Athrula; Athrula
 saucia Jordan, Tetraclonia; Tetraclonia
 scalaris Fabricius, Hepialus; Azygophleps
 scariosa Herrich-Schäffer, Dolecta; Dolecta
 schoutedeni Hering, Erotomania; Erotomania

schreibersi Mikan, Castnia; Lapaeumides
 schwingenschussi Zerny, Libanopacha; Libanopacha
 sciara Jordan, Morionia; Morionia
 scintillans Butler, Diospage; Lamprochrysa
 scintillans Butler, Phlogothauma; Phlogothauma
 scintillans Walker, Heteropan; Heteropan
 scintillana Hübner, Choreutis; Choreutis
 sciron Druce, Jana; Acrojana
 scolioides Moore, Trilochana; Trilochana
 scopigera Scopoli, Sphinx; Bembecia
 scribonia Wallengren, Epiphora; Epiphora
 sculpta Felder, Microlophia; Abrisia
 scyron Cramer, Sphinx; Isognathus
 sedi Fabricius, Zygaena; Coelestina
 selene Hübner, Echidna; Plectropteron
 semiaurantia Talbot, Colletettea; Colletettea
 semicaeca Walker, Perisomena; Cirina
 semicana Walker, Mecytha; Mecytha
 semifascia Hampson, Trichogyia; Trichogyia
 semifascia Walker, Limacodes; Monoleuca
 semihyalina Hampson, Neotinthia; Neotinthia
 semihyalina Kollar, Trypanophora; Trypanophora
 semimarginata Gaede, Pedalonina; Pedalonina
 semiochrealis Walker, Toana; Toana
 semiramis Cramer, Phalaena; Copiopteryx; Eudaemonia
 semirufa Felder, Austrosetia; Austrosetia
 semivitreata Schaus, Tanadema; Vipsorola
 semperi Sauber, Pseudarbela; Pseudarbela
 senex Walker, Ptilomacra; Ptilomacra
 senicula Walker, Munychryia; Munychryia
 senilis Felder, Bombycocera; Bombycocera
 separata Hering, Gaede; Gaede
 separatus Neumoegen, Sphinx; Mesosphinx
 sequoiae Edwards, Bembecia; Vespamima
 sericaria Weymer, Conventia; Conventia
 sericea Butler, Crothaema; Crothaema
 sericea Butler, Phrixolepia; Phrixolepia
 sericea Walker, Cana; Cania
 serpentina Maassen, Loxolomia; Loxolomia
 serranotata Lucas, Darala; Hypercydas
 serratilinea Guenée, Napta; Napta
 sesiaeformis Felder & Felder, Rhaphidognatha; Balataea
 setioides Felder, Netrocera; Netrocera
 sexfasciella Sauber, Choreutidia; Choreutidia
 sexquicentaria Orfila, Dalargentina; Dalargentina
 sexstriata Holland, Trichobaptus; Trichobaptus
 sexta Linnaeus, Sphinx; Manduca
 shirakiana Matsumura, Nagodopsis; Nagodopsis
 signata Moore, Odonestis; Eteinopla
 signata Walker, Ernolatia; Ernolatia
 signata Walker, Zeuzera; Melanostrigus
 sikkima Moore, Gastropacha; Stenophylloides
 silhetensis Walker, Choerocampa; Lilina
 similis Felder, Letois; Letois
 similis Felder, Orgyopsis; Orgyopsis
 similis Walker, Chilena; Chilena
 simla Westwood, Saturnia; Caligula
 simois Stoll, Phalaena; Bombycocera
 simonyi Rebel, Zygaena; Reissita
 simplex Aurivillius, Pachymeta; Ochrochroma
 simplex Strand, Rhynchoferella; Rhynchoferella
 simplex Walker, Arnissa; Arnissa
 simplex Walker, Nisaga; Nisaga
 simulatilis Grote & Robinson, Psephopactes; Psephopactes
 sinensis Walker, Anzabe; Anzabe
 sinensis Walker, Hliberis; Hliberis
 sinensis Walker, Tadema; Tadema
 sinensis Walker, Tropaea; Proactias
 sinica Moore, Pryeria; Pryeria
 sinope Westwood, Saturnia; Urota
 sinuata Moore, Gastropacha; Paradoxopla
 situla van Eecke, Ocinarra; Gnathocinara

- sjostedti Aurivillius, Haplomiresa; Haplomiresa
 slossoni Edwards, Inguromorpha; Inguromorpha
 slossoniae Packard, Eupoeya; Eupoeya
 smalli Miller, Mirocastnia; Mirocastnia
 smaragditi Meyrick, Deilephila; Tinostoma
 smerintha Hübner, Morpheis; Morpheis; Myelobia
 smilax Westwood, Saturnia; Holocercina
 smithsoniana Clemens, Procris; Triplocris
 socialis Feisthamel, Bombyx; Thaum
 solida Saalmüller, Glocia; Glocia
 solitudo Edwards, Larunda; Gaea
 somniculosa Cramer, Phalaena; Plateia
 sophia White, Hesperia; Synemon
 sordida Holland, Rhypteira; Rhypteira
 sororia Kernbach, Larunda; Pseudoclanis
 sparsa Hopp, Zikanyrops; Zikanyrops
 sparshalli Curtis, Arcturus; Carama
 spatulata Hampson, Araeogyia; Araeogyia
 spatulifimbria Hering, Mambarilla; Mambarilla
 spectabilis Rothschild, Caprima; Hadrionella
 spectabilis Walker, Tortyra; Tortyra
 specularis Jordan, Zarachella; Zarachella
 sperchius Cramer, Sphinx; Euchromia
 spicae Hübner, Sphinx; Anthilaria
 spiculata Karsch, Pettigramma; Pettigramma
 spilosomoides Walker, Bithra; Bithra
 spini [Denis & Schiffmüller], Bombyx; Saturnia
 spinuloides Herrich-Schäffer, Limacodes; Adoneta
 squamosa Wallengren, Heterogenca; Pletura
 statices Linnaeus, Sphinx; Procris
 staudingeri Baker, Bombyx; Lambessa
 staudingeri Rogenhofer, Pedoptila; Pseudothymara
 stauropoides Walker, Baubota; Baubota
 steinbachi Clench, Givarbela; Givarbela
 stellatarum Linnaeus, Sphinx; Macroglossum
 stevensoni Janse, Apreptophanes; Apreptophanes
 stigma Fabricius, Bombyx; Anisota
 stigmata Hampson, Brachylia; Encaumaptera
 stigmatica Strand, Pachymeta; Pachymetoides
 stimulea Clemens, Empretia; Empretia
 stipata Walker, Procris; Chrysartona
 stivafer Holland, Metarbela; Metarbela
 stoechadis Borkhausen, Sphinx; Anthilaria
 stomoxiformis Hübner, Sphinx; Conopia
 streckeri Staudinger, Sphinx; Kentrochrysalis
 striata Schaus, Arotros; Arotros
 striatus Viette, Ankasocris; Ankasocris
 strigata Bethune-Baker, Pseudodreata; Pseudodreata
 strigilis Linnaeus, Sphinx; Protambulyx
 strigillata Felder, Endoxyla; Neocossus
 strigiprima Dognin, Malmella; Malmella
 strigosa Aurivillius, Catarbela; Catarbela
 strigosa Maassen & Weyding, Hemileuca; Prodirphia
 strigosa Walker, Rethona; Rethona
 strix Linnaeus, Phalaena; Xyleutes
 stulta Herrich-Schäffer, Perigonia; Perigonia
 stumpffi Saalmüller, Cossus; Saalmulleria
 stumpfii Saalmüller, Tralaba; Tralaboides
 stygiella Bruand, Typhonia; Stygioides
 suavis Rothschild, Holocera; Pseudoludia
 subangulata Herrich-Schäffer, Adelocephala; Adeloncivaia
 subcaeruleus Dognin, Urodus; Urodopsis
 subcordata Walker, Syntomis; Thyraea
 subcurvifera Walker, Dreata; Sangatissa
 subdives Walker, Apha; Apha
 suberifolia Duponchel, Lasiocampa; Epinaepta;
 Phylloidesma
 subfascia Walker, Pachypasa; Andrapsia
 subfasciata Walker, Sinaga; Sinaga
 subfulva Walker, Antiora; Antiora
 subfumata Schaus, Adelocephala; Travassosula
 submarginalis Walker, Basiana; Pseudosmerinthus
 subnigrata Meyrick, Theatrissa; Theatrissa
 subnotata Walker, Belgoraea; Belgoraea
 subnotata Walker, Bombyx; Hanisa
 subnotata Walker, Orvasca; Orvasca
 subochreatea Schaus, Othorene; Lepidoiticia
 subpellucens Karsch, Sporetolepis; Sporetolepis
 subpunctata Walker, Amydona; Amydona
 subrosea Aurivillius, Jana; Hemijana
 subrosea Wileman, Altha; Natarosa
 subrufa Hering, Pseudolatoia; Ximacodes
 substigmata Hübner, Euchera; Euchera
 substrigilis Westwood, Sphinx; Ambulyx
 succinctus Felder, Cornipalpus; Cornipalpus
 suchanovae Bekker-Migdisova, Ijacossus; Ijacossus
 sulaensis Jordan, Docleopsis; Docleopsis
 sulcata Aurivillius, Lepidorytis; Lepidorytis
 sulla Schaus, Nyssia; Protalima
 suraka Boisduval, Saturnia; Antherina
 sylvia Dyar, Zapparasa; Zapparasa
 syncentra Meyrick, Sisroxena; Rynchoferella
 synemonistis Strand, Pemphigostola; Pemphigostola
 syntomoides Walker, Doclea; Cleoda
 syphax Fabricius, Papilio; Erythrocastnia
 syriaca Lederer, Deilephila; Clarina
 syringae Harris, Aegeria; Podosesia
 syrtis Schaus, Miresa; Omocena
 syssauroides Felder, Homoeopteryx; Homoeopteryx
 tabaniformis Rottentburg, Sphinx; Memythrus; Paranthrene
 tachasara Druce, Aleuron; Stolidoptera
 taikanensis Matsumura, Scasiba; Scasiba
 taikozana Matsumura, Euphacusa; Euphacusa
 taiwana Matsumura, Karenkonio; Karenkonio
 takamukui Matsumura, Caniodes; Caniodes
 tamatavae Guenée, Lasiocampa; Lamprantaugia
 tamatavana Oberthür, Perrotia; Boisduvalodes
 tamsi Viette, Borocera; Diaphormorpha
 tanais Druce, Tarchon; Drepatelodes
 tancrei Staudinger, Dolbina; Dolbina
 taraxaci [Denis & Schiffmüller], Bombyx; Lemonia
 tardigrada Clemens, Nochelia; Nochelia
 tarquinia Cramer, Phalaena; Hyperdirphia
 tarquinius Cramer, Phalaena; Dirphia
 tata Wallengren, Ancalaespina; Ancalaespina
 tau Linnaeus, Phalaena; Aglia
 tectonica Meyrick, Pseudurgis; Pseudurgis
 temperata Schaus, Tytocha; Tytocha
 tenebrifer Walker, Cossus; Melanocossus
 tenebrosa Butler, Macrosemyra; Macrosemyra
 tenebrosa Dyar, Slossonella; Slossonella
 tenebrosa Felder, Stenolophia; Stenolophia
 tenebrosa Püngeler, Dipsosphacia; Pseudosphacia
 tenebrosa Walker, Glaucopis; Phacusa
 tenella Roepke, Stenomonema; Stenomonema
 tengyraeiformis Herrich-Schäffer, Sesia; Opacosphacia
 tenthrediniformis [Denis & Schiffmüller], Sphinx;
 Chamaesphacia
 tenuis Butler, Northia; Hedina
 tephraea Turner, Anepopsia; Anepopsia
 terebra [Denis & Schiffmüller], Bombyx; Lamellocossus
 terebroides Felder, Brachylia; Brachylia
 terminalis Walker, Prothysana; Prothysana
 terminata Walker, Clamara; Clamara
 terminiflava Strand, Conopsia; Conopsia
 tersa Linnaeus, Sphinx; Deilonche
 testacea Packard, Tortricidia; Tortricidia
 testacea Walker, Perigonia; Angonyx
 testudo [Denis & Schiffmüller], Bombyx; Apoda;
 Heterogenca

tetraonis Moore, Arbelia; Indarbela
 tetrio Linnaeus, Sphinx; Pseudosphinx
 tetropthalma Herrich-Schäffer, Ommatoptera;
 Ommatoptera
 tettigonioides Heylacrts, Leptothrix; Chionacma
 textula Herrich-Schäffer, Limacodes; Isa
 thais Drury, Papilio; Ceretes
 thallo Linnaeus, Papilio; Chalcosia
 thaumasta Jordan, Caprima; Cyanidia
 thecloides Walker, Didina; Didina
 theorini Aurivillius, Lasiocampa; Achrocerides
 thoracica Walker, Saliunca; Saliunca
 thoracica Walker, Tipulodes; Saliunca
 thoracicus Felder, Pachyphlebius; Pachyphlebius
 threnodes Perkins, Agamopsyeche; Agamopsyeche
 thyelia Linnaeus, Sphinx; Isoples
 thyridota Turner, Homophylotis; Homophylotis
 thysodoxa Meyrick, Gymnosophistis; Gymnosophistis
 thysbe Fabricius, Sesia; Haemorhagia
 tigrata Schaus, Givira; Acyrtara
 tijucana Schaus, Dalcera; Dalcerina
 tiliae Linnaeus, Sphinx; Mimas
 timon Druce, Coemeta; Coemeta
 tinciformis Esper, Sphinx; Microsphecia
 tiphys Boisduval, Amalthocera; Amalthocera
 tipuliformis Clerck, [Sphinx]; Tipulia
 titaea Druce, Brachartona; Janseola
 titan Cramer, Sphinx; Aellopos
 togoensis Alberti, Aethioprocis; Aethioprocis
 togoica Karsch, Hollandia; Hollandella
 torenia Druce, Daphnis; Regia
 torrefacta Smith, Phalaena; Apatelodes
 torrida Moore, Gastropacha; Crinocraspeda
 torta Butler, Semiopitila; Semiopitila
 tortricalis Druce, Gingla; Euclimaciopsis
 totoma Schaus, Adelocephala; Scolesia
 transalpina Esper, Sphinx; Biezankoia
 transiens Alberti, Funeralia; Funeralia
 translucida Butler, Elcysma; Elcysma
 transversa Walker, Salagena; Salagena
 transversata Holland, Miresa; Barilla
 transversata Walker, Aphendala; Aphendala
 trapezina Weymer, Pachyna; Pachyna
 trefurthi Gaede, Astyloneura; Astyloneura
 trespuntada Dognin, Callopietria; Thyrioclostera
 triadum Walker, Euchromia; Xenares; Collestitis
 triangularis Donovan, Sphinx; Coequosa
 triangulifera Schaus, Prolimacodes; Prolimacodes
 triannuliformis Freyer, Sesia; Synansphecia
 tricinctus Le Cerf, Macrotarsipodes; Macrotarsipodes
 tricolor Felder, Elachyophtalma; Elachyophtalma
 tricolor Hope, Eterusia; Eterusia
 tricolor Packard, Euleucophaeus; Euleucophaeus
 tricolor Rothschild, Sphecia; Anypoptus
 tricolor Walker, Procris; Hestiochora
 tricolora Fabricius, Bombyx; Trosia
 tricoloratus Semper, Pidorus; Allocaprima
 tridens Oberthür, Lepchina; Lepchina
 trifenestrata Helfer, Saturnia; Cricula
 trifolii [Denis & Schiffermüller], Bombyx; Pachygastris
 trigonocoma Turner, Sympycnoides; Sympycnoides
 trilineata Aurivillius, Cyrtojana; Cyrtojana
 trilunula Herrich-Schäffer, Mimallo; Tarchon
 trima Moore, Parasa; Orthocraspeda
 trimenii Felder, Eochroa; Eochroa
 triopus Westwood, Macroglossa; Hayesiana
 triplex Plötz, Diospage; Lamprochrysa
 triptolemus Cramer, Sphinx; Hemeroplanes
 tristis Drury, Phalaena; Coryphodema
 tristis Mell, Phlebohecta; Scotopais
 tristis Sonthonnax, Guillemeia; Guillemeia
 tristis Walker, Givira; Givira

tristis Walker, Mesera; Mesera
 trochiloides Walker, Casana; Casana
 trochilus Hübner, Psithyros; Rhamphoschisma
 tropicalis Schaus, Cossus; Miadora
 truncatum Walker, Megasoma; Braura
 turbata Butler, Gogane; Raphipeza
 turemena Bartel, Dipsosphecia; Ductispina
 turcosa Retzius, Adscita; Adscita
 typica Strand, Vespacgeria; Vespacgeria
 tyrrius Boisduval, Ocyton; Diodosida
 udei Karsch, Rhadinopasa; Rhadinopasa
 uliginosus Kenrick, Pseudocossus; Pseudocossus
 ulmivora Graeser, Northia; Altersvenia
 ulothrix Turner, Aprosita; Aprosita
 ulula Borkhausen, Phalaena; Dyspessa
 umbra Holland, Teinorhyncha; Teinorhyncha
 umbrata Boisduval, Io; Automeropsis
 umbrina Aurivillius, Parameta; Pehria
 umtaliana Aurivillius, Metarbela; Metarbelodes
 uncula Staudinger, Heterogenea; Microcampa
 undans Walker, Dreata; Pachyjana
 undata Walker, Perigonis; Himantoides
 undosus Lintner, Cossus; Acoessus
 undulata Herrich-Schäffer, Chrysopyga; Chrysopyga
 undulosa Walker, Daremma; Daremma
 undulosa Walker, Poccilocampa; Bhima
 unicolor Walker, Bonia; Bonia
 unicolor Westwood, Scopelodes; Scopelodes
 unifascia Walker, Thosea; Thosea
 uniformis Aurivillius, Schistissa; Schistissa
 uniformis Bethune-Baker, Sporostigena; Sporostigena
 uniformis Butler, Hyloicus; Thamnoecha
 uniformis Snellen, Sesia; Tradescanticola
 unilinea Bethune-Baker, Chrysectropa; Chrysectropa
 unipuncta Swinhoe, Pteroceropsis; Pteroceropsis
 unistrigata Bethune-Baker, Nervicompressa; Nervicompressa
 uranopetes Holland, Syringura; Syringura
 uranopla Meyrick, Idiopogon; Idiopogon
 uroarge Hübner, Eudaemonia; Eudaemonia
 uroceriformis Walker, Sannina; Sannina
 ustitermina Hampson, Miresa; Afromiresa
 vacua Walker, Syntomis; Sesiomorpha
 vahliana Fabricius, Pyralis; Procerata
 valida Walker, Sagalassa; Jonaca
 vandalia Millière, Bombyx; Eustaudingera
 vandeldeni Roepke, Isocossus; Isocossus
 vaninia Stoll, Phalaena; Rhabdosia
 varia Walker, Darala; Colussa
 varians Walker, Naprepa; Trilocha
 variata Swinhoe, Chalcosiopsis; Chalcosiopsis
 varicolor Wallengren, Opodipthera; Opodipthera
 variegata Bethune-Baker, Neuroanomala; Neuroanomala
 variolaris Herrich-Schäffer, Euryda; Euryda
 varipes Walker, Hysibada; Hysibada
 varipes Walker, Tinthia; Tinthia
 velata Walker, Chazena; Chazena
 velata Walker, Pergesa; Rhagastis
 velleda Stoll, Phalaena; Tolype
 velox Butler, Apocalypsis; Apocalypsis
 velox Fabricius, Sphinx; Panaera
 veloxina Rothschild, Pseudodolbina; Pseudodolbina
 velutina Kollar, Gastropacha; Phocoderma
 velutina Walker, Gavara; Gavara; Pletura
 velutina Walker, Viana; Vianga

- venata Aurivillius, Chrysopoloma; Strigivenifera
 venata Butler, Dirphia; Eudyaria
 venata Felder, Macroglossa; Aegae
 venosa Walker, Hemileuca; Meroleuca
 venosa Walker, Herpa; Neoherpa
 venosa Walker, Scopelodes; Asbolia
 venusta Walker, Lonomia; Eudelia
 verago Cramer, Phalaena; Dorisia
 vernata Packard, Callochloa; Callochloa
 vernetella Guenée, Brachodes; Brachodes
 versicolor Harris, Choerocampa; Ampeloeca
 versicolora Linnaeus, Phalaena; Endromis
 vespertilio Esper, Sphinx; Thaumais
 vespiformis Linnaeus, Sphinx; Synanthedon; Memythrus
 vesta Walker, Podalia; Podalia
 vestita Walker, Contheyla; Contheyla
 vetulina Jordan, Chalconycles; Chalconycles
 vetusta Walker, Porela; Porela
 vibrana Hübner, Tortrix; Porpe
 vicaria Walker, Euchromia; Cnemolopha
 viciae [Denis & Schiffermüller], Sphinx; Thermophila
 vicina Rothschild & Jordan, Libyoclanis; Acentropoclanis
 vidua Walker, Cotana; Melanergon
 viettei Hering, Lemuriostroter; Lemuriostroter
 viettei Hering, Pseudolotoia; Pseudolotoia
 viettei Hering, Vietteiola; Vietteiola
 vicens Butler, Angonyx; Enpinanga
 vigil Guérin-Méneville, Sphinx; Panacra
 vigoratus Karsch, Tryphax; Tryphax
 viola Aurivillius, Pseudometa; Pseudometa
 violaceus Le Cerf, Similipepsis; Similipepsis
 violascens Maassen & Weyding, Micrattacus; Agliopsis
 virescens Butler, Pseudosmerinthus; Chloroclanis
 virescens Hampson, Monoschalis; Monoschalis
 virescens Wallengren, Potidaea; Potidaea
 virginalis Herrich-Schäffer, Milleria; Milleria
 viridescens Walker, Zonilia; Zonilia
 viridiplaga Karsch, Delorhachis; Delorhachis
 viridipulverulenta Guérin-Méneville, Procris; Pollanisus
 vishnou Lefebvre, Gastropacha; Trabala
 vitis Linnaeus, Sphinx; Dupo
 vitrea Perry, Phalaena; Attacus
 vitrifasciata Hampson, Tinthia; Echidnathia
 vittata Rungs, Blalia; Blalia
 vittata Walker, Lasiocampa; Lenodora
 vittata Walker, Pamea; Quentalia
 vitulina Donovan, Phalaena; Sitina
 voluta Clemens, Adoneta; Adoneta
 vouauxi Le Cerf, Proaegeria; Proaegeria
 vuilleti Le Cerf, Metasphecia; Metasphecia
 vulnerans Lewin, Bombyx; Doratifera
 vulpina Hübner, Antarctica; Antarctica
 wahlbergi Aurivillius, Craspia; Craspia
 wahlbergi Wallengren, Monopetalotaxis; Monopetalotaxis
 walkeri Berg, Megalopyge; Malmis
 walkeri Boisduval, Amphonyx; Amphimoea
 walkeri Butler, Carama; Carama
 wallengreni Kirby, Neurosymploca; Neurosymploca
 wallengrenii Felder, Saturnia; Usta
 wallichii Gray, Bombyx; Brahmophthalma
 watsoni Oberthür, Desgodinsia; Samia
 weidneri Kernbach, Sphingidites; Sphingidites
 wernerii Hopp, Cephalocladia; Cephalocladia
 westermanni Boisduval, Macroglossa; Atemnora
 westwoodii Snellen van Vollenhoven, Agalope; Elcysma
 weymeri Maassen, Syntherata; Syntherata
 whytei Butler, Staphylinochrous; Staphylinochrous
 wintgensii Strand, Taboribia; Taboribia
 xanthiata Walker, Carnotena; Carnotena
 xanthomias Meyrick, Augangela; Augangela
 xanthopimpla Bryk, Caudicornia; Caudicornia
 xanthoplaca Turner, Euthorybeta; Euthorybeta
 xanthoprocta Meyrick, Phycodes; Atractoceros
 xanthops Rothschild, Parusta; Parusta
 xanthopus Oberthür, Bietia; Magos
 xanthosoma Wallengren, Phiala; Phiala
 xena Jordan, Gonioprocris; Gonioprocris
 xuthomelas Jordan, Clematoessa; Clematoessa
 xylocopiformis Walker, Sura; Sura
 yamadai Nagano, Kunugia; Kunugia
 yezonica Matsumura, Paranthrene; Nokona
 yorkii Boisduval, Choerocampa; Panacra
 zagraea Felder, Castnia; Zegara
 zagraeus Buchecker, Doubledaya; Zegara
 zaida Doubleday, Thymara; Thymara
 zambesia Felder, Thyella; Thyella
 zantus Herrich-Schäffer, Lophura; Aspledon
 zatima Stoll, Phalaena; Olistheria
 zelleri Wallengren, Neurosymploca; Zutulba
 zelotypia Hering, Mimascaptesyle; Mimascaptesyle
 zenotea Walker, Pidorus; Codane
 zenotia Doubleday, Gynautocera; Codane
 zenzeroides Moore, Langia; Langia
 zeuzerina Bryk, Diarthrosia; Diarthrosia
 zonospila Turner, Eremaea; Eremaea
 zuleika Doubleday, Gynautocera; Chalcophaedra
 zuleika Hope, Saturnia; Rinaca
 zygaenoides Felder, Euctenia; Orna



